



f3 333





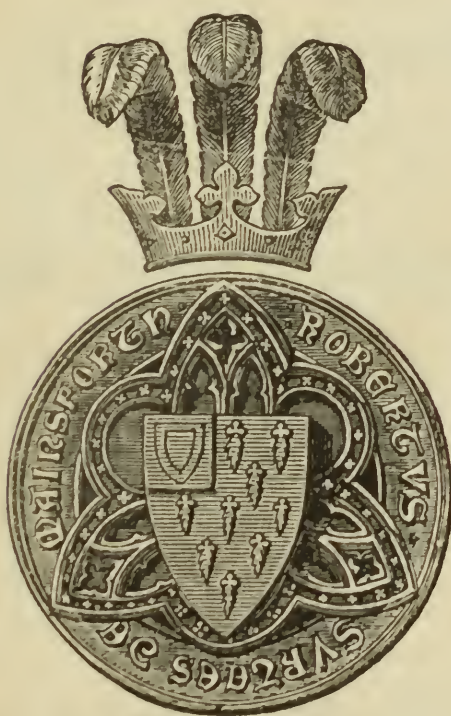




THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

MDCCCXXXIV.



MDCCCXLI.

NEWCASTLE : PRINTED AT THE SURTEES PRESS,  
BY J. BLACKWELL AND CO.



The Priory of Coldingham.

---

THE  
CORRESPONDENCE,  
INVENTORIES, ACCOUNT ROLLS,  
AND  
LAW PROCEEDINGS,  
OF THE  
PRIORY OF COLDINGHAM.

---

LONDON:

J. B. NICHOLS AND SON, PARLIAMENT STREET:  
WILLIAM PICKERING, PICCADILLY.

EDINBURGH:

LAING AND FORBES.



MAY 2 1973



AT a Meeting of the COUNCIL of the SURTEES SOCIETY,  
on the fifth day of January, 1841, it was

ORDERED,—That the LIBER VITÆ ECCLESIAE DUNEL-  
MENSIS be printed under the editorial superintendence of Mr.  
Stevenson; and the COLDINGHAM LETTERS and ACCOUNT  
ROLLS, under the editorial superintendence of Mr. Raine, at  
the usual rate. These books to constitute the publications of  
the Society for 1841.

JOHN WARD, CHAIRMAN.

JAMES RAINE, SECRETARY.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
University of Toronto



## P R E F A C E .

---

IN the Appendix to the History of North Durham, by the Editor of the present Volume, are contained the Charters of Endowment of the Priory of Coldingham, together with numerous other documents of a general nature relative to that monastery, from the early period of Duncan, the Usurper, to the time of its disjunction from the Church of Durham in the fifteenth century. As these Records commence at an earlier period than those of any other monastery of Scotland, of which the Charters have been preserved, and supply much new and valuable information with respect to that kingdom ; great care was taken in the volume referred to to place them before the public with that minuteness of accuracy which the importance of the subject seemed to demand, and such typical contractions were procured as had a tendency to present them to their reader in the most faithful way.

The present Volume comprehends such documents relative to the same monastery as did not fall within the plan there proposed, but which tend rather to develope its private history, and which, while they serve this purpose, at the same time, from peculiar circumstances, throw much light upon the contemporary history of England

and Scotland. From the locality of the Priory of Coldingham, and its connection with England, its history is of more importance than that of any other border monastery, inasmuch as from those circumstances its inmates became of necessity from time to time implicated in transactions of a character less connected with the monastic institute than with the public affairs of the two kingdoms. But there are other prominent features in the history of this monastery which give it a peculiar character, and invest it with additional interest. Although locally situated within the territory of Scotland, and endowed by the monarchs and nobles of that kingdom, it was subordinate to an English Church, which exercised over it an absolute control, and appropriated to its own use a considerable portion of its revenues. The church of Coldingham was therefore not unnaturally a source of jealousy to Scotland in times of peace, and an object of open attack in time of war. Even in times of peace the monks appear to have maintained their ground with difficulty. Often did they find it necessary to conciliate the protection of their powerful neighbours the earls of Dunbar, and the Douglasses, and Humes in succession, by beneficial leases or places of emolument; and in time of war they were not unfrequently driven from their home to await at Holy Island or Durham, the truce or peace which might send them back to empty garners and a desecrated church.

Their numerous efforts for independence against the pretensions of the monastery of Dunfermline, of which detailed accounts are contained in the following pages, were succeeded by a still more protracted struggle



hic denūciatur, excommunicatur, aggrauatur, et cruciatur  
vati Petrus home et Johannes, home, alleluia.  
Sunt, Sanctiandree, dioc, ad iustam venerabilium  
viro, dñor, Prioris, et Capit, eadē, Cathedra  
lis Diocesani, ob, non, parationem lrae exequo  
rationem, contra, eos, in, partibus legitime exequitur.





against Patrick and John Home, two men who set all opposition at defiance for a considerable length of time. The proceedings consequent upon the usurpation of these intruders are fully detailed in the letters and other documents, extending from No. CCIII. to No. CCXXXVI., and in the succeeding pages the correspondence of the Monks with their Proctors in the court of Rome, and the various matters of a public or private nature incidentally touched upon in that correspondence, will be read with great interest.

A faithful fac-simile of one of the documents connected with this harrassing intrusion is presented to the reader upon the annexed sheet—the public denouncement against Patrick and John Home, of their excommunication from the church, and of the aggravation and reaggravation of their disobedience to the Holy See. This placard is spoken of in No. CCXIX., p. 212, and copies of it, as is there stated, were affixed to the doors of the churches of Norham and St Nicholas', in Newcastle, for the greater publicity. The original, of which an explanation is given below,\* is upon paper and in good preservation.

The Homes, however, continued to set the Pope and the Church of Durham at defiance, until the year 1474, when, as appears from the letter No. CCXXXIV.

\* Hic denunciatur excommunicati, aggravati, et reaggravati, Patricius Home et Johannes Home, asserti Scoti, Sancti Andreae Dioceseos, ad instantiam venerabilium virorum dominorum Prioris et Capituli ecclesie Cathedralis Dunelmensis ob non paritionem literarum executorialium contra eos in partibus legitime executarum.

they began to manifest their contrition, and promise satisfaction for their intrusion. It is however clear, that in the year 1478, the date of the last letter in the following collection, the Church of Coldingham was still in the possession of Patrick Home, one of the usurpers of its rights and revenues ; and the writer of that letter seems to think that any further attempt for its recovery, except under the peculiar circumstances which he specifies, would be fruitless. In fact, after this period we hear no more of the Priory of Coldingham from the Monks of Durham. In 1485, an act was passed by the parliament of Scotland, which annexed it to the Royal Chapel of Stirling, and from that time the Homes, who in their opinion had by their long-continued usurpation acquired a prescriptive right to its revenues, began to direct their resentment against James III., their king, under whose influence the Priory had been suppressed, and its income appropriated as is above stated. This opposition, which proceeded in the end to open rebellion, cost the king his life, and for the subsequent history of the Church of Coldingham, the reader is referred to Chalmers' *Caledonia* II., p. 331, &c.

In addition to the Records which develope the struggles of the House of Coldingham for its independence, from the commencement of those struggles against Bishop Beck (No. IV.) till the final triumph of its enemies, numerous documents will be found in the following pages, illustrative of the monastic discipline and expenditure of an establishment so peculiarly situated, and of the architectural proceedings of its inmates both

at home and in the churches subject to their control. It is presumed that the Scottish philologist will find in the Account Rolls words and phrases which have been long forgotten, and it becomes in consequence a subject of regret that the series of these Rolls is not more perfect. But in all probability we have here every *Compotus* which was transmitted to the Mother Church of Durham. The chasms in the series must be accounted for by the turbulence of the Borders.

The Rental of the Possessions of the Monastery lxxxv—civ. is most peculiarly important. In all probability it is the earliest document of the kind with reference to Scotland which has been preserved, and the services and modes of tenure which it developes as then in use on the north of the Tweed, are not less new than valuable. It seems to have been compiled immediately after the battle of Falkirk, which took place in the year 1298, and one of its objects appears to have been to ascertain the names of such of the Tenants within the Barony of Coldingham as had espoused the side of their country against the pretensions of England.

The Taxation of Ecclesiastical Benefices for Papal Tenths within the Southern District of Scotland (No. LXX. p. cviii.) is equally new to the Scottish antiquary, and the preservation of a document of this nature among the Records of the Church of Durham is easily accounted for from the circumstance, that after those tenths had been for a period conceded by Pope Nicholas to Edward I. (Scotland being then under the yoke of England), the Prior of Coldingham was the Collector within the Archdeaconry of Lothian. The Pope's Bull of concession is



printed below,\* from the original in the Chapter House of Westminster, and the following receipt connects the List of Taxation with Coldingham and Durham.

Pateat — quod nos Prior de Coldingham in Archidiaconatu Laudoniæ commissarius venerabilis patris domini J. Dei gratia episcopi Karliolensis principalis collectoris decimæ domino E. Dei gratia regis Angliæ illustrissimi in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ a sede apostolica concessæ recepimus de domino Priore Dunelmensi — tresdecim libras duodecim solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum in pecunia numerata de decima ipsos in Archidiaconatu dicto contingente. In cujus —  
Data apud Coldingham die lunæ proxime ante festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, anno Domini m.cc. nonagesimo quinto.  
(*Ex. Orig. Recept. Loc. 1. D. et C. D.*)†

\* Bulla Nicholai Papæ quod decima debet colligi secundum verum valorem et per personas a Sede Apostolica deputatas.

[*Ex. Orig. in. Thesaur. Cur. Recept. Scaccar.*]

Nicholaus episcopus servus servorum Dei carissimo in Christo filio Edwardo Regi Angliæ illustri salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Gerentes cordi negotium Terræ Sanctæ celsitudini tuæ decimam ecclesiasticorum reddituum et proventuum in Angliæ et Scotiæ regnis ac Ybernia et Wallia in ipsius Terræ Sanctæ subsidium sub certa forma per certi temporis spatium duximus concedendum prout in Apostolicis litteris super hoc confectis plenius et serius continetur. Quia tamen in regnis ac Ybernia et Wallia supradictis diversæ, ut dicitur, fiunt extimationes reddituum et proventuum predictorum, statuimus ut juxta verum ipsorum valorem tibi prædicta decima persolvatur. Sed ne in collectione ipsius, si congruo modo non fieret, multorum scandala et animarum possent pericula suboriri, nostræ intentionis existit ut in collectione ipsa per deputandas a sede apostolica personas taliter, actore Domino, procedatur quod et hujusmodi scandala sive pericula valeant evitari, et indemnitati tuæ condigno favore, quantum ad perceptionem prælibatæ decimæ, provide consulari. Dat' Romæ apud Sanctam Mariam majorem quarto idus Januarii Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

(*Plumbeo sigillo sub filo canabeo.*)

† To this Receipt is appended the seal of Prior Middilton, of which an engraving is given hereafter.



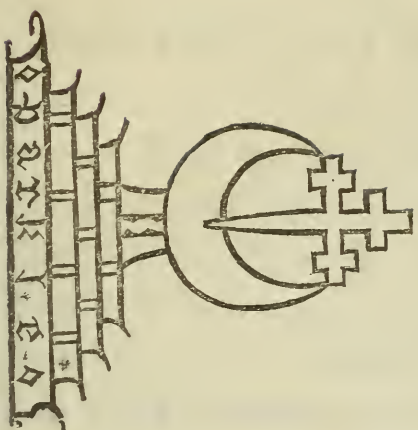
The Documents which are here presented to the members of the Society are chiefly preserved among the muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and are printed by permission of that body. In general the references will be easily understood, but a few words must be said with respect to the MS. C. IV. 25, in their Library, from which some important Letters have been obtained. This is, strictly speaking, a book of formularies, arranged under the various heads under which the most varied correspondence might be supposed to fall ; and, in almost every instance, the form which is propounded is the transcript of an original letter which had been despatched or received. In general the party is expressed merely by the initials of his name—a rule also observed with respect to names of places, but in almost every case the letter can easily be appropriated to the writer and the party to whom it is addressed. The documents obtained from this volume are of such a nature as to render it desirable that its other contents should be more generally known.

A few important letters and other documents have been obtained from the Cottonian MS. FAUSTINA A. VI. in the British Museum, the first of the series of minor Registers of the Convent of Durham, which, it is to be regretted, is no longer in its proper place of custody. Considerable use has been made of this book in the Publication of the Three Durham Historians by this Society, a volume, it may be necessary to remark, in which much additional information may be obtained with respect to Coldingham, the subject of our present publication.

Fac-similes are subjoined of the notarial marks of Henry Malville, John Arows, and James Parkle, affixed to the admission of John Oll to the Priory of Coldingham in the year 1442. The Document itself is printed p. 142 from the Register III., but the notarial marks are copied from the Instrument itself. Arows is, by mistake, called Arowe in the Register.

Of the present remains of the Priory of Coldingham a few words may be said. The domestic buildings have all disappeared, but rude inequalities of ground prove them to have been of considerable extent, as might naturally have been expected in the case of an establishment so opulent in its endowment and so marked by the favour of the earlier Kings of Scotland. Of the church itself the north aisle only remains, which is used as the parish church. The architectural features of this portion of the original church are of a very interesting character. The base is externally Norman, of a somewhat late date. The upper portions of the walls, and internally the whole of the fabric, are of the early English period, and the ornamental parts of these portions will bear a rigid comparison with the most highly-finished buildings of that most striking style.\*

\* The Architectural Reader is referred to the History of North Durham for two engravings of the Church of Coldingham.



Joannes and S.





## PRIORS OF COLDINGHAM.

HERBERT, 1151.

BERTRAM, circ. 1188.

SIMON.

RALPH, circ. 1198.

ÆRNALD.

GERMANUS, 1212—1214.

THOMAS DE MELSANBY, appointed Prior of Durham  
in 1233.

ANKETIN, occ. 1239.

RICHARD —, 1245.

HENRY, occ. 1253.\*

HENRY DE SILTON, occ. 1258.\*

ROGER, occ. 1266.†

ROGER DE WOLVISTON, occ. 1275.†

HENRY DE HORNCASTRE, occ. 1266—1279.

WILLIAM DE MIDDILTON, resigns from old age in  
1303.

WILLIAM DE GRETHAM, occ. 1311 to 1313.

HENRY, occ. 1321.

RICHARD DE QUITWORTH or WHITWORTH.

ADAM DE PONTEFRAC, presented 8 Id. Mar. 1324.

ROBERT DE GRAYSTANES, S.T.D. pr. 1333.

WILLIAM DE ESCHER (De Scaccario) occ. 1336.

ADAM DE LAMESLEY, occ. 1339.

JOHN FOSSOUR, pr. p. m. Lamesley, 8 Jan. 1339—40.

WALTER DE SCARISBREK, <sup>†</sup> instit. 1341, occ. 1353.

WILLIAM DE BAMBURGH, pr. 5 Non. Maii, 1355.

ROBERT DE WALWORTH, pr. 7 Dec. 1362.

ROBERT DE CLAXTON, pr. 1374.

\* Perhaps the same person.

† Perhaps the same.

JOHN DE ACLIF, pr. 1391.

WILLIAM DRAX, pr. ult. Jan. 1417.

JOHN OLL, pr. 20 Dec. 1441, p. m. Drax.

THOMAS NESBYT, 1446, p. rest Oll.

JOHN PENCHER, adm. 1456, p. res. Nesbyt.

THOMAS HALGHTON, pr. 16 Jan. 1466.

THOMAS WRENNE, pr. 19 Feb. 1469.

Engravings of the seals of Priors Melsanby, Middil-  
ton, Aclif, and Drax are subjoined in their order. The  
fifth seal is that of the Priory after it had become sepa-  
rated from the Church of Durham ; and the sixth is that  
of Patrick Hepburn, Lord of Hales, who was in general  
upon no friendly terms with the Monks of Coldingham,



1.



2.



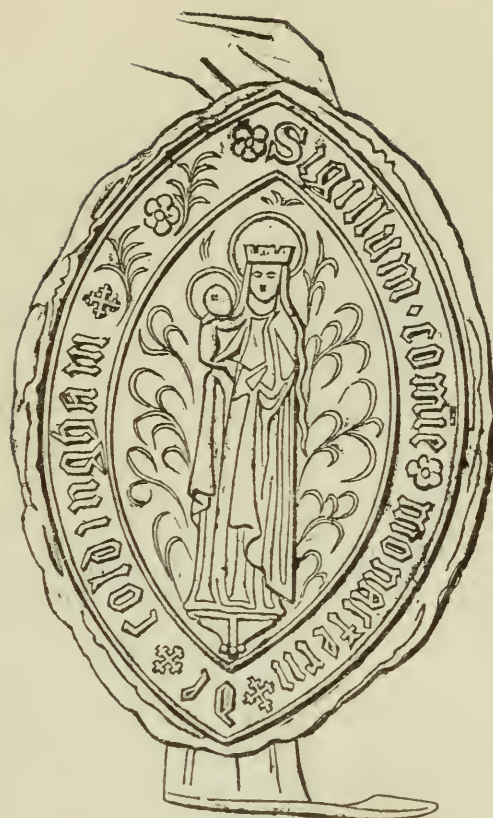
3.



4.

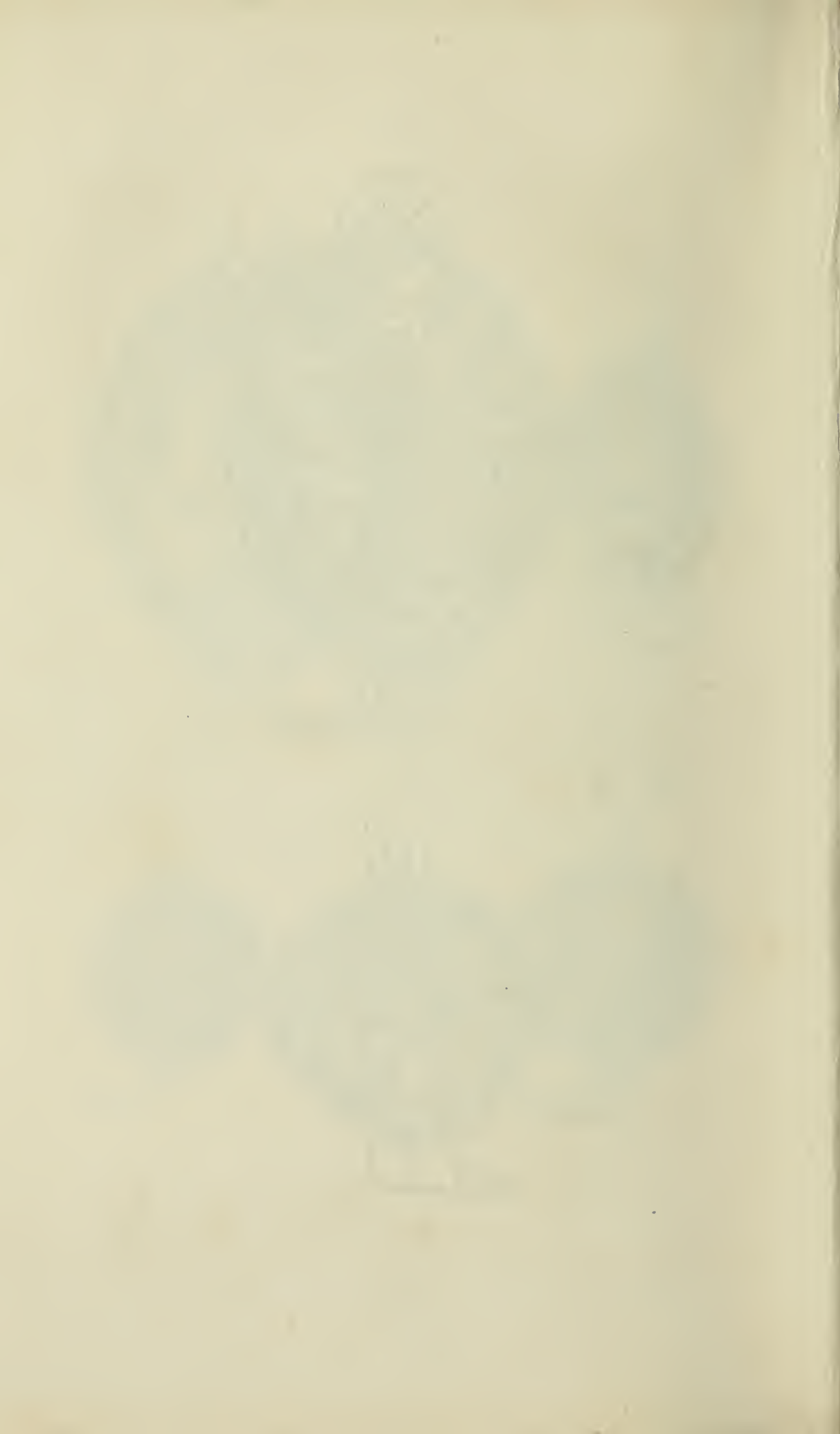


5.



6.





THE  
PRIORY OF COLDINGHAM.

---

I. PRÆCEPTUM JUSTICIARII AD CAPIENDUM X LIBRAS 1261.  
IN TERRA DE RISTONE AD CAPELLAM DE BEREWIK.

(Reg. I. fol. 18.)

Hugode Beklay [*sic*], justiciarius Laodoniæ, dilecto sibi et fideli Willielmo de Baddeby, Constabulario de Berwyk, salutem. Mandamus vobis et præcipimus quatenus de terra Johannis Scoti de Ristona, quam traxit in plegiagium coram nobis versus dominum regem, pro duabus paribus literarum domini regis de disseisina, decem libras ad operationem capellæ castri de Berwyk per venditionem sine dilatione capiatis de dicta terra. Si quid autem residuum fuerit ultra viginti libras, dicto Johanni deliberari faciatis, et hoc nullo modo omittatis, nisi dictus Johannes vobis in dictis decem libris incontinenti satisfecerit. In cujus rei testimonium has literas meas vobis patentes [*sic*]. Datæ apud Berewyk die dominica in quinquagesima, anno gratiæ millesimo, ducentesimo, sexagesimo, primo.

---

II. CARTA ROBERTI EPISCOPI DUNELMENSIS DE UNA 1279.  
PLACEA IN INSULA CONCESSA PRIORI DE COLDINGHAM  
AD INHABITANDUM.

(Ex. Orig. 4a. 2e. Pont'. I. 1.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Robertus permissione divina episcopus Dunelmensis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos dedisse



domino Henrico de Hornecastre, Priori de Coldingham et monachis loci ejusdem et eorum successoribus, unam placeam ad habitandum in villa de Haly Eland, ex parte boriali de Lamesete, quæ continet sexcies viginti pedes in longitudine et totidem in latitudine. Habendum et tenendum eisdem Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, in perpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus, comoditatibus et aysiammentis ad dictam villam de Haly Eland pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris, ad scaccarium nostrum de Norham, sex denarios ad quatuor anni terminos in Norhamschyre constitutos, pro omni servicio, consuetudine, exaccione, secta curiæ et demanda. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto. His testibus, dominis Gwyshardo de Charron, tunc senescallo Dunelmensi, Thoma de Herington et Johanne filio Marmadue' militibus, et magistris Alano de Essingwald, Johanne Hock, Roberto Auenel, et Nicholao de Appelby et aliis. Data apud Alverton, vj<sup>to</sup> idus Septembris, anno Domini M CC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup> nono, et pontificatus nostri quinto.

*Seal.* See SURTEES, Seals, pl. 2, No. 3, and the PRIORY OF FINCHALE, p. 149.

After  
1292.

III. UT LICENTIAM TALEM ACCEDERE A ...  
TRACTANDUM, UTPOTE IN HOC PLURIMUM VALITURUM.

(M.S. C. iv. 25, fol. 2.)

Cum illustris princeps et dominus, dominus J. dei gratia rex Scottorum, apud Dunelmum sit, ut certitudinaliter intelleximus, in proximo accessurus, cum quo habemus necessario diffuse tractare, si suæ placuerit celsitudini, super negotiis domus nostræ de Coldingham contingentibus, quæ revera eo longe feliciorum sorti speramus effectum, quo in ipso tractatu domini T. habuerimus præsentiam personalem; paternitatem vestram reverendam omni affectione requirimus et rogamus, quatenus dicto domino T. ut in adventu domini regis nobiscum apud Dunelmum his, quæ ibidem agi contingeret, interesse possit, dignemini, si placet, licentiam impertiri.



## IV. APPELLATIO DE COLDINGHAM.

1304.

[Ex Orig.]

In Die nomine, Amen. Anno Domini a nativitate M. trecentesimo, quarto, indictione secunda, die quarta mensis Junii; pateat omnibus evidenter quod in præsentia mei notarii et testium infra scriptorum constitutus frater Thomas de Rillingtone, monachus monasterii Dunelmensis, procurator religiosorum virorum ... prioris et conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, habens plenam et sufficientem potestatem pro dictis ... priore et conventu appellandi procuratorio nomine eorundem ... prioris et conventus, coram venerabili viro domino Alano Dei gratia abbate de Alnewyke, Dunelmensis dioceseos, tanquam coram autentica et sollempni persona, quandam appellationem interposuit in hac forma.

In nomine Domini, Amen. Coram vobis venerabili viro domino Alano de Staunforde, abbate de Alnewyke, tanquam coram autentica et honesta persona constitutus, ego Thomas de Rillingtone, monachus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ac procurator religiosorum virorum dominorum ... prioris et conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, procuratorio nomine prædictorum, in his scriptis dico, conqueror et propono quod nuper ad prædictorum ... prioris et conventus, ac mei procuratoris ipsorum pervenit notitiam, quod venerabilis pater dominus Antonius episcopus Dunelmensis\* quasdam litteras surrepticias per falsi suggestionem et veri suppressionem in præjudicium prædictorum ... prioris et conventus, et monasterii Dunelmensis non modicum et gravamen, a sanctissimo patre et domino, domino Benedicto papa xj impetravit et optinuit super provisione facienda domino Hugoni, qui dicitur episcopus Bibliensis, de cella seu prioratu de Coldingham, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, sancti Andreae dioceseos, ad prioratum dictæ Dunelmensis ecclesiæ pertinente, quarum litterarum tenor dicitur esse talis.

BENEDICTUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Exhibita nobis tua petitio continebat quod Sarraceni, Christiani nominis inimici, episcopatum Bibliensem occuparunt hactenus, et adhuc detinent occupatum, et per hoc venerabilis frater noster Hugo Bibliensis episcopus egestate gravatus,

\* Anthony Beck, Bishop of Durham from 1288 to 1310.

cum aliunde non habeat de quo secundum sui status decentiam valeat sustentari; quare nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere suæ indigentiae de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur ipsius inopiae paterno compatiens affectu, dictæque volentes ei per nostræ provisionis auxilium, subsidium aliquod pecuniæ, tuis supplicationibus inclinati, providendi sibi auctoritate nostra, per te, vel alium, seu alios, de cella seu prioratu de Coldingham, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sancti Andreae dioceseos, ad Dunelmensem ecclesiam ejusdem ordinis pertinente, cujus administratio prior ecclesiae prædictae alicui de monachis ipsius ecclesiae deputat, et exinde amovet pro suæ libito voluntatis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis ab eodem episcopo quoad vixerit, vel usque ad recuperationem dicti episcopatus retinendi, ac inducendi eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cellæ seu prioratus, ac inductum etiam defendendi, amotis exinde quibuscumque qui ad gerendam administrationem ipsius cellæ seu prioratus per dictum ... priorem fuerint deputati, ac faciendi ei de ejusdem cellæ seu prioratus redditibus, proventibus, juribus et obventionibus universis integre responderi; nec non et contradictores super hoc per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendi, non obstantibus contrariis ejusdem ecclesiae consuetudinibus vel statutis, juramento, confirmatione sedis apostolicæ, seu quacumque firmitate alia roboratis, aut si prædicto ... priori et dilectis filiis capitulo ipsius ecclesiae, vel quibuscumque aliis, conjunctim vel divisim a prædicta sede indultum existat, quod excommunicari, suspendi, vel interdicti non possint, sive quod de cellis seu prioratibus ad eorum provisionem seu quancumque dispositionem spectantibus nequeat aliquibus responderi per litteras apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi mentionem, et qualibet alia dictæ sedis indulgentia generali seu speciali cujuscunque tenoris existat, per quam præsentibus non oppressam vel totaliter non incertam, effectus hujusmodi gratiæ impedire valeat vel differri, et de qua in nostris litteris specialis mentio sit habenda, fraternitati tuæ plenam concedimus tenore præsentium facultatem. Data Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, iij nonas Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Quas litteras dico et assero nomine supradicto fore surreptitias et per falsi suggestionem et veri suppressionem obtentas; suggestit enim prædictus episcopus Dunelmensis, et falso, supradicto domino papæ, quod prior prædictæ ecclesiae Dunelmensis administrationi cellæ prædictæ seu prioratus de Coldingham aliquem de monachis ecclesiae Dunelmensis deputat, et exinde amovet pro suæ libito voluntatis, cum prædictus ... prior de vo-



luntate et consensu conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et non solus, ut dictus episcopus suggestit, deputare consueverat ab antiquo dicto prioratu de Coldingham et administrationi ipsius, aliquem de monachis ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et ipsum monachum sic, ut præmittitur, præficere in priorem; et sic supradictæ literæ fuerunt et sunt surreptitiæ et per falsi suggestionem obtentæ. Item tacuit prædictus episcopus Dunelmensis, quod in dicta cella seu prioratu de Coldingham tempore pacis residere consueverant ab antiquo triginta monachi, et postmodum tempore guerræ motæ inter Anglicos et Scotos septem, et tempore dictæ impetrationis dictarum literarum ibidem septem monachi residebant, et adhuc triginta monachi in eodem prioratu ad celebranda divina officia deberent tempore pacis residere. Qui quidem monachi vivunt et vivere consueverunt de redditibus, proventibus, et obventibus dicti prioratus; et nihilominus dictus prior de Coldingham priori et conventui Dunelmensis ecclesiæ pro sustentatione monachorum in ipsa Dunelmensi ecclesia existentium lxix libras solebat solvere annuatim, et de tanta summa pecuniæ tempore pacis consueverat respondere; de quibus redditibus, proventibus et obventionibus, si dicto Hugoni integre responderetur, et sibi de dicto prioratu de Coldingham provideretur, prout in dictis literis demandatur, monachi in dicto prioratu de Coldingham residentes redire de necessitate haberent ad monasterium Dunelmense, in scandalum dictæ religionis et præjudicium dicti monasterii Dunelmensis non modicum et gravamen; et sic, si prædicta fuissent expressa domino papæ per prædictum episcopum, nullatenus prædictas litteras optinuisset prædictus episcopus Dunelmensis ad providendum dicto Hugoni, qui se dicit episcopum Bibliensem, de dicto prioratu, et maxime in tam magnum præjudicium monasterii Dunelmensis. Item tacuit prædictus dominus episcopus Dunelmensis in impetratione dictarum literarum, quod fructus et proventus dictæ cellæ seu prioratus de Coldingham consistunt et consistere consueverunt ab antiquo in possessionibus, et provenerunt et proveniunt ex possessionibus concessis et datis Deo et Sancto Cuthberto, ecclesiæ Dunelmensi, et monachis in eadem ecclesia Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris per dominum Edgarum regem Scottorum, et pro animabus patris sui et matris suæ, et pro salute corporis sui et animæ suæ, et fratrum suorum et sororum suarum, et pro omnibus antecessoribus et successoribus suis. Quæ quidem concessionem et donationem confirmatæ sunt per reges Anglorum dicto monasterio Dunelmensi in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, videlicet, per Henricum, Johannem et Henricum, necnon et per dominum Edwardum illustrem regem Angliæ, prout in

cartis super hujusmodi concessione et donatione per eosdem reges factis et concessis plenius continetur. Item tacuit prædictus episcopus Dunelmensis in impetratione dictarum literarum quod quidam nobilis vir David rex Scottorum dedit et concessit ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancti Cuthberti de Coldingham, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, Ederham et Nesbithe, in perpetuam elemosinam, prout in carta ipsius regis dilucide poterit apparere; et sic si dicto Hugoni, qui se dicit episcopum Bibliensem, provideretur, et de redditibus et proventibus, juribus et obventionibus universis integre responderetur, prout in supra scriptis literis demandatur, monachi Dunelmensis ecclesiæ ibidem residentes, videlicet, triginta tempore pacis, amoveret, pro suæ libito voluntatis, ac cultus divinus diminueretur ibidem, et divina officia non celebrarentur pro animabus prædictorum regum, parentum et successorum suorum; et sic dicti reges et alii laici donatores defraudarentur et gravarentur, et injuria fieret eisdem; quod quidem intentionis domini papæ nullatenus fuerat, nec est: et si prædicta fuissent expressa dicto domino papæ, nullatenus prædictas litteras concessisset prædicto episcopo Dunelmensi pro dicto Hugone, qui dicitur episcopus Bibliensis, nec provisionem supradictam de dicto prioratu fieri demandasset eidem. Unde ego Thomas de Rillington procurator supradictus, sentiens prædictos priorem et conventum, monachos et personas, ac me, eorum nomine, ex supradictis litteris et concessione earum, ac mandatis de provisione facienda de prioratu dicto Hugoni, qui se dicit episcopum Bibliensem, gravatos, et in posterum posse gravari, idcirco ex causis supradictis et earum qualibet a prædictis litteris, concessione et mandatis, ac omnibus in eisdem litteris contentis, in his scriptis ad sedem apostolicam nomine dominorum meorum appello, et apostolos peto cum effectu. Et ne prædictus episcopus Dunelmensis per se vel alium procedat vel procedi faciat in executione prædictarum literarum et provisionis prædictæ, præmissis non discussis, vel alio modo quocunque, contra supradictos ... priorem et conventum, monachos et personas dicti monasterii exequendo, suspendendo, excommunicando, interdicendo, seu quocunque alio modo gravando, communiter vel divisim, singulariter vel universaliter, in his scriptis ad sanctissimum patrem dominum papam, nomine quo supra provoco et appello, et apostolos, in quantum possum de jure, peto, et iterum peto, et cum instantia peto, supponens supradictos priorem et conventum, monachos et personas dicti monasterii ac me, et nobis adhaerentes, sub protectione dicti summi pontificis, et protestor quod, hac appellatione pendente, contra dictos ... priorem et conventum, monachos et personas dicti monasterii ac me et nobis



adhærentes, nichil fiat novitatis. Et juro ad hæc sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter tacta, me et supradictos dominos meos omnia et singula præmissa credere esse vera, et me et ipsos ea posse probare; protestantes me ipsam appellationem in ista forma, vel in alia competentiori, innovare et dictis dominis episcopis notificare, et eam emendare, et apostolos de novo petere, quotiens et quando jus exigit et michi et dominis meis videbitur expedire. Facta et interposita fuit dicta appellatio per fratrem Thomam procuratorem prædictum procuratorio nomine prædicto, coram præfato domino abbate et juramentum, corporaliter tacto libro, ut supra legitur, in majori ecclesia Dunelmensi, anno, indictione, die et mense, prænotatis; præsentibus fratribus Willielmo de Yerdeley et Adam de Scheltone, canonicis monasterii de Alnewyke, magistris Petro de Fisseburne et Thoma de Middelburghe, ac Willielmo de Allertone ac Henrico de Hette, testibus ad hoc vocatis et rogatis.

*Notarial* } Et ego Thomas de Seleby, clericus, Eboracensis  
*mark.* } dioceseos, publicus imperiali auctoritate notarius et  
 judex ordinarius, una cum dictis testibus, prædictæ  
 appellationis interpositioni, juramenti præstationi, et  
 omnibus præmissis, ut suprascribitur, interfui, et ea  
 sic fieri vidi, pariter ac audiui, scripsi, et in hanc  
 publicam formam redegei, meoque signo consueto  
 signavi, rogatus, in fidem et testimonium prædic-  
 torum.

*In dorso,*

Appellatio de Coldingham.

---

V. CONVENCIO INTER WALTERUM DE GOSWIK ET PRI-  
 ORES DUNELMENSEM ET DE COLDINGHAM.

1313.

[Reg. II. fol. 34.]

Hoc scriptum cyrographatum testatur, quod, cum Galfridus prior Dunelmensis et Willielmus de Gretham prior de Coldingham concessissent et dimisissent Waltero de Goswik, burgensi Berewici super Twedam, omnia tenementa, terras, redditus, et molendina, ac quædam alia, quæ habuerunt in Coldinghamschir et regno Scoeciæ, tenenda ad terminum duorum annorum, prout in quodam scripto cyrographato inter eos

confecto continetur; postea, die sabbati proxime ante festum sancti Martini in hyeme, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>XIII<sup>o</sup>, apud Berewicum super Twedam, ita convenit inter prædictum Walterum, ex parte una, et Willielmum de Gretham priorem de Coldingham, ex parte altera, videlicet quod prædictus Walterus concessit et reddidit prædicto Priori de Coldingham omnes terras, redditus, et possessiones, tam tenementa quam alia quæcumque, sibi per Priorem Dunolmensem et ipsum Priorem de Coldingham prius dimissa, exceptis omnibus pasturis sibi dimissis, quas sibi reservavit. Ita tamen quod dictus Prior de Coldingham habeat pasturam sufficientem pro bobus suis de Coldingham, et aguis de decima de Coldinghamschir. Et pro ista concessione et reddicione prædicti Galfridus Prior Dunolmensis, et Willielmus Prior de Coldingham, conjunctim et divisim, concesserunt se teneri, et præsentī scripto pro se et successoribus suis firmiter et fide media obligari, prædicto Waltero, in octingentis libris sterlingorum, solvendis apud Berewicum prædictum; videlicet centum libras ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>XIII<sup>o</sup>, et centum libras ad festum sancti Cuthberti in Marcio, et centum libras ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et centum libras ad festum sancti Cuthberti in Septembre proxime sequente, et sic de termino in terminum, et de anno in annum, quousque prædictæ octingintæ libræ plenarie persolvantur. Et ad istam solucionem dictæ pecuniæ, terminis prædictis, fideliter faciendam, prædicti Prior et Prior obligant se et successores suos, conjunctim et divisim, districtioni domini Regis et vicecomitis Berewici, qui pro tempore fuerit, ac districtioni dicti Walteri, heredum et executorum suorum, quod ipsi possint eos per omnia bona sua mobilia et immobilia ubicumque inventa distringere, et districtionem contra vadium et plegium retinere, donec de prædicta pecunia, si ad aliquem terminorum in toto vel in parte a retro fuerit, ei fuerit satisfactum. Concessit etiam prædictus prior Dunolmensis quod omnia tenementa, redditus, res, et possessiones, quæ dictus Walterus habuit ex dimissione sua in Elandschyr, remaneant in manu et sesina dicti Walteri, donec de prædictis octingentis libris, de dampnis et jacturis, si quæ occasione detencionis dictæ pecuniæ sustinnerit, plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium parti hujusmodi scripti cyrographati penes dictum Walterum residenti, sigillum commune capituli Dunolmensis et sigillum dicti Prioris de Coldingham sunt appensa; et alteri parti penes prædictos Priorem et Priorem remanenti, sigillum dicti Walteri præsentibus est appensum. Data apud Berewicum super Twedam, prædicto die Sabbati, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>XIII<sup>o</sup>.

## VI. [RECOGNITIO EPISCOPI DUNELMENSIS.\*]

1313.

(Ex. Reg. Kellawe fol. 97.)

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis episcopus, recepimus et habemus in capella nostra, per manus domini Willielmi de Gretham prioris de Coldyngham, vestimenta et libros infrascriptos, videlicet, unam casulam de alba samita, et unam tuniculam ac dealmaticam ejusdem sectæ, item unam albam amitam cum diversis scutis in paruris, cum stola et manipulo; item unum portiferum. In cujus rei testimonium prædicto domino Willielmo priori præsentes literas fieri, et nostro sigillo fecimus communiri. Datae apud Stokton, quinto die Augusti, anno Domini mccc tercio decimo, et pontificatus nostri tercio.

## VII. PRÆFIXIO SACRISTÆ ET ELEEMOSINARII DE COLDINGHAM.

After  
1322.

[MS. Cotton. Faustina A. VI. f. 1. b.]

W.† Prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis dilecto filio domino R. de K.‡ salutem in omnium Salvatore. De vestræ circumspectionis industria plurimum confidentes, vobis custodiam officiorum Sacristariæ et Eleemosinarii de Coldingham committimus per præsentes, volentes de universis redditibus, obventionibus, et proventibus, ad dicta officia pertinentibus, agnis et lana de officio Sacristariæ anni instantis dumtaxat exceptis, ab omnibus quorum interest integraliter responderi, proviso quod onera eisdem officiis incumbencia sustineantur et debite supportentur. Vale. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, etc.

\* This and such of the subsequent headings or titles as are enclosed in brackets must be understood to be prefixed by the Editor in the absence of any descriptive designation in or upon the record itself.

† William de Couton, Prior of Durham from 1322 to 1342.

‡ Robert de Kellawe. See hereafter under the year 1355.



1392.

VIII. LITTERÆ DIRECTÆ PRIORIBUS ET CUSTODIBUS  
CELLARUM AC ... SOCIIS ET COMMONA-  
CHIS PER PRIOREM.\*

[Faustina A. vi. fol. 5.]

Willielmus Prior ecclesiæ Dunolm' et ejusdem loci conventus dilecto confratri et commonacho nostro, domino W. de G. dudum priori cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Honestatis debito suadente, ipsis inducimur quietis commodum præparare qui, dum eis arrideret facultas laborandi pro monasterio nostro Dunolm' et ejusdem personis, labores sollicitos amplectando et plerumque personas suas periculis exponere non pavendo, recreationem quietudinis, ipsis præsertim interurbationes varias fluctuantibus vigilantius procurare. Sane quia partibus in quibus præfata cella de Coldingham noscitur esse sita, gravi guerrarum discrimine miserabiliter quatiens, eam non sine magna sollicitudine et laboribus tædiosis te novimus debite gubernasse, ab insultibus volentium insurgere ex adverso ipsam viriliter præservando, teque ad potentes et valentes in regno Angliæ, ubi plerumque immincebant pericula, pro negociis monasterii sæpe misso, tuam sensimus industriam erga nos adeo prudenter, efficaciter, et sagaciter profuisse, quod nonnunquam turgentis malivolentia, qui monasterium et personas conceperant prægravasse, tui contemplatione et obtentu ac studio procurante, se non solum ab hujusmodi proposito retraxerunt, sed ipsos plenitudine benevolentiae prosequentes, quod pro statu pacifico monasterii utile videbatur, promptis animis faciebant; non indignum reputatur si personam, quæ jam in diebus suis dinoscitur processisse, quietis beneficio attollamus. Unde, deditis præmissis in debitam considerationem, ut contemplationi insistas liberius, et Domino virtutum, prout appetis, quietius famuleris, tibi de infrascriptis, ad tui honoris et recreationis augmentum, de consensu reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Ludowici Dei gratia Dunolmensis episcopi, duximus providendum, videlicet, quod ubicumque infra septa monasterii comedere te continget, tibi, sicut duobus monachis, de pane, cervisia et coquina integraliter ministretur, unumque famulum habeas, qui de nobis et successoribus nostris unam robam an-

\* Scrawled at the bottom of the page on which this letter is entered, and apparently in relation to it, are the words—'Tho' de H'd'..... The writing is with a style, and is nearly defaced.



nuatim, ac in esculentis et poculentis, sicut famuli nostri percipiunt, percipiet et habebit. Concedimus etiam, quod si extra monasterium in maneriis nostris infra Tynam et Teysam et de ipsius prioris licentia te transferre volueris gratia spatiandi, tecum habeas unum socium sive plures, sicut idem prior duxerit ordinandum, qui quantum ad eos pertinet, tunc percipient; te sicut duo, ut præmittitur, in omnibus percepturo. Ad hoc, volentes tibi facere in hac parte gratiam ampliorem, volumus et concedimus ut præter ordinata necessaria de communa et camera nostris Dunolm' ac de feretrario ejusdem, quæ cum ea integritate qua aliis fratribus ætatis consimilis in ordine constitutis, tibi volumus nihilominus erogari singulis annis quoad vixeris in festis Sancti Martini et Pentecostes per æquales portiones. x. li. de scaccario Dunolm' percipiat pro speciebus et aliis minutis necessariis providendis. Habeasque locum certum pro lecto tuo in infirmario ex parte occidentali, ubi curare et quiescere consuevisti. Proviso tamen quod si dictam cellam de Cold' de qua omnia præmissa percipere deberes, sed ea solvendi et implendi in nos onus ex causa suscepimus, per hostiles incursus sive alias, adeo depauperari contingat quod ad solvendum dictas x. li. et æstimationem aliorum non sufficiat, vel quod nobis, aliquo casu emergente, disponendi de ipsa cella et rebus suis adimatur potestas hujusmodi, cessabit perceptio pecuniæ supradictæ, depauperatione et ademptione durantibus et aliis tamen omnibus quæ serius exprimuntur in suo robore duraturis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune, &c.

---

IX. ABSOLUCIO PRIORIS ET MONACHORUM DE COL-  
DINGHAM. MCCCXXVIII.

1323.

[B. iij. viij.]

Gaucelinus, miseracione divina sanctorum Marcellini et Petri presbyteri cardinalis, discreto viro priori ecclesiæ Dunelmensis in regno Angliæ existentis, salutem in Domino. Ex parte fratris Adæ prioris prioratus de Coldingham, ordinis sancti Benedicti, sancti Andreæ dioceseos, et sex monachorum presbyterorum Anglicorum in eodem prioratu degencium, nobis oblata peticio continebat, quod, licet totum regnum suum, scilicet regnum Scotiæ, generali sit suppositum ecclesiastico interdicto, ipsi tamen, propter metum, qui cadere potest in constantem virum, et compulsi, ac pro eo quod opportunisset eos

exire dictum regnum, bonis eorum fisco applicatis, et prioratu et tenementis ejus ruinis et destructioni expositis, in ipso prioratu publice, non tamen in contemptum clavium, divina officia celebrarunt, super quibus fecerunt humiliter supplicari, eis per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri; nos igitur auctoritate domini Papæ — tibi committimus — ut ipsos absolvas. Data Avinion' Kal. Oct. Johannis papæ xxij anno x.

*Seal engraved by Surtees, Hist. Durh. Seals, Pl. 11, No. 36.*

Circa  
1224.

#### LITTERÆ CONDUCTORIÆ.

[Faustina A. vi. fol. 7. b.]

W. Prior, etc. dilecto filio domino R. custodi cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Per dilectum filium dominum I. priorem Insulæ Sacræ cupientes aliqua ex parte nostra vivæ vocis oraculo nunciari, vobis mandamus quatenus eidem in dicendo fidem curetis sedulam adhibere. Valete. Dat' et.

#### 325. XI. PRÆFECCIO AD PRIORATUM DE COLDINGHAM REGI SCOTIÆ.

[Reg. II. fol. 87. b.]

Excellentissimo principi domino R. regi Scottorum, Wilhelmus Prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem, et promptissimum cum omni reverencia et honore ad beneplacitum famulatum. Majestati vestræ regiæ tenore præsencium significamus, nos, confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Adam de Pontefracto, virum utique providum et discretum in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldingham præfecisse; quem vestræ dominacionis excellenciæ, ad faciendum vestræ dignitati regiæ quod de jure facere debet, harum serie præsentamus, humiliter deprecantes quatinus ipsum et cellam de Coldingham prædictam sub vestra regali proteccionem, divinæ caritatis intuitu, recipere, tueri, ac protegere dignemini cum favore. Vestra

valeat magnificencia regia feliciter in ævum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus duximus apponendum. Data in capitulo nostro Dunolmensi, viii<sup>o</sup> idus Marcii, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo quarto.

XII. PRÆSENTATIO AD COLDINGHAM EPISCOPO SANCTI  
ANDREÆ.

1325.

[Reg, II. fol. 87, b.]

Venerabili in Christo patri domino W.\* Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ, sui devoti Willielmus Prior et conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis salutem, et promptissimum ad obsequia famulatum, cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Cum dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum, dominum Adam de Pontefracto, virum in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldingham vacantis præficiendum duximus et creandum, ipsum vestræ paternitati, reverendæ tenore præsentium præsentamus, omni affectione, qua possumus, deprecantes, quatinus ipsum ad dictum Prioratum benigne admittere, ac ulterius circa ipsum, quod vestrum est, pro paterno affectu exequi dignemini cum favore; salva sanctæ religioni, prout decet, in omnibus ordinis disciplina. Vestra valeat paternitas reverenda ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ per tempora feliciter successiva. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus duximus apponendum. Data in capitulo nostro Dunolmensi, viii<sup>a</sup> idus Marcii, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>ma</sup> vicesimo quarto.

XIII. PRIORI DE COLDINGHAM QUOD SOLVAT PECUNIAM  
CUIDAM MERCATORI SUB PENA EXCOMMUNICATIONIS.

Circa  
1325.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 6. b.]

W. Prior ecclesiæ Dunolm' dilecto in Christo filio domino Priori de Coldingham, salutem in auctore salutis. Nimia replevit amaritudine tabernaculum mentis nostræ rumor, quem de

\* William de Lamberton, Bishop of St. Andrew's from 1298 to 1328.



partibus illis frequens defert fama venientium nos constituens in angustia spiritus, et acerbè pungens interius ad medullas; justa enim turbatione movemur et ex causa rationabili causa nostra procedit, dum ea de nostris filiis referuntur quæ iudicio hominum Deum offendunt, et sanctæ religionis, quæ constantissima esse debet, derogant honestati. Sane cum nuper ad Bellum Locum, vobis ibidem similiter existentibus, ageremus, super fructibus ecclesiæ de Berwyk inter vos et Thomam de ... mercatorem, suscitata inter vos coram nobis aliquali materia quæstionis, vobis injunximus quod eidem, prout tenebamini, ne ad nos dicta quæstio denuo devolvi contingeret, de petitis competenter satisfacere curaretis, et vos tunc tanquam filius devotus nostrum mandatum reverenter suscipientes ipsa facere et adimplere constanter et fideliter promisistis. Nunc autem, sicut accepimus, quasi subito mutati, dictæ fidelitatis et promissionis factæ velut immemores, quod utique in nostrum et totius capituli vergit obprobrium, eidem Thomæ de prædictis satisfacere non curatis, convertentes in ingratitude vitium multa et grandia beneficia quæ diversis temporibus et locis in urgentissima necessitudine constituti recepimus ab eodem, et præter, sicut vobis a nonnullis imponitur, quædam alia committere non veremini, quæ non solum nos sed et conventum nostrum Dunolm' acerbius commovent et perturbant, affligentes corda nostra, videlicet quando pro negociis nobis incumbentibus sub tanta mansuetudine quanta scimus vobis dirigimus jussa nostra, ea nedum eluditis et contemnitis verum etiam per triduum et quadriduum ab eorum porrectione vobis facta quæ in ipsis continentur respicere prorogatis. Propter quod non secundum motum animi turbationis stimulo contacti, sed tramite rationis inducti vobis in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ et sub pœna excommunicationis majoris quam vos ex nunc incurrere volumus, si mandato nostro canonice non paratis, injungimus et mandamus quatenus præfato Thomæ de his quæ eidem tenemur sive vos pro nobis tenemini ex causa præmissa nulla excusatione prætensa satisfaciatis benigne vel conventionem inter vos et ipsum initam observari in omnibus libere permittatis. In executione præsentis mandati vos quæsumus taliter habituros ne ob idem negotium vobis iterato scribere compellamur. Vale feliciter et bene. Dat. &c.



XIV. RATIFICATIO PENSIONIS MAGISTRI ALEXANDRI DE  
RYKELTON CONCESSÆ PER PRIOREM DE COLD-  
INGHAM.

1325.

[Reg. II. fol. 88.]

Pateat universis per præsentes, quod nos, Willielmus Prior monasterii Dunolmensis, tenore præsencium ratificamus et approbamus pensionem quadraginta solidorum, suis terminis percipiendorum annuatim, una cum dimidia pecia panui cum fururis, concessam magistro Alexandro de Rekilton, clerico cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, per custodes cellæ prædictæ, pro fideli patrocinio et consilio clerici antedicti præstito, et in omnibus causis et negociis nos ac monasterium nostrum Dunolmensem et cellam de Coldingham, infra regnum Scociæ, qualitercumque contingentibus, fideliter præstando in futurum; quod omnibus quorum interest tenore præsencium significamus, et in signum præsentibus literis nostræ approbacionis sigillum nostrum apposimus. Data apud Coldingham, die Mercurii proxime post festum Annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno graciæ millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quinto.

XV. PROVISIO RICARDI DE WHYTTEWORTH IN PRIORATU  
DE COLDINGHAM.

1325.

[Reg. II. fol. 88 b.]

Willielmus Prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis et ejusdem loci conventus, dilecto confratri et commonacho nostro domino Ricardo de Whitteworth, salutem, et sinceræ caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Ex diligencia et industria, quam circa conservacionem et custodiam cellæ nostræ, seu prioratus nostri de Coldingham, ac aliorum nos et monasterium nostrum Dunolmensem infra regnum Sociæ contingencium, non obstante guerrarum discrimine, fideliter diceris impendisse, fatigacionibusque laboriosis et angustiis, quas in custodia tibi commissa propessus es hactenus, eam utiliter peragendo, merito inducimur ut te uberiori munificencia prosequamur. Tibi igitur, ut nostris de cetero et dictæ cellæ nostræ negociis insistas obsequiis fervencius et intendas, concedimus, per præsentes, quod de

dicta cella nostra de Coldinghame pro vitæ tuæ necessariis, annis singulis, quoad vixeris, percipias infrascripta; videlicet diebus singulis duos panes monachales et unum expendibilem pro cuisoriis, et duas lagenas cervisiæ melioris, et quod tibi de coquina sicut duobus monachis in omnibus et in aliis necessariis sicut alteri monacho dictæ cellæ volumus ministrari; et quod habeas duos famulos tibi deservientes, qui diebus singulis unum panem album et unum expendibilem et unam lagenam serviæ, quæ vocatur squierale, et de coquina sicut alii famuli dictæ cellæ, qui huiusmodi condicionis sunt, percipient et habebunt; cameram eciam quondam fratris Willelmi de Middelton inhabitandam tibi volumus assignari, quam reparari facias, quociens indiget, tuis sumptibus et expensis; et quod sustentacionem habeas pro uno palefrido infra dictum prioratum, et cariagium pro viginti bigatis turbarum pro focali; de quibus sustentacione et cariagio per Priorem dictæ cellæ tibi volumus deserviri. Concedimus tibi insuper quadraginta marchas de molendinis dictæ cellæ nostræ de Ayton et de Frodeholm ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hyeme, tibi per equales porciones per manus firmariorum dictorum molendinorum, qui pro tempore fuerint, annis singulis persolvendas. Ad cuius pecuniæ solucionem suis terminis fideliter faciendam, ipsos firmarios, qui pro tempore fuerint, prout magis videris expediens, tibi volumus efficaciter obligari. Proviso quod per ipsos firmarios de residuo firmæ dictorum molendinorum Priori de Coldingham, qui pro tempore fuerit, annis singulis fideliter satisfaciatur: cui quidem priori arentandi ipsa molendina, prout utilius decreverit et commodius, cum oportuno viderit, plenam concedimus potestatem. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus duximus apponendum. Data in capitulo nostro Dunelmensi, ij idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quinto.

1330.

XVI. CITATIO PRÆMISSA PRO VISITACIONE EXERCENDA IN  
COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. II. fol. 100 b.]

Willelmus prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis dilectis filiis dominis Priori et sociis suis apud Coldingham commorantibus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Disponentes, favente Altissimo, die lunæ proxime ante festum beati Dionisii, ad domum nostram de

Coldingham personaliter declinare, super statu monasterii, personarum, et rerum, prout nostro incumbit officio, inquisituri, ac ea, quæ ibidem corrigenda reperiri contingeret, quatenus nobis datum fuerit desuper, debite correcturi, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungendo, quatenus, dicto die, nobis apud Coldingham in capitulo vestro occurratis, et quilibet vestrum occurrat; inquisitionem nostram visitatoriam humiliter subituri, facturique ulterius et recepturi, quod rationi congruerit et canonicis institutis. De eo vero, quod in præmissis facere curaveritis, ac die porreccionis præsentium vobis factæ nos certificetis, citra dictum diem, per vestras literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datæ Dunelmi, ix die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>ma</sup> tricesimo.

---

XVII. [CONFIRMATIO PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]\*

1331.

[Reg. II. fol. 101.]

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentis literas inspecturis, Willielmus prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos literas dilectorum confratrum dominorum A. et ... commonachorum nostrorum sub tenore, qui sequitur, inspexisse. Per præsentem indenturam cunctis pateat evidenter, quod nos Adam, prior de Coldingham, et ejusdem loci conventus, concessimus Johanni Rede de Lyntlawes, pro bono servicio suo nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ de Coldingham impendendo, ac eciam pro bonis suis nobis in grossis animalibus et bidentibus assignatis, et in utilitatem domus nostræ de Coldingham commissis, singulis diebus, quoad vixerit, unum panem monachalem, et unam lagenam cervisiæ conventualis, et qualibet ebdomada tria fercula carniū et quatuor piscium. Et si dicto Johanni inter monachos prandere placuerit, deservietur ei in esculentis et poculentis sicut uni monacho in mensa armigerorum, nec aliam liberationem percipiet illo die. Dictus vero Johannes juravit, tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliiis, quod fidelis erit domino Priori et conventui de Coldingham, et curam diligentem circa instaurum et circa alia bona dicti prioratus, et fidele auxilium et consilium

\* The use of brackets in the heading of this and the subsequent documents, where they occur, intimates, as has been above stated, that the document itself has no descriptive title in the Register, or other source from which it is obtained.



in omnibus, quæ ad dictam domum pertinent, pro posse suo fideliter exhibebit; et cum ipsum in fata discedere contigerit, medietatem bonorum suorum præfatis Priori et conventui idem Johannes remanere concessit. Et dicti Prior et conventus memorato Johanni concesserunt, quod in oracionibus, vigiliis, disciplinis, et aliis elemosinarum largicionibus sit particeps tanquam frater: et cum diem clausurit extremum, fiet servitium pro eo sicut pro uno monacho et fratribus dictæ domus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datæ apud Coldingham, die sancti Andreæ apostoli, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup>xxx<sup>mo</sup>. Quas quidem literas, nos, Prior et conventus Dunelmensis supradicti, ratas habemus et gratas pro nobis et successoribus nostris, ac eciam omnia et singula in eisdem contenta ratificamus, approbamus, et tenore præsentium confirmamus, In cujus rei &c. Data Dunelmi, tercio die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

1331.

XVIII. COMPOSITIO FACTA INTER DOMINUM PRIOREM  
ET EPISCOPUM SANCTI ANDREÆ.

[Ex Orig.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Anno a nativitate ejusdem millesimo, trecentesimo, tricesimo, indictione tertia decima, decimo sexto die mensis Januarii, constitutus in præsentia mei notarii infra scripti, et testium subscriptorum, ad hoc specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum, religiosus vir dominus Adam de Pontefracto, Prior de Coldingham, Sancti Andreæ dioceseos, cupiens, ut asseruit, dilectionem et amicitiam venerabilis patris et domini, domini Jacobi\* Dei gratia episcopi Sancti Andreæ, erga ipsum habitam, et Prioratum de Coldingham fovere et augmentare [*sic*], sponte et bona voluntate, ut prima facie apparebat, promisit dare et solvere dicto domino episcopo ducentas marcas sterlingorum, et fide media promisit quod in primo adventu dicti domini episcopi apud Coldingham sibi redditus sufficientes assignaret, ex quibus ducentas marcas infra quadriennium recipere posset, vel sibi fidejussores bonos et sufficientes daret, quod infra triennium dictas ducentas marcas sibi solveret terminis per dictum dominum episcopum et ipsum statuendis. Protestans tamen quod per dictam promissionem non intendebat privilegiis sui Prioratus in aliquo præjudicare. Et venerabilis pater dominus Jacobus

\* James Bennet, or Bane, bishop of St. Andrew's from 1328 to 1332.



episcopus antedictus promisit confirmare omnia privilegia concessa Priori et conventui Dunelmensi et Prioratui de Coldingham per quoscunque Romanorum pontifices vel prædecessores suos, necnon omnia pacta et conventiones inter prædecessorem seu prædecessores suos et prædecessorem seu prædecessores dicti Prioris Dunelmensis habita confirmare, ratificare, approbare, et, si necesse fuerit emendare, ipsumque Priorem et Prioratum de Coldingham et suos successores in omnibus suis libertatibus favere et manutenere promisit, et suas litteras dare Priori de Coldingham prædicto, quod per istam promissionem vel reddituum assignationem, vel pecuniæ solutionem in futurum per dictum Priorem sibi concessam, privilegiis, pactis, seu conventionibus Priori Dunelmensi vel Prioratui de Coldingham per prædecessores suos factis seu concessis in nullo præjudicaret. Acta in cimiterio ecclesiæ de Leswade, Sancti Andreae dioceseos, anno, die, mense et indictione prædictis, præsentibus domino Roberto de Sancto Andrea, canonico Glasguensi, et domino Johanne de Aytone, perpetuo vicario de Leswade, Sancti Andreae dioceseos, testibus ad præmissa specialiter vocatis et rogatis.

*Notarial* } Et ego Raulandus Oliveri de Stanisfield, clericus,  
*mark.* } Eboracensis dioceseos, auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius publicus, præmissis omnibus et singulis, una cum subscriptis testibus præsens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audiui, prout superius scribitur, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, et in testimonium præmissorum signum meum consuetum apposui rogatus.

---

XIX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. f. 51.]

A tres noble prince e trescher seignour monsieur Edward de Ballioll, par la grace de Dieus roy Descoce, le soen chapelayn William priour de Duresme, salut; e quant qil poet des bones priers, od tute maners devours et reverence. Treschier seignour, nous avoms entendu; vo; lettres de request, qe commandement tenoms, pour trouver y sustenaunce a la persone de Cavers, tanque a la Pentecoste procheyn avenir; a quai voille; savoir, sil vous plect, qe tut eioms suffert par la gerre, qe ad este molt;

des aunz, diverses oppressions, destruccions des biens, arson des viles, de qey nous sumes uncor, et serroms en pice, a grant mischief et charge de diverses dettes. Iadumayns nous somes prest; et apparaylle; de occuper bonement vostre dit request, en la fourme qe vous nous ave; escrit; en priant; humblement a vostre tresnoble seygnorie qe par regarde de charite, e le gloriouse corseynt seynt Cuthbert, voille; avoir vostre petite meison de Coldingham, et non freres illoques demorautz, et le busoygnes de la dite meison recommaunde;. Treshonoure seignour le tute Puissaunt vous deyne bone vie et longe, et accresse vostre honour.

1333.

## XX. LITTERA PRIORIS ET CAPITULI SANCTI ANDREÆ.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 56.]

Prior et capitulum Sancti Andreæ, sede vacante, dilecto sibi in Christo canonico suo magistro W. Comyne de Boughane archidiacono Laudoniæ, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ne in defectum correctionis causarum cognitionis, sede vacante, et executionis jurisdictionis episcopalis, sanguis subditorum nostrorum de manibus nostris requiratur, de vestra circumspectione confisi vobis auctoritate nostra corrigendi excessus in causis spiritualibus, cognoscendi, testamenta confirmandi et infirmandi, de bonis defunctorum intestatorum disponendi, executores dandi, fabricæ ecclesiæ nostræ legitima portione reservata, officium excutoris exercendi, et omnia alia jurisdictionalia ad capitulum nostrum sede vacante infra archidiaconatum spectantia, ita tamen quod in præjudicium jurisdictionis futuri episcopi seu nostræ ecclesiæ nihil attemptatis, tenore præsentium plenariam commitimus potestatem, cum canonicæ coercionis potestate quousque eam duxerimus revocandam. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datæ apud Sanctum Andream in capitulo nostro, die Dominico proxime ante festum Sancti Laurentii, anno Domini M.CCC.XXX<sup>mo</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> [sic] Ut fides habeatur dicto transcripto sigillum nostri archidiaconatus apposimus. Datum apud Keldelethe, quarto decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno, &c.

Willielmus Comyne, archidiaconus Laudoniæ, commissarius dominorum prioris et capituli Sancti Andreæ, sede vacante, in Laudonia generalis, decanus Christianitatis de Merskys, salutem.

Quia prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus confratrem et commonachum suum, dominum Alexandrum de Lamisley, in priorem cellæ suæ de Coldingham vacantis, ut asseritur, præficiendum duxerint et creandum, prout ad plenum constat per suas litteras patentes; quare vobis mandamus quatenus ad dictum locum personaliter accedatis, inquirentes diligenter si dicta cella vacet de jure et de facto, quam si inveneritis sic vacantem, regimen et administrationem ejusdem cum omnimodis suis pertinentiis prædicto domino Alexandro auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte committatis, quoscumque contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescantes. In signum vero hujus regiminis facti et administrationis sibi per nos concessæ, sigillum officii vestri præsentibus apponatis penes eundem remansuris. Datæ apud Kaldelethe, &c.

---

XXI. BIL AU ROY DESCOCE PAR LE PRIOUR DE COLD-  
INGHAM POUR LA VILLE DE SWYNTONE, DETENU  
TEORTEUSMENT.

1333.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 51.]

A treshonourable prince et lour seyngnuour lige David, par la grace de Dieu roy Descoce, a son bone conseil, ses devotes chapeleyns Adam priour de Coldingham, et le covent de mesme le lieu, monstrent qe William Seygnour de Douglas et Archebalde [son] unkle tortousement, contre Dieu et ley de seynte eglise, lour detient lour ville de Swyntoun, qe fist grauntée al honorable homme monsieur James, jadis seygnour de Douglas, pour sone conseil et eide avoir en temps de guere, par un simple moigne, qì poer navoit en la maner manere [*sic*] contre lestat de la maison de Coldingham la dite ville graunter. Et devant la departir le dit seignour de Douglas hors du roialme Descoce, esterent en certeine espeire a recoverir lour dite ville, qensi contre lestate de lour mayson per celui qe poer navoit lui fuit grauntée. Et puy qe le dit seignour fuit a Dieu commandee, par grante; travailles et costages in diverses lieux unt ils suy vers les executors le dit seignour, pour lour grace avoir, en queux executours lordinance et ladministration demurra par ley de seynte eglise, auxi com de ses autres biens moebles, et lour mercie, quanqe en eux est, ils les unt gracieusement lour petition grauntée: mais par voluntee et force William Seignour de Douglas et Archebald son unkle sont ils de lour dite vile tor-



tortueusement destorbez, a lour damage de deux centz livres. Par quei les ditz priour et covent prient pur Dieu et l'alme lour tres honoree seignour monsieur Robert, jadis roy Descoce, qe Dieus assoyle, de si qe la maison de la Coldingham est fonde del almoigne roys Descoce vo; ancestres, et la ville de Swyntone est chief de lour sustenance, voille; de ceste torcenouse violence ordeiner remedie pleasant a Dieu et seynt Eglise.

Circa  
1327.

XXII. NOTIFICATIO.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 52, b.]

Treschiers seignours et honovres. Come chose est no-toire coment les ennys Descoce, ean; firme purpose a destruire le north, entrement nadgaers parties Dengleterre a molt graut poair, feisantz homecides, arsouns, et autres damages, molt engressement; tanque ils vindrent a Duresme, pres du quel lieu en nostre manoir de Beau Repaire, et dedein; le park, se herbergerent trestout;, ou ils destruisserent no; blee; et feynes, tuerent no; grosses bestes, enchaserent cheuaux et brebis a graunt nombre, couperent les arbres dein; le park, queles damages nous ne volions avoye en pour, e<sup>l</sup>. et plus, no; boveries illoques arderent nettement, et nemy loin; de illoques deus mauoyrs, qe furent a deux officers de notre meisoun de Duresme, ovek blee, feyns et autres biens, la en; trove; a la valeu de cc. marks arderent tut du;, les quels manors ne serrount mye duement reparaille; de cc<sup>l</sup>. Et molt; des autres damages nous furent faytes, qe Descoce qe des Engleys, plus qe nous ne savoms expressement nomere. Et estre tute ceo cy, chevalers, seynours, nadgueres nous vindrent a Duresme no; commoignes et frers, qe demorrent a Coldingham, qest assise entre Berewyk et Dunbare, en affermaunce qe la ne poaint demorer pour controversaries et distances entre les dites lieux, ne sustenance avoir covenable, per qey nous sumes charges de nos dites frers a grantz despenses de nous et notre meisoun, et si paoms pour dismes a nostre seignorer le roy x<sup>l</sup>. et plus chescun an. Ia soit ceo qe le eglises et temporalites, pour les queles nous les paoms, ne valent la moyte qe soleint valer. Dount seignours, nous sumes a ore, come bien piert, pur cause surdit; a tiel meschief, qe il nous covent busoignalment, si nous devons vivre ensamble sanz aler en despersioun, faire chevisaunce de graunte partye de nostre sustenaunce pour grand

temps avenir, et si sumes graundement enter tout; meschiefs  
desconforte, de ceo qe nous ne quidoms mye trover marchauntz,  
nes autres amys puissant; et suffissant; en no; parties, tant est  
le pays destruyt e enpovery, q nous pount ou volent faire eide  
et socour daprestre en tiel necessite. Par qey, tres nobles  
seignours, eant; regard par over de charite al honorable journe  
qe se fist pour tout le roialme a Duresme endroit de Escot;  
avantdit; par la merite de la prier Seynt Cuthbert, come nous  
entendoms certeynement, et as les perdes et destrucciouns qe  
nous avoms eu et soeffert, come devant avoms ... ..

... .. solonc\* ... ..  
... ..

---

XXIII. PRÆFECTIO SACRISTÆ ET ELEMOS' DE COLD-  
INGHAM.

Circa  
1339.

[Faustina, A. VI. f. 54. b.]

Willielmus prior ecclesiæ Dunelm' dilecto filio domino Ro-  
berto de Kellaw, salutem in omnium Salvatore. De vestrae  
circumspectionis industria plurimum confidentes, vobis custo-  
diam sacristariæ et eleemosynariæ de Coldyngham committi-  
mus per præsentēs, volentes de universis redditibus obventioni-  
bus et proventibus ad dicta officia pertinentibus, agnis et lana  
de officio sacristariæ dumtaxat anni instantis exceptis, ab omni-  
bus quorum interest integraliter responderi, proviso quod  
onera eisdem officiis incumbētia sustineantur et debite sub-  
portentur. Valete. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

---

XXIV. PROVISIO FACTA PRIORI DE COLDINGHAM DE  
GRATIA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

Circa  
1339.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 55. b.]

Willielmus prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis omnibus ad quos  
præsentēs litteræ pervenerint, salutem in Domino. Magistra-  
rerum didicimus experientia quod hi, qui post sollicitudines

\* The remainder of the letter is wanting, the lower portion of the leaf  
having been torn off.

anxias in temporalibus ad ætatem vergunt decrepitam paratur requies temporalis Servatori suo ad solvendas gratias, de quarum evasione assurgant devotius, et urgente deorsum conditione corporea, fervor spiritus in sublimiora conscendit. Cum igitur dilectus confrater et commonachus dominus Adam de Ponte Fracto, nuper prior cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, qui præ senectutis incommodo ac aliis corporis impotentis cessit regimini dicti loci, non solum ibidem anxietates innumeras sustinuit et labores, sed et aliis diversis officiis quibus præfuit industriosa mente eundem novimus diversimode profuisse,—præfato domino Adæ, ut Domino famuletur instantius, quantoque reputatur morti vicinior, tanto a curis undecumque semotus se exhibeat puriorem, parandum duximus unanimiter quietis beneficium infrascriptum, ad domini prioris Dunelmensis dumtaxat beneplacitum, excercendum, videlicet, quod dictus dominus Adam habeat illam cameram, quam nuper habuit dominus Ricardus de Wytheworthe, ubi quoties voluerit prandeat et quiescat, donec de alia sibi duxerimus ordinanda, et singulis diebus quibus ibidem est pransurus duos panes percipiet cum una lagena cervisiæ et duobus ferculis coquinæ carniū vel piscium, prout dies requiret. Anno vero proxime futuro percipiet pro speciebus et aliis necessariis quinque marcas ad duos anni terminos, videlicet Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per æquales portiones. Anno etiam futuro C.<sup>m</sup> solidos, et tertio anno decem marcas ad terminos prænotatos, quas utique deinceps percipiet et habebit. Item habebit unum famulum ministraturum sibi, cui una roba de secta garcionum, cum tali sustentatione in esculentis et poculentis, qualem alii garciones in domo de Coldingham percipient, ministrabitur annuatim. Habebit insuper singulis noctibus in hieme duas albas candelas, nec non annis singulis duas carrucas de ligno, et de turbis totidem, pro focali. Et si dictus dominus Adam voluerit habere socium secum in camera comesturum, eidem deservietur in omnibus prout alii monacho in aula seu refectorio fuerit deservitum. Quæ omnia et singula præmissa per manus prioris de Coldingham, qui pro tempore fuerit, dictum dominum Adam percipere volumus in forma superius expressata. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datæ, etc.



## XXV. PRÆFECTIO PRIORIS DE COLDINGHAM PER MORTEM ALTERIUS.

1339.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 55.]

Reverendæ religionis viris et amicis carissimis domino Priori Sancti Andreae et ejusdem loci capitulo, custodibus spiritualitatis dioceseos Sancti Andreae, sede vacante, Willielmus prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem, reverentiam et honorem. Ad prioratum de Coldingham per mortem domini Alexandri de Lamesley, nuper prioris ejusdem vacantem et ad nostram dispositionem spectantem, dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Johannem Fossoure, virum providum et discretum ac in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum vobis tenore præsentium præsentamus; exorantes devote quatenus dictum dominum Johannem ad præfatum prioratum benigne dignemini admittere ac exercere circa eum ulterius cum favore quod est justum et fieri consuetum. Valeat vestrum reverendum collegium per dies duraturos prosperos et quietos. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datæ Dunelmi in capitulo nostro, octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> trecesimo ix<sup>o</sup>.

## XXVI. QUOD PERMITTAT TENENTES HABERE TERMINOS DE PISCARIIS DIMISSIS PER PRÆDECESSOREM.

Circa  
1310.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 9 b.]

W. prior ecclesiæ Dunolm' dilecto filio priori de Coldingham salutem. A quibusdam, quod non sine mentis turbatione referimus, intellecto, quod cum dilectus filius A. de Ponte fracto tunc prior de C[oldingham] decimas salmonum de aqua de Twed infra parochiam de Berwyk provenientium J. de L. mercatori et burgensi dictæ villæ usque ad certum temporis spacium, recepta inde præ manibus pecunia, concessisset, ac postmodum eodem Johanne defuncto, dilectus filius dominus Alexander de L. tunc prior de C[oldingham] easdem decimas uxori dicti

Johannis executrici testamenti ejusdem per suas litteras usque ad terminum prius inter dictos dominum A. et J. conventum innovavit, ac vestris consilio ope et opera mediantibus, confirmavit, vos dictorum factorum non ignari, immo ea fieri, quantum in vobis extitit, tunc temporis procurantes, dictam executricem quominus ipsas decimas libere percipere valeat impeditis, in vestrorum scandalum hujusmodi prædecessorum. Unde vobis firmiter injungimus mandantes quod si prædicti contractus inter dictas partes fuerant, ut præmittitur, celebrati, tunc dictam executricem de dictis decimis disponere prout convenit libere permittatis; alioqui cum ipsam nolumus diu a perceptione ipsarum decimarum excludi, si sibi, mediante justitia, debeantur, causam nobis certam et veram quare id facere non tenemini sub omni celeritate petimus intimari. Vale.

Before  
1241.

XXVII. QUOD SOLVAT PENSIONEM VICARIO DE BERWYCO  
NON RESIDENTI PRO DEFECTU PENSIONIS SUBTRACTÆ.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 12 b.]

Priori de Cold[ingham]. Ostensa vobis per dominum W. perpetuum vicarium ecclesiæ nostræ de Berwyco super Twedam ordinatione vicariæ ejusdem facta ab antiquo, in ipsa perspeximus inter alia contineri quod priores de Cold[ingham] qui pro tempore fuerint solvere tenentur vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ annis singulis quinque marcas pro oneribus supportandis, quas subtrahitis ab eodem. Cum igitur dictus dominus W. asserat se non habere congruam portionem pro sustentatione sua nec posse residentiam facere personalem in eadem vicaria, nisi prædictas percipiat quinque marcas, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatenus præfato domino W. ipsas quinque marcas, prout tenemini, annis singulis solvi consuetas omni excusatione postposita persolvatis, alioqui quatenus potueritis parochianos inducatis, ipsisque per causas quæ vobis occurrent seriusius suadentes quod ipsum pro non residentia habeant excusatum. Conqueritur enim et palam asserit quod pro subtractione pecuniæ memoratæ hucusque a residentia se subtraxerit, &c.

## XXVIII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

Before  
1341.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 14 b.]

Priori de Cold[ingham] et sociis ibidem commorantibus salutem in Salvatore, &c. Dudum, dum apud vos personaliter ageremus, erga nos institistis efficaciter, vos, domine prior, ac postmodum, iteratis vicibus, per interpositas personas rogastis, ut unum socium vobiscum moraturum cum pannis, sub ea qua possemus festinantia mitteremus, qui ad onus vobis impositum facilius supportandum vobis possit assistere interdum auxilii fulcimento, nosque petitioni vestræ cupientes condescendere, dominum W. de H. nuper ad vos providimus destinandum, utpote qui in illis partibus diu antea moram traxerat, et a magnatibus notus fuerat; qui etiam, ut inibi mitteretur, erga nos cum instantia laboravit; quem vos, ut accepimus, adhuc non duxistis admittendum, moram suam domino regi non placere inibi asserentes. Conjecturantes, igitur, quod alia obest causa, quare non admittitur, quia dicti domini voluntas cum alias eum ibidem et morari benevole sustinuerit, in agendis domus et suis favorem regium et gratiam multoties impendendo, vobis mandamus quatenus erga dictum dominum regem et alios qui prodesse poterunt in hac parte vestras interponatis partes cum effectum, ut dictus dominus W. ad vos tute possit accedere et morari. Et si vos, domine Ricarde, erga dominum W. antedictum aliquam conceperitis malivolentiam, in donum nobis concedi petimus, ut eidem ex corde totaliter remittatis, eundem de cætero in caritatis visceribus amicitius amplexuri, &c.

## XXIX. COMMISSIO AD VENDENDUM DECIMAS.

Before  
1341.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 31 b.]

W. prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus dilecto fratri et commonacho nostro R. de Q.,\* custodi cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, salutem in auctore salutis. De vestra circumspectione plenius confidentes ad vendendum decimas fructuum de Edenham et Stichchulle per tres annos continue futuros quibuscumque personis, super hoc vobiscum contrahere

\* Richard de Quitteworth or Whitworth.



volentibus, uni vel pluribus, et ad faciendum eumentibus sufficientem securitatem nomine nostri pro termino antedicto, ac ad liberandum et tradendum eisdem præfatas decimas, et ad recipiendum pecuniam pro eisdem, præ manibus vel ad terminos, prout inter vos et emptores hujusmodi contigerit conveniri, nec non ad faciendum ipsis litteras de soluto, ac omnia alia et singula exercendum et agendum, quæ in hac parte necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, vobis tenore præsentium plenam concedimus potestatem. Ratum et firmum perpetuis temporibus habituri quicquid per vos actum vel gestum nomine nostro debite fuerit in præmissis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datæ in capitulo nostro, &c.

---

1341.

XXX. EXCUSACION AU ROY POUR REMETTER DANZ W.  
DE G[RETHAM] EN LA PRIORE DE COLDINGHAM.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 48.]

A tres excellent prince et lor treschier seyugnour, monseur Edward, par la grace de Dieu roy Dengleterre, seigneur Dirlande, et ducs Daquitaine, ses humbles chapeleyns prior et convent de Duresme, devotement se recommandent, od quanque qil poient des bones priers, od tute maner donour et reverences. Treschier seignour, endroit de vo; lettres, que vous non; ave; maunde pour notre frer et commoigne, dan; William de Gretham, que nous lui remettons en la priorie de Coldingham, dunt il sen ofsta, come done vous est a entendre; voille; savoir, Sir, sil vous plect, que durrant la gerre qei, Dieu merceye, est apeise, pur ceo qe la meison de Coldingham fu san; garde de prior, le dit William, nent voilant demorrer y, nous fumes en point daver este oste da la dit meison a remenaunt, par qei il covenait busoignablement qe nous y meissons autre, dunt nous, priour de Duresme avant dit, veant; perile; avenir, feismes un altre covenable persone prior de meisme le lieu, com bien nous lust et de droit poams, qest resceu duement et bonement des tou; ceu; qe le deussent rescevre, et est auxi profitable a la dit meisoun, et auxi gracieuse a les gran; de la terre, cum est le dit dan; William. Par qei vestre treshaut seignurie prioms, si humblement come nous pooms, qe come il ne soit pas au profist de la dit meison, ne a nostre honour, ne a pleissance de ceux que lount rescue, qil soit a ore ofste et autre mis, a mal ne

preigne, treshonore seigneur, si pleiser vous soit, qe voꝝ prieres ne poums faire. Trescher seigneur, le Roy tute Puissant dount bone vie et longe, et croisse vostre honour.

---

## XXXI. PROCURATORIUM AD VENDENDUM GARBAS.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 32.]

Before  
1341.

Tenore præsentium pateat universis quod nos W. prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis dilectum nobis in Christo confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum N. de T.\* procuratorem nostrum attornatum et nuncium specialem facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus per præsentis, ad vendendum tradendum et liberandum decimas garbarum de E. et S. quibuscunque personis, secum super ipsis decimis contrahere volentibus, pro triennio proxime futuro, et ad recipiendum pecuniam pro eisdem decimis inter eos conventam, præ manibus vel ad terminos, secundum quod ad utilitatem ecclesiæ Dunolmensis melius viderit expedire, et inter eos poterunt concordare. Ratum et firmum perpetuis temporibus habituri quicquid dictus dominus N. nomine nostro in præmissis duxerit faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datæ etc. anno Domini, etc.

---

## XXXII. PETITIO FACTA DOMINO PAPÆ.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 17 b.]

Before  
1341.

S. s. v. humiles et devotissimi filii Prior Dunolmensis et ejusdem loci conventus, quod cum per guerræ communis inter regem Angliæ illustrem et gentes Scotiæ, afflictiones et discrimina et turbationes alias in ipso regno multiplicibus et mutuis infestationibus continuata miserabiliter, jam longi temporis per decursum, partes in confiniis utriusque regni, in quibus possessiones et redditus, unde quasi tota substantia sustentationis eorum consurgere consuevit, notorie consistebant per manus spoliatrices gentis Scottorum et incendia adeo sunt destructæ, totaliter et exhaustæ, quod ad sustentationem exilem etiam et

\* Nicholas de Thockrington.

tenuem numeri monachorum jam in monasterio existentium, et ad hospitalitatem, ad quam observandam necessario astringuntur, tum quia xxx monachi et aliquando plures, qui in duabus cellis, scilicet Coldingham et Insula Sacra a dicto monasterio dependentibus, et præfatis confiniis situatis, cum familia competente, omnia vitæ necessaria de bonis ipsis assignatis in præfatis partibus perceperunt, propter earundem destitutionem ad monasterium Dunolmense confugientes, de pusillis facultatum reliquiis, quas in partibus a Marchia remotiore aliquantulum manus hostilis non rapuit, vitam saltem pauperem per xij. annos et amplius jam duxerunt, tum quia diversarum conditionum viri, qui terras et mansa in dictis confiniis de dictis Priore et conventu tenuerunt, quorum bona et mansa per sævientem Scottorum incursum et deprædationes innumeras sunt consumpta, et in favillam reducta et cinerem, in profundum egestatis prolapsi pro succursu habendo saltem talium qui de suis inediis et ærumnis ad eos passim confluunt, et his diebus multo frequentius consueto, necnon et propter sarcinam debitorum, quam occasione hujusmodi destructionis contraxerunt, ut adversa tempora prosperis coæquarent, sperantes per Dei misericordiam tempus tranquillius advenire, quod utique diversi tractatus pacis sibi in dies promittebant, et ad status pristini aliqualem essentiam respirare; Dignetur vestra sanctitas dictis religiosis, quorum facultates ad eorum sustentationem et alia onera necessario supportanda non suppetant his diebus, nec futuris temporibus sperantur suppetere, ne dictum monasterium in desolationis irreparabilis vergat obprobrium, ecclesiam, parochialem de ... vel ... Eboracensis dioceseos, cujus sunt patroni, concedere, ad relevandum eorum inopiam in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam.

1313.

XXXIII. PREFECTIO SACRISTÆ ET ELEMOSINARII DE  
COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. II. fol. 118, b.]

Johannes\* prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis dilecto fratri et commonacho nostro domino Roberto de Kellawe salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. De vestris circumspecta fidelitate et industria plenam fiduciam reportantes, regimen officiorum sacristæ et elemosinarii monasterii nostri de Coldingham,

\* John Fossoür Prior of Durham from 1342 to 1374.



dioceseos sancti Andreae, vacancium, et ad nostram collacionem et disposicionem notorie spectancium vobis committimus per praesentes; habendum et exercendum usque ad nostrae beneplacitum voluntatis; volentes ab universis, quorum interest, de fructibus, redditibus, firmis, decimis, et omnibus aliis ad eadem officia pertinentibus, et pertinuerunt ab antiquo, vobis integraliter responderi: proviso quod omnia onera dictis officiis incumbencia supportare et sustinere teneamini; prout vobis possibile fuerit hiis diebus: super quibus omnibus vestram conscienciam oneramus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum praesentibus est appensum. Datae Dunelmi, xxvii<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii, anno Domino millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo tercio.

XXXIV. PRÆCIPITUR UT INSERATUR STATUS DOMUS  
PEDI COMPOTI.

Circa  
1344.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 28.]

J. prior ecclesiae Dunelmensis dilecto filio, priori cellae nostrae de C[oldingham] salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quia priscis raciociniorum memorandis conculcatius perscrutatis, ab antiquo comperimus usitatum, ac etiam constitutiones Benedictinas ad majorem rei publicae conservationem expressius declarasse, quod pedi annualis compoti verus inseratur status monasticæ dispensationis. Quocirca, necessariis causis ad id nostrum animum moventibus de praesenti, vobis et singulis obedientiariis nostris dare decrevimus firmiter in mandatis, quatenus memoratam formam ratiocinandi antiquitus traditam, et autoritate apostolica roboratam, in proximo capitulo annuali observare vigilantius studeatis; tenorem praesentium Sacristae vestro, vice et nomine nostris, ostendentes, mandatis nostris, immo verius apostolicis, conformiter parituro, ut puta post annui conclusionem computi signanter verum statum suscepti regiminis incorporantes. Ita ut patenter intellectis unius cujusque sollicitudinis meritis, ipsa evidens industria poterit merito commendari, et crassa impositae administrationis negligentia quomodolibet pululans de provido fratrum consilio maturius resecari. Valete in Eo quem peperit puerpera Salvatoris.

1347.

XXXV. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 3. b.]

*Expositis malis occurrentibus, supplicatur pro auxilio  
circa recuperationem summæ regi præstitæ.*

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino, Dei gratia episcopo ecclesiæ Sancti David,\* ac domini nostri regis Angliæ illustris Cancellario, prior et conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, salutem, cum omnimodis honore et reverentia debitis tanto patri. Vestræ reverendæ dominationis celsitudini omni bonitate et justitia, velut passim apud omnes asseritur præfulgentis [*sic*] dignetur in visceribus Jesu Christi nos oratores vestros, quamquam simplices, habere propensius in negotiis commendatos, quæ vestro pio auditui studuimus seriusius intimare, nostræ lamentabilis depressionis et multiformis jacturæ considerata, si placet, penitus qualitate, quomodo possessiones nostræ pro magna parte prope Marchiam Scotiæ et in Scotia consistunt, et per Scottos inimicos dicti domini regis et regni sui destruuntur quasi totaliter et vastantur. Unde noster prioratus in suis facultatibus gravius est collapsus. Præsertim cum ipsa dudum celebris et nobilis filia, cella nostra de C[oldingham] agente publica potestate malorum instinctu de manibus nostris, contra Deum et conscientiam violentius sit abstracta, et atrociter et præjudicialiter præoccupata. De cujus annuis proventibus deducta sex monachorum vel octo, cum copiosa familia inibi Deo servientium honorifica sustentatione, pro principalis monasterii oneribus levius supportandis, singulis annis centum libras habere et percipere poteramus. Insuper quadraginta libras, quas ex pia largitione bonæ memoriæ domini regis Edwardi primi, ad duos terminos usuales, apud Scacearium suum Berwycy super Twedam habuimus et percepimus annuatim, domino nostro regi, qui nunc est et suis heredibus, cum omni jure et clameo quæ quovismodo nobis competeabant, in advocacy seu patronatu ecclesiæ de Symondburne, Dunelmensis dioceseos, in perpetuum remisimus et quietum clamavimus spontanea voluntate. Sperantes nichilominus ex speciali gratia et concessione dicti domini regis nostri nobis et monasterio nostro exinde uberioris solatium subsidii et relevaminis resultasse in

\* John Thorseby, Bishop of St. David's, and afterwards Archbishop of York, was appointed Lord High Chancellor in 1347.

appropriationem ecclesiæ parochialis de Hemyngburgh, Eboracensis dioceseos, procuranda; quam quidem ecclesiam, licet vires debitas apposuerimus apud Apostolicum iteratis vicibus per regalia scripta, gravibus non parcentes laboribus aut expensis, nullatenus possumus incorporare; ac etiam cum exacta diligentia domino nostro regi nuper ducentas marcas laboravimus mutuare, præstita securitate super hujusmodi pecunia nobis tempore debito refundenda, quæ adhuc remanet non soluta. Super præmissis igitur gravaminibus et injuriis per dictos inimicos domini nostri regis nobis inhumaniter irrogatis, ac aliis rebus ab ecclesia nostra, ut præmittitur, alienatis, una cum dicta summa ducentarum marcarum certius debita, præsentium exhibito rem nostrum specialem nuncium apud regiam præsentiam transmissimus, grata antidota nomine nostro humiliter rogaturum. Nos enim, novit Altissimus, de vestræ occupationis eventu plena jocunditate perfundimur, quia plurimum salubre et rationi consonum arbitramur quod episcopi regum intersint conciliis; nam sicut honestate et sapientia ceteros antecedunt; sic expeditiores et efficaciores in rei publicæ administratione censentur; quia minus salubriter disponitur regnum quod non regitur consilio sapientum. Vestra præeminentia optentu divinæ misericordiæ et spiritualis obsequii placidum procurante fulcimentum qualem cumque restitutionem, *et grata ante dicta, ut supra.*

---

XXXVI. [COMMISSIO EPISCOPI DUNELMENSIS.]

Commissio facta Priori Dunelmensi ad corrigendum fratrem Robertum de Kellawe se Priorem de Lythum pretendentem, super asportacione xxvij librarum dudum de bonis Prioratus de Goldingham, dum ibidem in Conventu morabatur. 13 Ap. 1355. [*Reg. Hatfield fol. 23.*] Contra eundem Robertum de Kellawe pro adulterio cum Emma uxore Johannis de Bewyk. [*Ibid.*]

1355.



1355.

XXXVII. PRÆSENTACIO WILLIELMI DE BAMBURGH AD  
CELLAM DE COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. II. fol. 146. b.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino domino Willielmo\* Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ, sui devoti Johannes, prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et promptissimum ad obsequia famulatum, cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Cum dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Willielmum de Bamburg, virum in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham vacantis præficiendum duximus et creandum, ipsum vestræ paternitati reverendæ tenore præsencium præsentamus, omni affectione, qua possumus, deprecantes, quatinus ipsum ad dictum prioratum benigne admittere, et ulterius circa ipsum quod vestrum est pro paterno affectu exequi dignemini cum favore; salva sanctæ religionis, prout decet, in omnibus ordinis disciplina. Vestra valeat paternitas reverenda ad regimen ecclesiæ per tempora feliciter successiva. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Datæ in capitulo nostro Dunelmensi, v nonas Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc quinquagesimo quinto.

Circ.  
1358.

XXXVIII. LITERA EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDREÆ PRO  
VICARIA DE BEREWYKO.

[Reg. II. fol. 154. b.]

Salutem cum benediccione divina. Karissime, scire velitis quod literam illam præsentacionis vestræ recuperare non possumus, unde vobis consulimus quod consimilem literam præsentacionis impetretis a domino Priore et conventu Dunelmensi, et ad vicariam illam vos libenter admitteremus; cujus vicariæ regimen custodiam et administracionem vobis interim commitimus per præsentes. Scriptæ apud Coldingham, tercio die Octobris.

\* William Landels, Bishop of St. Andrew's from 1341 to 1385.

## XXXIX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1361.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 60. b.]

Johannes Prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis dilecto filio domino J. de T. priori de F. et C[oldingham]. Inspeximus bonæ memoriæ domini Bertrami quondam prioris Dunolmensis prædecessoris nostri quamdam constitutionem, in qua quidem cautum est ne cellarum priores obedientiarii seu custodes soli dispensent seu expendant pro sui voti arbitrio bona prioratum suorum, cellarum, seu officiorum, pro eo quod quidam fuere tunc temporis, tam priores quam custodes, nec non obedientiarii, qui bona prioratum suorum, administrationum seu officiorum, Dominum præ oculis non habentes, alienaverint, subtraxerint, et suæ salutis immemores ut proprietarii sibi detinuerint, propinquisque sui sanguinis, ipsis in fata decedentibus, patrimonium crucifixi ausu sacrilego contulerint, pro quo facto non modicum condolendo, reverendus prior prænominatus, conventus sui suffultus auxilio pariter et consensu, statuit pro se et successoribus suis quemcumque priorem cujuscumque cellæ ecclesiæ Dunolmensi spectantis, obedientiarium seu custodem, administrationis suæ habere sibi socium deputatum, receptionum et expensarum quorumcumque consocium et testem. Quod, quia hactenus per temporum intervalla non fuerat usitatum, tam ecclesiis quam prioratibus monasterio Dunolmensi pertinentibus cessit in dispendium non modicum et jacturam. Nosque volentes prioratum et ecclesiarum ac administrationum indemnitatibus providere, dictam constitutionem, quam in annuali Capitulo proxime celebrato fecimus publicari, pro nobis et successoribus nostris unanimi capituli nostri consensu futuris temporibus inviolabiliter volumus observari. Unde vobis et ceteris prioribus, cellarumque nostrarum custodibus et obedientiariis quibuscumque, administrationem habentibus, in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ præcipimus et mandamus, quatenus, visis præsentibus, domino W. socio vestro deinceps ostendatis, recepta et expensa, venditiones et locationes terrarum et dimissiones, decimarum venditiones, et prioratus vestri proventus quoscumque, nec non piscariarum seu aliarum rerum utilitates seu commoditates provenientes vestræ ecclesiæ quoquo modo, ut dictus dominus W. vel alius loco suo per nos subrogatus, sit vestræ administrationis conscius atque testis, et inter vos et ipsum indenturas super præmissis omnibus et singulis faciat, et ad singula capitula annualia hujus-

modi indenturas suas de toto anno præcedenti vestris correspondentes nobis deferat seu transmittat, sub sigillo suo provide consignatas. Valete etc. Datæ Dunelm', xv. die Maii, anno etc. lxi.

---

After  
1361.

**XL. PRÆFECTIO CELLERARII DE COLDYNGHAM.**

[Faustina A. VI. f. 60. b.]

Johannes etc. dilecto filio domino Simoni de Alwent, salutem etc. De vestræ discretionis industria plurimum confidentes, vos in cellerarium domus nostræ de Coldyngham et priori ejusdem loci socium et contestem in omnibus redditibus recipiendis et expensis faciendis tenore præsentium statuimus et creamus, dantes vobis et concedentes plenariam potestatem, cum consilio et deliberacione prioris prædicti, conjunctimque cum eo, redditus terrarum, ecclesiarum, piscariarum, et omnium proveniunt quorumcumque ad dictam domum spectantium recipiendi, et secundum ejus et vestram discretionem provide expendendi, ac agendi in hac parte, quæ ad dictum officium vobis per nos commissum necessaria fuerint seu et opportuna. Volumus etiam quod redditus et expensas tam prior vester quam vos in scriptis redigatis, et super eis indenturas veraces faciatis, quas in annuali capitulo annuatim celebrando sub illius et vestri testimonio volumus demonstrari. Et cum pro negotiis domus prædictæ vos in exterioribus contigerit laborare ... .. prior vester præfatus vobis de famulis et sumptibus provideat et ... .. ut inibi moram faciatis, et in dicto officio debite ministretis, donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Datæ etc.



XLI. PRÆSENTACIO ROBERTI DE WALLWORD AD  
CELLAM DE COLDINGHAM.

1362.

[Reg. II. fol. 173. b.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino domino Willielmo Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ, sui devoti Johannes prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et promptissimum ad obsequia famulatum, cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Cum dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Robertum de Walworth,\* virum in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham vacantis præficiendum duximus et creandum, ipsum vestræ paternitati reverendæ tenore præsentium præsentamus, cum affectione, qua possumus, deprecantes, quatinus ipsum ad dictum prioratum benigne admittere, et ulterius circa ipsum, quod vestrum est, pro paterno affectu exequi dignemini, cum favore; salva sanctæ religionis, prout decet, in omnibus ordinis disciplina. Vestra valeat paternitas reverenda ad regimen ecclesiæ per tempora feliciter successiva. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri duximus appendendum. Datæ in capitulo nostro Dunolmensi, septimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini LXII<sup>o</sup>.

XLII. †SUPPLICATIO PRO STATUTIS ANTIQUIS IN COLD-  
YNGHAM RENOVANDIS ET SERVANDIS.

Betw.  
1362  
and  
1364

Supplicat paternitati vestræ devotus filius vester Sacrista de Coldyngham ut statuta subscripta domini Bertrami quondam prioris Dunelmensis pro commodo et honore ecclesiæ de Coldyngham dignemini præcipere observari.

In primis statuit quod in perpetuum sint duo capellani in ecclesia de Coldyngham, et quod singulis annis habeant sua estoveria in cibo et potu, sicut conventus.

Item statuit quod magister cementarius 'sacrista' habeat quolibet die unum 'panem' dispensabilem et alterum de pane

\* Afterwards Prior of Durham from 1374 to 1391.

† A vellum roll, the indorsement of which has been adopted as the title.

avenæ, duo dimidia fercula per manus coci conventus, et j pycher cervisiæ; *et non fit.*

Item serviens sacristæ comedet cum valettis prioris quotiens aliunde circa negotia sacristæ occupatus non fuerit, et suus garcio cum garcionibus prioris. Istud impletur.

Item quod garcio capellanorum comederet cum garcionibus prioris, *et non fit.*

Item statuit quod sacrista perciperet singulis annis xxj boll' farinæ avenæ de granario prioris, quamdiu habuerit cementarios operantes circa ecclesiam; *et non fit.*

Item quod lotrix ecclesiæ percipiet per xij dies in anno liberacionem suam, et habebit xxx travas avenæ per annum, et quolibet die unum ferculum de coquina, *et non fit.*

Item statuit quod sacrista habeat quolibet anno iiij<sup>or</sup> celdras prebendæ de grangia prioris ad equos suos, et capellanus tres celdras ad equum suum; *et non tenetur in aliqua parte.*

Item quod clerici de ecclesia habeant cibum suum quando faciunt candelam vel hostias de curia prioris, et habebunt focale de prioratu; *et non tenetur penes cibum clericorum.*

Item statuit quod quando batellum ecclesiæ deberet reparari, reparator haberet cibum suum, sicut ipse qui reparat batellum prioris, ita tamen quod per illud bateillum cariabuntur molæ prioris, cum necesse fuerit. *Sed hoc non ponderat, quia non habet 'modo' aliquod batellum;* sed cum habuerit, ut faciat, sicut tenetur. Omnia ista et plura continentur in Martilogio de Coldingham.

Item ipse prior de Coldingham contra modum ecclesiæ, et (in) præjudicium officii sacristæ 'capit' aucas, porcellos, gallinas, porros, et garbas decimales ortorum de tota parochia de Coldingham, quos sacristæ percipere consueverunt.

Item statuit prædictus Bertramus prior quod prior de Coldingham faciet cariari per bondos suos ad opus ecclesiæ acerum, ferrum, oleum ceram et lanam, quando necesse habuerit; *et non fit.*

Item supplicat prædictus sacrista ut habeat herbagium in æstate, præbendam et fœnum in hyeme pro equis suis, sicut prædecessores sui sacristæ ibidem percipere hactenus consueverunt, et ut capellanus habeat pro equo, sicut vobis videbitur rationabile et conveniens rationi.

Item sacrista petit arreragia super ultimo compoto Willielmi de Bamburge, prioris et sacristæ de Coldingham, videlicet, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item, Symon de Levyngthorpe nunc sacrista accomodavit Roberto de Walleworth vj<sup>l</sup>. ex præcepto domini prioris Dunelmensis in primo adventu suo, et tunc promisit satisfacere dicto sacristæ.



Et quia prior de Coldingham vendicat de sacrista prædicto v. marcas de firmis terrarum et cotagiorum, officiis sacristæ et elemosinariæ pertinentibus, affirmans et dicens prædecessores suos illas ab antiquo recepisse, supplicat dictus sacrista si debeant solvi, 'vel consueverunt solvi,' annon? per diffinitores proinde diffiniri, quod firmæ, de quibus vendicat dictas v. marcas, non extendunt se hiis diebus ultra xlix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.; et si videntur dictis diffinitoribus quod prædictus prior percipiat dictas v. marcas de prædicto sacrista, ordinent illi quod dictus sacrista percipiat de priore sicut alii sacristæ ab antiquo tempore percipere consueverunt.

---

XLIII. LITTERA CELLÆ DIRECTA AD ORANDUM PRO REGE.

1369.

[MS. C. IV. fol. 32. b.]

J. P. E. D.\* dilecto filio priori cellæ nostræ Insulæ Sacræ, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum Karolus, regem Franciæ se prætendens, ad bonum pacis inter regna nuper initæ non advertens, sed eam contra fidei suæ religionem voluntarie nimis infringens, coadunatis sibi Hispaniorum aliorumque plurium præpotentum viribus, adeo fortiter regnum Angliæ quasi ex omni latere, terra marique, molitur invadere, quod excellentissimus princeps et dominus noster, dominus E. Dei gratia rex Angliæ illustris, notorie necessitatur, sicut nobis scripserat, contra ipsorum violentiam et aggressus arma defensiva resumere, et adversus eos procedere manu forti. Idcirco ad ipsius rogatum, attentius considerantes quod non in multitudine exercitus victoria belli, sed de cælo fortitudo est, vestræ devotioni committimus, et firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatenus in missarum celebrationibus devotisque processionibus, singulis quartis et sextis feriis jugiter frequentandis, jejuniis, vigiliis, elemosynarum largitionibus et aliis orationibus et præcaminibus publicis et secretis vestris, et confratrum omnium, instare velitis, frequentius quo possitis, ut ipse Deus, pro sua misericordia, quæ omnem miseriam exsuperat peccatorum, gressus dicti domini nostri regis et actus dirigat ac disponat, ipsumque regem et liberos, cum toto suo exercitu, ab adversis protegat et defendat; nec non pacis optatæ tranquillitatem, sibi que de inimicis

\* Johannes Prior Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis.



suis triumphum, concedat, et prospero regressu reducat; ad ipsius honorem, regni salvationem et totius utilitatem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. Ab agendis, hujusmodi, quæsumus, non cessantes, donec dicto domino nostro regi, processibusque suis prædictis, placatum per prosperitatis evidentiam perceperitis ipsum Deum. Insuper clero et populo vestro innotescens, quod dominus episcopus noster vos et alios, præsertim suos subditos, ad orationum hujusmodi suffragia impendenda per allectiva indulgentiarum munera cupiens excitare, omnibus parochianis suis et aliis, quorum diocesani hanc suam indulgentiam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis, qui pro eisdem domino nostro rege, liberis, suoque exercitu, oraverint, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia, Deo propitio, misericorditer relaxavit. Vale feliciter, ut optamus.

Betw.  
1341  
&  
1374.

XLIV. PRÆMONITIO EXCOMMUNICATIONIS FACTA PRIORIBUS ET SOCIIS CELLARUM IN COMMUNI, UT SOCII OSTENDANT PRIORIBUS THESAURUM, POSTMODUM PRIORI DUNELMENSIS LITERALITER SIGNIFICANDUM.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 28 b.]

J. P. E. D. dilectis filiis et confratribus nostris, nostris prioribus et magistris cellarum et domorum de S., de L., de F.,\* etc., ac omnibus et singulis confratribus nostris, in dictis locis commorantibus, salutem, et veræ religionis in fraterna caritate augmentum. Cum ad effugandum proprietatis inobedientiæ et conspirationis morbum pestiferum, ne in agro Dominico, sacra videlicet monachorum nigrorum religione, clanculo radice et coalescat, floresque honoris ejusdem et honestatis suffocat et evellat, provido provincialis concilii statuto super hoc edito, excommunicationis sententiæ annis singulis per quemlibet eorundem prælatum in hujusmodi proferendæ morbosos perutilis pareretur medicina, quam, die ad hoc statuto, necessaria absentia aliisque modis exequi præpediti, certis ex causis nos ad id moventibus, ulterius differre non valemus, sana conscientia, et ut monitio legitima, quæ in hac parte requiritur, quam nostris confratribus in clastro nostro Dunelmensi degentibus non nuper fecimus, vobis et cuilibet vestrum simili modo innotescat, vos, priores et magistros supradictos ac confratres nostros,

\* Stamford, Lytham, and Finchale.

omnes et singulos vobiscum in locis commorantes prænotatis, monemus primo, secundo et tertio, ac peremptorie, præsentium tenore, et per vestrum quemlibet priorum et magistrorum prædictorum, socios suos, confratres nostros, qui secum commorantur, visis præsentibus absque moræ dispendio moneri, et has nostras litteras intimari et copiari eis qui petierint, volumus, et districte præcipiendo mandamus, quod si qui vestrum priorum, vel magistrorum, seu confratrum nostrorum, vobiscum dictis locis commorantium, proprietarii, inobedientes, seu conspiratores, prout in dicto statuto accipiuntur, existant, quod absit, per contritionem et debitam confessionem infra xv. dies a tempore hujus monitionis, seu intimationis præsentium sibi factæ, continue numerandos, quorum quinque dies pro prima monitione, et alios quinque pro secunda monitione, et reliquos quinque dies pro tertia et peremptoria monitione, vobis et eis assignamus, et per vos priores et magistros eis, et eorum cuilibet, assignari volumus et mandamus, nobis faciendam de hujusmodi proprietatis, inobedientiæ et conspirationis culpis dampnabilibus, nobis et absolutioni nostræ, in forma supradicti statuti a diu est specialiter reservata, resipiscant, et modo debito pœniteant, ut tenentur, sub pœna excommunicationis majoris in omnes et singulos, qui hujusmodi monitiones contempnunt, merito promulgandæ. Volumus insuper, et in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ præcipimus, quod singuli confratres nostri, prout in dictis prioratibus et domibus commorantur, infra tres dies continuos a tempore notitiæ præsentium, vobis, prioribus et magistris, cum quibus degunt, quicquid habent in auro, argento, vel in jocalibus, in quorumcumque manibus, sub quocunque colore, existant, fideliter ostendant, eis post hujusmodi ostensione reddenda, donec super hoc quid faciendum fuerit ordina-verimus. Et quod vos, priores et magistri, quid et quantum vobis a quocunque ostensum fuerit, in certificatoriis vestris præsentis mandati nostri, prout quemlibet vestrum concernit, significetis, et dictis confratribus nostris, sociis vestris, qui ad nos volunt accedere ex causa supradicta, equitaturam et expensas ministretis. De die vero receptionis præsentium, et qualiter præsens mandatum nostrum fuerit [*sic*] executi, vos priores et magistri, supradicti, et quilibet vestrum fuerit executus, et de omni eo quod feceritis, et fecerit quilibet vestrum, in præmissis, nos infra xv dies, a die receptionis præsentium continue numerandos, quilibet vestrum priorum et magistrorum prædictorum nos reddat certiores distincte et aperte per suas litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datae, etc.



Inter  
1341  
et  
1374.

XLV. LITTERA EPISCOPO SANCTI ANDREÆ DIRECTA.

[Reg. II, fol. 116.]

Venerabili in Christo patri domino W. Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ, suus devotus et humilis Johannes, prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, salutem cum debita promptitudine reverenciæ et honoris. Habetur de vobis communis opinio, de qua cordi nostro cumulus exultacionis adducitur, quod vos, ipsius sequentes vestigia, qui ad cœlum ascensurus discipulis suis pacem, tanquam donum gratissimum, non est dubium reliquisse, pacem diligitis et fovetis, oppressis et injuriam patientibus subvenitis illariter remedio salutari. Cum igitur dominus Adam de Gesword, qui a diu est per nos ad vicariam de Edreham extitit præsentatus, ac per loci ordinarium admissus et canonice institutus, jam, sicut accepimus, per vim et potenciam laicorum de dicta vicaria expulsus, qui fructus et proventus ipsius occupant distrahunt et consumunt, dicto Adæ ad vicariam suam accedere non audente, justo metu, qui poterit in constantem virum cadere, territo et perculso, paternitatem vestram reverendam omni devocione, qua possumus, requirimus et rogamus quatinus dicto Adæ, qui talibus oppressionibus et injuriis notorie fatigatur, succurrere dignemini tam votivi et providi remedii fuleimento ut fructus et proventus ipsius vicariæ ad sustentacionem suam percipere in eadem per se vel alium, sicut decus et jus exigit ministrare libere permittatis ac intrusores quoscunque qui dictam vicariam in suarum gravissimum periculum animarum occupant et detinent per vestram paternam sollicitudinem a suis insolenciis arceantur. Ex hoc enim speramus infallibiliter vestram augeri apud altissimum magnitudinem meritorum. Cæterum de diversis munificenciis quas vos audivimus dilecto confratri et commonacho nostro priori de Coldingham liberaliter impendisse vobis assurgimus ad quæcumque possumus præcordialia munera graciaram, supliciori modo quo possumus deprecantes ut ipsum priorem et alios nostros confratres et commonachos necnon negocia nos et vicarios nostros ac ecclesias in illis partibus contingencia habere dignemini, si placet, caritatis intuitu affectu propicio commendata. Valeat diu vestra reverenda paternitas per tempora feliciter successiva.



XLVI. CONGRATULATORIA EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDREÆ DE  
PROMOTIONE PRIORIS.\*

1374.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 40.]

Pater in Christo reverende. Literas vestras, per dominum Symonem, monachum vestrum, nobis nuper præsentatas, recepimus, et pleno concepimus intellectu, et de contentis in eis, promotionem vestram concernentibus, illari animo congaudemus; maxime propter specialem affectionem quam erga patriam vestram semper habuimus, et habemus, ac etiam quia de grege nobis credito aliquis repertus est dignus et idoneus, suis suffragantibus meritis, ad tantam ascendere dignitatem. Quantum vero ad litteram præsentationis novi præsentati vestri de C[oldingham] videtur nobis ipsius præsentati opus esse præsentia, ut ipsum ad statum illum admittere debeamus; maxime cum in littera præsentationis non caveatur de alia persona nomine suo recipienda, neque pro ipso compareat aliquis procurator legitime constitutus. Prædicta etiam præsentationis littera in multis suis punctis discrepat a modo et forma litterarum præsentationis ad prioratum prædictum repertarum in libris nostris et antiquis registris. Non enim, ut asseritur, per revocationem vestram ad claustrum, sed potius per promotionem vestram ad prioratum Dunelmensem, prædictum prioratum de C[oldingham] credimus jam vacare. Unde, si vobis placeat, mittatis nobis præsentationis vestræ litteram modo et forma debitis et consuetis, et quod exinde nobis incumbit, ex officii nostri debito faciemus. Reverendam paternitatem vestram conservet Altissimus in prosperis et votivis.

---

XLVII. PRÆSENTACIO AD CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

1374

[Reg. II. fol. 232.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Willielmo, Dei gracia episcopo Sancti Andreæ, sui devoti Robertus prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et promp-

\* This letter was addressed to Robert de Walworth, who, from being Prior of Coldingham became Prior of Durham in 1374.

tissimum ad obsequia famulatum, cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Quia dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum, dominum Robertum de Claxton, virum in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem Cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham vestræ dioceseos, vacantis, præficiendum duximus et creandum, ipsum vestræ paternitati reverendæ, tenore præsencium, præsentamus, omni affleccione qua possumus deprecantes, quatinus ipsum ad dictum prioratum benigne admittere, et ulterius circa ipsum quod vestrum pro paterno affectu exequi dignemini cum favore: salva sanctæ religionis, prout decet, in omnibus ordinis disciplina. Valeat vestra paternitas reverenda ad regimen sanctæ ecclesiæ per tempora feliciter successiva. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Datæ Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, penultimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M<sup>mo</sup>CCCLXX<sup>mo</sup> quarto.

1374

XLVIII. SUPPLICATORIA EPISCOPO SANCTI ANDRÆ  
UT NON INDUCAT ALIQUEM DE SCOTIA IN CELLAM DE  
COLDYNGHAM.

[MS. C. IV., 25, fol. 5.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Willielmo, Dei gratia episcopo Sancti Andree,\* Robertus prior Dunelmensis,† humilis orator vester, salutem, cum omnimodis reverentia et honore debitis tanto patri. De immensis vestris beneficiis et gratitudinibus nobis et cellæ nostræ de C[oldyngham] vestræ dioceseos impensis, vestri gratia, et impendi semper paratis, laudes et gratiarum actiones quas valemus, licet minus sufficientes, vobis duximus debite refferendas; implorantes dominationem vestram reverendam, quatenus habuimus vestras benevolentiam et amorem ergo nos et cellam nostram prædictam habitos et ostensos, vestra solita bonitate gratiose continuare dignemini in futurum. Insuper, pater reverende, ad nostrum pervenit auditum, quod dolenter referimus, quod illustris princeps dominus Robertus rex Scociæ dedit et concessit cellam nostram de C[oldyngham] prædictam cuidam monacho de Scotia, nuncupato A. de C. et ipsum regia potestate in cellam prædictam intrudi mandavit et fecit; qui sic in-

\* William Landal, bishop of St. Andrews from 1341 to 1383.

† Robert Walworth, Prior of Durham from 1374 to 1391.

trusus, redditus et bona ad ipsam cellam pertinentia, contra Deum et justitiam, sibi totaliter attrahit et usurpat, minus juste; de quibus non sufficimus admirari, præcipue, cum in trewgis captis inter regna Angliæ et Scotiæ condictum fuerit, consensum, et expresse concordatum, quod baronia de C[oldingham] sub dominio et custodia regis Angliæ existere debeat et remanere, sicuti inter custodes Marchiarum nuper diem Marchiæ [*sic*] declarabatur, et ab utraque parte palam agnoscabatur, nobis præsentibus et audientibus. Non obstante, quod clericus, qui scripsit indenturas trewgarum prædictarum, scripsit quod dicta baronia pertinere deberet regi Scotiæ et ejus custodiæ, quod latuit custodes ex parte regis Angliæ in indenturarum sigillatione prædictarum. Unde gratissime pater, præmissas injurias nobis illatas ac jus nostrum in hac parte considerantes, in visceribus pietatis, quantum in vobis est, nobis velitis succurrere in hac parte, intuitu caritatis; videlicet, quod non instituatis ullo modo dictum intrusum, vel aliquem alium in priorem cellæ nostræ prædictæ, contra justitiam et nostram voluntatem, et sine consensu nostro expresso, injurias injuriis nobis cumulando, et adherendo quod fratri Johanni de Beryngtone, commonacho nostro de C[oldingham], qui nobis hoc retulit, nunc tarde, vestri gratia promisistis. De quo et aliis gratibus vestris, nobis debite demonstratis, summe vobis regratiamur, parati cum promptitudine debita facere quicquid poterimus, quod vobis cedere poterit ad placentiam, vel honorem, ad regimen gregis vobis commissi. Vobis concedat altissimus dies prosperos et longævus. Scriptæ Dunelmi.

---

XLIX. LITTERA REGIS ANGLIÆ DIRECTA REGI SCOTIÆ  
PRO RESTITUTIONE CELLÆ DE COLDINGHAM.\*

[Faustina A. VI. f. 62.]

Treschier cosyn. No; chiers en Dieu prior et covent de Duresme, par ou le corps de glorious confessor Saint Cutbert gist enfertre;, nous ont done; entendre grevousment encom pleignant coment par la ou ils, du temps dont memoire ne

\* This and the following Numbers to LXVIII. inclusive, refer to an attempt, made by the King of Scotland to attach the Priory of Coldingham to the Monastery of Dunfermline, upon the presentation of Claxton. They are of a date antecedent to 1380, in which year the dispute was settled in favour of the Church of Durham. See NORTH DURHAM, APPENDIX, Nos. CCCXL and DXXCI.



coert du contrarie, ont en; come appurtenante; a lour priorie de Duresme une celle, appelee la Baronie de Coldyngham, en le counte de Berewyk, et un priour et certains moignes demuerant; a a meisme la celle remuables a la voluntee et disposicion de les priour et covent de Duresme. Si est ia de novelle mys de vestre auctorite de Dunfermlyn a meisme la celle, qe la tient come par force, volentrinement et saun; processe de ley, levant lour fermes et altres profit;, qe y appurtenent, nyent suffrant le priour dycelle, li quel y estoit mys par les dit; prior et covent de Duresme, ne se; servant;, meller de la celle avant dit, a ce gest dit. De quoi nous merveillons mult, attendu sibien le dit prescription, come les trieus prises et affermez parentre le; deux roialmes Dengleterre, et Descoce, et jures. Et pur ceo, treschier cousin, vous prions chèrement et requirons, qe considerant les dit; choses, vouillet; faire ofter de la celle avant-dite la dite moigne de Dumfermelin, et ausi tote la force esteant ovesque lui illoeqs, a fyne qe la dite priour assigne; par les priour et covent de Duresme puisse demourer sur meisme la celle pesiblement, ovesque se; gent; et servant;, ent disposer, et ensi de; rent; et autres profit;, qe y apurtenent en manere custume, come desus; et qe vous veullet; fair redrescer dieuement et amendre les destruccions et damages faict; par le dit moigne et se; complices des biens et chateux regardant; a la dite celle, et restituer les dit; fermes par meisme le moigne leve;, come paravant est dit, au dit priour assigne; par les priour et covent de Duresme susdit;, solonc leffect de mesmes les trieu;, par maniere come vous vorriet; qe nous ferrions a vostre priere et request en cas semblable, parensi qe le; priour et covent de Duresme susdit; eient matier de soi loier de vous et de la justice qel vous lour enferrez faire, et nient cause de pleindre desore en celle partie. Et par taunt tres chier cousine nous vous veillons savoir mult bone gre, si vous veullet; certifier par vo; lettres, et par le porteur dy cestes, de ceo qe vous ent veullut; faire. Et tres chier cosyn, nostre Seygneur vous veulle garder, etc.

L. LITTERA REGIS ANGLIÆ DIRECTA MAGNATIBUS  
SCOTIÆ SUPER EADEM MATERIA.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 62, b.]

Tres chier et bien ame. Nos chiers en Dieu ... priour et covent de Duresme, par ou le corps de gloriouse confesseur Seynt Cuthbert gist enfertrez, nous ont donez entendre grevousement encompleignant, come par la ou ils, du temps dont memoire ne coert du contraire, ont eu, come appartenant, a lour priore de Duresme, une celle appelee la Baronie de Coldingham, en la countee de Berewyk, et un priour et certeyns moignes demorant, en meisme la celle, remuables a la voluntee et disposicion de les priour et covent de Duresme; si est ia de nouvelle de lauctorite de nostre cosyn Descoce un moigne de Dunfermelyn a meisme la celle, qi la tient come par force voluntrinement, et saun, processe de ley levaunt lez ferme, et autres profiz, qe y appurtinent, et nient soeffrent le priour dycelle liu, quel estoit mys par lez dit, priour et covent de Duresme, ne ces servaunt, meller de la celle avantdite, a ce qe est dit. De quoi nous merveilloms molt, attendus sibien la dite prescription come les treuez pris et affirme, parente les deux roialmes Dengleterre et Discosse, et jures. Et purceo vous prions effectuelment et requirons, qe considerant les dites choses, veullat, estre eydant qe le dite moigne de Dunfermelyn, et auxi tote la force esteante ovesqe lui a la dite celle, soient ouste, de illoques, a fyne qe le priour assigne, par le priour et covent de Duresme puisse demorer sur meisme la celle pesciblement ovesqe ses gent, et servant, et ent disposer; et aussi des rentes, et aultres profyts qe y appurtinent, en maner accustume, come desus, et qe les destruccions et damages fait, par le dite moigne et ses complices des biens et chateux regardant, a la dite celle soient duement redrescees et emende, et les dit, ferme, par meisme le moigne leve, come par avaunt est dit, restitues au dite priour assigne, par les priour et covent de Duresme suidit, solonc leffet de meismes les trieues; parensi qe les dit, priour et covent de Duresme eient matier de soi loier de la justice quel leur ent sera faite, et nient matier de pleyndre desore en cele partie; et par tant, chier amy, nous vous veillons savoir molt bone gree. Et avons escripte a nostre dite cosyn Descoce sur meisme la matier, a qi vous prions en cas qe vous ne soiet, a present dele, lui, que vous veullet, escriver par meisme lenchesoun



Done souz nostre prive seal a nostre paleys de Westmoustrer, le xij jour de Decembre.

---

LI. RESPONSIO REGIS SCOTIÆ AD SUPRADICTA.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 63.]

Tres puissant prince et tres chier cosyn. Nous avons resceu voꝝ lettres, contenantꝝ qe le priour et covent de Duresme vous ount donez a entendre engrelment compleignant qune moigne de Dunfermelyn du nostre auctorite est mys au priori de Coldingham, le quel y dieust estre un celle de lour dite priorie de Duresme, et la se tient par force, enlevant les profitꝝ et emolumentꝝ sauntꝝ processe et fourme du ley, qi vous tourne a graund merveyle; requirant que solonc la forme des trieu, prisez entre les roialmes, nous faceoms remover le dite moigne et redracyer les levees et emolumentꝝ qe il ad resceu du priorie de Coldingham desus dite. Si veulletꝝ scavoir, tres puissant prince, qe nostre entent est, et serra, al eyd de Dieu, faire, tenir, et garder de nostre part les ditꝝ trieues, et ne faire riens encontre yceaux. Ne nous ne quidoms, qe quant endroit du dite priorie soit faitꝝ de nostre auctorite choses qe doyt tourner en leysoun des ditꝝ trieuꝝ, qar le dite priorie de Coldingham est de nostre roailme, et les priour, et les moignes, et toutes les aultres en y celle lien demourant, sont et devoient estre souz nostre fealte, et come nous southgist nous reconnoistre. Et daltre part, tres hault prince, il est custoume et usage en nostre roialme, qe le roy pour certeyns causes poet faire seyser en ses maignes liens et possessions quecunques, et de ceo southgisteꝝ, noun mie taunt soulement des seculers, come sount contes et barouns, mays auxi bien des gentꝝ del eglise, come esvesques et altres quecunques, endeputaunt a la gard dycelle puis un, puis altre, a sa voluntee; et en ceste cas qe il y a certains customes et usages, par les queux ceux qe par tiels seysyn; se sentient greveꝝ, devoient pursuer deliverance de leurs ditꝝ possessionns devers le roy, et ceo par ycelles customꝝ et usages ils come nous susgitꝝ ussent pursuy par devers nouꝝ, nous les ussons fait ceo qe resoun donast, et auxi come nous somes en voluntee de faire a chescune. Et tres honure prince, ceo nous mettons noꝝ meyns es lieuꝝ et possessionns de nos subgistꝝ, ceo ne trouve mie en leysoun des ditꝝ trieues, ne ceo ne chiet mye



en reformation dycelles. Toutz vois sil y ad accuns, qe entendent qe ceo doyve chier southe ycelle reformation, ils doyvent et puissent savoir le lieu e le temps du demandre, qar toute ditz nostre voluntee et entent est de faire, tenir et garder ycelles treues, come dit est, et lez attemptatz faire reparer de nostre part, et auxi come vous crevons qe vous vouletz faire de la vostre. Tres puisant prince et tres chier cousyn, lui Seynt Espirit, etc.

Escripte soutz nostre prive seal, a nostre vile de Seynt Johan, le xxj. jour de moys de Januer.

---

LII. LITTERA REPLICATORIA REGIS ANGLIÆ AD  
RESPONSIONEM REGIS SCOTIÆ.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 64.]

Tres chier cosyne. Nous avons entendu; par la contenue de vo; lettres a nous darenement transmys touchant; le priourie de Coldingham, coment vous avet; lentencioun qe les priour et moignes demourant; a ycelle, deivent estre soutz vostre foialte, et come vo; subgist; vous reconoistre; et qe de lour possessiouns, des queles ils serrount ouste; de vostre auctorite, ils deussent persuer devers vous pour deliverance ent avoir. Sur quoi voulet; savoir, qe a ceo qe nous avons de certeyn entendu;, nos cheres en Dieu priour et covent de Duresme en temps qe les trieues se pristerent perentre nostre partie et la vestre, fuerunt pleynement en possessioun, par un leur commoigne par eux assignez priour de Coldingham, remouvable en lour voluntee, de la priore de Coldingham, et de toutz les possessiouns a celle apurtenante, et par meismes les trieus estoit accorde;, et est expressement compris en ycelles, qe toutz no; leges et subgi; demorerient, durant; les ditz trieus, en meisme lestate et condicion qils feurent en temps de la pris dycelles, saunt; innovacioun ascune. Par quois vous prions et requirons, qe les ditz priour et covent de Duresme soeffert; possider et rejoier, par lour commoigne priour et par eux assignez, de la dite priorie de Coldingham meisme la priorie et toutz les possessiouns a ycelle regardant;, en mesme lestat et condicion qils les possiderent et rejoierent a temps de la pris des trieus avant dit;, solonc la force, purport et effect dycelles, fesant; dieuement reparer ce qe ent ad estee de vestre auctoritee, ou par les vo; attemptate; ou mespris, enver des dit; religiouns, contre meismes

les triens, en ce cas, siqe ils nient matier de pleyndre, ne nous cause de vous sur ceo plus escrivre. Entendant, treschier cousyn, qe par les chartiers de donacions et confirmements, de voꝝ donayntiers fait; as dit; priour et covent de Duresme, les queles chartiers nous avons fait veoir par nostre conseil, est expresses qe la mansion de Coldingham et les possessions a ycelle regardant;, feurent done; par voꝝ donantiers avantdit; au gloriouse confessor Seynt Cuthbert, et a les moignes Dieu servaunt; et a servir en ycelle, ad toutes jours, toutes fraunchises sicome els estoient es mayns de voꝝ dit; donantiers, sanz ent a euz reserver service temporel quiconque, et par les lettres bulles des seynt; piers de benure recordacion, Adriane et Alisaundre, par quelles meismes les seynt; piers confermerent a dits priour et moignes de Duresme les dit; donaciouns, piert vrayment qe les posicion et remocion des priour et moignes, esteant; pour le temps de Coldingham, est, et doit estre, desout; le poaire de leglise de Duresme: et est asse; vrai qe a presentement de les dit; priour et covent de Duresme, les priours de Coldingham pour le temps esteant; sont de temps en temps admises canonikement a celle estat par levesqe de Seynt Andrew, ordenarie, et remuables, et de fait remuies, a lordenaunce et pleiseir de les dit priour et covent de Duresme, selonk le purport de le bulles avant dit;. Tres chier cosyn, nostre Seignour vous veulle toutte; jours garder.

Done sou; nostre prive seal a nostre paleys de Westmoustre, le vii jour de May.

---

LIII. RESPONSIVA REGIS SCOTIÆ AD LITTERAM PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS SUPPLICATORIAM PRO RESTITUTIONE CELLÆ DE COLDINGHAM.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 65.]

Pater in Christo reverende. Litteras vestras noviter nobis præsentatas tangentes prioratum de Coldingham recepimus, et ea plene concepimus, quæ earundem series continebat. Unde scire velitis quod serenissimus princeps rex Angliæ, consanguineus noster carissimus, nobis alias scripsit pro eadem materia, similiter ut credimus vos scripsisse. Et tunc maturius avisati responsa tangentia præsentem materiam fieri fecimus, qualia nobis rationabilia videbantur, quæ, ut credimus, ad vestram notitiam

pervenerunt. Non est vero nostræ intentionis aliquid facere in hac parte, nisi id quod ratio et justitia exigunt et requirunt. Scriptæ sub sigillo nostro secreto apud monasterium Sanctæ Crucis de Edynburgh, xi die Decembris.

---

LIV. RESPONSIVA ABBATIS DE DUNFERMELYN AD LITTERAM PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS SUPPLICATORIAM PRO AMOTIONE MONACHORUM SUORUM INJUSTE OCCUPANTIUM CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 65.]

Sui recommendationem cum reverentia et honore. Sincera religionis integritate, mutuæ caritatis cultura, plenitudine sic debet firma stabilitate consistere, ut nullis delatorum inter bonos dissidia mala suscitantium collisa relatibus inviolabilem fraternæ dilectionis teneat firmitatem. Sane ex patrum relatu veridico liquido nobis innotescit quanto conspicuæ dilectionis affectu et eximiæ benevolentiae motu prædecessores vestri ac vestrum sacrum collegium monasterium nostrum immensis favoribus et honore multimode prosequentes ipsos semper nostros inter intimæ dilectionis brachia collocarunt; et quod leviter credi non debet, nos vel nostros in vestram injuriam velle prorumpere quoquo modo. Porro quasdam litteras vestras nobis nuper directas grato animo recepinus, et earum tenorem pleno concepimus intellectu, quarum quidem continentia nos edocuit quod quidam confrater nostri monasterii, ut aseritis, in vestri et ecclesiæ vestræ injuriam præjudicium et gravamen, cellam vestram de Coldingham invasit, occupat atque tenet. Quod tamen, si singula facti intentæ considerationis examine inspexeritis, regiæ majestatis celsitudini debetis in solidum imputare, prout vestram prudentiam credimus non latere. Regiis namque litteris, jussis et mandatis, singulos de regno parere convenit et oportet, cum nedum secundum jus humanum, verum etiam et divinum, omnis anima sublimioribus potestatibus sit subdita. Quæsumus ergo et humili prece deposcimus, ne quod regalis præcellentiae sublimitas proprio motu et arbitrio, et ut rex asserit suo jure regio tam ferviter exequitur, nobis aut monasterio nostro, quibus in hac parte veræ innocentiae suffragantur merita, vestra velit umquam circumspecta discretio detorquere. Nos enim, qui penes omnes in via rectitudinis dirigere intendimus pedes nostros, vobis atque vestræ ecclesiæ, injuriam inferre nolumus,



teste Deo, præsertim cum vos et vestrum conventum nos habere patres condeceat benevolos, expediat et delectet, amicos. Vestra paternitas reverenda valeat feliciter atque diu.

---

LV. DEPRECATORIA ET EXHORTATORIA EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDREÆ PRIORI DUNOLMENSI PRO MONACHIS APUD COLDINGHAM CAPTIS, DELIBERANDIS.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 66.]

Reverende pater. Monasterii vestri utilitas, prioratus de Coldingham reformatio, quas sanctiter appetimus, personæ vestræ honor atque status, quos hactenus semper in visceribus habuimus caritatis, nec non ut ora sinistra loquentium conclaudantur, nos nunc excitant vobis enucleatius scribere mentem nostram. Hinc est quod quidam nuper frontose nimium et impudenter prioratum dictum de Coldingham, nostræ dioceseos cenobium, prætermisso juris ordine, ausu temerario deprædarunt, ipsum cenobium bonis omnibus spoliando, ac duos monachos inibi ex dispositione regia ad serviendum Domino, una cum aliis monachis impositos, extraxerunt, ipsos ad vestrum monasterium perducendo, ubi, prout rumor apud nos patefacit communiter popularis, satis inhumaniter pertractantur. Quæ profecto non ex voluntate seu consilio vestræ prudentiæ circumspectæ, quæ rerum metiri solet exitus, sed quorundam ad pauca resipiscentium immaturo indigestoque consilio credimus processisse, cum sic se indicantes, et si ipsorum satisfaciant animo pro tempore ex hoc tantum suum statum non relevant, sed juris sui titulum vertunt in injuriam et in causæ propriæ detrimentum, et nisi ex circumspecta juvetur prudentia dictum cenobium ex processu inepto hujusmodi ad desolationem irrecuperabiliter deducetur. Contra quos sic agentes informiter, si possemus ex nostri debito officii procedere, pro tempore tamen desistimus, et ea causa vestram igitur paternitatem reverendam quatenus licet, decet et expedit, cum precum instantia deposcimus et sano considerationis hujus temporis circumstantiis consilio vos suademus, quatenus cum dictorum monachorum incarcerationio et detentio ex quanto gravior seu diuturnior tanto magis discordiæ esse speretur seminarium et posset odii fomitem generare, ac eorundem restitutio et liberatio ex quanto citior et liberalior tanto magis pacis et concordiæ existeret inductiva atque reformationem ipsius cenobii, quam summe exquirimus, procu-

raret, eosdem monachos absque mora magna ad nos liberos destinetis, ne scintillæ incendium in flammam transeat destructivam. Super quibus responsum vestrum, si placeat, cum latore præsentium, literatorie destinetis. Scriptæ apud Kyngorn, etc.

---

LVI. RESPONSIVA AD PRÆDICTAM.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 66. b.]

Reverende in Christo pater et domine. Venerabilibus litteris nobis ultima die Dominica in cœna sedentibus per T. Tught' valettum vestrum porrectis, et ea qua decuit reverentia receptis, et inculcatius memoriæ commendatis, pro universis beneficiis hactenus impensis vestræ reverendæ præeminentiæ gratiarum actiones referimus viscerales, et eo potissimum quod in eisdem bis mentionem faciatis de temeraria captione et amovitione duorum monachorum apud prioratum de Coldingham ex dispositione regis impositorum. De quo quidem facto, præcipitanter et captiose deducto, possumus, teste bona conscientia, purgare innocentiam nostram, quod nec consilio, nec assensu, sive scientia nostris, habuimus captionis negotium, quomodolibet attemptatum fuerat vel persecutum. Nihilominus plane constat quod rex Scotiæ patenter pergit contra immunitatem ecclesiasticam et vota sive decreta progenitorum suorum, ponendo duos vel tres monachos apud dictum Coldingham ad dispensandum bona inibi provenientia, priori loci instituto et per vos canonice inducto jura præripiendo, nulla vera causa hujusmodi præreptiodis per dictum priorem perfecta, sicut excepiimus vel agitata. Verum tamen, ut os obstruatur loquentium iniqua, vel uberior notitia sciscitantibus ministretur, quomodo dicti monachi ad monasterium nostrum pervenerunt, et qualiter valent de præsentibus tam luculenter quam veraciter astruimus præsentibus nunicare. Hora tertia revera diei dominicæ, in festo Sancti Albani proxime revoluto, dicti monachi intraverunt ceptum nostrum Dunelmi in equis cum certis personis secularibus, quibus monachis in medio curiæ ab equis desilientibus, quidam commonachus noster venit obviam, et reverenter recipiens introduxit in decentem cameram, et post pusillum eis celebravit unam missam, ac omne circa eos humanitatis ac hospitalitatis obsequium jugiter exercens, cibo sumpto, fecit sibi lavari pedes, et postmodum pausare et in lec-



tulis mollius dormire, sperans in crastino eos versus Londonias profecturos. Et tandem signo pulsante ad vespervas et eodem commonacho nostro cum aliis confratribus chorum intrante pro vespervis psallendis, dicti seculares cum memoratis monachis latenter receperunt versus castrum Dunelmi, et ibi ex parte custodum Marchiarum litteras ostendentes constabulario et janitori dictos monachos reddiderunt. Qui quidam constabularius eos statissime fecerunt carcerali custodiæ mancipari. Quibus auditis, nos intimius condolentes miseriae dictorum monachorum, fecimus maturius eis literam, lectisternia et alia necessaria apportari, et quotidie a tempore ingressus eis in escuentis et poculentis de domo nostra Dunelmensi sufficientissime ministrari. Quibus rite pensatis apud nos inhumaniter non tractantur, et sunt in quadam camera subterranea continente de longitudine xxiiii pedes et xii in latitudine, et habent lumen diei pro horis canonicis dicendis, et uterque illorum habet in tiibis unum par boiarum ferrearum, nec sunt ulterius astricti vel vinculati per manus vel pedes, sed possunt in dicta camera stare, jacere, sedere, et circumcirca per tantum spatium ambulare pro libito voluntatis eorum. Et dominus rex noster, audita hujusmodi captione, misit breve suum domino episcopo Dunelmensi quod faceret corpora salvo et secure custodiri, sub omni eo quod poterit forisfacere erga dominum nostrum regem, quousque a dicto rege aliud habuerit in mandatis. Nos igitur salvo meliori judicio, minime videmus quod absque intolerabili regis indignatione et magnatum terræ possemus circa eorum deliberationem laborare, et tamen labor noster plus in duplo offenderet quam prævaleret, pensata qualitate temporis moderni, nec qua fronte deberemus pro eis, quorum occasione multa mala monasterio nostro provenerunt, et ex quo summarie in voluntate regis Scotiæ pendet eorum deliberatio. Nam si dictus rex velit dictum locum de Coldingham restituere incolis consuetis et satisfacere de damnis illatis, cultu justitiæ impellente, cum secundum jura qui occasionem damni dat damnum dedisse videtur, certior et citior eorum restitutio poterit probabiliter conjectari. Præmissis attentius consideratis, nequaquam foret consonum rationi quod malas grates pro curialitate nostra reportaremus, licet alii præter scientiam nostram fructuose egissent, et si quidem Altissimo committimus causam nostram, quam sicut placitum est coram eo ita fiet, quia plurimum cavemus occasionaliter agere unde scintilla in copiosum ignem et destructivum poterit pertransire. Valete.



## LVII. LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 68. b.]

Treshonore sire et tres ame confrere en Dieu. Nous vous enmercioms, en quange qe nous savoms et puissoms de voꝝ reverenteꝝ lettreꝝ a nous mandeꝝ de par le priour de Passelay, denꝝ quels est compris qe vous voudreꝝ savoir de sante de nostre corps, votre mercy. Si vous pleise, tres honoure sire, savoir qe al fesaunce de cestes, estaymes en bone saunte, Dieu mercy, la quel nous desiroms grauntement savoir de vous et de vostre estat, la quel nostre Seigneur tut puissant par sa gracieuse force meinteigne. Et tres honoure sire, vous requirons de continuaunce de vostre bone amyste, quel vous avetꝝ ewe longment devers nous, et pour le grāunt affectioun quel vous avetꝝ devers nostre Seigneur, et le corps Seint Cūthbert, depuis qe vous estes confrere de nostre Chapistre, et nous assuroms grantement de vostre eide. Vous pleise remembrer de nostre mesone de Coldyngham, dount nous sumes torciouslyment ofteꝝ, al recuperacioun de quel vous pleise, en ouvere de charite mettre vostre gracious eide, et pour vostre travaylle, si Dieu plest, vous sarreꝝ bein regardoneꝝ: et tres honoure sire, a quel heure qe vous nous pleise certifier, nous envoyroms une de noꝝ commoignes a la Marche, come vous nous avetꝝ certifie. Et tres honoure sire, si rien soit devers nous qe faire purroms voꝝ volunteꝝ, vous voilletꝝ totes joures commaunder. Qe luy tut Puissant vous encesse les honours a long durre, come nostre coier desire.

Escript a Duresme, le xxij jour Doctobre.

## LVIII. LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 68. b.]

Tres honoure sire. Nous vous enmercioms de totes bonesfectis et naturesces quex vous avetꝝ fait a noꝝ et a nostre mesoun de Duresme, et ferreꝝ, si Dieu plest, en temps avenir, dount vous prioms houmblement de continuaunce. Et puisse qe le sire de Nevylle, vostre cosyne, vous ad especialment require pour estre eydant a nous pour recoverer de nostre

mesoun de Coldyngham, a ceo qe il ad dit, qe est a tort de nous tollu, come vous savet;, vous pleise en ouer de charite mettre vostre bone eide devers le roy, depuisse qe grant party de les possessionns appurtenant; a le dit mesoun estoit done a ycelle par vo; auncester;, pour service illoques meyn tenere par les moignes de Duresme, si qe nous prioms avoir restitucioun, et de vostre bone diligence sur ceo afaire, vous nous pleise certifier, a plus tost qe vous purre;, si qe nous prioms faire relacion a dit sire de Neville de ceo qe vous avere;, ent fait a sa requeste, et pour vostre travaille nostre Seigneur et seint Cuthbert vous regarderount en celle et en terre, et nous a nostre powere. Et oultre, tres honoure sire, vous requiroms qe vous pleise payer a dan; William de Trollope, nostre commoigne vostre cosyn, ceo qe est a no; dewe par endentures entre nous et vous faite;, pour les disme; de Erceildoun et Adram, et oltre vous pleise donere foy et credence a luy de ceo quel vous dirra par bouche de par nous. Que luy tuit Puissaunt vous encrese les honours a longue durre;.

Esript a Duresme, le xxiiij jour Doctobre.

---

LIX. LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 69.]

Chier et bien ame;. Nous vous avoms grant gret; de ceo qe vous avet; este graunt amy de nous vers vostre seignour le counte de Carryk, es basoignes et choses touchant; nostre mesoun de Coldyngham. Si vous prioms cherement de continuaunce en temps avenere, et nous vous serroms le plus tenu; en temps avenere. Et si rien soit devers nous qe feare purroms vous volunte;, nous voillet; certifier. A Dieu, qe vous eit en sa garde.

Esript a Duresme, le xxiiij jour Doctobre.

## LX. LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 69. b.]

Honoure sire. Nous vous emercioms de; totes naturesces et bien feat; de temps qe nous estoïoms priour de Coldyngham, vostre mercy, et pour ceo qe vous estes aire apparante, et homme de bone conscience, et bien amiet; Dieu et seynt Eglise, cum commune parlance est, et bien savet;, com nous supposoms, qe nostre mesoun de Coldyngham, que estoit done par vo; progenitours a Dieu et Seynt Cuthbert, et a les moignes de Duresme, illuques servant;, en pure et perpetuel almoigne, est tollu de nous sant; resoun, si vous prioms, honoure sire, par salvacioun de vostre alme et les almes de vo; progenitours, et par laffectioun quel vous avet; devers nostre Saviour Jesus Christ, et sa gloriouse mere Seynt Marie, qe vous pleise mettre vostre bone eide et diligence devers nostre seigneur le roy vostre pere, si qi nous purroms avoir restitution de nostre dit mesoun, de quel nostre eglise de Seynt Cuthbert ad este possessione par cestes .ccc. aun;. Entendant;, honoure sire, de certeyn, qe horribles sentences de excommangement par diverses papes, come est contenu en lour bulles, est done et pronounce en tout; les per-sones qe nous destorbount, ou nous oftount de joier le dit mesoun. Cestes choses, honoure sire, vous pleise tendrement prendre a coier, pour lamour quel vous avet; devers nostre seignour le Duke de Lancastre, a qui vous promistes de metre vostre bone eide et diligence pour lesloit de ceste busoigne, cum il nous fist relacion a sa revenue de vo; parties, si qe le service de Dieu purroit illoeqs estre guye et mayntenu al honour de Dieu, pour les almes de vo; progenitours et tout; Cristiens. Et honoure sire, vous pleise doner foy et credence al portour des cestes, de ceo que vous dirra par bouche touchant cest matiere. Qe luy tute Puissant vous encresece les honours a longe durre. Escript a Duresme, etc.



Circa  
1390.

LXI. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 82. b.]

Votivi successus incrementa continua cum salute. Fili dilectissime, vestram scimus industriam non latere quomodo dominus comes de Marche duas litteras nuper nobis in nostro capitulo per confratrem nostrum dominum Johannem de Hotone direxit contumaces, quod propter defectum solucionis, videlicet centum marcarum, ut dicit præfatus Johannes, faciendæ jam ad proximum Natale, illustrissimo domino regi Scotiæ, cella nostra de Coldingham erit in tam malo gradu quo ad nos, sicut antea fuerat, de cujus summæ quantitate adhuc, ut dicitur, ex integro persolvenda juramur, eo quod in nostro capitulo, si bene recolimus, certificastis totalem summam solvendam esse tantummodo centum marcarum, pro quibus provisi fuistis de quinquaginta marcis, et creditur quod de fructibus et proventibus dictæ cellæ per vos receptis et recipiendis, potuistis in tanto tempore de residuo providisse, attento imminente, ut asseritur, dispendio dictæ cellæ, cum augustia dierum ab hoc instante tempore ad Natale, in quibus, ut vobis constat, nobis foret onerosum de tanta pecunia providere. Nihilominus præfato domino comiti litteras remittimus regratiatorias de suis sollicitudine et labore, intimantes eidem pro responso nos satis cognoscere.

---

LXII. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 83. b.]

Tres honore et tres noble sire. Pour les graundes diligences, costages et traivailles, les quels, vostre mercy, vous ave; mys entour le confirmacion de nostre droyt de la priorie de Coldyngham, come nous avons bien concieu par nostre tres chier confrer, dan; Robert de Claxton, priour illoeqes, vous mercyons, en quant que nous savons; mult humblement vous suppliant; de bone continuance, et qe vous pleise a vostre tres honoure et tres noble seignoure davoir recomande; si bien le dit priorie, come la persone du dit priour, au fyne qe parmy vostre tres noble mediacion, eide et counseile, le dit danz Robert desore puy enjoier

le dit priorie, come celuy que ad le droit. Et come pour taunt que nous avons entendu que le roy Descoce nest mye bien voillant a le dit dan Robert, nous avons suppliez le count du Marche Descoce pour sa bone diligence mettre au fine que le dit dan Robert puyt gayne le bone gree de le roy et dautres seniours de la terre. Nous considerant les grandes diseases et travaille les queux il ad supportez entour la dite pricurie, molt entierment desirons vous pleise doner au dit dan Robert ferme foy et credence a les matiers qil vous monstra depar nous et nostre chapitre, et nomement, quant as certeyns covenantz tailler perentre vous, et nostre predecessour, et le chapitre de Duresme, touchaunt nostre patronage de les prebendes de Houedene. Tres honoure et tres noble sieur, nous prioms luy tuit puissaunt Dieu pour vous meyntener en joy et honou longement a durrer. Escripte, etc.

---

LXIII. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 84.]

Tres honoure et tres noble sire. Nous vous comandons a vostre tres honoure seignurie ove toutz noz petit services, devotions et seyntz priers, et geconques overs a Dieu plesantz que sont featz en nostre religione et perfeccione, enpriantz que vous ent soiez parcenier pour les grandes biens que vous avetz fait et monstre a nous, et a nostre petit meison de Coldingham. Et si vous requirons et prions, si humblement et devotement come nous savons, que voz bone seignorie conseille et eide dedaignez continuer envers nous et nostre dite petit meison en temps avenir, pour lamour de Dieu et encresece de vostre merite, de nous certifier par voz honorables lettres de vostre bone avys coment il vous serra le pluys profitable et agreable pour ordeigner pour la bone governaile de meisme la meison en temps avenir. Qar nous bien savons, que ce qest fait et exploit parmy vostre bone eide et consaile; et si covient que ensi soit desore en avant, si la chose preigne bone fyne et exploit. Tres honorable seigneur, voz voluntez et plesires nous veullez touz jours comander, come a voz simples prestres, orateurs, servauntz, quels verrayment nous serrons joyous et lees de les perfourmer a nostre petit poair. Et le seynt et benoit Trynite vous eit en sa salve garde, corps et alme. Escripte, etc.

1390.

## LXIV. [LITTERA REGIS SCOTIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 84. b.]

Reverent fadyr in Cryst. Gyf yhe have in remembrance we wrate till yhow in owre l'res, gevande yowe for counsaylle, as us thoughte best, y<sup>t</sup> gif it hapnyt y<sup>t</sup> dan Robert of Claxtone mocht nocht be accept to the priorie of Coldyngham, y<sup>t</sup> yhe wald present y<sup>e</sup> priour of y<sup>e</sup> Elande, for hym us thynk ryght suffisant, and he ys alsa mast lykand to y<sup>e</sup> men of y<sup>e</sup> land, for we have examynynd yair wylle syn we send yhowe owre l'res last. And gyf yhe send ony other, gyf Claxtone be noht accept, as we wold y<sup>t</sup> he ware, and it moht be, we lat yhow fully wyt, yt is bath agaynys owr wille and y<sup>e</sup> mennys of y<sup>e</sup> land; and yar for gyf yhe do it, we discharge us to yow of all speciall tendernesse y<sup>t</sup> we may do anence yhow and hym y<sup>t</sup> yhe present, and alswa we warne yhow, gyf yhe send ony other, he will noht be tendirly resayvid; for us thynk it is lytill rewarde till us till have a suffysand man and ane abelle present, for yhe whilk we requer, syn we have made travaille for yhoure ryght of the hows of Coldyngham. And yar for zete we counsalle yow y<sup>t</sup> yhe present y<sup>e</sup> forsaid priour, gyf Claxtone be noht accept, and at for nane other request yhe present ane other, gyf yhe will ony tendirnes of us. For gyf yhe do in the contrarie of owr intent at yis tyme, we ar litille holdyn to be tendir, or travaille for any thyng y<sup>t</sup> langes yhowe in tyme to come, syn sa lytill a thyng, and (as us thynke) resonable and profytable, bothe for yhow and y<sup>e</sup> howse of Coldyngham, may noght be spedde anente yhowe for oure request and owre counsaile, y<sup>e</sup> whilke we desire for y<sup>e</sup> profytte of y<sup>e</sup> hows. Reverent fadir in Crist, God have yhow in kepyng. Wrytin y<sup>e</sup> xxij. day of Averille.

## LXV. [LITTERA REGIS SCOTIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 84. b.]

Robertus Dei gratia rex Scottorum, religioso viro ac amico nostro priori Dunolm', salutem ac dilectionem. Relatione nobis facta concepimus quod prior de Eland est bonæ famæ et



honestæ conversationis, ex quo placet nobis ipsum præ ceteris monachis monasterii vestri admittere in priorem prioratus de Coldyngham, si ad nostram super hoc pervenerit præsentiam ante terminum Pentecostes jam proximo futurum, prout istud perficere in certo provisimus, ad instantiam et requisitionem carissimi consanguinei nostri comitis Marchiæ. Et ideo placeat vobis ipsum nobis mittere pro præmissis et ante terminum supradictum. Vale diu et bene. Scripta sub sigillo nostro secreto apud Edynburg, xxiiij die mensis Aprilis.

---

LXVI. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 85.]

Tres honure et tres noble seigneur. Nous avoms entendus, par voꝝ honorables lettres, coment a l'instance, costage et travaille de vous, les busoignes touchantꝝ nostre priorie de Coldyngham sount acompliez a bone effecte, et qe vous avez donez possessioun a noꝝ commoignes par maundement du roy, nostre tres gracious seigneur, sur condicioun, qe nous ferrons une suffisant homme estre presente a luy devant Pentecost, pouz estre priour illoques. Des queles voꝝ effectueles diligences vous mercyoms, en quanque nous savoms. Sur quoi, tres honore et tres noble seigneur, nous, consideranteꝝ les grandes travaille et disease les quels dan Robert de Claytone [*sic*] nostre confrier ad supportez entour la dite priorie, veudrons voluntiers qil sensit priour illoques, come il nous ad enfourmez qe vous voudrez auxi, en cas qil purroit gagner la bone gre du roy, et dautres seignurs de la terre; quele chose il nous ad dit qe vous luy purrez faire avoir, si vous please vostre diligence mettre. Et pour tant nous vous supplions molt entierment, qe vostre counsaile et entent vous pleise certifier a nous par le dit dans Robert, ou par nostre tres chier confrier le priour de Eland, devaunt ceste feste der Pasque; si vous supposez qe la dit dan Robert poet estre accepte de le roy ou ne mye, par ensi qe nous pureons presentier devaunt ceste feste de Pentecost le dit danꝝ Robert, ou un autre de noꝝ commoignes plus acceptable, pour estre priour illoques solonk lentent et voluntee du roy, en cas qil ne vorra accepter le dit danꝝ Robert. Et qant a les ciij livres vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. des quels vous oveꝝ fait costage entour le dit priorie, il est nostre voluntee qe vous ent soiez prestement serviez de le issue et revenues de

meisme le priourie. Et quant a ceo qe nous avons entendu; par nostre dit tres chier confrer, le priour de Eland, qe vous voudre; avoir a ferme la ville de Aldecambous, il est et serra nostre pleyn volunte qe le dit dan; Robert, ou autre qe serra priour illeokes, vous lessera la dite ville a ferme pour une somme reasonable, come vous purre; accorder; pourvieu toutfoiz, qe ce ne tournera en prejudice de nous ne de nostre priorie susdite en temps avenir. Tres honore et tres noble seigneur, vo; bones seigneurie, counseille et eide supplions entirement que vous pleise continuer envers nous et les notres, qe sumes vo; chapelains et orateurs. Que luy tut Puissant Dieu vous veule tout dys maynteigner en joy et honours. Escripte, etc.

---

LXVII. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 85. b.]

Tres honore et tres noble sire. Nous avons entendu; par vo; honorables lettres coment nostre busoigne du priorie de Coldyngham est accompli; a bone effecte et confirme;, si avant come il feust en le temps du roy David; dount nous vous mercions molt entierment, qar nous biens savons qe tout quest faite pour nostre profit, si est fait parmy vostre graunt diligence, costage et travaille. Et solonc vestre counsaille, avons presente; nostre tres chier confrier dan; Robert de Claxton pour estre priour illeokes, en cas qe la gree du roy, lesvesques, les barons du pays, poet estre gaigne par vestre bone eide et counsaille. Et si en cas le dit dan; Robert ne purra estre agreable, en manere come est dit, nous avons ordeigne; nostre treschier confrier dan; John de Acley, supprior de nostre measoun de Duresme, doctour in theologie, le quel nous teignons able et suffissaunt persone pour estre priour illeokes; par le quel nous envoyons no; lettres directes au roy, sibien pour le dit dan; Robert, come pour luy mesmes, si par nulle voie le dit dan; Robert ne poet estre accepte;. Et quant a ce qe nous navous ordeigne dan; William, priour de nostre celle de Elande, pour estre priour de Coldyngham, come nous vous avet; counseille;, vous prions qe nous vous voilliez avoir excuse;, qar, tres honore sire, nous luy teignons able davoir la governaille de meillour lieu; mes pour la grande discreccion qe feust et est suppose; en le dit dan; William, si fust il ordeigne; priour de mesme la celle de Eland, la quel fust graundement amente; et destruyt;



par les guerres et autres plusours voiez, et bien savons qil ne poet estre encore removes saunz grant arerisement de mesme le lieu, qar il nad estre encore mes brief temps iloeques. Pour quelle cause nous avons ordeigne; le dit dan; Johan, a quy vous pleise ferme foy et credence doner es choses qil vous monstra depar nous touchant cest matere et autres; toutdys vous enpriant de vestre eide et counseille, et vo; volunte; nous veulliez maunder, come nostre oratour. Et priom luy tut puissant Dieux qe vous garde, corps et alme, et vous doigne bone vie et longe. Escripta, etc.

## LXVIII. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 86.]

Tres honore et tres noble sire. Nous vous comandons a vostre haut nobelesce en qanqe nous poons de seyt; priers et devociions. Tres honore sire, nous avons rescieu devotement vos honorables lettres, les queles vostre graunt mercye naidgares envoiastes envers nous; contenant; qe pour defaute de payment, qe serroit feat a le tres excellent et tres redote seigneur le roy pour nostre meisoun de Coldyngham, le dit maison voet estre en si male degree come il feust devaunt. Pour le; quels vo; honorables lettres et les fructuoses diligences et travailles, les quels toutdys ave; mys entour nous et nostre dit meison, vous mercions en quanqe nous poons; qar, tres noble seigneur, nous bien savons qe tut la possessioun et profyt du dite meisoun, la quel vous avons, si est gaigne parmye vostre graunt diligence et travaille; et si covient qe soit desore en avaunt, si la busoigne preigne bone fyne. Et tres noble seigneur, nous bien savons qe y nest pas vostre entente qe la dite payment deust estre fait saunz se qe nous eussions pleyn confirmacion de le dit tres excellent et tres redoute seigneur le roy, et pleyn seurte qe nous purromes, pour nous et les notres peisiblement ocupier, tenir et enjoyer nostre dit meisoun a touz jours, ove touz les profites, libertes et commodities, a meisme nostre meisoun regardantz, saunz ent estre destourbe;, moleste;, engreve;, par le dit tres excellent seignour le roy, ou nulle de ses leiges, en temps avenir; qar nous sumes enformes qil y ad certaynes lieges de le dit tres excellent seigneur le roy en vo; parties, les quels ne sont bien voillant; a dan; Robert de Claxtone, priour de nostre dit mesoun. Et tres noble seigneur, pour cause qe



nous fusmes si tarde garni;, et navons prest la dit payment, nous avous monstre; cest matire a tres sovereigne seigneur le count de Northumberland, la quelle de sa benigne grace ad octroie; de faire chevisaunce de la payment a cest fest de Nowelle, en manere come parentre le dit counte de Northumberland et le dit dan; Robert naidgaires feust parle;, en cas qe vous nous purre; faire avoir les confirmation et seurte, en manere come est dit. Tres honore et tres noble seigneur, luy tut puissant Dieu vous voille mayntenir en joy et honour longement a durrer. Escripte a Duresm, le xvij jour de Decembre.

---

LXIX. [LITERA REGIS SCOTIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 86, b.]

Robertus Dei gratia rex Scottorum, reverendo in Christo patri amico nostro dilecto priori Dunolmensi, salutem et dilectionem. Litteras vestras nuper nobis directas tangentes quod ut nobis placeret admittere commonachum vestrum, magistrum Johannem de Akley, in priorem cellæ de Coldingham, pleno concepimus intellectu; et quia ante quam ipsæ litteræ nobis præsentatæ fuerant, scripsimus vobis intentionem et voluntatem nostram, ut nobis destinare velitis quendam commonachum vestrum, priorem de Eland, quem recipere vellemus ad prioratum de Coldingham cum libenti animo, maxime ex quo de ipsius prudentia morum gestione et honesta conversatione, et de magna sua prudentia per carissimum consanguineum nostrum Georgium comitem Marchiæ et per plures regni nostri nobiles sumus efficaciter informati, unde responsum vestrum de prædictis litteris nostris præstolamur, quapropter ad vota vestra in ipsis litteris contenta ad præsens deferimus respondere. Valeat vestra reverenda paternitas in gubernatione sanctæ ecclesiæ prospera et felici. Scriptæ apud Perth, octavo die Maii.

## LXX. [LITERA COMITIS MARCHIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 87.]

Honorabylle fadyr in Crist. Wylle yhe wyt that\* we have understand be the common voyce of the countre, and alle sa be relacion of sum other, that yhe understand that gif the prior of Eland vare at this time present to the priorie of Coldyngname, thurghe request of our lorde the kyng, that in tyme to cum he & hys successours wold have the electione at thare vylle, as use & custome; the quhilk certaynely we lat yhow wyt is nocht askyt in swylk entent, na for na swylk cause to be as custome, bot of request, for that as bene oft tymes hard that sympyllere men of degree than a kyng has requerit for swylk eleccion and bene spede. And for hys request at this tyme, yow nedys nocht tyll have swylk dowl in certane. Bot gyf yhe wylle make swylk excusacion, be cause gyf yhow lykes nocht to full his request anens the foresade priori also zete as we hawe done before, we consaile yhow that yhe fulle fylle hys haskyng be fore Wytson-day, that yhour richte be na mare putt in questioun, as we have before writyne. And we pray yhow tendirly also that yhe gerre quit owre obligacioun of xl<sup>l</sup>. fra the erle of Northumberland be Mydsomer, and gerr us be payit of the other xl<sup>l</sup>. the quylk ve have layde down fore yhour howse of Coldingname. And at ye gerre this be done be yhe foresaide tyme fore outyn langer delay, sa that we be haldyn harmeles fore that paiement; for gyf we any seathe ore disese have for yt, we lat yhow wyt that we wylle garre rayse till us alle the fermes and the profittes of Coldyngname, quylle we be assethit als wele for owr seathes and owr costages as of our principale; for us thynk we are nocht haldyn to do favour syn our request mycht nocht be spedde anens yhowe efter the besynes, travaile, and coste that we made for yhou. Richt honorabylle fadyr in Crist, God have yhow in kepyng. Writyn the xxiiij day of May, at Colbrandispeth.

LE COUNT DE LA MARCHE.

\* It must be understood that in this and the subsequent documents or letters the modern *th* has been substituted for the Saxon contraction which remained in use at this and even at a later period.

## LXXI. [LITERA COMITIS MARCHIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. f. 87, b.]

Honore pier en Dieu. Voille; savoir qe nous est fait a entendre qe le priour de Elande faite relacioun de nous qe nest pas veire, pour la quele cause nous ne voillus estre de bone voluntee desplaiter le; choses pertenant; a vestre maisoun en yceste payse, pour le malyuse recorde qest faite de nous, sane; desert; et fusmes devant ore aidan;, en quantqe en vous fust, davoit lesplait vo; choses al bone effect, sique bone desert nous serreit fait pour ycelle. Dautre part nous est dit qe le moygne nostre cousin, William de Trollop, est le plus dure mence et ame pour cause de nous en vestre maisoun, la quelle nous ne supposames en vous qe ensi serreit, care nous averoms toutdis plus affiaunce en vous qen tau; le; matrone; de vostre maisone. Et pur cestes choses, sire, nous voille; avoir excuse; nous ne voullan; plus pourfaire pour votre cause, devant qe le; choses pourparle; soient amendu;, si come [?] al moigne susdit, come de la relacion de nous fait. Honore pier, Dieux vous eite en garde. Escrite le xvij jour de April.

LE COUNT DE LA MARCHE.

## LXXII. [LITERA COMITIS MARCHIÆ.]

[Faustina A. VI. fol. 87, b.]

Honore pier en Dieu. Voillez savoir qe nous avons fait nostre diligence et aide envers le roy nostre seigneur pour le priory de Coldyngham, et tante; choses sont accomple; a bone effect, et nous davons possession au present au moigne illoesques, par mandement du roy sour ceste condicion, qe vous ferre; un suffissant homme estre presente a luy devant Pentecoste, pour estre prioreur illoesques. Si nous vous counceillans qe vous ceo face; en due temps auxi homme. Peu en Dieus nous avons faite costages de nous propres biens pour les choses sus dit; a la somme de cent trois lyvres, vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. dore, pour la quelle nous avons mys nostre obligacioun. Et si nous voille; vous faire estre agreee; de la dite somme, il nous plerret melx qe du la prendre de; rent; du dyte maysoun de Coldyngham. Sour ceo nous avons hardie; (?)



devers vous nostre chier en Dieu le priour de Elande, pour choses qe nous touchent ; a qi vous prioms donner foy et credence. Honore pier en Dieu, le Seint Esperit vous eit en sa seintisme garde. Escre le xxij jour de Feverer.

LE COUNT DE LA MARCHE.

LXXIII. [LITERA COMITIS MARCHIÆ.]

1390-1.

[Faustina A. VI. f. 97.]

Reverend fader in Cryst. Wylle yhe wyt that we have had den Johne of Aclyff, priour of Choldyngham, at spekyn wyth the byschop of Sant Andrew, the quylk bischop mad hym richt resonable demaundes as we thoucht, and tok richt curtosly wyt hym, askand hym to mak hym obedience, as ys haldyn of reson to do, the quylk the sayd dan Johne wold nocht assent to do forowtyn consail of yhow. Quharfor syn we undirstand yhe knaw well that it ys reson that he mak obedience tyll hys byschop, in maner as other priours doys, we consail yow that yhe lat him wyt yower entent thar of, forowtyn delay, sa that the place be nowt distorbelit be processe. In the meiu tym gyff delay be mad for be ony thynk that we can wyt, he mon outhur mak obedyence, ore ells forga the priory of Coldyncham ; fore giff he suld ony thynk do tyll byschop [*sic*] we can nocht wytt qwat he suld do lesse than mak hym obedienc, and tharfor swylk purpose as ye tak thar of it hys [*sic*], and that ye lat hym hastyly wit. Reverend fadir in Crist God hawe yow in kepyng. Writyn the xij day of November.

LE COUNT DE LA MARCHE.

LXXIV. LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

1390-1.

[Reg. II. fol. 121, b.]

Præcellentissimo probitatis viro, domino comiti de Dowgles, domino de Galoway.

Præcellentissime domine. Remoto dubietatis scrupulo firmissime credimus et tenemus quod sinceræ devotionis affectus, quam ad beatissimum Cuthbertum nostræ ecclesiæ patronum

vestri progenitores illustrissimi habuerunt, vos etiam habere confidimus, ad jura antiqua dictæ ecclesiæ conservanda, vel si quæ ablata injuste fuerint, repetenda, præsertim per serenissimos principes et dominos reges Scotiæ illustres data et confirmata, vestræ dominationis probitatem expertissimam ex zelo domus Dei fervoreque justitiæ, qui in optimis militibus esse solent, monebunt effectualiter et inducent. Hinc est, strenuissime domine, quod cum cellam nostram de Coldyngham cum omnibus pertinentiis illustrissimus dominus jam rex Scotiæ, morem progenitorum suorum sequens, nobis ac successoribus nostris per venerabiles suas litteras patentes pridem confirmans, dilectum confratrem nostrum Johannem de Aclyf, sacræ paginæ professorem, per nos præsentatum in priorem dictæ cellæ, gratiose admissum, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci mandavit et seisiri, quem seisitum et aliquamdiu occupantem, quidam Johannes Stele, præter notitiam et voluntatem regiam, ut supponimus, a possessione prædicta contra juris ordinem spoliavit. Vestræ igitur sublimitatis præminentiam ex præconcepta fiducia imploramus precibus viscerosis, quatenus dignetur præfatum dominum Johannem de Aclyf in suum, quin potius jus nostrum, reducere, reductumque defendere et fovere pro caritatis intuitu, nostrorumque rogarum interventu; nos ideo et nostros pro vestra utique et vestrorum salutem promittentes fore pro perpetuo oratores. In formosa et honorabili militia vos ad vota conservet potentia spiritualis. Scripta Dunelmi, xij die Martii. (1390—1.)

1791-0.

LXXV. LITTERA MISSA DOMINO JOHANNI DE SWYNTONE,  
MILITI, PRO COLDYNGHAM.

[Ibid.]

Eximie probitatis viro, domino Johanni de Swyntone, militi.  
Reverende domine, vestra nobilis discretio non dubium satis novit quod serenissimi principes et domini reges Scotiæ illustres, ex sinceræ devotionis affectu, quam ad sanctissimum Cuthbertum, nostræ ecclesiæ patronum, habuerunt, cellam de Coldyngham cum pertinentiis eidem et suis monachis Deo servituris dederunt. Immo illustrissimus princeps et dominus jam rex Scotiæ, suorum progenitorum laudabilem et rationabilem morem sequens, ipsam cellam cum dictis pertinentiis pridem nobis et successoribus nostris per suam cartam regiam confirmans, prædilectum confratrem nostrum dominum Johannem de Aclyf, sacræ paginæ professorem, per nos præsentatum, in priorem

dictæ cellæ gratiose admisit, et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem per suas litteras præceptorias seisisi mandavit, quem seisitum et aliquamdiu occupantem quidam Johannes Stele de possessione prædicta spoliavit. Quo circa, cum sit militiæ proprium, immo debitum, jura antiqua ecclesiæ defendere, et injuste spoliata succurrendo repetere, etiam, si oporteat, vi et armis, vestram militarem præeminentiam in Christo requirimus et sub spe mutuæ amicitiae inter nos præhabitæ, ampliusque in futurum habendæ, vestram benevolentiam imploramus, quatenus præfato Johanni de Aclyffe, jam penes præcellentissimum dominum comitem de Dowgles, cui ob hanc causam nostras litteras deprecatorias direximus, prosequenti pro suo, verius tamen nostro jure, requirendo, velitis esse favorabilis adjutor et promotor, pro caritatis intuitu et nostrorum rogaminum interventu, verumque pro vobis et vestris erimis perpetui oratores. Utinam in famosa prosperitate vestra diu vigeat probitas militaris. Scripta Dunelmi, xij die Marcii. (1391.)

---

LXXVI. LITTERA MISSA ALEXANDRO COCKBURNE, CANCELLARIO SCOTIÆ, PRO CELLA DE COLDYNGHAM.

1390-1.

[Ibid.]

Eximiæ probitatis viro, Alexandro de Cokburne.

Reverendissime domine et amice. Scitis quomodo vir venerabilis pater vester et omnes vestri progenitores nobilissimi fuerunt continue Deo et sanctissimo Cuthberto, nostræ ecclesiæ patrono, devotissimi, suorumque adjutores, et in omnibus præcipui defensores. Quod adhuc in vestra ingenuitate penes nos et nostros firmissime confidentes, vestræ dilectionis præexpertæ subsidium ex intimis imploramus, quatinus prædilecto nostro confratri domino Johanni de Aclyf, sacræ paginæ professori, prioratum cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, ex confirmatione serenissimi principis et domini, regis Scotiæ illustris, aliquandiu occupanti, prout vestra reverentia satis novit, sed per quendam Johannem Stele spoliato, in sui, verius tamen nostri, prosecutione negotii, penes dictum dominum regem et alios valentes, caritatis intuitu et nostrarum precum obtentu velitis adjutor esse favorabilis et promotor. In optatis honore et fama utinam diu vigeat vestra salus. Scripta Dunelmi, xij die Marcii. (1390—1.)



LXXVII. LITTERA MISSA REGI SCOTIÆ AD ADMITTENDUM  
PRIOREM DE COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. II. fol. 118, b.]

Omnimodi servitii et honoris promptitudinem cum orationibus multiplicibus et devotis. Excellentissime princeps et domine, certa facti efficacia docti sumus qualiter ex innata clementia zeloque justitiæ domus Dei nec non devotione sincerissima quam apud Deum et beatissimum patronum nostrum Cuthbertum, more vestrorum progenitorum regum Scotiæ visceraliter optinetis, cellam de Coldyngham, quondam ab ipsis progenitoribus monasterio nostro Duuelmensi caritative donatam, jam tamen a diu ab aliis occupatam, vestra regalis magnificentia nobis et dicto monasterio nostro restituit, cum omnibus etiam pertinenciis, juribus et libertatibus antiquis, pure et integre sigillo regio confirmavit, pro quibus et pro aliis beneficiis gratiarum actiones tantæ strenuitati condignas rependere revera non sufficimus. Ipsum igitur, qui cuncta bona retribuit et nullum irremuneratum dimittit, viscerosis affectibus exoramus quatenus nostram insufficientiam suppleat, vestræque celsitudini centuplum in præsentem et æternam gloriam recompenset. Ceterum, honoratissime princeps et domine, de insinuatione præcellentissimi viri, domini comitis de Marchia, didicimus quod vestræ voluntatis est, ut citra festum proximæ Pentecostes unum monachum domus nostræ providum et discretum ad prioratum dictæ cellæ sublimitati vestræ regiæ præsentemus; tenore itaque præsentium confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum magistrum Johannem Aclif, sacræ paginæ professorem, virum utique providum et discretum in spiritualibus, et temporalibus circumspectum, in priorem præfatae cellæ præfecimus, quem vestræ dominationis excellentiæ ad faciendum vestræ dignitati regiæ quod de jure et consuetudine facere debet harum serie destinamus; humiliter deprecantes quatenus ipsum et cellam prædictam sub vestra tuitione regali, optentu caritatis, admittere et protegere dignemini cum favore. Præclaræ dignitatis vestræ fastigium crescere faciat per quem reges regnant, dominantur et principes, ad fidelium suorum regimen et tutelam. Scripta Dunelmi. xix die Aprilis. (1391.)

## LXXVIII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1391.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 96, b.]

Excellentissimo principi et domino suo, domino Ricardo Dei gratia regi Angliæ et Franciæ illustri. Præcellentissime princeps et domine. Quia sonat ubique fama, docet experientia, quanto vestra regalis pietas clerum regni vestri, præsertim religiosos, diligit, ipsosque in juribus et libertatibus illæsos præservans, eorum injuriis, oppressionibus ac dispendiis, gratiosissimam opem præbet,—eidem pietati regiæ cum omni reverentia declarare nos animat, quomodo rex Scotiæ cellam nostram de Coldyngham, more progenitorum suorum prius nobis et nostro monasterio per suas litteras confirmans, prædilectum confratrem nostrum, dominum J. de A., sacre pagine professorem, harum bajulum, in priorem ejusdem cellæ per nos præfectum, in corporalem ipsius possessionem induci mandavit. Quam tamen cellam cum pertinenciis a dicto Johanne diutius occupatam, cum consensu sui consilii, ut asseritur, a nostro monasterio auferens, [quo spiritu ignoramus,] cuidam Johanni Stele, de natione Scottorum, ipsam ex titulo Antipapæ\* vendicanti donavit, in præjudicium et dampnum, ymmo et exhæredationem, dicti nostri monasterii perpetuam, nisi vestra superexcellens potentia celerins antidotum interponat. Quapropter ad vestræ magnificentiæ dignitatem, quæ monasterium Dunelmense, fundatum ex devotione progenitorum vestrorum regum Angliæ et dotatum, munificis etiam possessionibus ampliavit, fovit utique et protexit, unanimiter confugimus, sub caritatis obtentu, flexis genibus implorantes quatenus ex innata dignetur benevolentia in hoc casu remedium apponere, et aliquod auxilii solatium vestris capellanis pauperibus ordinare, ut dictæ cellæ fructuum participes fore possimus, et non totale jus nostrum depereat, ac in vestros subjectos legios antipapæ auctoritas contra justitiam invalescat. Ad ecclesiæ et regni felix regimen et tutelam vestræ sublimitatis potestatem regiam conservet Rex regum et Dominus dominantium Jesus Christus. Scripta Dunelmi, ultimo die Marci.

Vestri oratores humilimi Prior et conventus ecclesiæ  
Dunelmensis.

\* Clement the Antipope, who resided at Avignon. The English adhered to pope Urban the Sixth.

## LXXIX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]\*

[Ibid.]

Strenuissime princeps et domine. Innata probitas zelusque justitiæ domus Dei, quibus vestra dominatio passim præeminere dinoscitur, nobis, licet immeritis, ansam præbet in hiis quæ juris sunt nostræ ecclesiæ, a progenitoribus vestris regibus Angliæ fundatæ, munificis possessionum donariis et dotatae, dominationis vestræ sublimis auxilium implorare. Cum itaque jam rex Scotiæ nuper, de consensu sui consilii, ut asseritur, cellam nostram de Coldyngham a nobis et monasterio nostro auferens, cuidam J. de S., Scotto, ipsam auctoritate Antipapæ vendicanti donavit, in exhæredationem nostri monasterii, nisi manus potentior opem ferat, non obstante quod dictam cellam cum pertinentiis, more progenitorum suorum, nobis et dicto monasterio nostro prius per suas litteras confirmavit. Quo circa ad vestræ magnificentiæ gratiam, quæ semper solet piis pauperum possessionibus [*sic*] apponere pias aures, unanimiter confugimus, flexis genibus et caritatis intuitu deprecantes, quatenus dignemini prædilecto nostro confratri J. de A., sacræ paginæ professori, priori dictæ cellæ horumque bajulo, quem ad præsentiam domini nostri regis et vestri, hac de causa transmittimus, gratiose succurrere, penesque audientiam regiam promovere, ita quod fructuum sæpefatæ cellæ participes simus, ne totale jus nostrum depereat, et Antipapæ auctoritas contra justitiam prævaleat. Ad ecclesiæ regnique protectionem felicem vestræ serenitatis potentiam conservet Omnipotens et augmentet. Scripta Dunelmi, ultimo die Marcii.

*Subscriptio ut supra.*

## LXXX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Ibid.]

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino T., Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo. Reverendissime pater et domine. Super innata probitate zeloque justitiæ domus Dei, quibus vestræ dominationis celsitudinem præcellere fama sonat, spem tenemus firmissimam quod in his quæ justitiam continent,

\* Perhaps to Thomas of Woodstock, Earl of Cambridge, &c.



præsertim in defensione libertatum ecclesiæ, vultis favorem facere ac efficaciter promovere. Hinc est, benignissime pater, quod vestræ discretioni sublimi cum omni reverentia declaramus, qualiter jam rex Scotiæ nuper cum consensu sui consilii, ut asseritur ductus, quo spiritu nescimus, cellam nostram de C[oldingham], quam more progenitorum nobis et nostro monasterio prius per suas litteras regias confirmaverat, a nobis et nostro monasterio, quantum in se est, abstulit, et cuidam J. de S. de natione Scottorum, ipsam cellam auctoritate Antipapæ vendicanti, donavit, in exhæredationem nostri monasterii perpetuam, quod absit, nisi manus potentioris celerem obicem interponat. Quocirca vestræ paternitatis clementiam flexis genibus et caritatis obtentu humilime imploramus, quatenus titulum nostræ justitiæ attendentes, dignemini prædilecto confratri nostro, domino J. de A., sacræ paginæ professori, dictæque cellæ priori, quem hac de causa ad præsentiam domini nostri regis et vestri transmittimus, in protectionem sui, ymmo verius ecclesiæ nostræ, negotii, esse penes præfatum dominum regem adjutor favorabilis et promotor. Volentes etiam prædicto J. de A. in dicendis super materia prædicta fidem credulam adhibere, ad profectum ecclesiæ et regni, necnon ad cumulum vestri meriti. Cum salute et pace vestros actus dirigat pacis Autor. Scripta, *ut supra*.

*Subscriptio, ut supra.*

LXXXI. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1391.

[Ibid.]

Reverendissimo iu Christo patri et domino, domino W. Dei gratia episcopo Dunelmensi, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem, cum affectione omnimoda filiali. Reverendissime pater et domine, accessit ad nos pridie prædilectus confrater noster, dominus J. de A., prior cellæ nostræ de C[oldingham], lator præsentium, referens tristitia nobis nova; quod, videlicet, rex Scotiæ, cum consensu sui consilii, ut asseritur, quo spiritu ignoramus, dictam cellam cum pertinentiis a nostra manu auferens, quantum in se fuit, cuidam J. de S., de natione Scottorum, ipsam ex titulo Antipapæ vendicanti, donavit, pro quo facto, verius sed defectu, remediando, præfatum dominum J. ad præsentiam domini nostri regis et vestri, cum nostris litteris transmittimus. Cui J. auxilium et consilium in hoc casu pro salvando jure vestræ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis impartiri dignetur vestræ dominationis clementia consueta, sub caritatis obtentu

et nostrorum humilium rogaminum interventu. Volentes etiam sæpedicto J. in dicendis super materia prædicta fidem credulam adhibere. Scripta *etc, ut supra.*

---

LXXXII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]\*

1391.

[Ibid.]

Tres honoure et tresnoble seigneur. Nous commendoms a vostre noblesce en tant come vous savoms, de toutz les tres gracioses eides, les quelx vous avez monstre; de jour en autre a nostre esglise de Duresme, vouz merceant; molt entierment, et nomement de la grant diligence, la quele vouz avez mys, la vostre gracieuse mercy, entour le recoverer di nostre celle de Coldyngham, come nous susmes tres bien enformes par nostre tres chiere confrere dan Johne de Acly, priour de mesme la celle, du quel, come nous bien savez, nous fusmes torcionement ouste; par les enemys d'Escoce. Et par tant, tres honoure et tres noble seigneur, qui nostre dit confrere se taille a poursuivre envers le roy, nostre tres souveraine seigneur, pour la cause susdite, vous prions molt entierment, que vostre bone mediacion veuillez continuer envers le roy et sen counsaile en celle partie; en quelle chose fesant vous purrys quantement valoir a nostre dit esglise; et pour tant vous surons la plus prest a pourformer chose que purra toumer a vostre pleiser et honour. Nostre Seigneur Dieu vous veuillez meyntenir en joy et honour longement endurer. Escript a Duresme, la darrein jour de Marche, par vo; chapelayns priour et covent de Duresme.

---

LXXXIII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Ibid.]

Au tres honore seigneur et nostre tres souveraine amy le sire de Neville. Tres honoure et nostre tres souveraine amy. Pur tant que nostre tres cher confrere dan J. de A., priour de nostre celle de C., se taille poursuivre envers le roy nostre tres souveraine seigneur, per certains busoigne; touchant; nostre dite celle, de quele nous fusme; torcynousement ouste; par les enemys

\* Without superscription, but addressed probably to some one of the northern nobility, then resident at the Court.

d' Escoce ; vous prions molt entierment, que vostre bone media-coun vous plus mettre envers le roy, nostre tres souveraigne seigneur, et a sone counsail en celle partie, en manere come nostre dit confrere vous savera declarer plus a plein. A qui vous plese doner foy en ce quil vous monstrera par bouche depar nous. Nostre seigneur, *ut supra*. Escribe *ut supra*. Par les priour et covent de D., voꝝ especialx oratours.

## LXXXIV. [LITTERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]\*

1391.

[Ibid.]

Præcellentissime domine. De receptione gratiosissima literarum, quas vestræ dominationi per dilectum confratrem nostrum, dominum J. de A., priorem cellæ nostræ de C[oldingham], sacræ paginæ professorem et præsentium latorem, pridem porreximus, nec non de pio zelo, quem ex devotione sincera ad gloriosissimum patronum nostrum beatum Cuthbertum, de more vestrorum progenitorum venerabilium ut didicimus, optinetis, corde uno et anima una gratias agimus quas valemus; divini prætextu amoris implorantes, quatenus vestræ magnificæ pietatis benevolentiam et succursum penes nos et causam dictæ cellæ nostræ, ampliare et continuare dignemini; nosque vestri et pro vestris, prout merito tenemur, erimus perpetui oratores. Ad confirmationem pacis regnorum, et defensionem ecclesiæ sanctæ Dei, vestræ militiæ pietatem confirmet et corroboret potentia increata.

## LXXXV. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]†

1391.

[Ibid.]

Probatissime domine. Referentibus fidedignis, et præsertim prædilecto confratre nostro J. de A., priore cellæ nostræ de C[oldingham], sacræ paginæ professore, et præsentium bajulo, docti sumus, qualiter ex sincera devotione, quam de more vestrorum venerabilium progenitorum geritis ad beatissimum et

\* Without superscription, but addressed to one of those who had previously been written to in favour of John de Acley, and whose zeal in his behalf had already been exhibited.

† Without superscription, but addressed to some individual who had interested himself in procuring a meeting for the purpose of terminating the disputes which had originated in the expulsion of J. de Acley from Coldingham.



gloriosissimum Cuthbertum, præsulem et patronum nostri monasterii Dunelmensis, vestra innata et pia probitas, pro firmanda nostra possessione perpetua in dictam cellam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, prius a strenuissimo domino jam rege Scotiæ confirmatis, et per suas litteras regias in jure possessorio executis, ad viam tractatus rationabilis cum præfato domino J. priore habendi, cum favore consensit, et dicto tractatu, utinam ad vota alterutrum, feliciter terminato, ad repetenda et requirenda omnia jura, libertates, possessiones, terras et tenementa ad præfatam cellam et nostrum monasterium ab antiquo et de jure pertinentia, diligentiam et succursum, ut didicimus, adhibere intendit. Unde vestræ pietati magnificæ gratias agimus quas valemus, continuationem vestræ benevolentiae et favoris cum affectu rogantes intuitu caritatis. Nosque vestri et pro vestris, *ut supra*.

Before  
1460.

LXXXVI. PRO PRÆSENTATO AD CELLAM DE C[OLDINGHAM] EXPEDIENDO.

[MS. C. IV. 25. fol. 11.]

Pater in Christe et domine reverende. Quia felix vestræ consuetæ pietatis recordatio, quæ æternæ obtentu retributionis veluti uberius experti sumus, (unde vobis ad visceralia assurgimus munera gratiarum,) cunctis vos exhibet, gratiose nos animat et inducit ut quæ justa sunt et honesta, sine dubitatione repulsæ, a vobis fiducialiter flagitemus, prædilecti nobis domini W., commonachi et consanguinei nostri, nuncium, pro negociis quæ plurimum insident cordi nostro, de intentione nostra præsentationis dicti domini W. negotium concernentibus plenius informatum, vobis duximus destinandum; præeminentiam vestram, de qua sincere confidimus, ex cordis intimis exorantes quatenus exponendis vobis per dictum internuncium fidem credulam adhibentes, ea, quæ vos ex parte nostra sic rogaverit, cum ipsius domini W. utilitatem et honorem, et in nullo vestrum detrimentum, seu juris vestri derogationem, respiciant, dignemini, si placet, sicuti in vobis confidimus, quantum ad vos attinet, amicabiliter expedire; et eidem in futuro (cujus negotia non minori desiderio et sollicitudine, quam nostra propria, ubique cupimus prosperari,) efficax gratiæ et favoris fulcimentum, contra volentes insurgere ex adverso, propensius impertiri. Et nos et dictum consanguineum nostrum, in omnibus quæ vestris grata fore beneplacitis perspeximus et accepta,

habebitis promptiores pro viribus debitoris. Valeat vestra reverenda paternitas per felicia semper successuum incrementa.

---

LXXXVII. SUPPLICATORIA, SUPER GRAVAMINIBUS, UT  
INSTET PENES REGEM SCOTIÆ SUPER RESTITUTIONE  
CELLÆ DE C[OLDINGHAM.]

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25. fol. 5. b.]

Reverende in Christo pater et domine. Postquam cella nostra de C. per gloriosos principes regni Scotiæ ab olim fundata solempniter et erecta, monasterioque Dunelmensi, caritative donata, et auctoritate tam apostolica quam regia pro perpetuo certius confirmata, pristinæ libertatis et privilegii amissa quiete, novis incepit malivolorum incursibus tendere ad occasum, publico edicto, in contemptum Dei, et divinorum, quæ pro salute regis et animabus progenitorum suorum, ac fundatorum dictæ domus, ibi consueverant devotius celebrari detestabilem subtractionem per vim et potentiam procurante, de dictæ cellæ, nuper exuberantis, tam lamentabili depressione et mutilatione deformi vehementius condolentes, si ad status ipsius relevationem et citiorem restitutionem, qui ex vobis paulo minus possumus prævalere, saltem per amicos nostros quid procurare possemus, cum omni diligentia et studis vigilantius laboraremus. Proinde vestræ paternitatis sanctitatem, quam ceteris amicis nostris duximus præferendam, junctis manibus corditer exoramus, quatenus in hac parte, zelo domus Dei artius vos urgente, erga dominum regem Scotiæ, ut de statu, quiete, et celeriori restitutione dictæ domus, cordi sit ei propensius cogitare, vestras dignemini partes interponere cum effectum; quoniam si in hujusmodi causæ patrocínio consuetæ benevolentiae brachium extenderitis, ad gloriam nominis vestri magnifice attollendi, vota multorum vos credimus peramplius excitare, pro constanti, si placet, advertentes, quod nisi per dominum regem, et hoc vestra præeminente instantia feliciter mediante, secundum Deum et justitiam maturior restitutio concedatur, memorata domus, tam diu titubans et declinans, sine spe relevationis futuræ, quasi pastorum in brevi tabernaculum succidetur, quod quam præjudiciale vobis, periculosum causantibus, et lamentabile foret nobis, creditur difficile intueri. Unde divini amoris optentu super hoc visceraliter compati vestræ sollicitudinis dignetur pietas pastoralis, et eo, si placet, libentius, quo pastor estis gregis, amator æquitatis et injuste oppressorum, ut apud plures experientia edocet

ab initio condescendere solebatis, et jam ducatu Altissimi locum illum non immerito præoccupatis, ubi ne aliquorum indebitis molestiis agitentur innocentes poteritis vestræ protectionis patrocinio communire.

Before  
1400.

LXXXVIII. SUPPLICATORIA CUIDAM UT JUVET PRO  
RESTITUTIONE CELLÆ DE COLDYNGHAM.

[MS. C. IV. 25, f. 5, b.]

Reverende in Christo pater et domine. Perspectione cultus justitiæ, quam apud omnes passim dicimini prælucere, potissime quidem penes regularem vitam professos, quos velut gallina sub alis, confovetis in visceribus pietatis et largifluæ bonitatis, nos de præsentī animat fortius et inducit ad vestram reverendam dominationem, utinam diu prosperam et jocundam, tanquam singulare solamen oppressorum, pro atrocibus injuriis monasterio nostro Dunelmensi nuperrime irrogatis super præcipiti præceptione et dampnifica detentione domus nostræ de C[oldingham], quam cum pertinentiis celebris memoriæ Edgarus rex Scotiæ, ac principes gloriosi successores sui singillatim ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensi in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam ab olim concesserunt, et auctoritate regia securius confirmarunt, distantia loci suadente per scripturam fiducialius convolare: eandem reverendam paternitatem humilimis precibus et devotis obnixius interpellantes, quatenus intuitu caritatis, velut Christi fidelis agonista, domino regi Scotiæ, qui nunc est, et ceteris proceribus regni, dignemini taliter suggerere pro citiori restitutione sive deliberatione, et condigna dampnorum et gravaminum resartione; quod ipsa evidenti operis efficatia, vestra præeminens instantia uberius in Domino commendetur, et nos eandem, humanis laudibus exinde perfusam, cum crebrarum prosecutione precum attollere vigilautius teneamur. Nam firmiter tenemus, vestra recommendabili præsentia in partibus exuberante, hujusmodi gravamina erga nos fuisse minime attemptata; et sic utique vestra absentia nobis deploranda præjudicium parturit et jacturam. Ad sanctæ ecclesiæ regimen et gregis commissi, vestram præeminentiam in omni prosperitate, gaudio, et honore, per tempora longiora regat et muniat dextera dulcis Dei. AMEN.



LXXXIX. PRO GRAVAMINIBUS REFORMANDIS EPISCOPO  
SANCTI ANDREÆ, UT INSTET ERGA REGEM PRO RESTI-  
TUTIONE CELLÆ DE COLDYNGHAM.

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 4. b.]

Reverende in Christo pater et domine. Super nostræ cellæ de Coldyngham, dudum celebris et nobilis, lamentabili depressione et mutilatione deformi, præjudicialiter occupatæ, intimius condolentes, si ad status ipsius relevamen et condignam restitutionem, qui ex nobis paulo minus possumus prævalere, saltem per amicos nostros quid procurare possemus, cum omni diligentia et studio vigilantius intenderemus. Proinde vestræ reverendæ paternitatis præeminentiam, de qua sincere confidimus, duximus humiliter exorandam, quatenus in hac parte, zelo domus Dei artius vos urgente, erga illustrem regem Scotiæ, ut de statu, quiete, et celeriori restitutione prædictæ cellæ, cordi sit ei propensius cogitare, vestras dignemini partes interponere adjutrices; quoniam si in hujusmodi causæ votiva promotione consuetæ benevolentiae brachium extenderitis, ad gloriam nominis vestri magnifice attollendi vota multorum credimus vos peramplius excitare; attento, quod memorata cella tam diu fluctuans et declinans, nisi eidem de uberiori remedio provideatur, irremediabile dispendium sortietur; quod quam præjudiciale vobis, periculosum causantibus, et lamentabile foret nobis, creditur difficile intueri. Unde divini amoris optentu super hoc visceraliter compati vestræ sollicitudinis dignetur pietas pastoralis, et eo libentius, si placeat, quo pastor estis gregis, amator equitatis, et injuste oppressis; ut antiquata edocet experientia, succurrere avidius studuistis, et jam ducatu Altissimi, locum illum non immerito præoccupatis, ubi insurgentium ex adverso malitiam reprimere, et innoxios ab injuriis et molestiis, potestis auctoritatis pontificalis industria, præservare.

## XC. [LITERA CUJUSDAM MONACHI DUNELMENSIS.]

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 46.]

*Præmissa admiratione de retentione talis jocalis in loco periculoso, non parendo in hoc litteris prioris, suadet ad obtemperandum mandatis.*

Cum dominus noster prior, ut accepi, pro quodam annulo, a quodam nobili Scotiæ in ecclesia Berwyci oblato, sibi seu fere-trario, destinando, plures vobis litteras miserit et mandata, nec per vos (ut decuit) suæ sit paratum jussioni; ascendit cogitatio miserabilis in cor meum, quod qui in minore ætate tot et tam graves sustinuistis in diversis officiis et locis, pro bono obedi-entiae, passionibus, his ultimis diebus vestris, in quos fines seculi vestri visibiliter devenerunt, inobedientiae non timetis argui et rebellionis culpari. Instabilitas namque et periculosa varietas illarum partium cui innotuit, plus quam vobis? Nonne recolitis quos libros, vestimenta, et alia bona in villa Berwyci ecclesia Dunelmensis deperdidit una nocte? Num a vestra recessit me-moria ortus solis ab occasu, et vespere a mane, quam dissimiles ibi fuerunt et discordes! O quanti cubantes in vespere puta-bant se liberos et plurima possidere, qui mane jacebant mor-tui, et ad solis ortum tenebantur captivi. Hæc, si placet, ad-vertentes, festinetis in tuto reponere quod captatis [*sic*] in perdi-tionis dubio reservare; ne cuius detur probabilis conjectura quod ferventius accenditur zelus vester ad ecclesiam de B. quam Dunelmensem; quoniam ex facto, vel non facto, perpenditur animus et voluntas.

## XCI. PROVISIO PRIORIS DE COLDYNGHAM.

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 41, b.]

Johannes prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conven-tus delecto filio, fratri, et commonacho nostro domino W de S. priori cellæ nostræ de C[oldingham] salutem in omnium Sal-vatore. Honestatis debito suadente benemeritis inducimur præmium reparare [*sic*] qui, dum eis arrideret laborandi facul-tas, pro nobis et monasterio nostro labores sollicitos amplectendo,

commoda non modica studiosius procurarunt. Sane quia te novimus retroactis temporibus, in monasterio nostro Dunelmensi in diversis officiis constitutum, bene, fideliter et discrete ministrasse; ac etiam dictam cellam de C[oldingham] a tempore præfectionis tuæ in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis gubernasse; nec non possessiones diversas eidem cellæ pertinentes, personis extraneis expositas, tuæ circumspeditionis industria, ad dictam cellam reduxisse; et manerium, villam et ecclesiam de Fyswyk in Scotia, ad dictam cellam pertinentes, cum piscariis et molendino ejusdem villæ, cum curiis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis ejusdem, ac molendina villæ de Aytone in Scotia, cum sequelis eorundem, ac domos in prædicta cella de Coldyngham priori, qui pro tempore sesserat, assignatas; cum ulterius, senio et infirmitate confractus, commode in ministerio dicti prioratus laborare non poteris, et hoc prior Dunelmensis perpenderit, acceptaverit et approbaverit, extunc facta resignatione dicti prioratus, præmissa concedimus ad terminum vitæ tuæ pro tua provisione tenenda et habenda. Concedimus etiam tibi, ex beneplacito prioris de Lethume, cameram quæ vocatur Lythum, infra ceptum [*sic*] monasterii nostri Dunelmensis situatam; cum ad spaciandum domi declinare volueris, et moram tuam in manerio nostro apud H. facere et habere, quotiens et quanto tempore volueris, sumptibus propriis ibidem spaciari seu morari, et unum socium vel plures, ex licentia et ordinatione prioris Dunelmensis, habere, qui percipient sustentationem de domo nostra, sicut alii socii spaciantes extra comitivam prioris percipere consueverunt. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data, etc.

---

XCII. EXCUSATORIA EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDREÆ DE EO  
QUOD NON ADMITTIT PRÆSENTATUM PRIORIS.

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 36, b.]

Eandem quam nobis salutem, cum benedictione divina. Scire velit vestra reverenda paternitas, quod dominum Johannem de B., præsentatum vestrum ad vicariam de F., admittere non valemus; supposito quod eidem affecti essemus, et vellemus sibi facere gratiam specialem, cum ipse ad pacem regis Angliæ existat, et ex causis aliis, quas præsentibus non inserimus nunc ad præsens. Unde reverendæ paternitati vestræ discretum virum, dominum J. de M., presbyterum, de eodem loco



oriundum, et conversationis honestæ, specialiter recommendamus; pro quo, si recolitis, alias vobis scripsimus; eandem affectuosius exorantes, quatenus eundem dominum J. ad eandem vicariam ecclesiæ de F., causa nostri, præsentare velitis; scientes pro certo, quod alium præsentatum vestrum malitiose non distulimus admittere, sed quia aliter, rebus et circumstantiis se habentibus ut nunc, facere non valemus. Reverendam paternitatem vestram conservet Altissimus diu et feliciter in votis et prosperis, ut optamus, quæ super hiis et aliis nobis rescribere velit velle vestrum.

---

XCIH. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 17.]

Before 1400. *Præmissis gratiis pro benevolentia ostensa præsentatis, rogat pro alterius eorum expeditione, illos, quos constat in inquisitione erravisse, inducendo, ut errorem suum corrigant, vel per alios inquiri, qui nolunt muneribus excœcari.*

Ex immensa benevolentia, quam in exhibitione justitiæ dilectis clericis nostris, dominis J. de M. et J. de L., quos nuper ad vicarias de Ederham et de Edenham præsentavimus, non nostris meritis præcedentibus, sed sola gratitudine, ostendistis, vobis assurgimus, ad quanta possumus, munera gratiarum; vestram caram amicitiam affectuosus precibus requirentes quatenus negotia dicti domini J. de L. habentes, si placet, affectu propitio commendata, ea velitis cariori diligentia expedire, quæ nos et jura monasterii nostri Dunelmensis tangunt et pressius insident cordi nostro: capellanos illos, per quos fiebat inquisitio de dicta vicaria de Ederham, quos tanquam juris ignaros, suæ salutis inmemores, et veritatis æmulos, constat notorie pessime erravisse, quatenus jura dictant, acriter increpantes; ac eosdem nostri amore et juris nostri conservatione, ut errorem suum corrigant, inducentes, vel eandem mandantes per alios discretos et veridicos fieri, per quos negotii veritas planius et lucidius inquiri poterit atque sciri, et qui nolunt in actu hujusmodi muneribus excœcari.

XCIV. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 26.]

*Præmissis quibusdam gravaminibus, præcipitur ut ab hujusmodi  
desistat, et socium suum cohibeat.*

Cum in officiis caritatis primo loco illis teneamur obnoxii de quibus beneficium nos cognoscimur recepisse, e contra utpote tenentium nostrorum et parochianorum de H., venientium ad nos apud B., narratione tali die extitit intimatum, vos dictis tenentibus graves excessus et injurias, nullis eorum culpis exigentibus, inferre præsumitis animo indurato; vestras oves sine custodia pastoris permittentes quasi continuo eorum territorium peragraré, libere pasturantes, et brumales segetes illorum quidem ad maximum dispendium et gravamen, usque in terram notorie destruentes; quas vero oves, in forisfactura pluries repertas et per eos captas et ad communem clausuram dictæ villæ legaliter inactas, absque fidejussoribus et vadiis, contemplatione personæ vestræ, studuerunt tam frequenter quam curialiter vestris deliberare, sed parvo temporis intervallo easdem oves jam tarde, sicut per antea, in dampnis eorum captas et in communi ovili reclusas, vos in propria persona et manu forti, baculo apprehenso, in offensam juris, illis intuentibus, dicto ovili dirupto et per violentiam reserato, abigi præcepistis, et ad vestrum reduci; pro dampnis illatis qualescumque emendas, saltem promissorias, offerre, vel vadia ponere, penitus recusantes; ubi bona fides præsumitur abesse; sed adducentes gravibus graviora, letales comminationes in medio protulistis, quod deberetis de eis vindicari, et xl. Scottis noctanter supervenientibus, facere eos mortis discrimini succumbere ex inopinato, et occasione interemptionis hujusmodi vos patriam deserere et Scottus [sic] devenire. Unde dicti tenentes sibi timentes propter hujusmodi horribiles comminationes et impetuosas insultationes, propria hospitia repetere vix audebant. Quam ob rem, nos talia enormia considerantes in status monastici obnubilationem quamplurimum redundare, vobis inhibemus in virtute obedientiæ, quod eisdem tenentibus vel suis hujusmodi inordinanter comminationes, vel quicquam molestiæ inferre quomodo libet attemptetis, vel per vestros inferre de cetero permittatis; et vestrum confratrem, qui, ut asserunt, procaciter et gratis in juniorem eorum tali die, post missarum sollempnia infra Sanc-

tuarium insurgens, publice deliquit, et nisi vi repressus fuisset circumstantium, fregisset sibi caput, consimili inhibitioni, testimonio præsentium, volumus subjacere. Contra quem, si præmissa veritatem contineant, nisi ab hujusmodi insolentiis linguam et manum studuerit revocare, tale remedium curabimus exercere quod deinceps consimilia verebitur perpetrare. Nihilominus vos monemus per præsentis, quatenus quanto commode poteritis ad nos accedatis, nostram audientiam super hujusmodi facti serie, una cum circumstantiis plenius edocturi (*sic*).

---

XCV. CREDENTIA, CUM OBLATIONE SERVITII.

[MS. C. IV. 25. fol. 15.]

Excellentissimo principi David, Dei gratia, regi Scotiæ, humiles sui capellani, J. P. E. D., et ejusdem loci conventus, omnimodam servitii et honoris promptitudinem, cum orationibus multiplicibus et devotis. Regiæ majestati vestræ per præsentis pateat evidenter, quod litteras vestras, nobis nuper directas, ea qua decuit, reverentia recepimus, et in nostra audientia perlegimus, ac demum plano concepimus intellectu. Set [*sic*] quia super contentis in dictis litteris vestris nequimus ad plenum mentem nostram litteratorie declarare ut cupimus, excellentiæ vestræ dirigere duximus Johannem de L., præsentium latorem, simplicem vestrum capellanum, nostrumque confratrem et monachum, qui et nostræ benevolentiae pronitatem, ac etiam devotionis antiquæ plenitudinem, quam erga vestram personam regiam hucusque habuimus, et in præsentiarum habemus ex merito, vestræ dominationi referet viva voce, quem ad exauditionis gratiam admittere favorabiliter, eique in hiis quæ vobis intimabit ex parte nostra, petitionem [*sic*] vestram reverendam concernentibus, fidem credentiamque conferre dignemini gratiosam. Vestra ulterius celsitudo generosa noverit pro constanti, quod beneficiorum multiplicum frequens memoria districtius nos artat continue copiosas gratiarum actiones vobis diligenter exsolvere, nec non progenitorum vestrorum animas, ex quorum elemosinis sustentamur, cotidie, una cum vestræ serenitatis incolumitate, quam conservet Omnipotens, precibus assiduis die nocteque nos excitat recommendare Attissimo, paratos aliunde indubitanter ad ea facienda, prout nostra sinit paupercula simplicitas, quæ honori vestro et commodo placabi-



lia sint et grata. Præclaræ dignitatis vestræ culmen et fastigium crescere faciat per quem reges regnant, dominantur et principes, ad fidelium suorum regimen et tutelam.

XCVI. MAGISTRO CELLÆ, UT MITTAT RES TALIS FRATRIS  
DEFUNCTI PRIORI.

Before  
1400.

[MS. C. IV. 25, fol. 34, b.]

Pro morte dilecti filii, *talis*, eo acerbiori dolore confodimur, quo ipsum circa fabricam ecclesiæ de C[oldingham] et alia negotia ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, ipsum novimus sollicitius vigilasse. Propterea id, de rebus quarum custodiam, dum vixit, habuit ordinariam, volumus quod ad suæ salutem animæ reputabitur profuturum. Unde vobis mandamus, quatenus, distributis talibus pannis omnibus quibus pro lecto utebatur, duobus laenis [*sic*] exceptis, quæ etc., cetera omnia in libris, ciphis, pannis, jocalibus et aliis quibuscunque, quorum usum habuerit, ad nos celementer destinetis.

XCVII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS PRIORI DE  
COLDINGHAM DIRECTA.]

1410.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 13.]

Carissime fili, vestro proposito nobis et nostris confratribus per diversos ex parte vestra plenius declarato, intelleximus desiderare vos cedere prioratui cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, ita tamen quod in vestro adventu nec a fratribus nostris neque ab aliis creditoribus vestris propter debita vobis incumbencia nimium vexaremini, eo quod non omnibus, ut velitis, potestis satisfacere una vice. Idcirco, adhibito nobiscum consilio diligenti, vobis mandamus, ut statum plenarium dicti prioratus, de quibuscunque bonis, catallis, receptis, expensis, debitis, oneribus, et aliis oportunis, faciatis describi; consulentes et onerantes vos propter planiorem declarationem ejusdem status ad proximum nostrum annale capitulum dirigere gressus vestros, et nos inquam possumus penes nostros confratres et alios creditores

vestros statum nostrum et honorem salvos ad votum vestrum intendimus conservare; scientes minime intencionis nostræ fore, exonerare vos de regimine prioratus antedicti, nisi aliunde ordinemus pro gradu vestro honorifice et competenter, et eciam eidem provideatur per consilium vestrum sanissimum, de aliquo quem credideritis magis dispositum ad gubernandum recuperandum et continuandum possessionem nostram in dicto loco; quia, ut dicitur, vastitas et solitudo et remissa gubernacio sunt in causa quare Scoti perturbare moliuntur nostra jura. Volumus insuper et præcipimus quatinus agni et lana decimales, et alia pertinencia ad officium sacristariæ, integra maneant ad fabricam ecclesiæ, quousque nobiscum habuistis colloquium personale. Valentes in domino, cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta etc. (1410.)

1414.

**XCVIII. OFFICIUM PRINCIPALIS BALLIVI DE COLDINGHAM CONCESSUM COMITI DE DOUGLAS.**

[Reg. III. fol. 41.]

Be in knawen till all men be ther present; lettres, us, John priour and covent of the cathedrale kirk of Durham, and John priour of Coldingham, till have made, ordayned and stablist, and be thes present; lettre; makes ordayns and stablis, a worshipfull lord and honerable sire Archibald erle of Douglas lord of Galway of Anandirdale and of Hoton our soverayn bailze and governour of all our lordeship and landes of the house and the baronye of Coldingham, with appertenance, both in tenant; and tenantdry; gifand and grauntand till hym our full power and autorite, for us and in our name, till our use and profite, all our sayd landes to sett, fermes to rayse, courtys till hald, amercyment; to rayse, trespasours to punyse, brevys till execute, tenantdrye to recognise, the same tenant; and tenantdri; til distreyn and hald, till all rerages and dettes therof aught of tyme begane aud for to come til us be assethid, our men of the said our lordship and landes whare ever thai be attached till borowe agayn til our fredome and courte, and generally and specialy all othir and sundry thyng til do and say for us in our name, that till the office of soverayn bailherie is seen to pertene of custome or of law; fferme and stable we

haldand and sall hald what ever the said our soverayn bailze in his office on our behalfe ledes to be done. In wyttenssynge of the whilk thyngs to ther our lettrez, endurant; for terme of the forsayd worshipfull lord and honerable life, we have gert sett to our seel. Att Durham, the first day of May, the 3er of our lord a thousand four hundreth and fourteene.

---

XCIX. PENSIO X LIBRARUM CONCESSA ALEXANDRO  
HOME PRO OFFICIO SUBBALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM.

1414.

[Reg. III, fol. 41.]

Hæc indentura facta inter religiosos viros dominum Johannem priorem ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventum, ac Johannem priorem prioratus de Coldyngham, ab ecclesia Dunelmensi dependentis, ex parte una, et Alexandrum de Home scutiferum, ex parte altera, testatur, quod prædicti prior et conventus Dunelmensis, ac prior de Coldyngham, attendentes bonum et laudabile servitium, quod dictus Alexander hactenus impendit dicto prioratui de Coldyngham, in officio subballivi dicti prioratus ac impendet fideliter in futurum, dederunt, concesserunt, ac præsentī carta indentata confirmaverunt, dicto Alexandro pro dicto officio subballivi de Coldyngham per ipsum fideliter perimplendo, ac pro negociis dicti prioratus de Coldyngham, per ipsum quociens requisitus fuerit efficaciter expediendis ac fideliter perficiendis, quandam annuam pensionem x librarum usualis monetæ regni Scociæ, habendam et tenendam percipiendam dictam annuam pensionem x librarum dicto Alexandro ad terminum vitæ ipsius Alexandri, singulis annis, ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hyeme, per equales porciones per manus prioris de Coldyngham qui pro tempore fuerit. Et si contingat prædictam annuam pensionem a retro esse per tres menses post aliquem terminum terminorum prædictorum non solutam, tunc bene liceat dicto Alexandro in villa de Rysten majori cum pertinenciis, vel ubicumque sibi melius videbitur expedire, terris dominicis prioris de Coldyngham qui pro tempore fuerit, et bonis suis infra ipsas terras existentibus duntaxat exceptis, distringere, et districciones effugare et penes se retinere, quousque de prædicta annua pensione cum arreragiis, si quæ fuerint, ei fuerit satisfactum. Et ad omnia præmissa superius tacta et enarrata bene et fideliter observanda et perimplenda prædictus Alexander domino priori



de Coldyngham per manum suam præstitit juramentum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli Dunelmensis una cum sigillo Prioris de Coldyngham parti hujus indenturæ penes Alexandrum de Home remanenti, et sigillum Alexandri de Home parti alteri hujus indenturæ cum prædictis prioribus residenti sunt appensa. Data in domo capitulari Dunelmensi, primo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>XIII.

---

1415. C. COMMISSIO AD ABSOLVENDUM COMITISSAM DE ANGUS  
ET DE I' MARR.

[Reg. III. fol. 43, b.]

Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus dilecto confratri nostro domino Johanni Aclif, priori cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, sacræ paginæ professori, salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Quia nobilis et generosa domina, domina Comitissa de Angus et de I' Marr, considerans salubriter et attendens piam et sinceram devotionem, quam prædecessores sui habuerunt penes Deum et sanctissimam virginem Mariam ac beatum Cuthbertum, patronum nostrum, volensque vestigiis progenitorum suorum, ob salutem animæ suæ et animarum dictorum progenitorum suorum in hoc fortius inhærere, boscos et terras de Brokholl, Harewode, et Denwode, cum pertinenciis a nobis diu per se et suos detentos et occupatos intendit, ut per ipsius literas plenius informamur, nobis restituere, per suam quietam clamanciam, et nos in possessionem dictorum boscorum et terrarum mittere et reseisire, sub condicione tamen ut ipsam et omnes sibi adhærentes in hac parte a quibuscumque excommunicationis et suspensionis sententiis absolvamus, nos, igitur, cupientes saluti animæ dictæ nobilis dominæ et animarum progenitorum consulere, in quantum possumus et mederi, ad absolvendum dictam dominam et quoscumque alios, quantum ad nos attinet, a quibuscumque excommunicationis et suspensionis sententiis, quas occasione hujus detencionis et occupationis hactenus incurrebant, facta nobis primitus restitutione et quietâ clamancia dictorum boscorum et terrarum, cum alias non dimittatur peccatum nisi restituatur ablatum, vobis auctoritate præsentium committimus vices nostras et nostram plenariam potestatem. In cuius etc. Data in domo nostra capitulari, nono die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo.

CI. PRÆSENTATIO WILLIELMI DRAX AD CELLAM  
DE COLDYNGHAM.

1417-8.

[Reg. II. fol. 59.]

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino domino Henrico Dei gracia episcopo Sancti Andreæ, ejusve in remotis agentis in spiritualibus vicario generali, sui humiles et devoti Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, omnimodas reverencias et honores debitos tanto patri. Quia dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Willielmum de Drax, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, vestræ dioceseos, vacantis, præficiendum duximus et creandum, eundem dominum Willielmum vestræ paternitati reverendæ tenore præsencium præsentamus, omni devocione, qua possumus, exorantes, quatinus ipsum dominum Willielmum ad prioratum dictæ cellæ nostræ regimenque ejusdem admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis; ulteriusque sibi facere et exequi quod vestro incumbit in hac parte officio pastoralis. Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris præfati domini Willielmi in omnibus religionis disciplina et observancia regulari. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup> xvij<sup>mo</sup>.

---

CII. [LETTER FROM THE EARL OF MARCH.]

Circ.  
1417.

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

Right honorable & worchepfull my Lady. Wit ye that I have understandyn your lettre making mencion that ye wald that efter my power I schuld help & suppowale the Priour of Coldyngham, the quilk I trest that in all tyme her befor I have contynuyt, als forfurth as lay in my power; for quhen the kyng of Scotland wald let thaym joyse no land, at thay had in Scotland, safe that at thay had of my predecessors & me, 3it alway thay joisit that; the quhilk drawys till an hundreth marc or sex scor; for the quhilk thay shuld fynd thre monkys syngand

outhir in Coldynghame or Durame, & als lange as thay do that thay sal hafe the possessions still, the quhilk was gif'n thayme throw myn eldres & me. And touchyng the remanand I will do my gude word as fall to me to doo for thaym. Never the lesse, me thynk, thay shuld wryt & pray the Erle of Douglas, the quhilk is thayr balie, to help thaym, er to me, for thay grauntit hyme thair balie, agayn my will. And ...quhar 3e say at 3e wald wyt quhethir I had Dunbarr or no, I trest at Paton Bron has brought yow word. Right honorable & worchepfull my lady, I pray to the Haly Spyrit that he hafe now in kepyng. Wrytyn in my Castell of Dunbarr, the xj day of Octobre.

GEORGE OF DUNBARR,  
ERLE OF THE MARCHE.

A treshon' & tres reverent Madame la  
Countesse de Westmerland.

CIII. LITERA FRATERNITATIS GEORGII DE DUNBAR.

1417-8.

[Reg. III. fol. 59]

Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus dilectis nobis in Christo domino Georgio de Dunbar, comiti Estinarchiæ in Scotia, et Christianæ uxori ejusdem, salutem et devocionis continuum incrementum. Devocionis sinceritas et affeccio, quas ad gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum et monasterium nostrum Dunelmense habetis et hactenus habuistis, prout ex relacione fidedigna sumus plenius informati, merito nos excitant et inducunt ut vobis gratitudinis vicissitudinem spiritualiter rependamus. Unde, omnium missarum, vigiliarum, jejuniorum, orationum, ceterorumque operum bonorum, quæ per nos et successores nostros tam in monasterio prædicto quam in cellis ab eodem dependentibus fiunt, Domino largiente, vobis, quantum in nobis est, participacionem concedimus specialem. Cumque ab hac luce per mortem fueritis evocati, et hoc nobis fuerit certitudinaliter intimatum, pro vobis, sicut pro aliis fratribus et sororibus nostris, consueta orationum suffragia singulis annis futuris perpetuis temporibus persolvemus. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, primo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo septimo.



CIV. SUPPLICATIO AD PAPAM PRO COLDINGHAM EX  
PARTE MONACHI DE SCOTIA.\*

1419.

Beatissime pater. Alias certo modo vacante prioratu de Coldingham, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sancti Andreae dioceseos, devotus vester Willielmus Brone, monachus Monasterii de Dunfermlyn, in sacra pagina baccalarius, et dioceseos prædictorum [*sic*], in priorem ipsius prioratus concorditer extitit electus. Quare supplicat serenitatem vestram humiliter dictus Willielmus, quatenus electionem et inde secuta ex certa scientia confirmare; supplendo omnes defectus, si qui forsitan interverint, in eisdem; et nichilo minus sibi de prioratu prædicto, qui conventualis est, a dicto monasterio de Dunfermlyn dependet, cujusque fructus etc. ducentarum librarum sterlingorum antiquorum communibus *annis* (?) non excedunt, sive ut præmittitur, per amotionem alicujus ad aliquod monasterium vel prioratum, sive assecutionem quacumque auctoritate factam vel fiendam, et sic vacaturus est, sive alio quovis modo, sive ex alterius cujuscunque persona seu per constitutionem 'Excerabilis' vacet ac generaliter vel specialiter reservatus, devolutus, vel litigiosus, sit dignum jure providere. Non obstante pensione facta Roberto Boumaker, qui alterius professionis et habitus est, nec de hujusmodi diversitate in sua impetratione aliquam fecit mentionem, non obstante etiam, quod quidam Johannes de Drakis, Anglicus, a duobus annis et ultra dictum prioratum indebite detinuit, prout adhuc detinet indebite occupatum, cum aliis non obstantibus et clausis apertis (?).

Fiat, ut petitur. Data Florentiæ, tertio nonas Maii, anno secundo.

Libro octavo, folio cclxxij.†

\* The indorsement in a contemporary hand has been adopted as the title. It is written on paper, without watermark, in the middle of the xv century.

† From the carelessness of the original hand-writing it is not improbable that some errors may have found their way into this transcript.

1419.

CV. CITACIO THOMÆ CLAXTON ET THOMÆ BILLYNGHAM  
PRO VIOLENTA MANUUM INJECCIONE IN PRIOREM DE  
COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. fol. 68.]

Johannes Huntman in sacra theologia magister, et Thomas Lyes decanus de Aukland, bacallarius in decretis, reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Thomæ Dei gracia Dunelmensis Episcopi, extra suas civitatem et diocesim in remotis agentis, vicarii conjunctim et divisim in spiritualibus generales, dilecto nobis Roberto Wolveston dicti reverendi patris apparitori jurato salutem. Gravem querelam venerabilium et religiosorum virorum domini Prioris et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis recepimus, continentem, quod quidam Thomas Claxton, Thomas Byllyngham, armigeri, cum Waltero Fetherstonhalfe, et aliis eis adherentibus, die mercurii, in vigilia sancti Bartholomæi proxime jam elapsa, Dei timore postposito, et ipsum præ oculis non habentes, in religiosum virum fratrem Willielmum Drax, priorem prioratus de Coldyngham ac dictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis monachum et confratrem, in communia via regia versus Dunelmum equitantem, insultum gravem fecerunt; ac gladiis extractis et vibratis, arcubus tensis, sagittis inmissis, minas et terrores graves ei intentantes, manus in eum violenter injecerunt, et quendam Robertum Horsle, servientem ejusdem fratris Willielmi, vulnerantes, enormiter percusserunt; in dictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et libertatum ejusdem lesionem nimis gravem, ac dicti domini Prioris et confratrum suorum præjudicium manifestum. Super quo dictus dominus Prior et capitulum nos cum instancia requisierunt, quod sibi servitium, quod ad officium nostrum pertinet, faceremus de oportuno in hac parte remedio providere. Nos eum (*ergo*) attendentes quod si querela hujusmodi veritatem in se contineat dicti Thomas Thomas et Walterus et ceteri superius nominati sunt de jure communi, quod doleantes referimus, majoris excommunicationis sententia a sacris canonibus in hac parte provide lata ipso facto innodati, etiam a ceteris Christi fidelibus, quousque digne pœnituerint, et absolucionis beneficium obtinere meruerint, non inmerito evitandi, juxta canonicam sanctionem, ne ex eorum communione, dum hoc morbo putredinis laboraverint, alii Christicolæ sint infecti. Quocirca nos, prout ex officio nostro tenemur et debemus, volentes quantum de jure

possumus tam præmissis, sic ut præmittitur, violenter perpetratis occurrere, quam saluti animarum dictorum Thomæ Thomæ et Walteri et aliorum prædictorum pro viribus providere, tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus eosdem Thomam, Thomam, et Walterum, et reliquos prædictos, de quorum nominibus tibi constare poterit, personaliter et in specie, si personaliter valeant inveniri, alioquin publicæ citationis edicto in valvis ecclesiæ cathedralis, et ecclesiarum parochialium sancti Nicholai, sancti Oswaldi, et sanctæ Margaretæ Dunelmi, patenter affixo, ut verisimiliter ad eorum noticiam valeat pervenire, cites seu citari facias peremptorie, quos eciam tenore præsentium peremptorie nos citamus, quod vel per se ipsos personaliter aut per procuratorem vel procuratores legitime constitutos compareant coram nobis vel altero nostrum, die primo mensis Septembris proxime jam futuro, in ecclesia sancti Oswaldi juxta Dunelmum, causam rationabilem, si quam pro se habeant, quare publice et solemniter cum sollemnitate juris excommunicari denunciari et excommunicari non debeant, dicturi et ostensuri facturique ulterius et recepturi in præmissis et circa ea quod justitia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos, seu alterum nostrum, eisdem die et loco distincte et aperte certifies, præsentibus reportatis. Data sub sigillo vicariatus nostri, apud Dunelmum, xxiiij die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M cccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono.

---

CVI. LITERA FRATERNITATIS CONCESSA WILLIELMO  
DOUGLAS COMITI DE ANGUS ET CHRISTIANÆ UXORI  
SUÆ, ET ALIA PRO THOMÆ PURVAS ARMIGERO ET UXORE  
SUA.

1400-1.

[Reg. III. f. .]



1422.

CVII. PROCURATORIUM GENERALE AD CURIAM  
ROMANAM SUB INSTRUMENTO PRO CELLA  
DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III., fol. 96.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum constet omnibus manifeste, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, M<sup>o</sup>CCCCXXII, indicione xv<sup>ma</sup>, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Martini divina providencia Papæ quinti anno quinto, prima die mensis Junii, in mei, notarii publici, et testium subscriptorum præsentia personaliter constituti venerabiles et religiosi viri dominus Johannes Wessyngton, prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, Stephanus Houeden supprior ejusdem ecclesiæ, Thomas Rome sacræ paginæ professor et sacrista, Willielmus Blakeston, Johannes Hoton, Johannes Durham senior, Willielmus Drax prior de Coldyngham, Robertus Eseby, Johannes Lethome camerarius, Willielmus Barry terrarius et hostillarius, Johannes Gesseburn tertius prior, Johannes Fyssheburn cancellarius, Hugo Werkworth præcentor, Willielmus Durham decanus ordinis, Rogerus Langchestre, Johannes Swynnesheved, Thomas Moreby celerarius, Thomas Nesebit comunarius, Johannes Gonerton, Johannes Durham junior, Ricardus Fowne, Johannes Merlay, Thomas Hesilrige, Johannes Durward, Georgius Sither, Johannes Barlay, Willielmus Liham, Willielmus Craike, Johannes Lumle, Thomas Ayre, Johannes Oll, Willielmus Parterike, Thomas Lawson, Ricardus Kellawe, Thomas Hexham, Johannes Harome, Thomas Warde, Robertus Arcowe, Thomas Forde, Thomas Forster, Willielmus Dalton, Johannes Burneby, Willielmus Eden, monachi dictæ ecclesiæ, ad pulsacionem campanæ suæ capitularis in domo sua capitulari ejusdem ecclesiæ hora capitulari invicem congregati, ac conventum seu capitulum tunc facientes, ut dicebant, suo expresso consensu et unanimi voluntate reverendos et discretos viros magistros Johannem de Scribane, Robertum Sutton, Thomam Rossell, Johannem Wath, Henricum Hobynek, et Johannem Blodwell, absentes tanquam præsentem, conjunctim, et quemlibet eorum separatim, per se et in solidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, sed quod unus illorum incepit alius mediare valeat et finire, suos veros et legitimos procuratores et nuncios speciales in omnibus causis motis seu movendis per appellacionem

vel querelam in Romana curia, vel extra, qualitercumque, concernentibus prioratum de Coldyngham, dioceseos sancti Andreæ in Scocia, a dicta ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi notorie dependentem, et pro jure et interesse suis in dicto prioratu sibi competentibus, contra quascumque personas et coram quibuscumque judicibus ordinatis vel delegatis quibuscumque, diebus et locis quociens et quando necesse fuerit vel oportunum, ordinarunt, *etc.*

Acta fuerunt hæc, prout superius scribuntur et recitantur, sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco prædictis, præsentibus discretis viris magistro Thoma Tange et Roberto Berall, notariis publicis, domino Johanne Bynchestre capellano, et Willielmo Bentlay clerico, Dunelmensis et Eboracensis dioceseos, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Willielmus Doncastre clericus Eboracensis dioceseos publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius præmissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic ut præmittitur agebantur et fierent, sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco prædictis, una cum prænominatis testibus, præsens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audiui, aliunde occupatus per alium scribi feci, publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegii, signoque meo consueto et nomine signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium præmissorum.

---

CVIII. RESPONSIONES AD ARTICULOS ET PROPOSITA  
CONTRA JUS DOMINI PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS IN COLD-  
YNGHAM. LOCELLO 2<sup>o</sup> 69.\*

Ad objecta contra præsentationem, proponantur, si necesse fuerit, infrascripta.

Primum est, quod præsentatio scripta est in forma consueta, ut patet per præsentationes præcedentes, penes dominum episcopum Sancti Andreæ remanentes.

Secundum est, quod a tempore foundationis prioratus de Coldingham, omnes priores ejusdem per priorem et capitulum Dunelmensem erant creati, et per aliquot annos ad præstandum obedientiam domino episcopo Sancti Andreæ pro tempore moræ suæ ibidem præsentati, absque expressione alicujus causæ vacationis ejusdem.

\* A document on paper; watermark, an ox. The title here adopted is from the endorsement.

Tertium est, quod nulli dictorum priorum fuerunt perpetui, sed continui mobiles, ad beneplacitum prioris et capituli Dunelmensis, ut expresse colligitur ex scriptis apostolicis, in quibus continetur, quod sicut hactenus, ita et deinceps positio et remotio tam prioris quam monachorum apud Coldyngham commorantium in ecclesiæ Dunelmensis potestate consistat. Et sic magister Johannes de Acle, prædecessor immediatus Willielmi Drax amotus erat, absque resignatione, per priorem Dunelmensem modernum; et Robertus Claxton, prædecessor dicti magistri Johannis, amotus erat etc. per Johannem Hemmyngburghe, immediatum prædecessorem dicti nunc prioris, sic et Robertus Walworthe, et plures alii.

Quartum est, quod in casu consimili sunt in regno Angliæ plures priores de regno Franciæ oriundi et suis abbatibus obedienciarum, licet ipsi abbates inimici sint regis Angliæ, et tamen mobiles sunt ad nutum suorum abbatum, licet per diocesanos sint admissi. Et consimiliter sunt in regno Angliæ plures priores cellarum de natione Anglorum, quorum aliqui de Dunelmo, sicut Sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam, et de Lethame, aliqui de monasterio sanctæ Mariæ, Eboraci, aliqui de monasterio Sancti Albani, inter quos est prior de Tynmouth, qui jurat obedientiam domino Dunolmensi, et tamen est mobilis ad voluntatem sui abbatis.

Quintum est, quod non est idem jus simpliciter observandum in admissione religiosorum ad prioratum, et secularium ad beneficia, quia secundum jura communia et statuta papalia, omnimodi hujusmodi priores, tam exempti quam non exempti, tenentur suis abbatibus sive prioribus obedire, et annuatim de suis administrationibus reddere rationem, quod non contingit de secularibus beneficiatis, eo quod non sunt computabiles.

Sextus est, quod omnes monachi Dunelmenses ligei sunt domini regis Angliæ, et ex ipsius licentia speciali occupant prioratum de Coldyngham, et prior ejusdem jurat fidelitatem domino regi Scotiæ pro tempore moræ suæ, et non perpetuo, quia hoc esset proditio, et sic potest licite recedere ad voluntatem prioris Dunelmensis.

Septimum est, quod erat sententiatum in Curia Romana pro legitima possessione prioris et conventus Dunelmensis et Willielmi Drax, prioris de Coldyngham, contra Stephanum Brigge et Willielmum Broune, monachos de Dnnfermylne, et etiam declaratum per præsidentes in parlamento Jacobi regis Scotiæ, patrem regis moderni, pro legitima possessione ejusdem Willielmi Drax contra prædictum Willielmum Broune.



CIX. REVOCATIO PRIORIS ET CAPITULI FACTA SUPER  
IMPIGNORATIONE VILLÆ DE SWYNWOD PER PRIOREM  
DE COLDYNGHAME.

1424.

[Reg. III. fol. 105, b.]

Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci capitulum, dilecto nobis in Christo David Home armigero, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum nuper ad aures nostras pervenerit dominum Johannem Aclyff, quondam priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, præter et contra voluntatem et consensum nostrum, cuidam Thomæ Purvas villam nostram de Swynwod cum suis pertinenciis, infra Baroniam de Coldyngham situatam, pro quadam summa pecuniæ impignorasse, minus juste, et non solum contra statuta sacrorum canonum verum etiam contra jura regnorum tam Angliæ quam Scociæ, ipsam impignorationem, absque auctoritate nostra factam, omnibus, quorum iuterest in hac parte, ab initio fuisse et esse invalidam et inanem innotescimus per præsentis; omniaque et singula ex eadem subsecuta, qualitercumque acta vel procurata fuerint, pro infectis reputamus et habemus. Idcirco amicitiam vestram rogando requirimus, quatinus in absentia honorabilium domini domini Archibaldi comitis de Douglas, ballivi nostri principalis, et Alexandri Home, subballivi nostri, infra Baroniam prædictam, præfatam villam de Swynwod cum pertinenciis suis in manum nostram capiatis, et eam salvo custodiri faciatis, ad commodum et utilitatem Prioris dictæ cellæ nostræ; ad quod quidem faciendum, modo et forma præscriptis, vobis committimus potestatem nostram et mandatum speciale. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, xvj<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>XXIII<sup>o</sup>.

CX. [LITERA PRIORIS ET CAPITULI DUNELMENSIS.]

1424.

[Reg. III. fol. 111. b.]

Excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino, domino Jacobo, Scottorum regi illustri. Excellentissime princeps et domine. Præmissis recommendationibus humillimis, de recep-

tione graciosissima literarum, quas vestrae regiae majestati per priorem cellae nostrae de Coldingham nuper porreximus, apud Parliamentum vestrum de Perth, et pro justissima consideratione et declaratione juris nostri in eadem cella, ubi nostrarum debite gratiarum non suppetunt actiones, omnipotenti Deo, ut vestri capellani et oratores continui, pro ipsius retributione condigna, animo votivo effundimus preces nostras; regali vestrae celsitudini cum omnimoda reverentia declarantes quod nobilissimus et Deo devotissimus Edgarus rex Scottorum, progenitor vester, quondam per cartas suas multiplices donavit Deo, et Sancto Cuthberto, et monachis ejus de Dunelmo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, mansionem suam de Coldingham, cum suis pertinentiis, et specialiter (inter caetera) villam nostram de Swyntone majore, quam idem rex obtulit per cartam suam in dotem ejusdem ecclesiae, quando venit personaliter ad dedicationem ejus. Quas quidem donationes omnes et singulas serenissimi progenitores vestri, dicto regi Edgardo succedentes, usque in praesentiarum, aut suis litteris patentibus gloriosissimis confirmarunt, aut sua regia potestate justissime protexerunt: nisi quatenus abbas et conventus de Dunfermlyne olim nos et nostros de possessione dictae cellae nostrae manu forti nequiter spoliarunt, et eandem cellam per modicum intervallum temporis, in principio scilicet scismatis, occupabant, et adhuc mittentes falcem in messem alienam, dederunt dictam villam de Swyntone majore per cartam suam, ut dicitur, cuidam nobili viro, Johanni Swyntone, militi, et heredibus suis, in feodo et hereditate: cujus villae deliberationem virtute dictae donationis praetensae et invalidae, quidam Willielmus de Wethirburn, custos sive tutor heredis dicti Johannis de Swyntone nunc clamat habere de priore cellae nostrae praedictae, contra omnia jura ecclesiastica et mundana, cum ipsa villa sit dos, sive gleba, ejusdem ecclesiae, quae ab ipso alienari non potest juridice ullo modo. Quapropter ad vestrae regalis magnificentiae sublimitatem unanimiter confugimus sub caritatis optentu, devotissime supplicantes, quatenus dignemini ex innata vestrae probitatis, veritatis et justitiae affluentia, nostrum gravamen attendere, et in tantae perplexitatis periculo vestris oratoribus subvenire; inhibendo, si placet, Willielmo antedicto, ne virtute hujusmodi injustae et praetensae donationis, si quam dictus heres habeat de abbate et conventu de Dunfermlyn, supradictum priorem dictae cellae nostrae de Coldyngham in possessione dictae villae nostrae de Swyntone majore inquietet amplius vel perturbet, absque legitimo juris processu et aequitatis debito supplemento. Vestram regiam potestatem ad ecclesiae et regni felix regimen et tutelam Rex



Regum adaugeat in prosperis et conservet. Scripta Dunelmi, xij die mensis Marcii. (1424.)

Vestri perpetui oratores Johannes Prior et Capitulum ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis.

CXI. COMMISSIO AD ADSOLVENDUM COMITEM DE  
ANGUES.

1426.

[Reg. III. fol 116. b.]

Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis et capitulum ejusdem loci dilecto confratri nostro domino Willielmo Drax, priori cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, salutem in omnium salvatore. Quia honorabilis et nobilis dominus dominus Willielmus de Douglas, comes de Angues, considerans salubriter et attendens piam affectionem et sinceram devocionem, quas sui progenitores ad gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum, patronum nostrum, monasteriumque nostrum Dunelmense, hactenus habuerunt, cupiensque vestigiis eorundem progenitorum suorum ob salutem animarum suarum et suæ in hoc fortius inhærere, boscos terras et tenementa de Brokholes, Harwod et Denwod, cum suis pertinenciis, a nobis diu per se et suos subtracta, detenta, et occupata, intendit, ut dicitur, nobis et dictæ cellæ nostræ de Coldingham restituere, et per suam quietam clamanciam nos in pacificam possessionem dictorum boscorum terrarum et tenementorum mittere et reseisire, sub conditione tamen ut dictum honorabilem et nobilem dominum, et omnes sibi adhærentes in hac parte, a quibuscumque suspensionis et excommunicationis sentenciis, ab homine vel a jure quomodocumque latis, quas occasione subtractionis detencionis et occupationis dictorum boscorum, terrarum, et tenementorum incurrebant, plenarie absolvamus. Nos, igitur, cupientes saluti animarum prædictarum consulere, in quantum possumus, et mederi, ad absolvendum præfatum honorabilem et nobilem dominum, et quoscumque alios in hoc casu absolucionem hujusmodi postulantes, a quibuscumque suspensionis et excommunicationis sentenciis ab homine vel a jure latis, ut præfertur, quas occasione præmissorum hactenus incurrebant, facta nobis primitus restitutione et quietâ clamancia dictorum boscorum, terrarum, et tenementorum, cum alias non dimittatur peccatum, nisi restituatur ablatum, vobis tenore præsentium committimus vices nostras et nostram plenariam potestatem. In cujus rei



testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, ultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto.

1497.

CXII. QUIETA CLAMACIO DOMINI WILLIELMI DOUGLAS  
COMITIS DE ANGUS ETC. UT PATET.

[Reg. III. fol. 130.]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, nos, Willielmus Douglas, comes de Angus, dominus vallis de Ledel de Jedeworth-forest et de Bonkyll salutem, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse, religiosis viris Priori et capitulo ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ac Priori de Coldingham, et eorum succesoribus, totum jus et clameum, quæ habuimus, habemus, seu habere poterimus quomodolibet in futurum, in terris et boscis de Brokholes, Harewod, et Denewod, cum suis pertinenciis, infra comitatum Berewicy, per has divisas, scilicet a Middledenesheued per Mereburne-heued versus occidentem usque Cratokecrestrete, et inde per eandem stratam usque ad Eiford: ita videlicet quod nec nos, prædictus Willielmus, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius nomine nostro vel heredum nostrorum, aliquod jus vel clameum in terris seu boscis antedictis tempore clauso vel aperto exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum; Sed ab omni actione juris vel clamei simus inde exclusi imperpetuum. Et nos Willielmus Douglas prædictus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dictis Priori et capitulo Dunelmensi et Priori de Coldingham, ac eorum successoribus, dictos terras et boscos cum omnibus suis pertinenciis per metas et divisas antedictas in suo separabili contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus apposuimus. Hiis testibus, David Home, Willielmo Craynston, Alexandro Hebburn, Hugone de Spens, Nicholao Paxton, armigeris, et multis aliis. Data apud Bonkyll, decimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvij<sup>o</sup>.



CXIII. COMMISSIO PROTECTORIS CELLÆ DE COLD-  
YNGHAM.

1427-8.

[Reg. III. fol. 130.]

Omnibus hoc scriptum indentatum visuris vel audituris, Johannes prior et capitulum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis salutem in omnium salvatore. Noveritis quod cum nuper excellentissimus princeps et dominus dominus Jacobus Dei gracia rex Scottorum prioratum cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sub sua proteccione gratiosissima suscepisset, et quia nunc est adeo in arduis negociis circa sollicitudines regiæ suæ majestati incumbentes multipliciter occupatus quod ad hujusmodi proteccionem personaliter exequendam vacare non poterit ullo modo, nos, cum consensu et voluntate ejusdem illustrissimi Principis, vice et nomine suo atque nostro, nobilem et potentem dominum dominum Willielmum de Deu-gles, Comitem de Angus, ac Dominum vallis de Ledell et de Jedeworth forest, in specialem protectorem et defensorem jurium, libertatum, privilegiorum, terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum, et tenencium nostrorum quorumcumque, ad prioratum et cellam nostram de Coldyngham antedictam infra vicecomitatum Berewicy quomodolibet pertinencium, facimus, constituimus et ordinamus per præsentem; dantes et concedentes eidem domino Willielmo plenariam potestatem et nostram auctoritatem omnia terras et tenementa nostra prædicta, cum consensu et voluntate Prioris nostri de Coldyngham pro tempore existentis, ad utilitatem ejusdem prioratus assedandi, firmas corundem levandi, curias tenendi, transgressores amerciandi et puniendi, tenentes nostros super terram nostram vel infra feodum nostrum residentes, coram quocumque iudice attachiatis, ad curiam dicti prioris de Coldyngham replegiandi et reducendi, ac omnia et singula facienda et exercenda quæ in præmissis de jure vel de consuetudine necessaria fuerint vel oportuna; ratum et gratum habentes et habituri quicquid dictus dominus Willielmus, protector et defensor cellæ nostræ prædictæ, vice et nomine dicti potentissimi Principis atque nostro, duxerit faciendum in præmissis seu in aliquo præmissorum. Quare omnibus et singulis, quorum interest vel interesse poterit, firmiter præcipimus et mandamus, quatinus prædicto nobili et potenti domino domino Willielmo comiti antedicto in omnibus et singulis causis hujusmodi protectorem sive defensorem concernentibus humiliter pareant, obediant, et intendant,

sub omni pœna juris quæ incumbit in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium tam nos quam dictus dominus Willielmus præsentibus indenturis alternatim sigilla nostra apposuimus. Data, quo ad appositionem sigilli nostri communis, in domo nostra capitulari, xxj die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccccxxvii.

---

1423.

## CXIV. CONCESSIO OFFICII BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. fol. 129.]

Universis et singulis ad quorum noticiam præsentes literæ pervenerint, Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis salutem. Sciatis nos fecisse, constituisse, et ordinasse, necnon facere, constituere, et ordinare, pariter per præsentes, dilectum nostrum in Christo David Home de Whedyrburne, scutiferum, ballivum cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, et omnium terrarum ad prioratum nostrum prædictum pertinencium; dantes et concedentes eidem David nostram plenariam potestatem et mandatum speciale omnia terras et tenementa nostra prædicta, cum consensu et consilio Prioris prædictæ cellæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, assedandi, firmas eorundem levandi ad utilitatem cellæ prædictæ, curias tenendi, transgressores amerciandi et puniendi, tenentes nostros super terram nostram vel infra feodum nostrum residentes, coram quocumque iudice attachiatos, ad curiam Prioris cellæ nostræ prædictæ replegiandi et reducendi, ac omnia alia et singula facienda et exercenda quæ ad officium hujusmodi ballivi de jure vel consuetudine pertinere aliququaliter dinoscuntur: ratum, gratum, et firmum, habentes et habituri, quicquid prædictus David, ballivus cellæ nostræ, nomine nostro juste duxerit faciendum in præmissis, seu in aliquo præmissorum: præsentibus literis nostris per quatuor annos proxime futuros post datam præsencium tantummodo duraturis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, penultimo die mensis maii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo octavo.



## CXV. PROCURACIO AD CAPITULUM GENERALE.

1429.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 40.]

Pateat universis per præsentes quod nos Johannes Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ad instans capitulum provinciale compresidencium abbatum priorum et aliorum prælatorum nigrorum monachorum regni Angliæ, quarto die mensis Julii proxime futuro post datam præsencium, apud Northampton, auctoritate apostolica celebrandum, ex certis causis veris et legitimis præpediti, accedere personaliter non valentes, pro eo quod, ut est satis notorium, per consilium domini nostri Regis est provisum quod certi Episcopi Comites et Barones, cum aliis, in ambassiata versus regem Scociæ pro reformatione et continuacione pacis tempore celebracionis capituli sunt profecturi, et per nos transituri, cum quibus pro adquisicione et salvatione possessionum jurium et honorum nostrorum in confinibus Marchiæ existentium et a nobis per longum tempus detentorum omnino nos oportebit habere colloquium personale, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Willielmum Ebchestre, sacræ paginæ professorem, confratrem et commonachum nostrum, procuratorem nostrum legitimum et nuncium specialem facimus, et ordinamus et constituimus per præsentes, ad comparandum et interessendum pro nobis et nomine nostro in dicto capitulo, die et loco prædictis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium, dantes eidem potestatem, in animam nostram jurandi causam excusacionis hujusmodi esse veram, necnon tractandi cum hiis qui intererunt capitulo memorato, omnibusque et singulis, quæ de communi deliberacione pro salubri reformatione ordinis in capitulo supradicto statui et ordinari continget consenciendi, ac omnia alia et singula faciendi exercendi et expediendi, quæ per verum et legitimum procuratorem fieri poterunt, eciam si mandatum magis exigant speciale; ratum et firmum habituri, quicquid dictus procurator noster nomine nostro fecerit in præmissis sub rerum nostrarum et monasterii nostri omni ypotheca. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, vicesimo sexto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>xxix<sup>o</sup>.

1429-30

## CXVI. [INDENTURA DE TERRA DE BROKHOLE ETC.]

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 23.]

Thir indentres made att Duresme the x day of the Moneth of March, the yer of our Lord m'ccccxxix, betwix a venerable fadyr in Cryste priour of Duresme be consent of his chapater on the to part, and Thomas Atkynson and his wyfe of Bonkyll in the counte of Berwyk on the tothir part, conten3 and bery3 wytnes att the said Priour, with the consent of his chapater, has sett, and to ferme latyn to the said Thomas and to his wyfe, or to the langger leveyng of tham twa, all the landys of Brokholl Heruode & Denewod wyth thar reghtewyse and alde boundes, als ther charters & evidens shewys and properts. for the terme of xv yer fra Whytsonday next efter the makyng of ther indenturs fully to be fulfilled, to the said Thomas and to his wyfe or to the langger of thayme leveyng, the warand wod and venyson all way oute taken; payand 3erly durand ther termes of xv 3er byfor sayd x marcs of usuale money of Scotland for the sayd lands to the sayd Priour or to the priour of Coldyng-ham or to thair successors, the said male 3erly to be payde at twa termes, that es to say Martynmes and Whitsonday, by even porcions; the fyrste terme of paymente begynnyng at the feste of Martynmes next cumyng. Also ytt is accordit at the sayde priour of Duresme and his successours sall allow to the said Thomas and to hys wyfe, or to the langger leveyng of tham twa in commun wer bytwix the remys als sall be alouyd to thar neighbours of four halve abouth tham, all fraude or gyle away putte. Also yt es accordit that the sayd Thomas and his wyfe and thair servands dwellyng wythin the sayde wode and landys sall have resonable esement of fewell of fallyn and dede wod for-outyn waste of whik wod, whilke may serve for tymbre, durand the termes of xv 3er byfor sayd, by the deliverance of the priour of Coldyngham or of his officeres. Also yt es accordit that the sayd Thomas and his wyfe sall have tymbre for byggyng of new howsys and reparelyng of tham, when that it needys by reason, and also for plewes and harowes for tylth made within the said lande by bydyng of the priour of Coldyngham and delyverance of his officers, gyve silk tymbre may be fane within the sayd wode: also it es accordyt that the sayd Thomas nor his wyfe, nor nane of thar servandes, sall hald nor have no swyne nor gayte within the sayd woddis and landys durand the termes

of xv 3er befor sayd; and gyve thai do thai sall be echetit to the priour of Duresme and of Coldyngham and thayr successors. Also yt es accordit that the servands of the sayd Thomas and his wyfe dwellyng within the sayd wod and landys sal be sworne to be lele and trew to the kepyng of the sayd woddys waran and venyson, for the tyme that thai dwell within the sayd wods and landys. In wytnes of whilk thing the partyes byfor sayd to ther present indentures have sett to thair seles. Gevyn at Duresme the day and the 3er byforsayde.

---

CXVII. CONCESSIO OFFICII BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM  
FACTA DAVID HOME SCOTO.

1432.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 69. b.]

Universis et singulis, ad quorum noticiam præsentes literæ pervenerint, Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis salutem in omnium salvatore. Sciatis nos fecisse constituisse et ordinasse, necnon facere constituere et ordinare, pariter per præsentes, dilectum nostrum in Christo David Home de Wetherburne, scutiferum, ballivum cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham et omnium terrarum ad prioratum nostrum prædictum pertinentium; dantes et concedentes eidem David nostram plenam potestatem et mandatum speciale omnia terras et tenementa nostra prædicta, cum consensu et consilio Prioris prædictæ cellæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, assedandi, firmas eorundem levandi ad utilitatem cellæ prædictæ, curias tenendi, transgressores amerciandi et puniendi, tenentes nostros super terram nostram vel infra feodum nostrum residentes, coram quocumque iudice attachiatos, ad curiam Prioris cellæ nostræ prædictæ replegiandi ac reducendi, ac omnia alia et singula faciendi et exercendi, quæ ad officium huiusmodi ballivi de jure vel de consuetudine pertinere aliququaliter dinoscuntur; ratum gratum et firmum habentes et habituri quicquid prædictus David, ballivus cellæ nostræ, nomine nostro duxerit faciendum in præmissis, seu in aliquo præmissorum. Præsentibus literis per quatuor annos proxime futuros post datam præsencium tantummodo duraturis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, primo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millessimo cccc<sup>ma</sup> tricesimo secundo, etc.



1432-3.

CXVIII. LITERA FRATERNITATIS DAVID HOME DE WHEDERBURN IN SCOCIA CONCESSA SIBI ET UXORI EJUS.

[Reg. III. fol. 149.]

Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci capitulum dilectis nobis in Christo David Home de Whederburn scutifero, et Aliciæ uxori ejusdem, salutem, et gaudia consequi sempiterna. Attendentes vestræ devocionis et sinceritatis affectionem, quas ad gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum, patronum nostrum, monasterium nostrum Dunelmense, cellamque nostram de Coldyngham, ac Priorem ejusdem ecclesiæ et confratres nostros secum ibidem commorantes, hactenus habuistis et habetis, prout in nostris agendis sicut ex relatione eorundem plenius informamur, merito nos excitant et inducunt ut vobis gratitudinis vicissitudinem specialiter rependamus. Vobis, igitur, quantum in nobis est, et Altissimo placuerit, omnium missarum, vigiliarum, jejuniorum, oracionum, prædicationum, divinorum officiorum, ceterorumque operum pietatis, quæ per nos et successores nostros tam in monasterio nostro prædicto, quam in cellis ab eodem dependentibus, fiunt ac fient imperpetuum, Domino largiente, participacionem concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, duodecimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo secundo.

1432-3.

CXIX. REVOCACIO SIVE ANNULLACIO LITERARUM DOMINI PRIORIS ET CAPITULI DUNELMENSIS FACTARUM COMITI DE DOUGLASSE PER EOSDEM PRIOREM ET CAPITULUM IN CAUSIS TANGENTIBUS CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. ol. 149.]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes permissione divina prior et capitulum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis salutem in omnium salvatore. Noveritis quod nos in graciosissima dominacione excellentissimi principis et domini

domini Jacobi regis Scotorum illustrissimi, sub cujus protectione benignissima Prior et prioratus cellæ nostræ de Coldyng-  
ham cum suis pertinenciis universis toto tempore suo prospere  
viguerunt, et adhuc vigent, specialiter confidentes, nichilominus  
tamen considerantes nos citra et post dictam protectionem  
nobis factam concessisse et commississe per literas nostras  
indentatas, nullo tempore limitato duraturas, nobili et potenti  
domino domino Willielmo de Dowglas, comiti de Angus ac  
domino vallis de Ledell et de Gedwortheforeste, quandam  
potestatem ad assedandum et ad firmam ponendum, cum con-  
sensu et voluntate Prioris de Coldyngham, omnia et singula  
terras et tenementa eidem cellæ pertinencia, salvis dicto Priori  
et cellæ de Coldyngham omnibus et singulis redditibus et pro-  
ventibus de eisdem contingentibus in futurum, et quia idem  
dominus Willielmus comes, ut audivimus, in multis articulis  
sibi commissa abutitur potestate, in dampnum præjudicium et  
intolerabile gravamen Prioris et prioratus cellæ nostræ de  
Coldyngham prædictæ; idcirco volumus et decrevimus quod  
præfatae literæ nostræ dicto domino Willielmo comiti, alias  
factæ, de cetero omni robore careant et virtute, et eas et omnia  
contenta in eisdem tenore præsentium generaliter atque speci-  
aliter revocamus, irritamus et annullamus; ipsumque præfatum  
comitem ac omnes alios nomine et jure suo ab omni administra-  
tione in omnibus et singulis causis hujusmodi prædictum  
Priorem sive prioratum cellæ nostræ prædictæ, eorumque  
libertates, privilegia, tenementa, possessiones, et tenentes cum  
pertinenciis concernentibus seu quomodolibet pertinentibus  
plenarie exoneramus et a die confecticnis præsentium penitus  
et omnino excludimus per præsentem. In cujus rei testimonium  
sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus duximus appo-  
nendum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, vicesimo  
die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo  
secundo.

---

CXX. LITERA CREDENCIÆ PRO HOMINIBUS CAPTIS IN  
MARE PER SCOTOS.

1434.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 31. b.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quorum noticiam  
præsentem literæ pervenerint, Johannes permissione divina  
Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis salutem in eo, qui est

omnium vera salus. Quia pium et meritorium est veritati testimonium perhibere, præsertim in hiis quæ proximum non offendunt nec cujusquam derogant honestati, universitati vestræ tenore præsentium notum facimus quod Johannes de Bayly de Southshelez, lator præsentium, a Scotis emulis suis super mare citra festum Paschæ ultimum elapsæ ante datam præsentium et infra regnum Seociæ, una cum duodecim sociis suis tunc secum captis, per triginta et sex septimanas in dolore et tristitia in carcere existens, ita ut ad miseriam et inopiam notorie est deductus. Unde ob reverenciam domini nostri Jesu Christi, et sancti Cuthberti patroni nostri, ac eciam contemplacione precumstrarum, omnes, et singulos, ad quos eundem Johannem declinare contigerit, effectuose rogamus et exhortamur in Domino, quatinus penuriam præfati Johannis ac statum debilem oculo pietatis intuentes, vestras ei elemosinas ceteraque caritatis subsidia velitis Dei intuitu graciosius impertiri, ut ab eo mercedem consequi valeatis qui pauperum suorum recreatores et sanctæ caritatis operibus deditos post hujus exilii erumpnas perpetua remuneratione donabit. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum, per unum annum et dimidium a data præsentium valituris. Data Dunelmi, decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quarto.

1437.

## CXXI COMMISSIO BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 96.]

Memorandum quod quædam commissio de officio ballivi de Coldyngham, concessa pro quinque annis a data ejusdem, David Home scoto de Whederburn in Scocia armigero sic incipiens, Universis et singulis, etc. Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, etc. ballivum cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham et omnium terrarum ad prioratum cellæ nostræ prædictæ pertinencium, etc. sicut patet supra per omnia sub anno Domini M cccc xxx secundo, in consimili commissione eidem David concessa, emanavit xxvij<sup>o</sup> die marci anno Domini, etc. xxxvij<sup>o</sup>; tamen sub data, Dunelmi, primo die mensis maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo septimo.



## CXXII. [LETTER FROM SIR DAVID HOME.]

1438-9

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

Reverent fadir in Crist I recomaund me to 3owr gude faderhod & gude Lordship schawit to me at all tymys; and ples 3ow to wit that this cuntre that I ame in standis disjoynt & in gret peril, as I trew 3e hafe herd; and I hafe ben lang tyme servand to saynt Cudbart & 3ow; and if I hafe done gude service it likit me wele, and if I have done other way me repents. Nevertheless, sen I hafe ben to 3ow a lang servant & in office, gyf it war plesyng to 3owr Lordschip & 3o<sup>r</sup> brethir I deyn to have 3o<sup>r</sup> lettres thar of for terme of my lyfe; & to hafe my pencion sumthyng amendit, as it myght be to the valew of c<sup>s</sup> inglissh, quhilk has ben ay befor bot to the valew of v marc & d. inglissh. And gyf this can be done I will bynd my frendis & my selfe to defend 3owr right at our power: and gyf it can no<sup>t</sup> be, 3e mon hald me excusit; & at 3e will gyf credence to dan John Byrtley, for I commond w<sup>t</sup> hym upon this mater for to shaw 3ow my entent in this mater. And reverend fadir in Crist the haly gast hafe 3ow in kepyng. Wrytyn at the tour of Colbrandspeth, the xxij day of februar.

Be 3o<sup>r</sup>s in all thyng

DAVID HOME OF WEDERBURN.

*Indorsed* Reverendo in Christo patri domino  
priori Dunell. ecclesiæ. David Hum.

## CXXIII. LITERA MISSA DAVID HOME MILITI.

1433-9.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 101 b.]

Wirshipfull sir, I comend me to yow thanking yow of all your goode labour and tendirnesse of langtym shewyd to my brether and oure house of Coldingham, prayand yow of your good continuance. And as for grantyng unto you the office of the bailyer of Coldingham undreneth our common seale for terme of lyve, lik hitt you to undirstond that in a visitacion made be my lord of Durham, last deede, an ordinance was made by the verteu of his visitacion, that no office suld be graunt be us for terme of lyve, for eschewyng of great inconvenient; that fell

afortyme; be silke grauntyng; and sa wher we haff in England diverse steward, in diverse countreys, wher percelle; of our liveledd lies, nau of thaim has therof graunt terme of lyve; and yhett hitt has not been seen that any of thaim has been of the said office dischargid withoutyn notable defaute, or elles sott of thair awen party. And sa the entent of me and my brether is noght to remove you withoutyn silke cause gevyn as I trow fully yhe will nott gyff; for ryght grett instance has been made to me of notabill persons to prefer certayn persons to the said office, whilke I haff put by, and sa fully purpase to do in tym commyng. And as to your fee to be yeeearly a c<sup>s</sup>. englich I agree me wele therto. In this maters, and in other, my brother the Priour of Coldingham sall declare to you moor playnly myn entent and my brethers. And God haff you evermor in his kepyng. Wrytyn at Durham the xv day of Marce. (1438-9.)

---

CXXIV. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO WILLIELMO FREMAN.

,439

[Reg. II, parv, fol. 114.]

1440.

Reverende Domine, et amice, in quampluribus meis negociis fidelissime, prout experientia me docuit, manifeste. Post alteram literam descriptam vobis destinandam datum erat mihi intelligi quod Stephanus Brige, monachus adversarius prioris de Coldyngham, ab hoc seculo ad Dominum direxit gressus suos; tamen an hoc certitudinaliter sit verum nescio; inquisitionem tamen faciam diligentem, et quam cito veram noticiam de ejus morte habuero, vobis cerciorabo, ut id quod vobis in dicta materia utilius videtur et honestius faciatis. Et quantum ad materiam præpositi de Hemmyngburgh feci certas clausulas de ordinacione dictæ ecclesiæ de Hemmyngburgh, dictum præpositum concernentes, transumi et transcribi; ac in instrumentum publicum redigi, quod vobis cum latore præsentium transmittito. Et in votiva prosperitate mentis et cordis vobis augeat Omnipotens annos multos. Scripta apud manerium nostrum de Beurepayr, xix die mensis Januarii.

1439.

CXXV. LITERA FRATERNITATIS REVERENDISSIMI PATRIS ET DOMINI DOMINI HENRICI EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDREÆ.

[Reg. III. fol. 246, b.]

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino Henrico Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ, sui humiles et speciales oratores Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, devocionis intimæ incrementum et gloriam consequi sempiternam. Modestia militantis ecclesiæ, doctrinis imbuta evangelicis, inhæret vestigiis Salvatoris, dicentis “petite et accipietis, pulsate et aperietur vobis,” qui, licet ex habundancia promptuarii pietatis omnibus eum devote invocantibus propinat et distribuit affluenter, prius tamen se peti postulat; ut sic pulsantis instanciam remuneret liberalis munificencia largitoris. Et quia omnis Christi actio nostra est instructio, si vere discipuli ejus esse volumus, et jure nostræ ecclesiæ liberi nominari, negare non possumus ubi opus petitur caritatis; quæ, quanto diffusius fuerit distributa, tanto latius extenditur et augetur. Unde nuper nobis ex parte vestra fuerit supplicatum, quatinus paternitatem vestram in oracionibus et aliis actibus nostris meritoriis vos fieri participem concederemus, nos, considerantes vestræ dominacionis benivolenciam et sinceritatis devocionem in negociis cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, diversis locis et vicibus, dum coram gravibus personis et aliis tractarentur, providi fulcimentum consilii et auxilii efficaciter impendisse, sperantesque infallibiliter ex vestræ bonitatis affluencia, quæ passim in vobis dicitur perlucere, vos in futurum eisdem in suis assistere necessitatibus, dignum arbitramur et consonum rationi, ut, tam beneficii impensi non immemores, quam spem conceptam de impendendis beneficiis amplectentes, cum alio modo non possumus, vicem spiritualiter rependamus, vobis igitur omnium missarum, oracionum, jejuniorum, vigiliarum, abstinençarum, disciplinarum, prædicationum, ceterorumque laborum salubrium, quæ per nos et confratres nostros, tam in monasterio nostro Dunelmensi quam in cellis ab eodem dependentibus, ubi monachi nostri conversantur, operari dignabitur clemencia Salvatoris speciale participium, tam in vita quam post mortem, quantum in nobis, concedimus per præsentis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini etc. xxxix<sup>a</sup>.



1139-40

CXXVI. LITERA TESTIMONIALIS QUOD OFFICIUM SACRISTARIE DE COLDINGHAM EST OFFICIUM ET NON BENEFICIUM.

[Reg. III. fol. 247. b.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum noticiam præsentēs literæ pervenerint, Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci capitulum salutem in Domino sempiternam, et infrascriptæ attestacioni fidem credulam adhibere. Ad universitatis vestræ noticiam deducimus per præsentēs quod nos, Prior et capitulum ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, cellam sive prioratum de Coldingham infra regnum Scociæ et diocesim sancti Andreae, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis universis, a dicta ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi notorie dependentem canonice obtinentes, per tempus et tempora, cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, ex donacione nobilis regis Scociæ Edgari, filii sanctæ Margaretæ reginæ, et heredum suorum regum Scociæ, ac confirmacionibus summorum pontificum et episcoporum sancti Andreae, fuimus et sumus in possessione juris præficiendi et creandi priorem ac eundem præsentandi Episcopo sancti Andreae, loci ordinario, ad regimen administracionemque et curam animarum dictæ cellæ, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris in omnibus religionis disciplina et observancia regulari. In quo eciam prioratu de Coldingham tam posicio quam remocio tam prioris quam monachorum ejusdem loci ad nos et succesores nostros pertinet. Attestamur insuper quod a tempore fundacionis dictæ cellæ sive prioratus de Coldingham nuncquam erat beneficium sacristariæ vel sacrista ejusdem ut beneficiatus reputatus in eodem, licet quandoque propter notabilem numerum monachorum ibidem degencium ad quorum sustentacionem facultates ejusdem prioratus plus modernis temporibus sufficiebant, prædecessores nostri pro libito suæ voluntatis unum de ipsis monachis ad custodiam dictæ ecclesiæ et ornamentorum ejusdem debite conservandorum, sub priore dicti prioratus, deputarunt, qui sacrista singulis annis priori dicti prioratus erat computabilis et ad nutum dicti prioris Dunelmensis removendus, ut patet expresse ex nostris registris et aliis scriptis fide dignis. Et præmissa parati erimus verificare, coram competentibus iudicibus, pro loco et tempore opportunis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum

commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini, etc. xxxix<sup>o</sup>.

---

## CXXVII. [LETTER FROM SIR DAVID HOME.]

1440.

[Orig. Loc. 25.]

Reverend fadir in Crist, I recomend me to your reverent fadyrhode w<sup>t</sup> all my hart, as 3our awyn servand, & to my breth<sup>r</sup> of 3<sup>r</sup> chapytar. And lyk you to remember that I haff commonyt w<sup>t</sup> you my self, and alsua made divers menys & wryttyngs to 3ou for this pur office that I ber of Coldyghame, that I mycht haff hade it for terme of lyve, swa that I had nocht spendit my 3ouchede in your service, & syne be request & menys of uthir lordchep be put thar fra in myne age, considerand qwat labour and travale I haff had for 3ou and for 3our place in tym bygane, nocht ganestanding 3e knaw qwhat debatis & striffis is lyk to ryss in our land, the qwilk is abill to wast 3our place, and it be nocht defendit w<sup>t</sup> fors and wysdome, baythe, as 3our brether knawis that ar her, for thar is mony in the land, baith temporal lords and kirkmen, contrary to 3our place, and tharfor 3e mone haff me excusit that I will not tak on me till aungyr baythe my kyn and my frends in the defens of it w<sup>t</sup> out at I be sekyr of the office for terme of lyve, and 3our entent her apon that 3e will wechsauff to certyffy me in wryt, be pais nexit to cum, and at 3e wald schaw this to your brether of the chapytar, and be avisit with thaim. And alsua at 3e wald gyff ferme credence to your sallirar of it at he sall schaw to 3ou belangyne me, for I haff chargit hym with myne entent forthir than I haff put in wryt: 3e reverend fader in Crist 3our reverend faderhede y<sup>e</sup> Haly Gast haff ay in graciouse governaunce.

Yours in al thyng

DAVID DE HUME DE WEDERBURN,

1440.

## CXXVIII. LITERA MISSA DAVID HOME MILITI.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 122 b.]

Wirshipfull sir I comend me to 3owe, thankand yow of your gret kindnes tendirnesse & gret labour shewid to me & my brethir and ovr cell of Coldyngham, prayand yow of your gode continuance: doying you to undrestond that I have resavyd your lettre and consavyd yowr credence be my brother Th. Ward, in the whilke yhe desire the office of the bailyere of Coldingham for terme of lyffe. Lyk ytt you to remembre how that I writ to you how my Lord of Durham, that last died, whoos saule Gode assoile, in a visitacion made an ordinance that noon office suld be grannt be us for terme of lyfe, ne for no lange yhere; to gedir, and thar for at our annuall chapetre befor Whyttsonday, at the whilk will be the priour of Coldyngham, as I suppose, & other priours that lange; till us, I sall common with them & other of my brether: and son eftre send yowe ane answeare, with the grace of God; praying 3ow of good continuance to that tyme, etc. and God almyghty haff yow in hys kepyng. Wrytyn at Durham the xxvii day of March. [1440.]

1440.

CXXIX. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO JOHANNI METHFEN  
SECRETARIO REGIS SCOCIÆ.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 125. b.]

Venerabilis et egregie Domine, ac confrater in Christo præcarissime, cordiali recomendacione præmissa. Pro vestris favoribus consiliis et auxiliis nobis et monasterio nostro, et specialiter cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, repetitis vicibus effectualiter præostensis, quas sufficio, graciaram refero actiones. Et quia confrater meus, prior de Coldyngham, jam senio confractus, a diu et jam tarde institit penes me et confratres meos pro exoneracione ejusdem a regimine dicti Prioratus, sibi adhuc consensum non præbui, nec præbere intendo, sine vestro provido et sano consilio, michi, si placet, transmisso. Hoc enim in dubio an magis securum foret, sede sancti Andreæ vacante, an plena, ipsum cedere et alium præsentare, quia de favore custo-



dis spiritualitatis sancti Andreae non sum certus, et ante executionem praesentacionis faciendae forte dicta sedes erit plena, et sic praesentacio nostra vacua et nulla. Vestram igitur confraternitatem, de qua sincere confido, cordialiter exoro, quatenus videri vestrum super praemissis, quando placuerit, mihi remittere velitis. Et vestram personam in cunctis agendis dirigat clemencia Salvatoris, Scripta Dunelmi, vicesimo septimo die mensis Julii. [1440.]

---

CXXX. LITERA FRATERNITATIS WILLIELMI EDMUNDSTON MILITIS ET DOMINAE MARIE SPONSAE EJUSDEM.

1440.

[Reg. III. fol. 259.]

Johannes permissione divina Prior ecclesiae cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci capitulum, dilectis nobis in Christo domino Willielmo Edmundeston militi, de Collodyn, et honorabilissimae dominae dominae Mariae comitissae de Anguss sponsae ejusdem, salutem et gaudia consequi sempiterna. Attendentes vestrae devocionis et sinceritatis affectionem, quas ad gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum, patronum nostrum, monasterium nostrum Dunelmense, cellamque nostram de Coldyngham ac Priorem ejusdem cellae, et confratres nostros secum ibidem commorantes, hactenus habuistis et habetis, prout in nostris agendis, sicut ex relatione eorundem plenius informamur, merito nos excitant et inducunt ut vobis gratitudinis vicissitudinem specialiter rependamus. Vobis igitur, quantum in nobis est, et Altissimo placuerit, omnium missarum, vigiliarum, jejuniorum, oracionum, praedicacionum, divinorum officiorum, ceterorumque operum pietatis, quae per nos et successores nostros, tam in monasterio nostro praedicto quam in cellis ab eodem dependentibus fiunt, aut fient imperpetuum, Domino largiente, participationem concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri praesentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, sexto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini, etc., xl<sup>ma</sup>

1440.

## CXXXI. LITERA MISSA DAVID HOME MILITI.

[Reg. II. parv., fol. 127, b.]

Wirshipfull sir, I commend me to yowe; thankyng yowe of all tendirnesse and labour of lang time shewid to my brether and our cell of Coldyngham, prayand yowe of yowr goode continuance. And as touchand the office of the Bailyere of Coldyngham, whilke yhe desire to have for lang terme; likitt yowe to undirstond that I have commond wyth the prior of Coldyngham and my brether, and I and thai ar agreede to grannt yow the said office for silke terme; as whe traiste fully yhe sall hald yowe wele plesid, so that yhe do execution of your office profitably as other bailie; doos in the countrie, that is to say in setting of the landys of the said place to the maste avayle, and noght oure chargyng the forsaid place, as the bringer of this lettre sall declare to yowe. And Gode Almyghty haff yowe in his kepyng. Wrytyn at Durham, the x day of Augst. (1440.)

1441.

## CXXXII. LITERA DIRECTA DAVID HOME

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 141 b.]

Wirshipfull sir, I commend me to yowe, thankand yowe hertly of all your goode brotherhed, and grett labour, of lang tyme shewid till us in governance and protection of oure hous of Coldyngham; prayand yowe of your good continuance. And for als mekle as the honorable lord the lord of Hayle; now late has wretyn to me, and alswa Cornell the servaunt of Coldyngham has reporte to me, at the said lord and yhe desires to have preferred before al men to the priore of Coldyngham dan Johan Barlay; for if ony othere suld come therto bod the said Barlay yhe thynke he suld nott opteyn. In the whilke mater I have commytt credence wretyn to my brothere dan John Oll to shewe the said honorable lord of Hayle; and yowe, to the whilke credence I pray yowe to giff audience, and so at this tyme to shewe your good favour as I and our hous of Doresme traiste; in yowe and may be halden to do for yow and yours in tyme commynge. And God almyghty have yowe in his kepyng. Wretyn at Doresme, the xij day of Auguste.

## CXXXIII. LITERA DIRECTA DOMINO DE HAYLES.

1441.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 142.]

Right honorable lord, I commend me to your lordshipp, thankand yowe of the goode grace and tendirnesse yhe have shewid till oure place of Coldingham, prayand yowe at the reverence of Saynt Cuthbert of your graciouse continuance. And lik hitt yowe to wete thatt I have receyvyd your honorable lettre, in the whilke I conseyve that your lordshipp is enformed thatt no monk of Duresme can easely be accept to the priore of Coldyngham bot dan John Barley, in the whilke matere I have commytt credence wretyn to my brothere dan Johan Oll to shewe to your honorable lordshipp, and praye yow of graciouse audience and favour in that at he sall shewe to yowe, att the reverence of Seynt Cuthbert, as I and the house of Doresme and oure frende3 may be halden to yowe in tyme commyng. And God Almyghty have yowe in his kepynge. Wretyn at Doresme the xij day of August.

[*Ibid.*]

This is the credence commytt be the priour of Doresme to dan John Oll monk, to shewe to the honorable lord the lord of Haylez and to the wirshipfull sir sir Davy Home knyght.

First, that Seynt Cuthbert and the prior and the covent of Doresme have been possessed ccc yheer and mare of the house of Coldyngham, wyth fre pouste there to putt the prior and monke3 of Doresme efter thayre awen discrecion, withoutyn restrenyng or artacion till ony speciall person.

Item, for grett inconveniente3 thatt afortym fell in seynt Benett ordour, be promocion of prior3 and officers att the request of seculer men, the pape Gregory ix made a constitucion thatt na monke of seynt Benett ordour, be mediacion of secular persone3 suld be promote to priore dignite or office, of payn of cursyng and inhabilite; the whilke constitucion at all tyme3 has been kepytt in the house of Doresme, sa ferfurth, when the nobill prynce Robertt kyng of Scotland, graunsyre to the kyng att now is, wrate to the priour and covent of Doresme to preferr to the priore of Coldyngham ane named dan John Lomley, monke of Doresme, wham the kyng be his wrytyng called his cosyn, and alsa when honorable lord George the Erle of March, att last deid, wrate to the said priour and



covent to prefer to the said priore of Coldyngham and William Trolhope monke of Doresme, whom he called his cosyn, the priour and covent at that tyme answered the said kyng and erle if thay suld admytt thayr request hitt suld turn thaym in prejudice of the fredom afore rehersed, and contrary to dyverse lawe; pertenant to thayr ordour; of the whilke awnswer bath the said kyng and erle held thaym content, and admytted favorably maystre John Acley monke of Doresme.

Item, like request hasse been made in the reaume of England, and like awnswers gevyn, where thay haffe viij celle; sa that this L yheere, in the whilke the prior hasse been in thatt religion, was never monke of Doresme promote to priore or office be request of seculer men, bot be free disposicion of the priour and covent of Doresme; and sa he and his brether desyre; and prays hitt may be nowe.

Item, if seynt Cuthbert and the house of Doresme suld be spoylid of thayre possession, continued sa mony yhere; hitt is likly to turn bath the reawme; and dyverse place; of both the marche; to diseese; for in thatt case, the whilke Gode sheld suld fall, the prior of Doresme must of need sewe to the kyng and lorde; of England, and also to the kyng and lorde; of Scotland for remedy to be badd; and he suppose; att that suld be fun brekyng of trene; in the whilke is contened that nane of the liege; of the reaume; be spoyled of thayre lande; place; & goode;.

Item, the prior prays sir Davy Home to remembre howe that he is brothere of the Chapeter of Doresme, for the whilke thay triste he will be mare favorable in savyng of thayre right.

Item, thatt hitt like hym to remembre howe afortyme grete instance hasse been made to the prior to remove hym of his office of Coldyngham and ther to have sett sir Alexander Home; and therto the prior wald nott assent, nor in will was, is, nor sall be, hym to change wythouten gretter cause then he trowe; to fynnde.

Item, wheer hitt is report to sir Davy Home att the priour of Doresme is informed att the said Davy wyth his repayr suld overlay the house of Coldyngham, till grett hyndryng therof, the prior says he had never slike informacion, and prays hym nott to triste all langage; nor reporte; wythout bettre probacion; and nowe to shewe his saddl wysdome and favour, as he hasse shewid afortym, bath for the goode of bath the reaume; and ease of all partie;. And if he sa do the prior will see thatt whatt monke of Doresme occupie; the priory of Coldyngham he sall reward hym sufficiently wyth favour in othere maters att may be shewid upon reson.

## CXXXIV. LITERA DIRECTA DAVID HOME SCOTO.

1441.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 144.]

Honorable sir and brother, I comend me to yowe, lettand yowe thatt I have receyvyd your lettre, be the whilke I undirstand, that if yhe suld labour our entent as touchand the priory of Coldyngham, yhe desire first to have graunt to you thre thynges: oon is to haff your office for the terme of your liefte, undre our common seall; the secund is to haff your fee encresid; the thrid is to have graunt of exchaunge of certayn lannde in the Barony of Coldyngham. As for the firste, att dyverse tyme; I have sennd yowe, somtym wrytin, somtym be mouth, that nevere whe fynnd wretyn thatt ony man thatt occupied the office, as yhe doo, hadd hitt for terme of lieffe, ne be the common seall, bod the erle of Douglas, and att his request, whatt tyme he relessid his gret fee of c marcs, Alexander your brothere; and if yhe suld have it in that wiesse hitt wald be exsampil till all other thatt come eftre yowe till have the same wiesse, for whilke my mocion, as hitt was report to me, yhe wald hald you contennt for till have hitt for notabill tyme of yhere; whilke whare likly to endure as lang as your lieffe; the whilke I can well agree, so att I fynde that yhe do your diligence att this tyme, like as I wrate to yow late, and traiste yhe will do; and this grannt to be endentid betwix us and yowe thatt yhe sall support defennd and maynteyn the fredom and the righte; of the kirke and the place of Coldyngham; both lande; goode; servaunt; to be ordand and disponed att the priours will of Coldyngham, beyng for tyme, to the profett of the kirkes and place; both of Durham and of Coldyngham. As for the secunde, to encrese your fee, I can well agree. As for the third, the exchange to be made, I can noght yhitt say yha ne nay, wythoutyn playnare informacion, that hitt warr not like to turne in hurtt till us and our house of Coldyngham. Wharfor I pray aud conselle; yowe sa for to shewe yow a trewe brothere and our frennde att this tyme thatt all whe be mare willy to fulfill your entente in your desire aboven rehersed, and in other thynges; that may fall in tyme commynge. And the haly Trinite haff you in his kepyng. Wretyn att Durham the xx day of Auguste. (1441).



1441.

CXXXV. OFFICIUM BALLIVI DE COLDINGHAM CONCESSUM DAVY HOME MILITI AD TERMINUM XL ANNORUM.

[Reg. III. fol. 273.]

Thir endentours made att Duresme, the xvj day of Septembre, in the yheere of grace a thousand four hundreth fourty and an, betwix the venerabill fadre Johan prioure and the covente of the cathedrale kirke of Duresme and William priour of Coldyngham on the ta party, and sir Davy Home of Wetherburn knyght on the tothir party, berys wyttnesse, that the said prioure and the covente of Durham, and the priour of Coldyngham, considerand the trewe profitabill and goode service, the whilke the forsaid sir Davy has doon and sall do in tyme comyng to the kirke of Duresme thayre celle and the prioury of Coldyngham, has gevyn and grannte to the said sir Davy the office of the bailyery of the said celle and barony of Coldingham, with all appertenance langand tharto, to the terme of xl yheere next eftir folowyng the date of there endentours, takand for the said office yheerly x<sup>li</sup> of usuall money of Scotland, the fee afortyme accostomed and usid, as lang as he occupiesse in his awen parson the office of the bailyery aforesaid: and overe the said x<sup>li</sup> the said Priours and covente grannte; to the said sir Davy duryng the said terme othere x<sup>li</sup> of usuall money of Scotlande, in the name of rewarde, for his goode lange and notabill service aboven said. And in case the said sir Davy die or decesse within the said terme of xl yheere, thatt than thes endentours be voide and the saide terme of xl yheere cesse and expier for evermoore. And also it is acordie betwix the payrtie; aboven said thatt the said sir Davy sall not grannte ne latte to ferme no lande; no tenement; wythin the said barony with oute the will and consennte of the said prioure of Coldingham and his successours for the tyme beyng, and thatt the said sir Davy sall supporte maynteyn and defende the righte; fredoms and possessions of the said prioury and the kirke of Coldingham; and the said prioure of Coldingham sall ordande charge and discharge his servaunt; within the prioury of Coldingham att his will wyth oute lettynge or interrupcion of the said sir Davy, or any other in his name, and for to ordand and dispoose his goode; of his place aftir his awen discretion, and as othere Abbasse doose withyn the roialme of Scotland, to the moste profett of the place, gifand and granntand



till the said sir Davy thayre full power and auctoritee, for thaym and thayre name till thayre profett, be the consent and the counsell of the priour of Coldingham, beyng for tyme, all thayre landez to sett, ferme; to rayse to the profett of the cell aforesaid, court; till hald, amercyment; to rayse, trespasours to punyssh, thayre men of the said barony and land; when ever thay be attachied, till borowe agayn till thayre fredom and courte, and all other and syndry thynges to do and say for thaym in thayre name thatt till the office of the bailyery is seen to perteyne of custome or of lawe, ferme and stabill thay haldand and sall hald whatt ever the said thayre bailye in his office on thaire behalfe leves to do for the wele of the said kirkes of Durham and of Coldingham. And all the premysse wele and treuly to be fulfillid on the partt of the said sir Davy the same sir Davy, befor the said prioure and his counsell, has bodyly sworn upon a bouke. In wyttenssyng of the whilke thynges bath the partie; has enterchanghably sett to thaire seale; day, yheere and place beforesaid.

---

CXXXVI. LITERA DIRECTA DOMINO DE HALES.

1441.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 146.]

Right honorabill and wirshipfull lord, I commend me to your lordshipp, thankand yowe of the good grace tendirnese eese supportacion and hertly affeccion whilke yhe haff doon, and doose dayly, till all my brether and our celle of Coldyngham, besekyng yow evermore of your graciouse continuance. And as touchand the bailyery of Coldingham, for the whilk your lordshipp now late wrate to me fore, lik hitt your said lordshipp to undirstand thatt diverse of my brethere thatt has duellid att Coldingham has lattyn me weete that Sir Davy Home has hadd grett labour and disease, and oftyme; has been in grett parell and doute of his life, for the fortherannee and the righte; of our celle of Coldingham; for the whilke gentilnesse and kyndnesse will that I and my brether be more favorabill till hym, and tharfor whe haff grannt hym the office of the said bailyery for certeyn yhere; undir certeyn condicione;. And, as your lordship wele knawe; sir Alexander Home is mykill better endouid and gretter of lyveloode than is sir Davy, and the office of the bailyery of Coldingham is a grett help to the said sir Davy, and tharfor to take hitt fro him hitt warr to hym

grett hinderance. Neverthelesse, if hitt like to your said lordshipp, as to yowe the whilke is most worthy of thayre kyn, to trete between thaym, that if sir Davy will wyth full hertt and wyll discharge hym selfe, and delyvere to me or to the prior of Coldingham the common seall, and also my seall, the whilke he has of the graunt of the said bailyery, I can wele agree for your sake and your request to grannt the said office of the bailyery to sir Alexander Home, for certeyn yhere, like as hitt has been granntid afortym. And Gode and his blessid modre and oure haly patron seynt Cuthbert evermoore haff yowe in thaire haly kepyng. Writen at Durham, the XIII day of Octobre.

1441.

## CXXXVII. LITERA DIRECTA ALEXANDRO HOME.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 146 b.]

Wirshipfull sir, I commend me to yowe, thankyng yow of your goode supportacion shewid to oure celle of Coldyngham, besekand yow of your good continuance. And lik hitt yow to weete that I haff receyvid your lettre<sup>3</sup> sennd to me by my brother John Penchere. And as touchand the office of the bailyery of Coldingham, I am right sary thatt ony heavynesse or debate suld be betwen yowe and your cosyn sir Davy for hitt, for in goode faith, and I warre nerhande yow, I wald labour wyth all myn hertt both wyth my goode and my body to make goode unite and pece between yowe. And yhe will, att the reverence of Gode, considir howe thatt Gode has endouid yowe wyth gretter lyveloode than is sir Davy, and if the fee of the Bailyery, the whilke is a grett help to his liveloode, be takyn fro hym, hitt ware to hym grett loose and hynderance, and to yowe litill encesse. Never the lesse, as I have wrytyn to the Lorde of Hayle<sup>3</sup>, who wiate to me for yowe for the office of the bailyery aforsaid, if the said sir Davy will of his awen fre will surrendour his patente<sup>3</sup> of the said office of the bailyery of Coldyngham, and delyvere thayme to me or to the prior of Coldyngham, I can wele agree me to grannte yowe the said office for certeyn yhere<sup>3</sup> apon certeyn condicion<sup>3</sup>. And God haff yowe in his graciouse kepyng. Writyn att Durham, the XIII day of Octobre.

1441.

## CXXXVIII. LITERA DIRECTA DAVID HOME.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 147.]

Wirshipfull sir, I commend me to yowe, thankand yowe hertly of your good supportacion and labour shewid till my brether and oure celle of Coldingham, prayand yowe of your good contynuaunce. And as touchande the office of the Bailiery of Coldingham, lik hitt yow to undirstande that the lorde of Hale3 has wrytyn to me fore Alexandre Home for the office of the said bailiery, and also the said sir Alexander has writen to me rehersyng a certeyn condicion made betwix yowe and hym as touchand the said office, in whilke matere I haff wryten both to the said lord of Hale3 and to sir Alexander on this manere, that if yhe will discharge your selfe on your awen fre will and surrendoure your patent3 of your office to me or to the prior of Coldyngham, I can well agre to grannt to sir Alexandre the office of the bailiery of Coldingham for certeyn yhere3; noght gaynstandyng, I consele yowe be wele awisid or yhe delyvere thaym fro yowe, for hitt is noght, ne has been myn entent to discharge yowe of your office wythoutyn othere cause than yhe haff gevyn or will giffe, as I suppoose; and thar for put no blame to me in tym commyng, for yhe shall haff no cause. And God almyghty haff yowe in his kepyng. Writen att Durham, the xiii day of Octobre. [1441.]

## CXXXIX. LITERA DIRECTA COMITI D'ANGUS.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 148, b.]

1441.

Right honorabill and worshipfull lorde, I comend me to your lordship, thankand yow of the goode grace tendirnesse and supportacion whilke yhe haff doon and dayly doose to oure celle of Coldingham, besekyng you evermoor of your graciouse continuance. And as touchand the office of the bailiery of Coldingham, to the whilke yhe desyre to be promote Sir Alexander Home, your welbelovyd cosyn, lik itt your said lordshipp to undirstande that before Michaelmesse last past sir Davy Home was att Durham, to wham I and my brethere grannte



the office of the balyery of Coldingham for XL yheere, under certeyn condicon3, whe thatt tyme noght knawand na conande ne pacte made betwixt sir Alexander and sir Davy. Neverthelesse if the said sir Davy Home will discharge hym selfe and surrendour his lettrez to me, or to the priour of Coldyng-ham, I can well agree me for your sake and att your requeste to grannte the said office of the said bailyery to sir Alexander Home for LX yheere, upon certeyn condicon3. And Gode and his blessid modre and oure haly patron seynt Cuthbert evermoore haff you in thayre haly keepyng. Writen att Durham, the xxiiii day of Novembr'. (1441.)

1441.

## CXL. LITERA DIRECTA DOMINO DE HAYLES.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 148.]

Right honorabill and worshipfull lord, I commend me to you, thankand you of your graciouse supportacion doon to oure celle of Coldingham and to my brother John Oll, newly presentt to the said celle, besekand yowe of your goode continuance. And lyk itt you to remembre how att your request I grannt the office of the bailyery of Coldingham to sir Alexander Home for certeyn yhere3, if so be sir Davy wald surrendour his lettres of the said office to me or to the prior of Coldingham, and now late the said sir Alexander present your honorabill lettrez to me as touchand the same matere. And as I wratt to your lordshipp befor, so wrytt I yhitt, thatt I and my brether att your especiall request will grannt to the said sir Alexander the office of the said bailyery for LX yheere, so thatt sir Davy will surrendour his lettrez, as I wrate to you afore. And Gode and our lady haff yow evermoore in thayre graciouse kepyng. Wreten at Durham, the xxiiii day of Novembre. (1441.)

## CXLI. LITERA DIRECTA JOHANNI OLL.

1441.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 149.]

Confrater præcarissime, votiva salutacione præmissa. Consulo quod circa vestram admissionem magis ponderetis libertatem ecclesiæ Dunelmensis quam propriam promocionem; sicut in futurum favorem confratrum vestrorum cupitis optinere; inhærendo indultis apostolicis, super quibus habetis instrumentum, in quibus cavetur quod posicio et remocio, etc. juxta quorum effectum priores de Coldingham omnes et singuli mobiles erant ad disposicionem Prioris et capituli Dunelmensis, et si contrarium induceretur, hac vice esset nimis grave. Et penes præsentatum per Abbatem de Dunfermelyn, prætendentem donacionem prioratus de Coldingham per regem Robertum, allegare potestis confirmacionem ultimi Roberti regis Scociæ nobis factam, cujus data, ut concipio, est post donacionem prætensam de Abbate de Dunfermelyn; et sic illam adnullat. Et illam confirmacionem habuit dominus Willielmus Drax apud Berwykum vel Insulam Sacram. Et secundum jura si monachus efficiatur prælatus ecclesiæ secularis at (*? a tunc*) ecclesia illa non est subjecta suo Abbati, et tunc ex toto eximitur a jurisdictione sui Abbatis. Si vero subest Abbati quo ad temporalia, de temporalibus respondebit. Sed si ecclesia in toto sit subjecta Abbati tunc remanet sub obediencia Abbatis, quo ad omnia, præter in jejuniis vigiliis et silencio. Et super hiis communicetis cum magistro Johanne Methfen, confratre nostro, et aliis jurisperitis, non parcendo laboribus et expensis. Et concordatum erat inter dominum Alexaudrum Home et me quod ipse, et dominus David ejusdem avunculus, insimul laborarent pro vestra admissione, et credo hoc expedire ad celeriore finem optinendum. Et, notate bene, quod spoliare nos super jure prioratus de Coldingham est expresse contra treugas captas inter regna. Mitto etiam vobis novam præsentacionem, cujus data est post mortem domini Willielmi Drax, tamen laboretis admitti, si fieri poterit, per aliam vobis primitus factam. Valentes cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta Dunelmi, xx<sup>o</sup> die mensis Decembris. (1441.)

1441.

## CXLII. LITERA DIRECTA EPISCOPO SANCTI ANDREÆ.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 147 b.]

Reverendissime pater, et domine, post humillimam recomendacionem, cum devocionis obsequiosæ promptissimo famulatu. Literas vestras reverendissimas pro promocione nobilis viri Alexandri Home militis, vestri consanguinei, nuper recepi. In qua materia concipere dignemini quod ego et confratres mei, informati dictum Alexandrum Home et David Home milites fuisse unanimes et concordēs, concessimus præfato David Home officium ballivi de Coldingham pro quadraginta annis, sub certis condicionibus, in quibusdam indenturis specificatis; a qua concessione, salvis nostris honore et fidelitate, non possumus resilire, cum protunc non cognovimus aliquam convencionem vel pactum inter dictos Alexandrum et David factum. Tamen si dictus David Home ad hoc poterit induci, quod literas nostras super dicto officio sibi factas voluerit sponte per literas suas nobis resignare et reddere, tam ego quam confratres mei, ob contemplacionem præcui vestrarum, dictum officium ballivi de Coldingham præfato Alexandro Home ad terminum sexaginta annorum concedere volumus, sub indenturis et certis condicionibus in eisdem indenturis specificandis. Insuper attendere velit vestra dominacio prælibata, qualiter sanctus Cuthbertus et ecclesia Dunelmensis, per annos ccc<sup>os</sup> et amplius, liberam disposicionem cellæ de Coldingham, tam tempore pacis quam guerræ, eciam durante scismate, pacifice habuerunt; ad cujus regimen et gubernacionem quemcumque de confratribus nostris per nos præfectum, et episcopo sancti Andreæ præsentatum, tam Reges Scociæ quam episcopi Sancti Andreæ benigne ac gracie sub sua protectione hactenus receperunt. Unde vos, reverendissime pater, ob reverenciam sancti Cuthberti, patroni nostri, vestrorum prædecessorum vestigiis inhærentes, dilectum confratrem nostrum dominum Johannem Oll ad dictum prioratum, per nos præfectum et vobis præsentatum, admittere ac protegere dignemini, cum favore, considerantes, quod si contingeret sanctum Cuthbertum et ecclesiam suam Dunelmensem tam antiquis jure et possessione spoliari, causa esset et occasio movendi guerram inter regna, quod absit. Et vestram dominacionem reverendissimam ad salubre regimen et solacium gregis vestri diu conservet in prosperis clemencia Salvatoris. Scripta Dunelmi, xxiiij die mensis Decembris.



## CXLIH. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1441-2.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 149 b.]

Ryght wirshipfull sir, I commend me to yowe wyth all my hertt, thankand yowe of yowr grett supportacion and trewe labour doon for oure celle of Coldingham and my brothere dan John Oll, and especieell for your good mantill that yhe sennt to me be my brothere John Pencher, besekynge yow evermoor of yowr good continuans. And as touchand Alcambus, lyke it yowe to undirstand thaitt ther was a commonyng be twix sir Davy Home and me for eschanng to be mad of certeyn husbondlands in Aldcambus for certeyn husbondlands liyng in diverse place; wythyn the barony of Coldyngham, a pon condicion thatt tha yf the Prior of Coldingham and my brother thare, who had mast knalege thar of, culd fynndi hytt it war no prejudice ne hurt to the kyrke no to the celle of Coldingham, and thay wratte to me thatt yf we sould make that eschanng hyt war lykly to turn to greytt schaythe and loose, and undoyng and alienacion of the hale place of Coldingham. Wharfor I beseke yowe that yhe gyff noght your consent ne your good wyll to sir Davy as to the eschange aforsayd be for yhe haf other worde fro me. And the seyd sir Davy wyl noght surrendour hys lettre; ne be governde be me, as I sennt hym, I sall than doo in thatt mater as me thyng most profitable and be hovfull. And al myghti Gode haf yow in his kepyng. Wretyn hatt Durham, in the furste day of Januarii. (1441-2).

---

CXLIV. LITERA DIRECTA REGI SCOTIÆ PRO ADMISSIONE  
JOHANNIS OLL AD CELLAM DE COLDINGHAM.

1441-2.

[Reg. III. fol. 272, b.]

Excellentissimo principi et domino domino Jacobo, Dei gracia regi Scociæ illustri, sui humiles et devoti Johannes prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, omnimodam reverenciæ et honoris promptitudinem, cum orationibus multiplicibus et devotis. Vestram celsitudinem regiam credimus non latere, quomodo nobilissimi et potentissimi prin-

cipes vestri progenitores, reges Scociæ, ex innata eis clemencia zeloque justiciæ domus Dei, necnon devocione sincerissima, quam apud Deum et beatissimum patronum nostrum Cuthbertum retroactis temporibus habuerunt, cellam nostram de Coldingham, nobis et monasterio nostro Dunelmensi caritative donatam, fundarunt, et cum suis juribus et pertinenciis præditarunt et confirmarunt, ac sua regia potestate justissime protexerunt; ad cujus regimen et gubernacionem quemcumque de confratribus nostris, per nos præfectum in Priorem ejusdem cellæ, benigne ac gracie sub sua protectione hactenus receperunt; vosque, excellentissime princeps, vestrorum progenitorum inhærendo vestigiis in hac parte, dilectum confratrem nostrum, dominum Willielmum Drax, ultimum priorem ejusdem protegendo graciosissime supportastis, pro quo gratias devotissimas referimus inclinati. Et quia ad præsens dilectum confratrem nostrum, dominum Johannem Oll, virum utique providum et discretum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum et probatum, in Priorem ipsius cellæ nostræ præfecimus et creavimus, ipsum vestræ regali magnificenciæ cum præsentibus destinamus; humillime exorantes, quatinus ipsum ad regimen et gubernacionem sæpeditæ cellæ nostræ sub vestra regia potestate admittere ac protegere dignemini, cum favore. Vestram regiam potestatem ad ecclesiæ et regni felix regimen et tutelam Rex regum adaugeat in prosperis et conservet. Scripta Dunelmi, primo die mensis Januarii. [1441-2.]

*Superscriptio.* Excellentissimo principi et domino domino Jacobo, Dei gracia Regi Scociæ illustrissimo.

*Subscriptio.* Vestri humillimi capellani Prior et capitulum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis.

Reverende domine et amice, in quamplurimis meis negociis fidelissime, prout experientia me docuit manifeste. Noveritis quod, sexto die mensis Decembris ultimo præterito, Willielmus Drax, prior cellæ nostræ sive prioratus de Coldyngham in Scocia, migravit ad Dominum, et nos unum de confratribus nostris, nomine Johannem Oll, in priorem dictæ cellæ præfecimus et creavimus; qui ad eandem per episcopum sancti Andreæ,

loci ordinarium, cum difficultate maxima est admissus et institutus. In cujus admissione intererat quidam monachus monasterii de Dunfermelyn in Scocia, nomine Willielmus Boys, exhibens præsentacionem Abbatis sui ad dictum prioratum, et videns se repulsum et confratrem nostrum admissum, appellavit ad Romanam curiam; et incontinenti dictus confrater noster, in forma juris, coram notario publico et testibus, copiam appellacionis cum instancia a dicto monacho peciit, et tamen optinere non potuit; et super hoc requisivit dictum notarium sibi conficere publicum instrumentum. Et, quia dubitatur an dictus monachus prosequi intendit appellacionem suam in curia Romana, ideo dictus confrater noster constituit magistrum Andream Hulle; et vos procuratores suos, conjunctim et divisim, cum clausula substituendi, et dictum procuratorium vobis cum latore præsentium transmittit. Idcirco vos effectualiter rogo, quatinus scribere velitis cum festinacione possibili dicto magistro Hulle, ut oculo diligenti inspiciat ne dictus monachus de Dunfermelyn in curia, coram auditoribus vel iudicibus quibuscumque, aliquem processum furtive surripiat, et quod assidue interponat partes suas pro jure nostro in dicta cella de Coldyngham salvando; et pro expensis per ipsum vel vos in dicta causa faciendis animo libenti satisfaciam, condignum præmium sibi et vobis promittens pro labore. Mitto eciam vobis certas clausulas extractas de Bullis Adriani quarti et Alexandri tertii, sub instrumento publico; videlicet quod tam Priorum quam monachorum apud Coldyngham commorantium positio et remotio sub Prioris Dunelmensis potestate consistat. Concipere eciam velitis quod sanctus Cuthbertus et ecclesia Dunelmensis, per annos tricentos et amplius, liberam disposicionem dictæ cellæ de Coldyngham pacifice habuerunt et tenuerunt, tam tempore pacis quam guerræ, ex donacione Edgari regis Scociæ, et confirmacione regum eidem succedencium usque in præsentiarum. Mitto eciam vobis copiam cujusdam Acti in Parlamento Jacobi regis, patris regis moderni, super declaratione facta per præsidentes dicti parliamenti, pro legitima possessione Willielmi Drax ad prioratum de Coldyngham cum juribus et pertinenciis suis. Et in Domino feliciter valeatis. Scripta Dunelmi, vicesimo nono die mensis Januarii.



1441-2.

CXLVI. [MEMORANDUM PRO ADMISSIONE JOHANNIS  
OLL AD PRIORATUM DE COLDINGHAM.]

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 152.]

Memorandum ad impetrandas literas a reverendissimo domino domino Cardinali Angliæ, et a Comitibus Sarisburiensi et Northumbriæ, dirigendas Regi Scociæ pro admissione Johannis Oll, monachi Dunelmensis, ad prioratum sive cellam de Coldyngham per Priorem Dunelmensem præfecti, sub hoc effectu verborum. For as mekill as we ar enformed be the party of the mynistres of saynt Cuthbert & oure speciall oratoures the Prior and the covent of the cathedral kirk of Durham, that, be the gift of the nobill kyng Edgare of Scottez, and confirmacion of your nobill progenitours of him succedyng, the sayd kirk of saynt Cuthbert of Duresme & the ministres thereofe haffe been rightfully possessit, both in time of pease & of were, of the celle of Coldyngham with the boundes langying tharto, in perpetuall almouse, moore than this ccc yhere; and now the Abbot of Dunfermelen, with other inhering to hym, ar about to spoyll and exclude saynt Cuthbert and the said Priour and covent of thair ald possession, agayns all right, and trew; takyn betwen the reume; of England and Scotland, wharefor we hartly prays yowe that yhe will commaund and suffre the sayd monke; of Durham to hafe occupy and rejoyse the said celle of Coldyngham, with all the bounde; langying tharto, as peasely as thay have doon afortyme; in your nobill progenitoures days, &c. Item est Actum Parliamenti Jacobi Regis Scotiæ, patris Regis moderni, super declaratione facta per præsidentes dicti parliamenti pro legitima possessione Wilhelmi Drax ad prioratum de Coldyngham, cum juribus et pertinenciis suis, sub hac forma. Actum Parliamenti etc.

CXLVII. [MEMORANDA PRO ADMISSIONE PRIORIS DE  
COLDINGHAM]

[Reg. II. parv. f. 150]

Ad objecta contra præsentacionem proponantur, si necesse fuerit, infra scripta.

Primum est, quod præsentacio scripta est in forma consueta, ut patet per præsentaciones præcedentes, penes dominum episcopum Sancti Andreae remanentes.

Secundum est, quod a tempore fundacionis prioratus de Coldingham omnes Priores ejusdem per Priorem et capitulum Dunelmensem erant creati, et per aliquot annos ad præstandam obedienciam domino episcopo sancti Andreae per tempore [*sic*] moræ suæ ibidem præsentati, absque expressione alicujus causæ vacationis ejusdem.

Tercium est, quod nulli dictorum Priorum fuerunt perpetui, sed continue mobiles, ad beneplacitum Prioris et capituli Dunelmensis; ut expresse colligitur ex scriptis apostolicis, in quibus continetur, quod, sicut hactenus, ita et deinceps, posicio et remocio tam Prioris quam monachorum apud Coldingham commorancium in ecclesiæ Dunelmensis potestate consistat. Sic magister Johannes Acle, prædecessor immediatus Williemi Drax, amotus erat, absque resignacione, per Priorem Dunelmensem modernum; et Robertus Claxton, prædecessor dicti magistri Johannis, amotus erat, etc., per Johannem Hemmyngburgh immediatum prædecessorem nunc Prioris, sic et Robertus Walworth et plures alii.

Quartum est, quod in casu consimili sunt in regno Angliæ plures Priores de regno Franciæ oriundi, et suis Abbatibus obedientiarii, licet ipsi Abbates inimici sint Regis Angliæ; et tamen mobiles sunt ad nutum suorum Abbatum, licet per Diocesanos sint admissi. Et consimiliter sunt in regno Angliæ plures Priores cellarum, de nacione Anglorum, quorum aliqui de Dunelmo, sicut sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam, et de Lethom, aliqui de monasterio sanctæ Mariæ Eboracensis, aliqui de monasterio sancti Albani, inter quos est Prior de Tynmouth, qui jurat obedienciam domino Dunelmensi et tamen mobilis est ad voluntatem sui Abbatis.

Quintum est, quod non est idem simpliciter observandum in admissione religiosorum ad prioratum et secularium ad beneficia, quia secundum jura canonica et statuta papalia omnes hujusmodi Priores, tam exempti quam non exempti, tenentur suis Abbatibus sive Prioribus obedire, et annuatim de suis administrationibus reddere rationem, quod non contingit secularibus beneficiatis, eo quod non sunt computabiles.

Sextum est, quod omnes monachi Dunelmenses legii domini Regis Angliæ, et ex ipsius licencia speciali occupant prioratum de Coldingham; et Prior ejusdem jurat fidelitatem domino Regi Scociæ pro tempore moræ suæ, et non perpetuo; quia hoc esset prodicio; et sic potest licite inde recedere, ad voluntatem Prioris.

Septimum est, quod erat sentenciatum in curia Romana pro legitima possessione Prioris et conventus Dunelmensis et Willelmi Drax prioris de Coldingham contra Stephanum Brige et Willelmum Broune monachos de Dunfermelin, et etiam declaratum per præsidentes in parlamento Jacobi Regis Scociæ, patris Regis moderni, pro legitima possessione ejusdem Willelmi Drax, contra prædictum Willelmum Broune.

1411-2.

CXLVIII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS DAV. HOME  
DIRECTA.]

[Reg. II. parv. fol 153.]

Honorabill sir, I recommend me to yowe, lattand yowe weite that sen your last beyng at Durham, befor Michaelmesse, I haffe receyvd fro yowe diverse lettres; of the whilk, in ane, yhe leete me wete of covand indentide betwix yowe and your cosyn sir Alexander, of the office of the bailyery of Coldyngham, in the whilk yhe say that yhe made grett besynesse to the priour of Coldyngham oftyme, & nozt gan lang sen to me, to purchasse that bailyery till the said sir Alexander. To the whilk I say, that, be for your beyng at Durham, diverse tyme, of diverse 3here, yhe wratte, & also sende to me, to haff the said bailyery to your self, terme of life. At all that tyme no word wratte ne said for your said cosyn sir Alexandre. And at your said beyng at Durham, or the tyme that yhe and whe warre throgh that yhe suld haffe the said bailyery for terme of xl wyntre, yhe never spak worde for sir Alexander; bot efter our conclusion yhe said lightly, and nozt effectually, that iff whe wald graunte the said bailyery to sir Alexander terme off lyve, it nozt displeyd yowe; as William Hoton and diverse of my brethire will beere wittnesse. And, if we at that tyme hadd hadd knowlegging of the convand betwix sir Alexandre and yowe, whe wald langar haffe been avisid or whe sa farre had procedid as whe deid. And touchand Edmond Haysayng, whilk yhe reherse in the said lettre, I say that the said Edmond and I be our selfe commune of the said matre, and said, sen the [said] Alexandre fulli putt hym to staunde to myn ordynaunce; and if he dilygently labourd for the admission of John Oll, and yhe wald do the same, my will was, if my brether therto wald consent, for to ordayn a meen of gude concorde be twix sir Alexandre and yowe, and iff yhe refusid to staunde to myn ordynaunce, or



noght wald labour for to spede of dan John Oll, I was lesse haldyn to yowe, and peraventure wald chaunge my purpose of graunte for terme of lyve; bod what was the end betwix sir Alexandre and me, it was endentid be twix us, of the whilk I sende yowe a copy. And whar ye say in an other lettre itt has no<sup>t</sup> been hard in your countree my lettre; to juste [*ous*?] or an to com en in the contrary of an other, I say that in all my lettre; to yowe sennde touchand this matre is no<sup>t</sup> bodd that I legge an ordynaunce made afortyme, for the whilk we wald graunt na stewarshipp in England, ne bailyery att Coldyngham, for terme of lyve; whilk ordynaunce and my writyng bynds noght me therin: I may with good leutee, and for cause resonable, the said ordynaunce and will or purpose chaunge for the better, and that be all law spirituall & temporall. Bod what I will do in this I am noght fully determened, consoland yowe in eschewyng of grett hevynesse likly to fall betwix your said cosyn and yowe, to conforme yowe to any resonabill meen for good accorde. And as touchand Aldcambus 'it was commond and concorde betwix yowe and us that iff the priour off' Coldyngham, whilk at that tyme was, and dan John Oll, poyntid to be priour off' Coldyngham, culd fynnde be avise of frenndly men till us that war no hurtt ne prejudice till us or our house off' Coldyngham, then whe and yhe suld make an eschaunge of certeyn husbandlands in Aldcambus with like husbandlands of yours or your sonne; in other place;. And the priour at dede is certefied me that the eschaunge was ever grett hurtt to the house of Coldyngham. And also it is said in Berwike and in Northumberland, and notified to me be worthy men, that yff yhe myht gett the said lande; in Aldcambus there yhe wald make a castell or a toure whilk war likly to be to England grete harme. And if I suld consent till any way or meen therto I war like to staunde in over grett danger to the kyng of England, for the whilke said cause & othre, my brether and I are no<sup>t</sup> avised the said eschaunge to perfourme. And whatt it like yowe to do in ther maters aforsaid it please yowe to sende me an answee. And God haffe yowe in his kepyng. Writyn at Durham, the iiij day of March. [1441-2.]

1411-2.

## CXLIX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS ALEXANDRO HOME DIRECTA.]

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 152, b.]

Wirshipfull sir I recommend me to yowe wyth all my hertt, thankand yowe for your grete tendirnesse and fortheryng asfortyme; shewid to my brether and our house of Coldingham, and in especieell for the admission of the priour dan John Oll, be your hee wisdom, grete labour and coste, nozt withoutyn grette perele of your body & your menzee, nowe late graciously sped; for the whilk I am bounde at all tyme; to do for youe, considering your grete treuth and the trewe execucion of your promysse yhe made to me att Durham. And yhe remembre, when yhe war last at Durham, yhe said yhe wald be reulyd by my counsell touchyng your desires of Coldingham, of the whilke I thank yowe; and, if yhe will do yhitt, hit is my will to make such rewle that yhe sall be plesid upon reson, as I trist to God; for yhe knawe wele the graunte that sir Davy has be our common sele; the whilk, and he will surrendour by ony meen, I will fulfill my promysse to yowe with all myn hertt; for so yhe trewly deservyd, for els itt will be full herd to me to graunte a lettre upon an othir. And iff sir Davy will no t conforme hym to goode acorde after my purposse, I am leesse haldyn till hym, and that sall he fynde, in whatt weisse yhe sall weete, or eftir noght lang to; praying yowe of your gude continuance in fortheryng of my brother the Priour of Coldyngnam, and that thyuge; that lange; to the place. And God haff yowe in his graciouse kepyng. Wrytyn at Durham, the iiij day of March. (1441-2.)

1442.

## CL. COMMISSIO BALLIVI DE COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 129. b.]

Memorandum quod quædam commissio de officio ballivi de Coldyngnam concessa pro duodecim annis a data ejusdem David Home de Whederburne in Scotia militi, sic incipiens. Universis et singulis etc. Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis etc. ballivum cellæ nostræ de Colding-

ham, et omnium terrarum ad prioratum cellæ nostræ prædictæ pertinencium, etc. sicut patet supra, per omnia; sub anno Domini millesimo cccc xxxij, in consimili concessione emanavit, primo die mensis maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo secundo.

---

CLI. LITERA ALEXANDRI HOME DE BALLIVATU DE  
COLDINGHAM.

1442.

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

Rycht reverende fader in Crist, I comaynde me to 3our reverende faderhede; and plessis your reverende fadirhede to wit the fyrst tym 3our bruthir and servand dene John Oll come to Coldyngham wi the your presentacion of the priori of Coldyngham than S<sup>r</sup> David Hum and I comonyt wy the the sayd dene John Oll, how he suld gang throw in that mater; to the qwilk mater I apoyntyte and I acordit, and gaff my consell how he suld pass throw, and suld nocht be taryit, as he cane schaw to 3ow. An than the said S<sup>r</sup> David and his consele thocht it not spedful to hym that the sayd dene John sulde gang throw wy the his maters qwill his dissyr war fulfillit at 3our hand, and to that purpos he travalit to 3ou to Duram; and, as I supposs, has gert 3ow to undyrstand sua that his materis war sped, thar sulde be na lettyng na taryng to dene John Oll; bot at he sulde ger hym be admitit to the priory, and at all lordschep in this contre sulde stánd by hym; and causyt me at I sulde nozt schaw to 3ow na to the prior of Coldyngham of certane bands betwix me and hym, the qwilk bands the copyis sall be schawit to 3ow: and 3e sall wele understand that sic autorite wygette as the sayd S<sup>r</sup> David has usyt has bene throw me and my strenziche and kyn and my men, and sic thanks as he has takyn for the defence of Coldyngham it suld haff bene my fadir & myne; for without us his defencis war bot small; and as he has takyn apon hym he may nozt ber wy the out at I be the doar thar of, for he has in this materis sumqhate colouryily wrocht, nocht schawand to me his werkyngs, I mon tak hede to myne awyn guarnance and mak hym to fulfil his bande, owthir be his gude will, as he is bundyn, or ellis constrenze hym thar to. And giff it plessys to 3our reverende faderhede I sall gar 3ow haff 3our letteres of balzery agayne, the qwilk S<sup>r</sup> David has with his letter, or ellis his awyn langaghe sayand it plessis hym



that I mycht haff the sayd office of 3ow, and giff I may ger this be dun, at 3e wald wechsauff to certyfy me in wryt, giff it wald pless to 3ow that I war servand to 3ow and to the houss of Coldyngham for sic defence and labour at I can or may mak for thaim. Alsua the sayd Sr David taryis in the full fylling of his band to me, thynkyng till optene my gudewill of 3our lands of Aldcammuss; schewand to me at the priour of Coldyngham na the monks at ar her with hym may nocht forthir myne erand at 3our hand, in the regard of hym; and qwethir at I sall besy me to pless 3ow and thaim for myne erand or I sall allanerly pless hym, for he gers me wery, and I wald trow his langag at he may do mar at your hand than the prior may do, and tha at her ar; and 3our entent in all thir maters at 3e wald wechsauf to certyfy me be 3our wrytyn, for all at I wryt to 3ow is veray suchefast in the self, and that I sal byde by. Rycht reverend fadir in Christ the haly Trinite haff 3ow in his guvarnance. Wrytin under my sele, at Coldyngham, the thyrd day of Octobr. [1442].

3OURS ALEXAND. HUM  
of that ilk.

*Indorsed* To a ryght reverende fader in Crist  
Priour of Duram  
Alex. Hum.

1442.

CLII. [LITERA DIRECTA DOMINO DE HALES.]

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 154.]

Right honorabill and wirshopfull lorde, I commend me to yhour gode lordshipp, thankand yowe with all my hert of the goode and thee diligent labour that yhe hafe done for goode acord betwixt your cosyns sir Alexander and sir Davy Home; in the whilk mater like it your lordshipp to undirstand that mony yhere; syne past, soon aftir the deed of sir Alexandre fadre, which was bailjee of Coldingham, they twa, Alexandre and Davy, com to me to Durham, an thar sir Alexandre praid me that I would be tendre till his eme Davy to occupy the office of the said bailjery, as well as I wald be till his awn person, for thai twa war bath an; and of any covenauind betwix thaym made was I never knawen for michaelmesse last past, bod fully traistid eftir the spech of sir Alexandre aforesaid at suld please hym the graunte made to sir Davy. And afortyme; sir Davy

laboured to me to have had the said bailiery to hymself for terme of lyve, and att his last beyng at Durham before Michaelmesse said to me if I and my brether wald graunte the bailiery till his cosyn sir Alexandre for terme of lyve, it wald plesse hym, for he wald noght that his cosyn fannde in hym unkyndnesse. And I said my brether and I war fully determynd be avice of sad and wyse counsell never to graunte na swilk office for terme of lyve, na mar than we doo or has doon in England. And soo the said office war grantid to sir Davy, to haffe it for terme of xl yhere. Eftir whilk tyme sir Alexandre sennd me a copy of the endentour betwix thaym, and eftir com to me in his propre person, and labourd to haffe had graunt to him of the said bailiery for terme of lyve, to the whilk I wald noght consennt, bod I grauntid, if Sir Davy wald delyver to us onr writyng undirneith our comon seale, that we suld graunt to sir Alexandre att the reverence of the wirshipfull lorde; Bisshopp of Seeynt Andrew, the Erle of Anguse, and yowe, Lord of Halys, the said bailyery for terme of xl yhere, undir certeyn condicion; as sir Davy hase hitt. And this at our departyng was wrytin and endentid betwixt sir Alexandre and me, and in all the comonyng betwix him and me, in presence of Edmond Hay, George Home, John Ogle, and Collyngwod of his party, and sir John Bartrame, William Hoton our steward in the Bisshoprik of Durham, and a man lerynd in the temporall lawe of England, maistre John Lethom, bachiler of lawe canon et cywell, and notary, maistre William Ebchestre maistre of divinite and sacristan of Durham, and Robert Westmoreland our channceller, sir Alexander said that he fully wald stand to myn ordynance thochand the said office; and I said if he labourd diligently and broght to conclusion the admission of John Oll in spiritualte and temporalte I wald ordaynd swilk a way for good concorde betwix hym and sir Davy that upon reson thai bath and thar frendshipp suld stannd contente; and the way that I purposse is this, to make thaym jointly bailyhe; upon like condicon; endentid, betwix sir Davy and us, or elles, if sir Davy will noght delyver our writyng, then to make sir Alexandre protectour of the place of Coldyng-ham and governor of the maner of the barony in the thynges that perteyne; noght to the bailyes office, gifand hym like fee as we have granntid till sir Davy for the office of the bailiery: whilk purposse, as I am enformyd, sir Alexandre takes for noght, bot thynke; for his labour that he suld hafe hys desire the office for terme of lyve; and, as it is said, then he suld labour to gett to the wirshipfull lorde the Erle of Anguse the office of protectour for terme of lyve, wilk war like to turn our



house of Coldyngham to grete charge; and also a titill to their heires to clayme the said office in herytage, like as dose Gib of Lummesden in the forsters office, to the whilk I can nocht consent on no wyse; for it is forbodyn be the Pape, lawes pertenying to our religion, and I am enformyd bath be sir Alexandre lettre and by Robert of Nessbitt his messyngere he sais hee promyst to sped John Oll in the prioury, and it was promyst hym if he so did he suld hafe a grannt of the said office terme of lyve; whilk promysse I never made, ne never knewe of na swilke promysse makyng, as the said person, of my behalfe present in our comonyng will recorde, and som of thaym has recorde in the presence of Davy Home, Robert Nesebit, Robert Clenell, and John Duglesse, upon Palmson-day last paste. Wharfor I beseke yowe hertly, or the fyre of ire kyndild betwix thaym growe to fer, as yhe hafe begun yhe will labour to staunch, and consydir myn entent whilk is yheerly to charge gretly our house.\*

---

CLIII. EPISTOLA CANCELLARII SCOTIÆ PRIORI DUNELM.

[Ex MS. Hunter No. †]

Venerabill fadyr, we comande us to 3hou; and we suppos it be nocht unknowyn to 3hou of the unkouthness at is lyke to ryss be ... S<sup>r</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> Howme & S<sup>r</sup> David Howme about certain office & takys pertenying to the Houss of Coldynghame; and, as we are informyt, thare is gret persoyt & persuacione made to 3hou for bothe the pertys: quhare for we consell 3hou & alsua we pray 3hou, that in cass that ony of the said parts wald bryng to 3hou generale or ... requeste that all thing pertenying that mater wer supersedyt, quhill we may comone awisytylly wicht our Soverane Lord & his Consell, at we may wryt playnely to 3hou the entent of oure saide Soverane Lord in this mater afforsaide; for supposs that 3he make a sudane deliverance in this mater, it will causs inqwyet to the Priour & the pure men of the Baronry of Coldynghame, the quhilk threwwly we wer

\* The remainder of this letter is lost, as five leaves are here wanting in the Register. The preceding document (an acquittance for the pension due by the Church of Siggesson) bears the date of 9th March, 1441-2, and the next dated entry is of the 19th of October following.

† Hunter made his Transcript from the original, then as he states in the vestibule of the Treasury.



richt lathe suld be; ande quhat þhe woicheshaf to do at ouer request in this þhe walde certify us in writ be the berare, as we trust in þhour fadirhede, the quhilke Gode kepe ay to stande at þhour plesere. Writtyn undyr oure signet in Halis, the XIII day of this instant monthe of Aprill.

WILLM. DOMINUS DE CRECHTONE,  
CANCELLARIUS SCOCIÆ.

To our Venerabell Fadyr in Criste  
the Priour of Dorame.

---

CLIV. LITERA DIRECTA EPISCOPO SANCTI ANDREÆ AD  
DENUNCIANDUM EOS EXCOMMUNICATOS QUI PRIORA-  
TUM DE COLDINGHAM INVASERUNT.

1442.

[Reg. III. fol. 276.]

Reverendissime pater et domine, præmissa recommendacione humillima, cum continua promptitudine complacendi. Pro immensis vestris beneficiis paternalibus cellæ nostræ de Coldingham, vestræ dioceseos, ac Johanni Oll, confratri meo, priori ejusdem, sæpissime impensis, grates, licet non condignas, refero cordiales. Licet a personis quampluribus super hiis, quæ gesta sunt apud prædictam cellam nostram de Coldingham, paternitas vestra reverenda planius informetur, tamen, prout ex relatione fidedigna concepi præmissa fieri ad vestræ dominacionis audienciam deduco per præsentis. Nuper quidam iniquitatis filii, Deum præ oculis non habentes, de familia et complicibus, ut dicitur, David Home militis, cellam nostram de Coldingham ausu temerario et sacrilego more guerrino intraverunt, et per non modicum tempus tenuerunt; bonaque ipsius pro libito voluntatis suæ consumpserunt et devastaverunt; dictusque David Home miles priori ejusdem verbis minacibus exprobravit, et nisi fugæ consulisset mortem infallibiliter, ut speratur, intulisset; in contemptum clericalis religionis et ordinis ac contra constitutionem domini Octoboni, olim sedis apostolicæ in Anglia et Scotia legati, quæ incipit "*Ad tutelam*," in qua cavetur, quod si qui bona, ad personas ecclesiasticas vel ad ipsas ecclesias pertinencia, abduxerint, vel subtraxerint, possessionesve domos maneria sive grangias eorum, præter et contra voluntatem custodum eorum, violenter intraverint, consumpserint, vel occupaverint, sententia excommunicacionis ipso facto sint innodati; vestram dominacionem reverendissimam humiliter requiro et

rogo, quatenus dictos malefactores, sic, ut præmittitur, sacrilegum committentes, in dictam sententiam excommunicacionis incidisse nunciari faciatis; donec beneficium absolucionis a vobis seu commissariis vestris in hac parte per satisfactionem condignam meruerint optinere. Ad gregis vobis crediti regimen et tutelam vestram paternitatem reverendissimam conservet Altissimus, et regat in prosperis et dirigat in agendis. Scripta Dunelmi, xxiii<sup>o</sup> die mensis Maii. [1442.]

---

CLV. [LETTER FROM SIR DAVID HOME.]

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

This is the creddens made to my lord the priour of Durame and the cowent anent Aldcambos. Qwhar it is said that the Priour of Coldynghame, the qwilk Gode assollzhe, walde nocht assent to the said chang of that accione, thir ewydents beris witness, & therto I rafer you, and awssa to dan Johne Penscher that had the thaiths of the said Priour of Coldynghame, and to the Priour and the cowent of Durame. And awssa I am enformit be ane of law & reputacion of this land that qwhar condiscionis is made and endentyd befor notabill witnes aws weil unsellit (*unsealed*) as sellit, the convencion sall be kepit of baycht the partis aws well as thai war selit and entyrechangit wycht ther awne hands. And suppose the ewydents war undon, or frawdfully away haldyn, the witnes beand of life sall ber al the effec of the said ewydents, so that the condiscion sal be hall in the slese aftyr as thai war acordit. And as twechand the convencion of Aldcambos I sal not forga it and condiscion be kepit at the lest, the qwhilk I thynk not to ga fra qwhill I hafe browcht it tyl enend, qwha sa ever trast the contrar. And alsua, as to the Priour of Coldynghame and the gowernanc of the place & the fredom therof, sen the said Priour and I com fra Durame he wald never be gowernit be my counsell in na matter, na be my ordinanc, bot as S<sup>r</sup> Alexand Hom wald enforme hyme. And sen S<sup>r</sup> Alexand Hom was at disscussion with me the said Priour has don al his besines, as I am enformit, to forthir the said S<sup>r</sup> Alexander to his purpos in contrar of me and n<sup>t</sup> lmkand to the awale na the fredom of the hows na to my lawte as I am bown, the qwilk lawte I sal kep for ony perall that may aper, God willande, as I sal answer and mak knawn to the hows & to 3ou. And for to forthir the said S<sup>r</sup> Alexandre



the said Prior has put the hows in perall, as is weill kend, to the cuntre, & for this caws I seand the perall aper, I have takyn the strencht of the hows in gowernanc, becaws I knew wile that the said S<sup>r</sup> Alexander wald haf takyne it, and throwe it wald hafe suppleit thaim of Downfirmylling, or any other that wald best applie to hys gowernance; and this may well be trowitt be this caws fer I profferit to our frends to be lefit in the samyn plit as I fand it, so that he wald fynd surtre that it sulde be unkepit threw hym or ony that til hym pertenynt, and this he has refwssit, the qwilke I am bown to raquer my said lord the Priour and the cownt of Duram that the said Priour of Coldyngham his langag na wrytting be na hendering to me na to my matrs, qwill he and I apper in propyr persons befor the chapatur and al the brether that best knawis my gowernment, the qwilk apperans sal no<sup>t</sup> be lang to w<sup>t</sup> myne assent, w<sup>t</sup> the grace of God. And on this Sondag in sklandyng of me he passit to Sant Ebbis, and gert his brether & the parysprest pas witht hym, and wald lat na mese be said na service done to the parishyne within the kyrk of Coldyngham, and I was not content therof & com to Coldyngham the sam Sondag, lat at evyne, and spak sumqwhatt with dene John Pencher for a pair of evidences that was in makyng betuex the said Priour & S<sup>r</sup> Alexand<sup>r</sup> of Hum of xv yher tak of Alcombos; and I baid hym say to the Priour and he fulfillit thai evidentis thar suld never be frendchip betuex us, qwill I war lefande, for it is to me and myn herytaig and malyng, as I sal makit knawyn. And he send the substance of his harnes befor hym to Berwic, and thoct to pas thetir. And because of this langaig he hastit hym the souner, and passit on the nycht, foroute lef takyng, and tuk all his brethir wytht hym that was in Coldyngham. And quar it was said to yhou that I pourpost me to bige a tour in Aldeambos, and had laid stanis on the grounde, it is no<sup>t</sup> sua, for trewly I na my son was never pourpost theron, bot thai that made that langag first, it was for fourtheryng of thaim self and hyndryng of me. Quharfor I requer yhour lordschipp that yhe wald wyth the berer in hast wryt to the Priour of Coldyngham that he mad na sectyng (*setting to lease*) of the said Aldeambos, qwill he and I comperit before yhou in propir personis; soe and he mak ony setting of the said place I sal somonde hym befor the kyng or his justice or his scherif, quilk plessis me best, and be the lawe of this lande compell hym to fulfill baith the tak and chang of the said place that was delyverit til hym to be gevyn to me & my sone, and as we wer accordit baith befor Inglis and Scotts that sal ber witness therto. And of all thir materis, quhat tym



that I & my sone commys to yhour lordschipp, we will be mar  
rewlit be yhou & yhour chapiter than be ony that leffs, for we  
haf ever ben mekil behaldyn therto. And of ony discorde that  
is betuix the Priour of Coldyngham & his brethir that ther is  
and me I sal be ful laicht that it be hard ... .. quhill  
I cum to yhour presens, sa that he gef na tak til S<sup>r</sup> Alex. of  
Aldcambos; and gif he dois, I requer yhour Lordschip to hald  
me excusit to mak sic present to me (*you?*) as affor. Item I  
proferrit the said Priour til hald his curt & sett his land at his  
awin will & therby haf fewte of his tenannts, and as yhit I can not  
redos hym tharto, and quhen er hym list ther sal never be na  
falt in me.

s. d.

---

1442. CLVI. ADMISSIO JOHANNIS OLL PER REGEM SCOTIÆ  
AD TEMPORALIA PRIORATUS DE COLDINGHAM SUB  
INSTRUMENTO.

[Reg. III. fol. 277.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum  
cunctis pateat evidenter, quod anno ab incarnatione ejusdem  
millesimo cccc<sup>a</sup> quadragesimo secundo, indicione quinta, ac  
mensis Junii die undecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo  
patris ac domini nostri domini Eugenii divina providencia papæ  
quarti anno xii<sup>o</sup>, in nostrorum notariorum publicorum præsentia,  
venerabilis in Christo pater dompnus Johannes Oll, prior ec-  
clesiæ et monasterii de Coldingham, accedens coram serenis-  
simo principe et domino Jacobo rege Scottorum illustrissimo,  
intimavit et declaravit, qualiter et per quem modum ad priora-  
tum ecclesiæ supradictæ de Coldinghame per Priorem et capi-  
tulum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis fuit præsentatus, et ad  
ejus spiritualitatem per reverendum in Christo patrem ac domi-  
num Jacobum miseracione divina episcopum sancti Andreae,  
tamquam per suum ordinarium admissus, consequenter supra-  
dictus dominus prior quasdam literas recommendaticias nobi-  
lium et magnificorum dominorum regni Angliæ prædicto  
domino nostro Regi produxit, videlicet domini Henrici cardi-  
nalis Angliæ, avunculi domini nostri Regis, comitis de North-  
umberland, Ricardi comitis de Salesbery, supradicti domini  
nostri Regis, ut asserebant, consanguineorum, una cum litera  
supradicti domini Prioris et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis Dun-

elmensis, supradictam serenitatem domini nostri Regis humiliter exorantes, ut ipsum ad temporalitatem supradicti prioratus de Coldingham dignaretur admittere. Unde supradictus dominus noster rex, cum consilio suo ibidem protunc existente mature avisatus, ad instantiam supradictorum dominorum Angliæ, una cum aliis circumstanciis per ipsum et consilium suum pensatis et consideratis, prædictum dominum priorem de Coldingham ad temporalitatem dicti prioratus per dacionem baculi quem manu gestabat favorabiliter et gracie admisit. Super quibus omnibus et singulis, videlicet supplicatione, et admissione, et aliis protunc actis factis et gestis, prædictus dominus prior a nobis notariis publicis infrascriptis sibi fieri peciit præsens publicum instrumentum. Acta fuerunt hæc in castro de Strivelyne, in camera regia, hora quasi quarta vel eo circa post meridiem, sub anno, indictione, die, mense, et pontificatu, quibus supra. Præsentibus ibidem reverendo in Christo patre ac domino Jacobo miseracione divina episcopo sancti Andreae, domino Alexandro de Levyingston domino de Calentare, domino Johanne Sibalde domino de Balgowny, domino Alexandro de Home domino ejusdem, Jacobo de Levyingston capitaneo castri de Strevelyn, magistro Willielmo Turnbull custode privati sigilli domini nostri Regis, Henrico de Levyingston computore rotulorum domini nostri Regis, Edmundo de Haya et Alexandro de Cokburn, cum multis aliis testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Henricus Malville presbiter Sancti Andreae dioceseos, magister in artibus, publicus auctoritate imperiali notarius, præmissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut præmittitur, dicerentur, agerentur, et fierent, una cum prænominatis testibus præsens interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri et audivi, et in notam sumpsi et publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam manu mea propria scripta redegii et signo meo solito et subscripcione signavi, rogatus et requisitus; in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum.

Et ego Johannes Arowe presbiter, Sancti Andreae dioceseos, publicus auctoritate imperiali notarius, prædicti domini Prioris ad temporalitatem monasterii de Coldinghame admissione, omnibusque aliis et singulis præmissis, dum sic, ut præmittitur, agerentur et fierent, una cum prænominatis testibus præsens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et in notam recepi, indeque præsens publicum instrumentum per præscriptum magistrum Henricum notarium publicum fideliter confectum subscripsi, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum.



Et ego Jacobus de Parkle clericus, sancti Andreæ dioceseos, publicus auctoritate imperiali notarius, supradicti domini Prioris ad temporalitatem monasterii de Coldinghame admissioni, omnibusque aliis et singulis præmissis, dum sic, ut præmittitur, agerentur, et fierent, una cum prænominatis testibus præsens personaliter interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audiui, et in notam recepi, indeque præsens publicum instrumentum per præscriptum magistrum Henricum notarium publicum confectum propria manu subscripsi, et meis signo et subscriptione vallavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium præmissorum.

144.

## CIVIL. LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 1696.]

Reverende domine et amice confidentissime, pro vestris favoribus assiduis tam in materiis meis quam in negotio tangente cellam de Coldingham impensis, regracior toto corde. Scire velit vestra amicitia, michi semper fida, quod adhuc laboro infirmitate qua gravabar quum ultimo mecum præsencialiter fuistis. Nuncius, qui portavit literam mihi a vobis ultimo destinatum, sub data London vj die Septembris, tam me quam vos decepit; tradita enim erat mihi Eboraci, per manus magistri Ricardi Tone, viij die mensis Octobris: post cujus receptionem, cum omni celeritate, ordinavi singula in litera magistri Andreæ contenta, juxta votum ejusdem, quæ vobis mitto cum latore præsentium dicto magistro Andreæ destinanda, videlicet unum transsumptum super fundacione Prioratus Dunelmensis, et aliud super fundacione Prioratus sive Cellæ de Coldyngham, et tertium super bullis Adriani quarti et Alexandri tercii, sub decreto et sigillo magistri Johannis Norton officialis principalis dioceseos Dunelmensis, et quartum super institutione et inductione domini Johannis Oll in prioratum de Coldynghame sub decreto et sigillo Nicholai de Oterburn, officialis curiæ sancti Andreæ infra partes Laudoniæ infra Scociam; quæ transsumpta, finito negotio pro quibus mittuntur, michi velitis remittere sine mora. Mitto eciam vobis quinque marcas in auro, ponderis sufficientis et boni, pro defensione causæ Prioris de Coldyngham in curia; et si quas plures pecunias magister Andreas sive vos superogaveritis, certificetis me de summa, et satisfaciam sine mora. Supplico eciam vobis quatenus me recommendare velitis magistro Andreæ Hulle, regraciando sibi



pro diligenti labore suo in materiis meis, et ut assidue interponat partes suas in curia contra Willelmum Boys, gerentem se pro priore de Coldyngthame, qui scripsit Abbati suo et aliis amicis quod optinuit omnia ad placitum pro quibus laboravit ad curiam: tamen retinuimus favores episcopi sancti Andreae, prout nobis consuluit in litera sua. Et vos diu et feliciter conservet Omnipotens prospere et longeve. Scripta Dunelmi, xix die mensis Octobris. (1442).

---

CLVIII. CONCESSIO OFFICII BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM  
FACTA ALEXANDRO HOME MILITI ET ALEXANDRO  
FILIO EJUSDEM AD TERMINUM LX ANNORUM.

1442-3.

[Reg. III. fol. 287.]

Be it knawen till all men, by there presents lettere3, us John priour and the chapiter of the cathedrall kirke of Durham, with the consennt and the assennt of John prioure of Coldinghame, till haff made ordayned and stablist, and by there presennts lettre3 make3 ordayne3 and stablis, a wirshipfull mann sir Alexandre Houme of that ilke knyght, oure bailye and gubernour of all oure lordshipp and lands of the house and barony of Coldinghame with the appertenannce, bath in tenants and tenandry3, for the terme of sixty yheri3 next eftir folowand the date of thir presennt lettre3; and giff it happyns the said sir Alexandre to discese within the said terme3 whe will and whe grannt that Alexandre the son and the ayre of the said shir Alexandre occupy and have the said office of bailyery to the usche of the terme3 of the said sixty yhere3, giffand and grann-tand till the said schir Alexandre, or till his son beforsaid, oure full powre and auctoritee for us and in oure name and for oure successours, till our use and profett by the counsell and the consennt of the prioure of Coldinghame there beying for tyme, all oure said lannd3 to sett, ferme3 to rayse, courts till hald, amerciament3 to rayse, trespasours to punysse, breve3 tili execute, tenandri3 to recunysse, the samyn tenands and tenandri3 till distreyne and hald till arreage and dette3 thereof aught of tyme bygane and for to com till us be assethid, oure men and thaire goode3 of oure said lordshipp and lannd3 wherever they be attachied till borowe egayn till our fredome and curte, and generally and specialy all other and syndry thynges3 till do and say for us and in oure name that till the office of the bailyery is seen till perteene of custome or of lawe; ferme and stabill

whe haldand and sall hald whatever the said oure soverayne bailye in his office of our behalve ledis to be doon. Alsua whe will and whe grannt thatt the said sir Alexandre or his son have of oure said house of Coldingham fife marce of usuall money of England yberly for all the termys of the said sexti yhere3, for the fee of the said office, and alsua othir fife marc of the said usuall money of England for thayre goode servyce and rewarde. In wyttynessyng of the whilke thyng3 bathe the partie3 has enterchangeably sett to thayre seale3. Giffen att Durham, the iiij day of January, the yheere of oure lord a thousand four hundreth fourty and twa yhere3.

1442-3.

CLIX. OBLIGACIO ALEXANDRI HOME MILITIS ET ALEXANDRI HEREDIS EJUSDEM DE CERTIS CONDICIONIBUS INFRASCRIPITIS SERVANDIS.

[Reg. II. fol. 287, b.]

Be it knawen till all men, be ther present lettre3, us Alexandre Houme of that ilke knyght, and Alexandre son and ayere to the said sir Alexandre lely and trewly to be bundyn and straitly oblyse us, thatt whe sall maynteyn, helpp, suppowell, and defennde dan John Oll and his successours, priours of Coldingham, thayre men, thayre servaunts, thayre lanndes, possessions, rennt3, goode3, and all othere thyng3 thatt till thaym of the said place perteyns, or may perteyne in tyme to come of lawe or of right, apon the said priours coste, for the terme of sixty yhere3 next eftir folowannd the date of thir oure presents lettre3, but fraude or gile; and att whe forsaid sir Alexandre and Alexandre sall sett na lannd3 of the said prioury nor na tennant3 make withoute the consent of the prioure beyng for the tyme duryng the forsaid termys. And if it happyn, as Gode forbeide it do, att the said sir Alexandre or Alexandre his son and ayer do in the contrary of this condicion beforsaid, thatt than it sall be lefull to the said prioure or his successours to revoke and agayne call the power thatt the forsaid sir Alexandre and his ayere and son Alexandre has of the said prioure duryng the said terme3; and eftir the termys forsaid whe sir Alexandre and Alexandre sall never clame the said office, bod att the will of the priours of Durham and Coldyngham, wha beis for the tyme, and att the said prioure sall dispoon his goode3 of his place3 eftir his awen discrecion, and as othere



Abbays dois within the realme of Scotlande, to the maste profett of the place with oute impedymment of us or of ony of oure; in oure name, and thatt the forsaid priour of Coldyngham for tyme beyng sall ordande charge and discharge his servannts langyng to the prioury of Coldyngham att his awen will, wyth outyn lettyn or interrupcion of us or any othere in oure name, and moore overe whe oblyse us thatt whe sall nott oppresse ne overe charge the said place wyth oft repayryng to it with men and horse, othere wise than reson will. In wittenesse of the whilke thyng whe the said sir Alexandre and Alexandre has sett to ouere seale; the fourte day of Janeuere, the yheere of oure lorde a thousand four hundreth fourty and twa yhere;.

## CLX. DAVID HOME'S LETTRE OF ALL HIS GRIEVANCES.

1442-3.

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

Venable fadir in Crist ... .. forȝet to yhur lorde-  
 schip the g'ce ... .. supple & defens done be me ... .. hows  
 of Coldingham be lange tyme;. And, if I no war, the sayde  
 place had bene pesable in Scotts mennis possession, suppoze I  
 say it. And nw I am had in derysion w<sup>t</sup> dyverss contre men  
 saying "Se nw his rewarde for lang gude servyce." And this  
 sum tyme attent & considerit be 3w, 3e gafe me the balzery of  
 Coldingham for xl. 3er. Then 3e grawntit at the requeste of  
 ane noble & mighty my lorde of Northwmbre, & at favour of  
 me, the change of Ald Cambos to gidder with the fining  
 of certayne lauds the maynis of the same, for othir lands of my  
 sonnis & myne, the qwhilk suld be far mar profytable to the  
 hous, suppoze S<sup>r</sup> Alex. Hwme say the contrar, because he has  
 Aldcambos for noȝt; the evidents heirupon raysit under 3o<sup>r</sup>  
 common sele, dan John Olle makyng me ferme promisse to  
 delyver me the said evident at Coldingham; the qwilke evident  
 he brocht with hym to Coldingham; but fra he had commownit  
 with S<sup>r</sup> Alex. Hwme he withheld my evidents & brak condycion  
 to me of his promiss, & sayde playnly he wald non hald that  
 change. Item the said dan John Oll in mar contrar of me  
 send his servand with the said S<sup>r</sup> Alex. to Strivillin with a grete  
 company of men to the kings consale thar, making his corte  
 to optene on me the said balzery. And that partiale consale,  
 agayn unwont costome, in prejudice of haly kyrk and me, gafe  
 the said S<sup>r</sup> Alex. the forsaid balzery, the qwhilk the said dan



John noȝt gaynstude, bot pleyandly admittit. Discorde heir-upon raysit, my lorde of Dwglas, Justyc in tha parts, come to Coldingham, & thair I made til hym intimacion of my richts be ȝour lettres, & als be a decreit of a submission of XIII worthy lords & gentil men thair sel therto sett, the qwhilk sene, the said lorde Justyce avysit be a worthy consale fand me verre balȝe, & gert proclame my powar in heryng of all the peple. Notwithstanding that the said Sr Alex. send thidder his powar to be sene, that he had purchest at the said partiale consale, the qwilk incontinent was fundin of na strenth na vertu. Item the said dan John gafe the said Sr Alex. the balȝery of Coldingham for xl ers, & the ferming of Ald Cambos for xv ȝer pretending noth<sup>r</sup> lycens na mandament of ȝw. Sa that als mykil as hym wes he preventit all ȝwr gift giffin to me, & that unamendit I sall never remit qwhill I am lyfand. Item I, behalding the turning of the said dan John in contrair of me, the said Sir Alex. laboring in this mater, in defens of the kyrk rycht & me I put my familiars in the strentht of the kyrk, for the qwilk thai war pursewit be process of a parcyale Juge, in sklander of cursing, not w'tstanding lawful remede of appellacion, the qwhilk Juge parcyale in mar witnessing of his parcyalte nw leds na process apon refars of the kings liegs & wer thai refars halding of weor the same strenth the qwhilk aw not to hafe defens by haly kyrk. Item ȝe wrate to me in ȝour lettres estraungeley, be the qwilk it semit me that ȝw missett my servyce; and this considerit, at the consale of frends & at the pleȝans of the said Sr Alex. I gafe ovr the powar of balȝery giffin be ȝw to me; asking hȳm, if ony thing wes lefit undone, that he wald I did of kindeness sen ovr first entermetting; and he sed he wes fully content, & made me ferme promiss that he swld hald a cowrt of Coldingham, qwhill I war as fully content & pleȝit as I had pleȝit hym. And sen syne I fand na deids folwand his words, but grete unkyndenness don to my men thar dwelling. I this ȝour evident deliverit fra me, the said Sr Alex. send his brothir George to ȝw & ȝe gafe the said Sr Alex. for schort servyce & not all expedient to the hous, as may hapyn be knawin to ȝw heirefter, my reward be ȝw giffin to me of befor, for the qwhilk than as nw & nw as than I wes & am dischargit of all servyce & dewte belanging the hous of Coldingham & that office of balȝery. This balȝery thus optenit, the said S. Alex. in contrair of his promiss brocht till a cowrt in the barony of Coldigham the forsaid dan John oll, the qwhilk had done me syk adversyte & injure, I wes in will, if I mycht, to hafe convenit hym at that tyme befor to comper before a Juge, sen he is fugytife fra ovr lawis, bot that come noȝt to porpoȝe, per-

aventure for the better. Item, sen syne, the said dan John has gert opin the strentht of the kyrk, the qwilk he had gert oppyle of befor, & delyverit frely the kyrk to the said S<sup>r</sup> Alx. to hald as hous of weer, to gidder with all the guds thar being, qwyk & dede, to be at his disponing, in not lytil hurting of the realm & me. And thar the said Sir Alx. halds a garyson of refars, the qwhilk has takin my lorde of Halis guds, my sonnys, & myne, to the nombre of ma than ij thw<sup>3</sup>and scheip & iiij<sup>xx</sup> ky & oxin, hafand the guds to Inglish men, & made thar opin markate of thaim, & thai recept thaim, agayn the vertw of the trewis; the qwhilk deds harm til us, bot mykill mar schame & harme til hym & thaim; but recon bot if it be the sonnar emendit with effett. And if weer hapin heirthrw, as is rycht lyke to be, the said dan John is principale cause tharof, considering his recept deid & consent, & breking of his convencion & zours made to me, the qwhilk, God willing, sal be made knawin to owr souveraine lorde in his worthy parliament; and this is opin occasion to mak subtraction fra the said dan John & zw of the said priory for evermar. And nozt gaynstanding that I am dischargeit, as is beforesaid, zeit be thir my present lettres I discharge me to zw & zor convent anent the monks of Coldingham, the hous, and dan John Oll, als lang as he has thaim in governance, & asks at zw my evydent party of the balzery of Coldingham, selit with my sele, to be delyverit to the berar. Item as toching the taking of the stepil of Coldingham, I twke it be consent of dan John Oll & sum of his brethir, & within iij day efter I proferit to the said dan John & to S<sup>r</sup> Alx. Hwme to deliver it, & find surte be my lettre & sele, that it swld never be haldin of strentht for me, sa that the said S<sup>r</sup> Alx. wald do the same. Item ther is acht to me the fee of this zeir byzane of the balzery of Coldingham, & other rekynings, as I suppose ilke zeir x lib., for my fee, sen dan Wilzam Draks enterit to the priory of Coldingham, for the payment that I hafe recevit sen syne is bot fore a pension, the qwhilk the said dan Wilzam gaf to me zeirly, for all the dayis of his lyfe, in the tyme that my brothir wes balze & take balze fee: & I hafe proferit to dan John Oll and dan John Penchar to cum to compt & rekyning of all thing sen I had intermetting with the balzery frist, & to mak asythe, & to hafe the same, & as yet I can nothir effectious answer geit nor payment, qwharthr w me behufs ay be askand qwhill I be content. And venerable fad<sup>r</sup> suppoze never stre... to wryte in syk forme to zw, I never trystit na zeit dois syk greif to me in zwr person bot be a pareyale waverand consale, qwhilk favors not me, ne has nane ee to trewth, ne dreds na schame. And that I heir say ze are vexit with seikness I am



rycht sary therfor, & war it in my powar I swld remede it.  
 And if it pleze 3w to wryte to me in ony mater it sall be rycht  
 welcum. Venerable fader in Criste the haly Trinyte keip 3w  
 in prosperite. Writtin at Colbrandspetht, under my sele the  
 XII day of marche, the 3eir of owr lorde 1<sup>m</sup>:cccc. & XLII 3ers.  
 yhur servitur

DAVY HWME.

*In dorso.* Venerabili in Christo Patri ac  
 domino domino suo domino Priori Dunel-  
 mi et conventui.

1444.

CLXI. INDENTURA FACTA INTER JOHANNEM PRIOREM  
 DUNELMENSEM ET ALEXANDRUM HOME ET FILIUM ET  
 HEREDEM EJUSDEM.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 184.]

Hæc indentura facta inter Johannem permissione divina priorem ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ex parte una, et Alexandrum Home de Dunglas militem et Alexandrum Home filium et heredem ejusdem Alexandri, ex parte altera, testatur, quod prædictus prior Dunelmensis, cum consensu et assensu Johannis prioris de Coldingham, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prædictis Alexandro et Alexandro, et eorum alteri diucius viventi, villam suam de Aldcambus, cum terris suis dominicalibus ibidem, exceptis boscis, warennis, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, mineris, redditibus, et serviciis liberorum tenencium, ac omnimodis aliis proficuis ad superius dominium ibidem pertinentibus, cum liberis ingressu et egressu ab eadem, habendam et tenendam prædictam villam de Aldcambus cum terris dominicalibus ibidem, exceptis præexceptis, præfato Alexandro et Alexandro a festo Pentecostes proxime futuro post datam præsencium, usque ad terminum quadraginta annorum extunc proxime sequencium, plenarie complendorum, dum tamen eos in humanis tam diu vivere contigerit; reddendo inde annuatim dicto Priori de Coldingham et successoribus suis tresdecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios usualis monetæ Scociæ ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hieme per equales porciones apud Coldingham prædictam fideliter persolvendas, primo termino solucionis incipiente ad festum Pentecostes proxime futurum post datam præsencium. Et si contingat dictam firmam tresdecim librarum sex solidorum



et octo denariorum aretro fore in parte vel in toto non solutam per dimidium anni post aliquem terminum, quo solvi debeat, vel si contingat dictos Alexandrum et Alexandrum vel alterum eorundem tenentes vel firmarios suos ibidem boscum vel sub-boscum infra terras et dominium prædicta crescencia aliquo modo prosternere vel succidere absque assignacione et libera-  
cione Prioris de Coldyngham, pro tempore existentis, vel deputati sui, nisi infra quadraginta dies emendas fecerint rationabiles, quod tunc bene liceat prædicto Priori et successoribus ac Priori de Coldyngham, qui pro tempore fuerit, in dictis villa et terris dominicalibus ibidem cum suis pertinenciis reintrare, et illas in suo pristino statu possidere, præsentibus indenturis in aliquo non obstantibus. Prædictus tamen Prior vult et concedit pro se et successoribus suis, quod si præfati Alexander et Alexander faciant, vel alter eorum faciat, aliquam reparacionem domorum sive tenementorum ibidem, quod habeant meremium sibi necessarium per liberacionem Prioris de Coldingham vel deputati sui, dummodo hujusmodi meremium infra boscós dicti domini de Aldcambus poterit inveniri. Et concordatum est inter partes prædictas quod si contingat dictos Alexandrum et Alexandrum, quod absit, obire infra terminum prædictorum quadraginta annorum quod Prior de Coldingham qui pro tempore fuerit habeat de utroque eorum suum heriell' [*sic*] et insuper extunc præsentibus indenturæ et prædictus terminus quadraginta annorum expirabunt et cessabunt imperpetuum, fraude et dolo quibuscumque postpositis. Uteriusque dicti Alexander et Alexander, durante termino prædictorum quadraginta annorum, non facient nec edificabunt infra villam sive dominicum de Aldcambus prædictum castrum fortalitium turrim vel aliquam domum defensivam, per quas vel quæ Regi Angliæ villæ suæ Berwici sive ligeis vel subditis suis quibuscumque aliquod dampnum nocumentum vel gravamen aliquo modo inferri poterit seu aliqualiter evenire.

Vult eciam et concedit dictus prior Dunelmensis pro se et successoribus suis, quod si contingat communem guerram inter regna Angliæ et Scociæ, durante termino prædicto, fieri, quod tunc dicti Alexander et Alexander habebunt rationabilem allocationem pro dampnis ea occasione habitis, secundum usum et consuetudinem patriæ. In cujus rei testimonium partes prædictæ præsentibus indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Data Dunelmi, septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini mº quædringentesimo quædragesimo quarto.

## CLXII. [LETTER FROM THE KING OF SCOTLAND.]

[Orig. Loc. 25.]

James be the Grace of God King of the Scotts ryzt hertly recomendacion & greting. Venerable fadre ... .. cousing we thank yhow ryzt hertly of the grete favour kindnesse et gude zeile that yhe have ... .. lovede familiare knyzt Alexandre Home of Dunglas, praying yhow effectuously of gude continuance ... .. sa mekil as our comissar' ar now to pas to Durame, to this diete there to be haldyn, to common tratt & ... .. with the commissar' of Ingland upon the conservacion & prorogation of the trews, and upon nthir diverse mat<sup>s</sup> ... .. concernyng the common gude of bath the Realmez, we pray yhow hertly & exhort that yhe, for our sake, ressaive traite & convoy favorablyoure said comissor<sup>s</sup> within yho<sup>r</sup> part, and, in alsfer as in yhow is, mak thame haive gude & hasti expedicion in the said mater, as we sal do for yhow & yhours in tyme cummyng, and as we beire faithful traste in yhowr venerable faderhede. The quilk the blessit trinite conserve in honor & felicite everlesting. Writtin under our signet, in oure castel of Strivelin, the xxii day of Aperill.

To a venerable fadir & ovre well beloved consigne  
the Priour of Durame.

1444.

## CLXIII. LICENCIA CONCESSA JOHANNI PENCHER MONACHO AD VISITANDUM SEDEM APOSTOLICAM IN CAUSIS ET UTILITATIBUS DOMUS.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 188.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Johannes permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad vestram noticiam deducimus per præsentes quod nos dilecto filio nostro Johanni Pencher, secundum regulam sancti Benedicti in nostro monasterio Dunelmensi expresse professo, et in ordine sacerdotii constituto, cum consensu confratrum nostrorum, licenciam dedimus specialem sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam pro arduis negociis nos et monasterium nostrum Dunelmense ac cellas

nostras de Coldingham et de Lithum, a dicto monasterio nostro Dunelmensi notorie dependentes tangentibus, prosequendis adire, et apud eandem curiam moram trahere quamdiu qualitas negotiorum nostrorum hujusmodi exigit et requirit, nisi interim a nobis aliud habuerit in mandatis. Ita quod expeditis negociis pro quibus ipsum ad ipsam curiam destinamus, ad nos cum celeritate, qua commode poterit, revertatur, super quo suam conscienciam oneramus. Igitur universitatem vestram intimius deprecamur quatinus dicto Johanni commonacho nostro in suis agendis tam in curia quam in itinere favorem vestrum caritatis intuitu dignemini impertiri. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, ... die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M<sup>i</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> xliij<sup>to</sup>.

---

CLXIV. LITERA DIRECTA MAGISTRO ROBERTO  
ROLSTON.

L44.

[Reg. II. parv. fol. 188, b.]

Ryght wyrshipfull and reverent sir, I recommend me to yowe, thankyng yowe as hertly as I can of the grette gentilness and kyndnesse tendir loofe and effeccion that itt has likidd yowe alwey to shewe to me; besekyng yow of good continuance. And please it yow to wete that I and my brethere att this tyme sennd a brothere of oure3, the berer of this lettre, to the courte of Rome; for certeyn maters concernyng the ryght3 libertee3 and fredoms of the kyrke of Durham and the membre3 thereof; and especyell of the priory of Coldyngham in Scotland, and Lithum in Lancasshyre, as the berer of this has, if itt lyke yowe, to shewe moore playnly in wrytyng. Wherefoor I beseeke yowe, att the reverence of sent Cutlibert, who is your patron, and whoose ryghte3 yhe are in maner bun to susteen and defende, thatt yhe will laboure to oure soverayn lorde the Kynge for his gracious lettres to oure holy fadir the Pope for the good speed and fortheryng of oure seyde maters afir the forme consavyde by my moste wyrshypfull lorde cardinall of Yowrke, by wham I and my brether are rewleydd and governanced in thys cause, whylike forme the berer of thys lettre, yf itt please yowe, sall delyver to you, to whom itt lyke yowr reverence on my behalfe gyff full faith and credence. And Gode Almighty keppe you long in hegh whirshypp and easse of your hertte to



hyss plesawnce. Wreton at Durham the viii day of Septembre.  
(1444.)

Your awen at all hys power,

JOHN PRIOUR OF DURESME.

1445.

## CLXV. [INDENTURA DE EVIDENTIIS.]

[Orig.]

Hæc indentura facta xxviii die mensis Julii, anno Domini M.CCCC.XLV<sup>to</sup>., testatur quod Willielmus Setone cancellarius deliberavit Roberto Westmerlande, nomine domini Johannis Olle, prioris de Coldingham, evidencias subscriptas.

A. In primis, Compositionem inter Willielmum episcopum Sancti Andreæ et nos.

G. Item, Testamentum (?) episcopi Sancti Andreæ super dictam compositionem.

H. Item, Bullam Innocentii iiij<sup>ti</sup> super dictam Compositionem.

H. Item, Confirmationem Capituli Sancti Andreæ super cartam Rogeri episcopi de ecclesiis in proprios usus concessis.

— Item, Transumptum bullarum Adriani iiij<sup>ti</sup>, et Alexandri tertii super fundatione prioratus de Coldingham.

— Item, aliud Transumptum super fundatione dicti prioratus.

— Item, quoddam Procuratorium ad notificandum episcopo Sancti Andreæ quandam appellationem interpositam ad Curiam Romanam.

— Item, Transumptum sub manu publica de diversis præsentationibus extractis de registro nostro.

1446.

## CLXVI. LITERA DOMINO JOHANNI OLL PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 23. b.]

Dilectissime confrater, votiva salutacione præmissa. Post ultimum recessum vestrum a partibus, Willielmus Eden, nuper

\* An indenture on paper, without watermark.

bursarius noster, compotos suos de tempore quo occupavit officium bursarius nobis tradidit et liberavit; per quos, quod dolentes referimus, invenimus idem officium ultra antiquum debitum ære alieno diversis creditoribus in cccxxij<sup>li</sup> oneratum, omnino in proximo solvendis; ad quæ debita pacanda scaccarium nostrum, pensata gravitate onerum necessariorum inde eidem incumbencium, non sufficit sine subsidio aliunde habendo. Proinde, quia onus in plures divisum lenius supportatur, et membra suo capiti debent naturaliter subvenire, imposuimus in annali capitulo ultimo celebrato secundum vim formam et effectum Constitutionum Benedictinarum, collectam de nostris prioratibus, administracionibus, et officiis, tam infra dictum monasterium quam extra, per varias porciones levandam, cujus summæ porcio vestro prioratui imposita est x<sup>i</sup>. Et quia longa experientia docti sumus vos inter ceteros nostros confratres honorem et profectum ac bonum incrementum monasterii Dunelmensis specialius affectare, idcirco vos præcibus affectuosis obnixè rogamus, quatenus porcionem vestro prioratui, ut præmittitur, impositam, cum Johanne Pencher confratre nostro præsentium bajulo, excusacione et dilacione quibuscumque post tergum rejectis, nobis transmittere curetis indilate. Sic quod pro vestra in hac parte promptitudine ad ampliores gracias vobis merito teneamur in futurum. Vobis ad vota utinam succedant universa. Scripta Dunelmi, quarto die Octobris. (1447.)

CLXVII. LITERA TESTIMONIALIS PRO THOMA AYER QUOD  
NON SIT SERVILIS CONDICIONIS.

1446.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 81.]

Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, salutem in Domino, et præsentibus fidem credulam adhibere. In præsentia nostra et confratrum nostrorum, quorum nomina in testimonium subscribuntur, constitutus dominus Johannes Wesyngton, nuper prædecessor noster, dixit et asseruit quod ipse nunquam cognovit dominum Thomam Ayer, confratrem suum, servilis subjectionis jugo alicui subesse aliquo qualiter vel ligari, nec unquam ab aliquo homine audivit dictum seu assertum aliquid quod in lesionem bonæ famæ seu liberæ condicionis dicti domini Thomæ Ayer de jure vel de facto posset cedere, vel redundare. Qua declaracione peracta, dictus

dominus Johannes Wessyngton nobis supplicavit, et nos cum instancia debita requisivit, ut super præmissis literas nostras concedere et conficere dignaremur. Nos vero, Willielmus Prior antedictus, attendentes quod juste petenti non est dene-gandus assensus, supplicacioni et requisicioni prædicti Johannis Wessyngton prædecessoris nostri inclinati, nostras literas testi-moniales in fidem et testimonium præmissorum fieri fecimus et concedimus per præsentis, sigillo nostro signatas. Hiis testibus, dominis Henrico Helay, Thoma Nessbitt, Ricardo Kellowe, Johanne Gateshened, Thoma Warde, Thoma Forde, Willielmo Dalton, Johanne Birtley, Roberto Emylton, Johanne Warner, Thoma Lewyn, Thoma Hexham, et Ricardo Blakburn, com-monachis et confratribus nostris. Data Dunelmi, vicesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domino millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo sexto.

1446.

CLXVIII. LITERA MISSA EPISCOPO SANCTI ANDREÆ PER  
JOHANNEM OLL PRIOREM DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 10.]

Honorabilis et egregie domine in Christo, pater et protector reverendissime, votivam vitæ longitudinem et sui cursus metam attingere peroptatam; gratias agens, quas valeo, pro gracious-sima supportacione a fonte nobilitatis vestræ in me, absque meis meritis et impensis realiter diffusa, bonorum omnium largitorem devotissime exorans dominacioni vestræ rependere præmium, apud quem, sicut nec malum impunitum, ita nec bonum aliquod remuneratione condigna vacuum relinquetur aut cassum. Nephandum scelus et sceleste nephas per Patricium Hepburn, filium et heredem nobilis viri Domini de Hales, et complices suos, in me et confratres meos familiares et servi-entes nostros, a villa de Edenburgh versus Coldyngham pro negociis ecclesiæ et prioratus mei equitatem, actum et perpe-tratum, vos, pater reverendissime, minime latet; cum per omnia climata tocius Britanniae, in ore omnium tam magnatum quam popularium fabula sit et publice prædicatum. Idem enim Patricius, per iniquitatis suæ fautores, quorum ipse auctor et caput existit, jacentes in insidiis, ac solum versantes in manibus et corde maligno dolos et obices contra insontes, in me et meos in via regia insultum gravem fecerunt, ac, gladiis extractis et vibratis, minas et terrores graves intentarunt, manus in nos



violentas injecerunt, bona nostra direpcioni et prædacioni dederunt, et ad castrum de Dunbar, ubi dictus Patricius, ut violentus intrusor dominatur, adduxerunt, ac postremo vi et metu, quæ possunt cadere in constantem, me, Regis Scociæ vassalem et fidelem, non audentem eis pro timore majoris pœnæ verum eciam mortis reluctantem, redempcionem gravem et michi importabilem facere nequiter compulerunt.

Igitur quia latum delinquentibus sinum impendit qui non condempnat errata, vestram dominacionem reverendissimam flexis genibus precum mearum instancia deponco, quatenus contra dictum Patricium, omnesque et singulos fautores et complices suos in crimine participes sententiam excommunicacionis majoris a jure latam fulminare velit, ipsosque eadem sententia tenere involutos, quousque digne penituerint, et realiter michi de commissis in me et meos gravaminibus realiter satisfecerint, ut est justum. Sic enim insipientiam suam, pœna docente, poterunt cognoscere, et alii per hoc exemplum terrebuntur ne similia audeant perpetrare. Et vestram paternitatem reverendissimam ad gregis vobis crediti regimen et tutelam conservet Altissimus. Data sub sigillo meo apud Coldyngham, x<sup>o</sup> die mensis Novembris. (1446.)

## CLXIX. LITERA DIRECTA ALEXANDRO HOME MILITI.

1446.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 10. b.]

Ryght wirshipfull and with all my hertt welbelovyd sir, I recomende me to yowe in my moste especieell wyse, thankyng yow of your kynde gentill trewe and stedefaste hertt shewid to me at all tyme; and to my full entirely welbelovyd brother dan John Oll, prior of Coldingham, and for all your grett labour and besynesse that yhe have alway hadde for the righte; of Seynt Cuthbertt, nott withoutyn grett parell of your body; besekyng, as our singuler trust is and has been in yowe, of your goode contynuannee. And for as mykill as it is nott unknowyn to yowe how my said brother John Oll is purposte for certyn cause; movyng both me and hym, to leefe the prioury of Coldyngham, I and my brether besেকে yowe, as oure trust is moste in yowe befor all other, that yhe will supportt and succour dan Thomas Nessbytt, whome my brether and I ar purpost to be sett att Coldyngham, both with your

wyse counsell and goode helpp, like as yhe have doon to the forsaid dan John Oll, for as he has reportt to me and our Chapiter yhe have trewly dewly and justly doon at all tyme; for his ease and the rightez of the place. And also that it please yow to send me your goode avice how yhow semys that the said dan Thomas Nessbitt sall be governde and rewlid towchannde his admysyon by the kyng and the bisshopp of seynt Andrews. Moor over I beseke yow hertly that yhe will support dan John Pencher in such maters as he has a doo within Scottlande for my brother dan John Oll aforesaid, as his trust and affeccion has been singularly in your person. And that knowez our lorde Jesus, who have yow in his gracieux kepyng, and preserve yow fro all your adversarez and in especieell fro your familiar enmyse, that they have never power to betraysse yowe, for his endlesse mercy: for I and your goode frennds with us are full ferde tharfor. Writen at Durhame the xvijj day of Novembre. (1446).

1446-7.

CLXX. LITERA FRATERNITATIS CONCESSA JOHANNI  
LOURY CAPELLANO ET SCOTO.

[Reg. IV., fol. 41.]

Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, dilecto nobis in Christo domino Johanni Loury capellano salutem, et gloriam consequi sempiternam. Attendentes vestræ devocionis affectionem, quam ad gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum patronum nostrum, monasteriumque nostrum Dunelmense hactenus habuistis et habetis, prout in nostris agendis effectualiter experimur, merito nos excitant et inducunt, ut vobis, juxta vestræ devocionis affectum, vices specialiter rependamus. Unde vos in confratrem spiritualem capituli nostri Dunelmensis admittimus per præsentem, vobisque, quantum in nobis est, omnium missarum, oracionum, vigiliarum, jejuniorum, prædicacionum, divinorum officiorum, ceterorumque operum pietatis, quæ per nos et successores nostros, tam in monasterio nostro prædicto quam in cellis ab eodem dependentibus, fiunt aut fient imperpetuum, participacionem concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capituleri, xiiij die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo sexto.



CLXXI. PROVISIO JOHANNIS OLL QUONDAM PRIORIS DE  
COLDINGHAM.

1446-7.

[Reg IV. fol. 141.]

Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, dilecto confratri et commonacho nostro domino Johanni Oll, nuper Priori cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham. votivam vitæ longitudinem et sui cursus metam attingere peroptatam. Quia vos novimus retroactis temporibus in monasterio nostro Dunelmensi in diversis officiis bene fideliter et discrete ministrasse, ac eciam dictam cellam de Coldyngham a tempore præfectionis vestræ in eadem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis laudabiliter et laboriose gubernasse, nec non possessiones. jura, et libertates eidem cellæ pertinencia, non absque gravi corporis vestri periculo magnisque expensis et laboribus tediosis prudenter et sagaciter ad eandem cellam reduxisse, nos, igitur, deductis præmissis in debitam considerationem, concedimus vobis ad terminum vitæ vestræ quamdam annuam pensionem decem marcarum legalis monetæ Angliæ; tam de quibuscumque decimis piscium et piscariarum aquæ de Twede, ad cellam de Coldyngham ratione ecclesiæ parochialis de Berwyke qualitercumque spectancium sive pertinencium, quam eciam de piscaria sive tractu de Edirmouth, ad festa Invencionis sanctæ crucis et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales porciones per manus firmariorum dictorum piscium piscariarum, et tractus aquæ de Twede prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerint, singulis annis solvendam et percipiendam; primo terminoolucionis incipiente ad festum Invencionis sanctæ crucis proxime futurum post datam præseñcium. Et insuper, ad dictæ pensionisolucionem terminis prædictis, ut præmittitur, fideliter faciendam, firmarios dictorum piscium piscariarum et tractus, qui pro tempore fuerint, prout videritis magis expediens, vobis volumus efficaciter obligari; proviso quod ipsi firmarii de residuo firmarum piscium piscariarum et tractus prædictæ aquæ de Twede Priori de Coldyngham singulis annis de eodem realiter satisfaciant. Et, ut præmissa omnia et singula plenam habeant roboris firmitatem, præseñtes literas sigilli nostri communis appensione fecimus communiri. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, xiiii die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo sexto.



1447.

CLXXII. LITERA MISSA DOMINO THOMÆ NESSBITT  
PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III, parv, fol. 18, b.]

Trusty and welbelovyd brother, I grete yow of tyme; wele; and I suppose itt be nott unknowen to yowe the goode, diligent, frutesfull, and notabill coste; and labour made in the courte of Rome for reduccion of patronage of our church; within the diocesse of seynt Andrew in Scotlande by my brother dan John Oll, supprior, late priour of Coldyngham, whilke of lang tyme to rightt grete hurtt and importabill likly to fall to the said priory for dyverse consideracions has beene oute of oure possession, for whilke our saide brother, noght gaynstandyng grete labour and cost made in the courte of Rome, and our evidence right pregnante and goode, as the composicion made betwix the predecessors of the Bisschop of seynt Andrew; and us purporte; and opynly shewe; culde no way goe throgh with hym to have his goode lordshipp and will, or oure said brother, your prædecessor, paide to him cl<sup>l</sup>. of Scotte; money, whilke soume he borowde of right notabill marchannt and seynt Cuthbertt stedefaste and trew frennde, George of Fullay, dwellyng in Edinburgh, and bounde hym and his successours in oon obligacion to pay the saide George the forsaide cl<sup>l</sup>. at seynt John day Baptiste, now late ago, for whilke payment he lefte at Coldyngham, beside the stuffe of the saide place, to pay the forsaide soeme of ccc<sup>ma</sup>liij<sup>xx</sup>\* yowe; and xij ky with the offal, and all maner of profetts commyng both of the yowe; and ky sen that tyme to now; whilke goode; yhe have tan to yow att this tyme, as it is saide. Therfor, I, considering dewly the notabill cause; and grounde how the said money was borowde and spennde, for the grete wele of the said place of Coldyngham for evermoor, me semys goode reson and accordyng the same place bere the charge, sen the wail and profett bide; therwith. Wherfor I pray yow effectually thatt yhe dispoose yow in all goodly haste thankfully to pay and seith the saide George of the cl<sup>l</sup>. aforesaide, as right and reson will, thatt my brother late your prædecessour trewth be keppide, and that no disturbilance fall to the place for the nownpayment therof. And moor over, in supplement of the forsaide

\* The *ma* over the hundreds indicates that they were the greater hundred or hundreds of six score—*majora*.

soeme, it is my will and my brother afor reherside, that yhe take the hende; of the arrerage of his tyme thatt is unrayside of dan Richard Wrake, whilke arrerage yhe have stoppide, as it is saide, agayns right, and my brother aforesaide has exhibitt & shewide to me a bill of notabill coste<sup>3</sup> charge<sup>3</sup> and expense made by hym in the tyme he stode Prior thar, whilke is no feende thyng, as he referys hym to his brether that was with hyme, and hase knowlege therof, as he will prooffe in tyme and place requiryde in that party. And as for the dimission made to the abbot of Melrosse of certeyne teende<sup>3</sup>, I will the said dimission be keppide to him like as the writyng purporte<sup>3</sup> and opynly shewe<sup>3</sup>. And what yhe purposse to doo in this mater yhe will certify me by your writyng in goode haste. And our Lord preserve yow fro all adversitee<sup>3</sup>. Writen at Durham the firste day of July. [1447.]

---

CLXXIII. LITERA DOMINI JOHANNIS DORWARDE ET  
WILLIELMI BYRDEN AD CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

1447.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 24, b.]

Memorandum quod duæ literæ pro Johanne Dorwarde et Willielmo Byrden transmittendis a monasterio Dunelmensi usque ad cellam de Coldyngham emanarunt, sub data, Dunelmi, primo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo.

---

CLXXIV. LITERA MISSA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM.

1447.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 25.]

Confrater dilectissime, salutacione votiva præmissa, mittimus ad vos prædilectos confratres nostros Johannem Dorwarde et Willielmum Byrden, vobiscum apud cellam nostram de Coldyngham commoratu<sup>3</sup>; quibus ad nutum nostrum voluntarie et obedienter, ut vere monachi a solo naturali laribusque paternis in regionem longinquam absque strepitu recedentibus, fraternitatis et dilectionis insignia actualiter quæsumus exhibeatis; favoresque vestros eisdem et aliis confratribus nostris vobiscum



expectantibus pie et benigne realiter impendatis. Scientes quod præfatus Johannes Dorwarde, ex quo a curia Romana repatriavit et ad nos rediit, in corde contrito et humiliato inter suos confratres, in quantum ad nostram noticiam aliququaliter devenit, bene religiose et laudabiliter conversatus est: quem, secundum gradum et ætatem ejusdem, tanquam benemeritum, ex caritatis affectu tractare et fovere curetis; remittendo eidem cum pura consciencia omnem offensam, si quam penes eundem, instigante omnium bonorum inimico, hactenus habuistis; ut sic caritas fraternitatis maneat in vobis, et Deus pacis et dilectionis erit vobiscum. Amen. Valentes, cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta Dunelmi, quarto die mensis Novembris. (1447.)

---

1447-8.

## CLXXV. LITERA MISSA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 27.]

Confrater præcarissime, votiva salutatione præmissa, sciatis nos vestram nuper nobis transmissam recepisse literam, ex cujus nobis evidet tenore in tribus vos nostrum expostulasse consilium. Primum est quantum ad pensionem a Rege vobis impositam; secundum circa summam pecuniarum Georgio de Fallow debitam; et tertium concernit pensionem ecclesiæ de Aldcambus. Quantum ad primum, dicimus quod, cum non sitis vestris prædecessoribus majori libertate donati, impositiones oportet subire regias pariformiter sicut ipsi. Quantum autem ad secundum, non perspicimus salubrius posse vobis pro præsentī conferri consilium, quam quod commodiori modo, quo possitis, cum prædicto Georgio de terminis seu diebus summæ sibi debitæ conveniatis persolvendæ. Et quantum ad tertium, nec vos consulimus penes episcopum Sancti Andreæ annua pensione vexacionem redimere, nec nudam sibi ecclesiæ de Aldcambus possessionem dimittere; sed potius, si meliora non inveneritis conveniendi media, quibus jura vestra et libertates observentur illesa, ad refugium appellacionis recurrere singulare; qua, ut concipimus, perpaucis cum expensis universa vobis redundabunt ad votum, Altissimo concedente; qui vos et vestra cunctis dirigat in agendis. Scripta Dunelmi, vij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Januarii. (1447-8).



CLXXVI. LITERA DOMINI WILLIELMI EDEN AD CELLAM  
DE COLDYNGHAM.

1449-50

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 34, b.]

Memorandum quod una litera pro domino Willielmo Eden transmittendo ad cellam de Coldyngham a monasterio Dunelmensi emanavit in forma communi, sub data, Dunelmi, quinto die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo nono.

CLXXVII. INFORMATIO SUPER INSPECTIONE REGISTRI  
DE QUADAM INDENTURA FACTA INTER PRIOREM DUNELMENSEM ET DAVID HOME MILITEM SUPER OFFICIO  
BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM PRÆDICTO.

1449-50

[Reg. IV. fol. 83, b.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> xlix, indictione terciadecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Nicholai divina providencia papæ quinti anno tercio, mensis vero Marcii die quartodecimo, in registro Prioris et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis in mei notarii publici et testium subscriptorum præsentia personaliter constitutus discretus vir dominus Willielmus Seton, monachus ejusdem ecclesiæ, procurator, ut michi satis constat, religiosorum virorum Prioris et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, unum magnum librum, vocatum Registrum, de diversis evidenciis et munimentis ad dictum Priorem et capitulum ac monasterium suum Dunelmense de manu bona sufficienti et non suspecta conscriptum, michi notario et testibus infrascriptis ibidem exhibuit et monstravit; de quo quidem libro sive registro quandam indenturam inter Johannem nuper priorem Dunelmensem et ejusdem loci capitulum ac Willielmum nuper priorem de Coldyngham, ex parte una, et David Home de Whedirburne militem, ex parte altera, super officio ballivi de Coldyngham, in lingua Anglicana confectam, me notarium infrascriptum debita cum instancia petiit et requisivit per me transcribi et transsumi;

unde ego, notarius antedictus, reputans petitionem et requisicionem dicti procuratoris fore justam et consonam rationi, hujusmodi indenturam de dicto libro extraxi et in hoc publico instrumento de verbo ad verbum fideliter inserere curavi. Cujus quidem indenturæ tenor sequitur et est talis "Thir endentours made att Duresme, the xvj day of Septembre in the yhere of grace a thousand four hundreth fourty and oon, betwix the venerabill fadre John priour and the covente of the cathedrale kirke of Duresme and William priour of Coldyng-ham, on the ta party, and sir Davy Home of Whedirburne knyghte, on the tothir party, beres witnesse" etc. prout in tercio Registro, fol. 273, continetur, a principio computando. Acta sunt hæc, prout supra scribuntur et recitantur, sub anno Domini, indictione, pontificatu, mense, die, et loco prædictis. Præsentibus discretis viris Johanne Peth et Johanne Hexham, literatis, Eboracensis et Dunelmensis dioceseos, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

1449-50

CLXXVIII. LITERÆ TESTIMONIALES SUB SIGILLO COMMUNI QUOD OFFICIUM BALLIVI DE COLDYNGHAM CONCESSUM DAVID HOME MILITI ANNULLATUM ET RESIGNATUM FUIT PER EUNDEM AC POSTEA CONCESSUM ALEXANDRO HOME MILITI.

[Reg. IV. fol. 83, b.]

For alsmykill as it is meritory and inedefull to bere witnesse of the trewth, we William, the Priour and the chapitre of the cathedrale kirke of Durham, recordez, witnesse, and by thes our presentt lettrez opynly declarez, how that in our predecessours tyme was grauntide undre our common seel the office of the bailyary of our celle of Coldyngham to sir David Home knyghte, uppon certayn appoyntments and condicions, expressid in oon indentur made att Durham xvj day of Septembre, the yhere of grace a thowsande four hundreth fourty and on ; whilke office of the bailyary aforsaide, and the indenturs therofe made, with all the condicionez, appoyntments and effectez expresside in thayme, was aftirwarde by the saide sir Davy frely resignede and annullide; and the same indentures undre our common seel, in the name of the saide sir Davy, by oon Scottesman delverde to my predecessour, att that tyme Prioure of Durham, and thair cancellide and broken ; and than for diverse consi-

deracions the said office was geven and grauntide to sir Alex. Home his cousin, by indentur in like wise undre our common seel, uppon certayn condicions and agrements contenyde in the same indentur, made att Durham the iiij day of Januar, the yhere of grace a thousande four hundreth fourty and twa; moor over by this presennt we witnesse, that as for the tyme he stodee bailya and occupiede the office of the bailyary, that is to say oon hale yhere and nott fully xvij wekes, as it appereþ by the date of the endentours aforeherside, he was dewly paide and asseithide, as we are enformed by our welbiloved brother dan John Oll, late priour of Coldyngham, as he will recorde and opynly declare. In witnesse of the whilke thyngs afor-saide to thes our lettreþ testimoniall we have sett our common seell. Yeven in our chapter house att Durham, xvj day of March, the yher of our Lorde M<sup>l</sup>CCCCXLIX.

## CLXXIX. [INDENTURA DE EVIDENTIIS.]

1450.

[Ex Orig.]

Memorandum per hanc indenturam factam Dunelmi xxvj<sup>o</sup> die Junii anno Domini M.CCCC.L<sup>m</sup>o quod Willielmus Setone, Cancellarius, — liberavit Johanni Winlawe de Berwico evidencias infra scriptas, priori de Coldingham præsentandas.

- In primis liberata fuit eidem Carta Alexandri regis, sub E. littera.
- Item Relaxatio comitissæ de Mar de Brokhols, sub B. littera.
- Item Relaxatio Willielmi Douglas comitis de Angus, patris comitis moderni.
- Item Indentura inter dictum Willielmum et Johannem priorem Dunelmensem super dimissione de Brokhols.
- Item Littera testimonialis ejusdem comitis super dimissione facta Thomæ Atkynsone de Brokhols, etc.



1450.

## CLXXX. LITERA MISSA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 41, b.]

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutacione præmissa, ad vestram deduco noticiam quod literas vestras, michi per dominum Robertum Scrymerston cum credencia transmissas, nuper recepi; ubi plenius intellexi ex vestræ literæ testimonio quod episcopus Sancti Andreae, ut dicitur, intendit cellam nostram de Coldyngham perperam et injuste perturbare, et ejus jura variis modis et mediis infirmare, ad ejusdem cellæ a nobis ridiculosam amissionem et perpetuam alienacionem. In qua re, quia me consultum habere videritis, consulo vobis et volo, ut, omnibus postpositis, desidia et expensis, adquiratis vobis doctos viros et in jure peritos, qui sciunt et volunt veraciter et efficaciter pro vobis et vestris negociis laborare, ac eciam pro futuris malis prudencius præcavendis consilium impendere opportunum. Insuper, ne in isto arduo negotio aliquid per negligenciam contingat deterius, volo ut cum omni honesta celeritate, qua commode poteritis, ad nostrum monasterium personaliter accedatis, pro consilio et evidenciis ex parte nostra procurandis; et super hiis et aliis præmissa concernentibus, vobis per vivæ vocis oraculum exponendis, domino Roberto Scrymerston, latori præsentium, fidem indubiam adhibeatis. Et vos prospere dirigat in agendis ad suscepti oneris commodum et honorem Trinitas benedicta. Scripta Dunelmi, xxvj die Julii. (1450.)

## CLXXXI. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDYNGAM DIRECTA.

1450.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 43.]

Confrater prædilecte, votiva salutacione præmissa, pro certo habemus quod vestram non latet noticiam quomodo per literam vestram vobis innotuit de proposito Episcopi sancti Andreae, intendentes cellam nostram de Coldyngham, per concessionem Regis Scottorum et Sedis Apostolicæ, a nostris possessione et juribus alienare pro perpetuo; et cum in illo consultos nos esse

tanquam nescios voluistis, cum credencia confratri nostro domino Roberto Scremerston commissa, et vice nostra vobis exponenda benigne et paternaliter consulendo, rescriptum transmisimus per eundem, ut ad nos festinatione, qua commode possetis, pro expeditione præmissorum accessum haberetis personalem; quod et minime perimplestis; et jam nuper per litteram vestram evidenter concepimus vos iter arripere erga nostram præsentiam hucusque nullatenus proponere; allegantes causas invalidas et inanes nisi corporalis infirmitas, quæ, ut nobis credibiliter designatur, non est obsisteret et rationabiliter impediret. Pensatis igitur excusacionibus hiis, quæ ad rem non pertinent, et quod plus dolentes scribimus, futura et imminente cellæ nostræ prædictæ amissione, ut præmittitur, ex vestris negligencia et torpore, ut supponendum creditur, causantibus, vestro cupientes frui colloquio personali, ut adhuc salubrius remedium tantæ necessitati celerius adhibeatur, vobis præcipimus, et nichilominus in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatenus, visis præsentibus, ad nos apud Dunelmum infra octo dies personaliter accedatis, nobiscum ac cum confratribus nostris super dicto negotio maturius tractaturi. Et vos conservet in prosperis et dirigat in agendis Trinitus benedicta. Scripta Dunelmi, xvj die mensis Septembris. (1450.)

---

CLXXXII. LITERA MAGISTRO JOHANNI LAX PROCURATORI IN CURIA ROMANA DIRECTA.

1450.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 45.]

Mutuæ dilectionis cordialem plenitudinem, et felicia successuum incrementa, præegregie doctor, amiceque corditer prædictæ. Non enim de nostra excidit memoria, ymo firma et recente mente recolimus quod vestræ solerti industriæ plerisque vicibus transacti temporis currente calamo significare curavimus, ne quid dispendiosum, grave, vel præjudiciale, contra et adversus nos et nostrum monasterium in curia Romana fieri seu obtineri quomodolibet videretur. In quo quidam, ut rei certior probavit exitus, quantum hucusque audivimus, vestros labores sedulos et manus efficaciter adjutrices apponere nullatenus distulistis, de quibus, magis quam referimus exultantes, vobis gratias reddimus viscerosas. Verum inter cætera nostra eccle-



sive et nostrorum negocia, quæ semper parato animo benignoque favore fuistis hactenus prosecuti, negocium arduum et stupendum vestræ sollicitudini, de qua sincere confidimus, feliciter promovendum committimus in præsentî. Venerabilis namque pater et dominus dominus Episcopus sancti Andree in Scocia versus Romam profectus est, qui, ut ex crebro relatu plurimorum nobis datur intelligi, intendit, si suo desiderio voluntas potiretur, Cellam nostram de Coldyngham in Scocia cum suis pertinenciis universis a Sede Apostolica in Commendam obtinere, vel saltem pro suo suffraganeo in sedem episcopalem erigere. Quo circa vestram circumspectam maturitatem omni affectione, qua possumus, requirimus, ex intimis nostri cordis, quatenus in hac parte et aliis nostra jura possessiones et libertates concernentibus, quæ inferius subscribimus, zelo justitiæ et libertatis obtentu sancti Cuthberti sacius præservandæ, si quid contra ipsam attemptari contigerit, dignemini vestras partes interponere adjutrices: quoniam, nisi in hujusmodi causarum injusta promotione malignantium conatibus et iniquorum invasorum laboribus cauta et prudens obsistat diligencia, præjudiciale nimis et irremediabile sorcietur dispendium; quod et vos, omni adhibita providencia, sicuti in vobis confidimus, curetis præcludere, et, ut justitia exigit et requirit, nostri desiderii complementum votivo effectu benivole mancipetis. De vobis enim speramus indubie, quod, quanto ipsum negocium, et alia molesta gravamina, quæ nostram minantur inquietudinem, nostris hæere visceribus impressius dinoscuntur, tanto circa optatum exitum eorundem studiosius vigilabitis, et, ut de eisdem speratus nobis eventus proveniat, vires vestras apponere attentius fatigetis. Quorum negotiorum series subsequitur in hæc verba.

Ut ex plurimorum relacione audivimus, episcopus Sancti Andree in Scocia intendit alienare a nobis et nostro monasterio Cellam nostram de Coldyngham, quam habuimus per trecentos annos et ultra, ex primaria donacione Edgari regis Scottorum, et confirmacione per plures ejusdem successores Reges Scociæ, aut intendit dictam cellam obtinere in commendam, aut erigere in sedem episcopalem, pro suo suffraganeo; quapropter rogamus vos attentius, ut prudenter, et cum omni providencia circumspecte agatis, ne aliquid tale procedat in curia contra nos ullo modo, vel si, quod maxime timemus, dictam cellam obtinuerit in commendam, vel in quamcumque aliam minus justam possessionem, pronunc possessam, aut imposterum, cum vacaverit, per resignacionem vel mortem Prioris ibidem moderni possidendam, diligenti inquisicione et efficaci scrutinio factis, factum ejus revocare studeatis, expensis non parcatis, quæ ad hoc opus



necessario fuerint effundendæ. Ad instanciam vero nostram roborandam in hac causa et per vestram industriam defensandam, mittimus vobis cum præsentibus quædam munimenta sub instrumentis transsumpta et transscripta, unum de primaria donacione ejusdem Prioratus de Coldyngham cum pertinenciis suis, sub vera copia cartæ Edgari regis, una cum quibusdam clausulis extractis de bullis papalibus Eugenii papæ tercii et Adriani papæ quarti confirmatoriis ejusdem donacionis. Aliud etiam munimentum vobis transmittimus in præsentem, videlicet quoddam transsumptum sub sigillo officialis domini Dunelmensis Episcopi et signis duorum notariorum super quadam bulla papali sancti Eugenii quarti, quæ incipit “Ad perpetuam rei memoriam” quæ quidem bulla specialiter facit contra provisionem vel commendam fiendam seu impetrandam super dicto prioratu de Coldyngham; unde, pro majore securitate dicti loci, desideramus illam bullam per Dominum apostolicum modernum confirmari: audivimus enim a quibusdam, quod pro exemplari bullæ antedictæ habendo, cognita data ejusdem, quæ palam est in transsumpto vobis misso, scrutanda sunt Registrum Supplicationum et Audiencia Contradictarum, et similiter faciendum est, ut dicitur, si aliquid attemptatum seu impetratum fuerit in contrarium bullæ nostræ.\* [Octob. 1450.]

*Subscriptio.* W. Prior Dunolm.

*Superscriptio.* Venerabili viro magistro Johanni Laxe Legum Doctori in Romana curia degenti Curtisano.

CLXXXIII. LITERA DOMINO THOMÆ WARDE PRIORI  
INSULÆ SACRÆ DIRECTA.

1450.

[Reg. III. parv. f. 44.]

Confrater carissime, post votivam salutacionem. Noveritis quod, quia nonnullis literarum testimoniis et crebris fidedignorum relacionibus frequenter didicimus cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham per studiosos et excogitados labores episcopi Sancti Andreæ grave et dampnosum imminere periculum, nisi

\* The remainder of the Letter refers to the Vicar of Northallerton, who was attempting to free himself from the payment of an antient Pension of £20 per ann. to the Convent of Durham; to the misconduct of Robert Erghowe, a monk; and to the rebellion of William Partrike, Prior of Lythum.

prudencius ejus lapsui succurratur, ideoque iteratis vicibus, semel in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ, domino Thomæ Nesbitt priori ejusdem Cellæ mandavimus, ut ad nos gressus suos dirigeret promptiores, quo citius dolorosis eventibus et incommodis irreparabilibus possemus occurrere, et aliena proposita cautius prævenire. Sed hæc ipse minime, ut verisimiliter prævidens et perpendens, nostro mandato et desiderio parere distulit, et differt in præsentī. Cujus quidem absentiae causam penitus ignoramus. Ea propter vos rogamus et requirimus, quatenus, quam cito poteritis ad dictam Cellam nostram de Coldyngham, vel ubi dictus Thomas residet et moratur, personaliter accedatis; prudenter et veraciter inquirendo, quomodo se habuit et habeat in humanis, et an aliquod legitimum intervenerit impedimentum, quo minus nobis suam præsentiam, ut precepimus, valuit exhibere; et eciam ex parte nostra confratribus nostris, qui secum moram trahunt, tenore presentium firmiter injungatis ut et ipsi de hac re puram et exactam dicant veritatem. Precamurque vos diligentiam efficacem impendere erga dictum Priorem, quare mandato nostro recusavit reddere se paratum, et quid in isto negotio, quod suum principaliter tangit officium acturus sit, clarius manifestet. Unde et si ad nos personaliter accedere decreverit, responsum a vobis non expectamus in præmissis. Sin autem, si venire contempserit, ejus propositum et responsum nobis festinanter scribatis, et indilate per fidelem nuncium remittatis. Valentes in Altissimo, cujus ineffabilis misericordia vos conservet in prosperis per tempora longiora. Scripta Dunelmi, primo mensis Octobris. [1450.]

1451.

CLXXXIV. LITERA DOMINO WILLIELMO LAXE CAPELLANO  
LONDINII COMMORANTI DIRECTA.

[Reg III. parv. fol. 48, b.]

Right welbiloved frennde, I grete yow hertly wele, thankynge you entierly for all your diligent labours and favours doon and shewide to me and my brether afortyme; praying you of your goode and effectuall contynuaunce. For as mykil as I have written befor tyme to your cousin maistre John Laxe, our procuratour in the courte, for our celle of Coldyngham, in the whilke mater I had no certayn knowledge what labour or soott is maade agayns us, therfor I pray yow that yhe will write



tendirly to the said M. John Laxe, that he walde certifye me by writynge how the matier is prosecut in the courte; and in the mean tyme I sall provide for necessary costage and expense for the goode spede and fortherannce of the same, with the grace of our Lorde, who have you, etc. Writen, etc. iiij day of May. [1451.]

---

CLXXXV. LITERA MISSA JOHANNI LAXE PROCURATORI  
NOSTRO IN CURIA ROMANA.

1451.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 48.]

Cum honoris incremento ad votum per omnia lætis gaudere successibus, præcelebris doctor et amice carissime. Quia nos laborum et quotidianarum sollicitudinum, quos pro nobis affectuosius pertulistis, immemores esse non convenit, quin potius eos tenaci memoria curaremus recondere, idcirco vestræ gratissimæ amicitiae pro impensis laboribus dignas gratias refundimus toto corde, et præsertim pro illa inæstimabilis præcii concessione apostolica, pro nostro ordine monachali, super plena remissione in anno jubileo in animarum obtenta salutem, quam, etsi generaliter impetrata non fuisset, nobiscum et nostris confratribus vestro opere efficaci indultam fuisse credimus firma fide. Quæ res sic se habuit, quod aut tanti thesauri neglecta utilitate, aut mera desidia illorum, quibus commissum fuerat confessores ydoneos deputare, triginta et tres dies de anno jubileo pro observanciis et condicionibus concessionis apostolicæ, per nos debite perimplendis, duntaxat remanserant. Unde propter temporis brevitatem, plures confratrum nostrorum in remotis locis Cellarum agentes, illius indulgentiæ esse participes nullatenus potuerunt; quod dolentes ut grave dampnum ferunt. Nichilominus, tanti temporis penuria non obstante, quinquaginta duo nostræ congregacionis commonachi exultantibus animis opus sanctum suscepimus, et juxta tenorem mandati apostolici implere curavimus, xxvj marcas de moneta Anglicana secundum literarum exigenciam effundendo. Quapropter vestram dilectionem attencius deprecamur quatinus literam regraciatoriam, hæc omnia superius dicta apertius exponentem, concipere, et sanctitati apostolicæ illam dignemini offerre devotissime, vice nostra et nomine; ut si quam (?) ex



sinistra informacione quorumcumque emulorum contra nos habuerit aliqualis displicencia vel suæ sanctitatis indignacio, cognita veritate, penitus deponatur; et sic demum adepta gracia sanctitatis dignaretur favorabiliter inclinari, interventu vestræ industriæ et laboris, nostris annuere petitionibus super esu carni-um in septuagesima et in vigilia nativitatis dominicæ, cum in die dominica contigerit, ut alias fuerat vobis intimatum. Insu-per de materia cellam nostram de Coldyngham concernente, pro qua prius vestræ periciæ latius scripsimus per aliquem fidelem internuncium, nos cupimus certiorari quid factum pro-secutum vel attemptatum fuerit in hac parte, ut evidencius agnoscamus quid super hiis sperandum sit. Et vitam vestram et actus semper in suo beneplacito dirigat in longevum nostri clemencia Salvatoris. Scripta Dunelmi, quinto die Maii. [1451.]

1451.

## CLXXXVI. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDINGHAM DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 49.]

Confrater in Domino prædilecte, votiva salutatione præmis-sa. Vestra namque, ut credimus, bene novit discrecio, quod in præsentia nostra et confratrum nostrorum plurimorum nobis promissum publicum emisistis vos expensas necessarias provi-dere, et, cum opus fuerit, oportunas effundere, in succursum et tutelam cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, cujus regimen suscepistis; ne malignantium labores multiplices in nostrum nocumentum aut ejus dispendium properarent. Revera nunc tarde est nobis significatum, quod ad defencionem negotii antedicti in Romana curia pecuniis pluribus indigemus; idcirco rogamus vos in præ-servacionem dictæ cellæ et vestri honoris vobis constanter con-sulimus, ut citra festum Ascencionis dominicæ provideatis de centum solidis ad minus, Johanni Gatesheued vel Willielmo Seton liberandis: scientes pro certo quod pecuniæ vestræ aut in prosecucionem istius negotii veraciter effundentur, aut vobis iterum, ut justum est, reddentur. Insuper et pensiones an-nales vestras, prout prædecessores vestri solvere consuebant, ad onera consueta et de novo emergencia levius supportanda, citra terminum memoratum absque ulterioris dilacionis obstaculo nobis reddere procuretis; quia sine hujusmodi subsidii levandis

contributionibus communem utilitatem nostri monasterii salubriter supportare reddimur impotentes. Prior etiam cellæ nostræ sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam nobis certas et rationabiles causas exposuit, quod non potest modernis temporibus pensionem sex librarum monasterio de Croylande persolvere, nisi eidem aliunde in hac parte fuerit uberius provisum. Unde et nos considerantes quod hujusmodi pensio solvi debeat propter ecclesiam de Ederham, cujus proventus et emolumenta ad vestram tantummodo spectant prioratum, dignum arbitramur vos illud onus pensionis, ut aliis retroactis temporibus fieri consuevit, subire, solvereque debere. Super hiis et præmissis omnibus, quod facere decreveritis in hac parte, citra terminum superius limitatum nobis scribatis certitudinem. Valentes cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta. etc. quinto die Maii, [1451.]

---

CLXXXVII. LITERA MAGISTRO JOHANNI LAXE PROCURATORI NOSTRO IN ROMANA CURIA DIRECTA.

1451.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 50.]

De virtute progredi in virtutem et salutem hominis utriusque, præhonorande et peregre doctor, amiceque carissime. Vestræ sinceræ affectionis integritas erga nos et monasterium nostrum Dunelmense a longi temporis decursu concepta, quæ hactenus non periit intercisâ, sed studiis et laboribus continuata benevolis per votiva viguit incrementa, nobis emagnam [*sic*] et constantem tribuit probitatem ut vestrum honorem nostræ dilectioni, in hiis quæ possumus, habeamus intimius commendatum. Latere namque non potest nos literas et munimenta varia vestræ circumspectæ amicitiae vicibus iteratis destinasse, quæ negocia nos et nostras Cellas contingencia plenius exprimebant, et horum omnium progressum prosperum et optatum, quantum hucusque notum habuimus, et exitum felicem in quibusdam, vestra industri diligencia sollicite mediante, novimus provenisse. Sane primo die mensis Julii literas vestras cum copiae bullæ pro cella nostra de Coldyngham impetrata recepimus, quæ procul dubio nostrum animum consolari meruerunt, et ampliori jocunditate recrearunt. Et quia, ut ex vestris literis accepimus, vos, ad hujusmodi bullæ impetrationem et



negociorum nostrorum celeriolem expedicionem, plures pecunias proprias effudistis, idcirco ad hujusmodi bullæ ultimam liberationem de manibus Lombardorum, de expensis necessariis, quæ supersunt persolvendæ, festinanter providimus, et eas vestræ præconstantî amicitia cum immensis graciaram actionibus pro vestris gratissimis laboribus præimpensis mittimus in præsentî; attentius vestram dignitatem deprecantes, quod si quid quovis titulo aut quacumque persona contra nos aut nostra in curia fuerit attemptatum, id juxta vestrum promissum veritatis, quod letanter accepimus et ex corde, dirimere et postponere studeatis; nec et hoc omittere vestram rogamus prudenciam de Septuagesima et vigilia Natalis Domini, dum in dominica die contigerit; de qua re in nostris literis ultimis specialem fecimus mencionem. Si id nobis indulgeri senserimus, gratum esset nostro animo et acceptum; nec minus, ut speramus, accrescet obsequium salutare domino Jesu Christo, qui vos præservet ab adversis et per prospera dirigat in longevum. Scripta &c.

1452.

CLXXXVIII. LITERA DOMINO THOMÆ NESSBITT PRIORI DE  
COLDYNGHAM DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 51. b.]

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutacione præmissa. Vobis significamus quod ad nostrum proximum annale capitulum in domo nostra capitulari, Deo dante, celebrandum, pro salubri statu nostri monasterii propensius reformando, aliisque arduis et urgentibus negociis protunc laciùs exponendis, et præsertim pro gravi et instanti necessitate ejusdem, vestram personalem præsentiam credimus oportunam. Idcirco vos rogamus, ut ea, quæ ad salubre regimen domus nostræ sollicita mente gerimus, circumspectione debita considerantes, si commode poteritis, vos ad annale predictum Capitulum personaliter accedatis. Sin autem, quam cito poteritis post dicti Capituli inceptionem: quod, propter varias et rationabiles causas, usque ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ continuare et prorogare intendimus; nobiscum et cum confratribus nostris super præmissis maturius tractaturi, vestramque auxilium et consilium, prout Deus donaverit realiter impensuri. Scripta Dunelmi, xij die Maii. (1452.)



## CLXXXIX. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM DIRECTA.

1452.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 52, b.]

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutacione præmissa. Quia, ex quorundum relacione veridica, ad nostram devenit noticiam, quod dominus Johannes Moorby, confrater noster, sub vestro degens regimine, immoderate se gerens et dissolute, vicos villæ circumiens domos penetrat laicorum comitivas nimis frequentat populares tabernas, exercens cervisiæ, contra nostræ religionis honestatem, morum gravitatem, in detrimentum proprium personale. Affectantes, igitur, nostræ religionis prosperum incrementum, et tantis insolenciis, contra regularem disciplinam militantibus, pro posse nostro salubriter obviare, rogamus vos et requirimus, ut, vice nostra, et virtute hujus mandati nostri quod et sibi coram omnibus confratribus nostris vobiscum commorantibus apercius declarantes, præfatum Johannem ab hujusmodi exorbitacionibus arcius compescatis, ut ad melioris vitæ frugem provide se disponens, de cetero a talibus vagis et ineptis desistat discursibus, ac confratrum suorum moribus et honestati promptius se componat; ne, quod absit, tale cogamur remedium adhibere quod deinceps consimilia verebitur perpetrare. Unde et si huic nostræ monicioni in aliquo distulerit obedire, nos per vestras literas celeriter informetis. Valentes cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta Dunelmi, xxvij die Maii. [1452.]

## CXC. LITERA MISSA ABBATI MAILROSENSI IN SCOCIA.

1452.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 53.]

Sinceræ dilectionis continuum incrementum, cum reverencia et honore. Reverende pater, et confrater in Christo carissime, pro vestris immensis beneficiis assiduisque laboribus confratres meos feliciorumque prosperitatem Cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham quam maxime concernentibus, vestræ liberalitatis exuberancia profusius præimpensis, vestræ paternitati gratias multiformes,

ut possum, refero speciales; ex magna fiducia corditer vos exorans, ut amicitiam continuare dignemini cum excrescencia quam cepistis. Placeat reverendæ paternitati vestræ ad memoriam effectualiter revocare quanta dilectionis insignia inter vos et confratrem meum, dominum Johannem Oll, fuerant dum vixerit in humanis; quantanque conscienciæ puritatem et fiduciæ firmitatem in vestra fundaverit paternitate, quam non minus quam ipse experior me sensisse. Et quia quædam summa xx<sup>l</sup> monetæ Anglicanæ, ex certis causis vobis satis notis dicto confratri meo et nostro monasterio per vos debita, a retro remanet non soluta, idcirco vestræ paternitati præstantissimæ, de quâ confido singulariter, supplico cum effectum quatenus præfatam summam pecuniæ cum celeritate omnimoda transmittere dignemini, et vestrum beneplacitum in hiis omnibus literatorie destinare. Et vestram prosperitatem paternalem ad felix regimen animarum suscepti gregis tueatur nostri clemencia Salvatoris. Scripta Dunelmi etc. [June 1452.]

---

CXCI. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDINGHAM DIRECTA.

1452.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 54.]

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutatione præmissa. Dum incumbencia nobis quotidiana onera, quibus assidue premimur et turbamur, intenta consideracione pensamus, et indigenciarum semper prospicimus adesse fortunam, quo nequimus exsolvere quæ mente gerimus indefessa, vos in partem nostræ sollicitudinis, juxta qualitatem urgencium, agendorum assumimus adiutorem. Unde et vestræ discrecionis prudentia, ut tenemus firmiter, non ignorat qualiter promisistis, dum nobiscum ultimo agebatis, nobis providere de quadam summa pecuniæ, prout inter nos et nostros confratres locutum fuerat et conventum. Desiderantes, igitur, promissi felicem complecionem, ad nostri monasterii relevamen, vestram dilectionem rogamus attentius, quatinus sine dilacione velitis disponere de complecione placida præmissorum; scientes quod, prætextu vestri promissi, plura edificia sumptuosa in molendinis et maneriis suscepimus construenda; quorum felicem expedicionem, ut ex pluribus conjicimus indiciis, votivis affectibus vos prosequi credimus et habere. Id circo ex corde vos rogamus, ut sic de pecuniis providere sine dilacionis diffugio, ut zelum vestrum ad nostri monasterii com-

modum et honorem plus opere quam sermone protendi realiter sentiamus. Et vos in felicibus successibus conservet Altissimus. Scripta Dunelmi, xix die Julii. [1452.]

---

CXCII. LITERA CONDUCTIVA PRO TRIBUS SCOTIS ADDUCENTIBUS ANIMALIA A COLDYNGHAM AD DUNELMUM.

1452.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 55.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, præsentes literas inspecturis, Willielmus permissione divina prior ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Universitati vestræ deducimus per præsentes quod Andream Water, Andream Kenedye, et Nicholaum Cowper, Scotos, et infra regnum Scociæ oriundos, ad monasterium nostrum Dunelmense cum animalibus et rebus nostris salvo ducendis personaliter declinantes, nostros famulos et servientes cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham reputamus et recognoscimus per præsentes; unde, ob reverentiam sanctissimi patroni nostri Cuthberti et precumstrarum interventu, omnes et singulos ad quos præfatos Andream Andream et Nicholaum ad Scociam repatriando contigerit declinare affectuose rogamus et exhortamur in Domino, quatinus dictos servientes nostros, aut aliquem eorum, non molestant perturbent sive gravent, in personis aut rebus, nec, quantum in ipsis est, ab aliis fieri permittant, ullo modo; sed ipsos omnes et singulos humanitatis gracia pertractent favorabiliter et benigne. Scripta Dunelmi die Augusti. (1452.)

---

CXCIII. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 55.]

1452.

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutacione præmissa. Vestram, ut credimus, non latet noticiam quod cum nobiscum ultimo agebatis, pro remocione et revocacione confratris nostri Johannis Moorby usque Dunelmum, pro eo quod imbecillis sit



et infirmitatis incommodo gravatus, præces plurimas porrexistis, et penes nos multipliciter institistis, promittendo nobis et aliis nostris confratribus, quibus in hac parte vestrum propositum aperire voluistis, vos pro ipsius oneribus de bonis monasterii levius supportandis annuam solvere pensionem. Nos, igitur, super afflictos piæ compassionis gestantes viscera, et ea quæ nostro ordini consonant et professioni procurare et confovere totis desideriis affectantes, vestris piis petitionibus, et maxime in hiis quæ misericordiam confitentur, paternis affectibus annuentes, volumus quod dictum Johannem vestris hominibus vectura et expensis, si sanitate comite poterit laborare, Dunelmum remittatis; ea tamen condicione quod promissionem vestram, nobis alias emissam, pro exhibicione dicti Johannis, cum ad nos venerit, realiter compleatis; ac eciam quod cum eisdem vestris famulis et vectura, qui ipsam adducent Dunelmum, alium confratrem et commonachum sanum et integrum, in loco præfati Johannis ad cellam nostram de Coldyngham transmittendum, favorabiliter recipiatis; quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis: hoc scientes quod dicto confratri vobis transmittendo providebitur in expensis, secundum consuetudinem monasterii nostri Dunelmensis de confratribus ad cellas exterius transmittendis hactenus consuetam; præterquam in famulis equis et vectura, ut supra exposuimus, propter guerrarum discrimina et inter Anglos et Scotos instantes incursiones. Et in votivis successibus vos dirigat et disponat partus virginis illibatæ. Scripta Dunelmi, xx die Augusti. (1452.)

1453.

## CXCIV. LITERA PRIORI DE COLDYNGHAM DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 63, b.]

Confrater dilectissime, votiva salutacione præmissa. Ex veridica relacione deducimus quod confratres nostri, Johannes Dorwarde et Robertus Knoute, vobiscum moram facientes, habitum religionis gestant sed regularem vitam et morum condecenciam non observant; quin potius ipsius assumptæ religionis statum et honorem factis impugnant. Ipsi enim, ut dicitur, villas et villarum vicos per patriam et loca suspecta, nostro ordini disconveniencia, contra regularem disciplinam insolenter vagantur et discurrunt, probrosis et contumeliosis verbis et

factis coram secularibus sese multipliciter provocantes, in religionis dampnum, personarum scandalum, et aliorum exemplum perniciosum. Quapropter vobis mandamus quatinus dictos confratres, coram vobis vocatos, districte moneatis, ymo verius per vos ipsos in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ monemus, ne in villa de Coldyngham comedant vel bibant nisi in præsentia vestra; nec extra locum et septa monasterii nostri de Coldyngham se transferant sine vestra licencia speciali, causa itineris et loco accessus et termino redeundi veraciter cognitis et præfixis. Et volumus quod non sitis nimis liberi et parati ad hujusmodi licenciam concedendam, nisi cum gravis necessitas seu manifesta utilitas id exposcat; inhibentes insuper eisdem ne cultellos vel alia arma, seculares vel regulares comminando, violenter extrahant, nec aliis insolenciis insistant. Si quis illorum præmissis mandatis nostris regularibus non paruerit, ut tenetur, vel in aliquo præmissorum contumax aut inobediens repertus fuerit, nobis indilate, vos, domine Prior, in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ per vestras literas notificetis, ut nos medelam salutarem delinquentibus tribuere valeamus. Valentes in eo quem peperit uterus virginalis. Scripta Dunelmi, xxij<sup>o</sup> die Septembris. [1453]

---

CXCV. LITERA JOHANNI DORWARDE ET ROBERTO  
KNOWT COMMORANTIBUS APUD COLDYNGHAM  
DIRECTA.

1453.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 64.]

Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis dilectis filiis Johanni Dorwarde et Roberto Knowte gracam et spiritum corrigendi. Ex causis legitimis ad id animum nostrum inducentibus, et vestris demeritis, ut informamur, hoc exigentibus, vos ab inhonestis et illicitis excessibus retrahere volentes, ut ex debito suscepti regiminis tenemur, vobis et utrique vestrum in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ mandamus et districtè mandando injungimus, quatinus extra locum et septa monasterii nostri de Coldyngham vos nullicubi transferatis, nisi major necessitas aut honestas id exposcat, et tunc de licencia Prioris dicti loci, juxta mandati nostri tenorem, quod sibi

misimus in hac parte, vobis realiter exponendi, sub pœna acrioris et condignæ castigationis, quam, suadente justitia, in personam delinquentem intendimus exercere. Et nichilominus vobis injungendo præcipimus ut linguas vestras a contumeliis et conviciis, et manus a verberibus seu verberum comminationibus cultellorumque extractionibus de cetero coherceatis, et vestros mores ad melioris vitæ frugem celerius componatis. Valentes cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Scripta Dunelmi, xxij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Septembris. [1453.]

---

1454.

CXCVI. LITERA MAGISTRO JOHANNI LAXE PROCURATORI  
IN ROMANA CURIA DIRECTA.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 67.]

Sinceræ dilectionis affectum, cum salute utriusque hominis, quamdigne domine et amice amantissime. Pro immensis vestris laboribus et assidua diligencia, quæ plena experientia didicimus circa negocia nostri monasterii cellarumque ab ipso dependentium vobis dudum commissa effectualiter perimpensis vobis cordialia rependimus munera gratarum. Sane beatissimi Patris moderni confirmatorias literas pro cella nostra de Coldyngham vestris studiosissimis industria et sollicitudine impetratas, quæ nobis utique vestram personam reddunt multipliciter commendatam et singulariter prædilectam, a nostra memoria oblivio non subduxit; quin imo vivaci memoria retinemus. Nichilominus ex insinuacione quorundam, quibus fidem credulam debemus merito adhibere, nuper accepimus quod rex Scottorum, quorundam Episcoporum et dominorum suorum proposito labore et assensu concurrentibus, dictam cellam nostram de Coldyngham, licet suorum illustrium progenitorum donacionum, ratificationum, eciam confirmationum auctoritate apostolica, ut vestræ prudentiæ liquet aptissime, præsidiis communitam, a nobis et nostra possessione diripere et alienare contendunt. Ut enim nobis intimatum est, procurator præfati domini Regis, versus curiam proficiscens, hujus rei prosecutionem et finalem expedicionem cum plurimis suggestionibus et instructionibus habet singulariter recommissam. Quo circa vestram circumspectam providenciam, quam nobis semper novimus esse paratam, obnixius deprecamur, ut nostrarum præcum et divina



retribucionis obtentu, vestri laboris et consilii fulcimentum, ac quociens in hiis et aliis nostra contingentibus videbitur oportu-  
num, opem et opera adjutrices efficaciter impendatis; ut eo  
citius suis frustrentur injustis desideriis, quo verius cognoscitur  
libertatem et justiciam sancti Cuthberti, patroni nostri, ipsos  
nequiter perturbare, molestare, ac insolita attemptare. Super  
hiis enim et ceteris, quæ nostro calamo alias vestræ discrecioni  
significavimus, et præsertim de materia Septuagesimæ, cum  
temporis congruencia se obtulerit, nobis quæsumus rescribatis;  
pro cujus feliciori expedicione sanctissimo Patri exponere  
valeatis quanto devocionis affectu Romanam ecclesiam revere-  
mur; quoniam venerabilis pater monasterii Sancti Edmundi de  
Bury, in generali Capitulo nostro triennali, patribus nostri  
ordinis ibidem congregatis, serius exposuit et publice decla-  
ravit, quod monasterium nostrum Dunelmense plures pecunias  
Romanæ ecclesiæ contulit pro Indulgentia in anno Jubileo  
quam quæcumque tria monasteria in regno Angliæ contulerunt.  
Quapropter suæ sanctitatis filiis, qui almæ sedi devotiores  
extitimus, quod ex pura consciencia et justa causa humiliter  
postulamus, sua benignissima celsitudo, nostris compaciens  
necessitatibus, misericorditer dignetur annuere. Et munifica  
gracia Jesu Christi vos præveniat in agendis et præveniando  
salubriter prosequatur. Scripta Dunelmi, &c. [1454]

*Superscriptio.* Venerabili viro et amico singulariter prædi-  
lecto magistro Johanni Laxe legum doctori in Romana curia  
degenti curtisano.

*Subscriptio.* Willielmus prior Dunelmensis.

CXCVII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1456.

[Reg. III. parv, fol. 90.]

Right wirshipfull and my full trusty and specielly beloved  
sir, I recomende me to you in my full hertely wise, thankynge  
you of all your good favour and supportt, trew luffe and stede-  
fast hartt, the whilke yhe have shewid of your gentilnesse to me  
att all tyme; besekynge you, as my singuler trust is and has  
been in you, of your goode and effectuell contynuaunce. Likett  
you to wete that right late I resaved your gentill lettre and

wrytynge, wherein I consave and knawe perfittly your goode hertt and tendre affeccion that yhe have to the wirship welfare and fortherannee of seyntt Cuthbert monastery and myn awen person; for the whilke, and all your othre good labours and besynesse, I thanke you with all my hertt; besekynge you to labour effectually, as yhe have writen to me, that my brethre may be resaved and admytt to our place of Coldyngham; ther for to be devote oratours and contynuell bedemen for the wirshipfull estate and prosperitee of the excellent prince and myghty kyng of Scotlande, the welfare and the wirshipp of you and all your ancestres, and in moor especieell to pray for the devote sawle; of the noble progenitours of the kyng, the whilke were gracieux foundere; and speciell benefactours of the said place, for whoos sawle; we pray dewly, as we have grete cause, and are gretly bun to doo. Consideryng that by the absence of our brether in that place the suffrage and devotion, that suld be offered to almyghty Gode for remedy and relese of payn, is lessened and mynnshett, grete parell and conscience to all thaym that giffes cause or favour herin. Wherfor, all these præmisse; deuly weghid by your high wisdom & grete discreccion, I beseke you to do your diligent labour to accomplyssh my desire and entennt in this behalve; wherof yhe sall purchesse you singuler meade and grete rewarde of Almyghty Gode; who have you in his most gracieux protection and savegarde, to your grete plesier and hertts ease lange to endure. Writen at Durham, xxij day of June. [1457.]

Your awen trewe frennde,

W. PRIOR OF DURHAM.

To the right wirshipfull and my full trusty and especieell beloved sir Alexandre Home knyght.

---

CXCVIII. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1456.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 91, b.]

Right wirshipfull and my full trusty and right specielly beloved sire, I recommede me to you in my full hertly wise, thankyng you of all your good favour and tendre supportt and furtherannee shewid to me and to our place of Coldyngham

afortyme; praynge you, as my singuler trust hath been and yhit is in you, of your effectuell contynuaunce in the same. And for so mykill as dan Thomas Nessbitt, priour of Coldyngham, is in grete agee and nown power, for sekenesse and mony othre disease; that he may not perfittly rewle and governe the said place as it were nedefull, and also for thies grete cause; desireth of me and my brethre to be dischargett of his prioury, we consyderynge thies præmisse; and his resonable desire, have grannt to hym his peticion to come to Durham where he began his first lyffe; and, by the assent of our brether, we have ordeynd and præsentid to the said prioury dan John Pencher, your bedeman and trew luffre, to whom I and my brether beseketh you to shewe and doo effectually all your goode maistreshipp favour and supportacion, that he may by your grete wisdom counsell and helpp the souner be spede of the matiers that he hath for to shewe and doo in this behalve. Also I pray you be remembred of my last writynge sennt to you writen att Durham xxij day of June, wherein I praid you to labour besily that my brethre may bee resaved and admytt to the said place of Coldyngham as hath been usett and accustomed afortyme, ther to abide and bee devoute oratours and bedemen for the wirshipfull estate of the excellent prince and myghty kynge of Scotland, and for all the sawlez of the noble progenitours gracieux foundere; and especieell benefactours of the said place. In all thies matiers I pray you prove you a goode man to Seynt Cuthbert, and a stedfaste frennde and luffer to us and all our place; as we bere full trust and affiaunce in you. And that knaweth our Lorde Jesus, whom I beseke have you evere in his most gracieux governance. Writen at Durham, the xv day of July. [1456.]

---

CXCIX. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

1456.

[Reg. IV. fol. 99, b.]

Excellentissimo principi et domino domino Jacobo, Dei gracia regi Scociæ illustri, sui humiles et devoti Willielmus prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, omnimodam reverenciæ et honoris promptitudinem, cum



oracionibus multiplicibus et devotis. Vestram celsitudinem regiam credimus non latere quomodo nobilissimi et potentissimi principes vestri progenitores reges Scociæ, ex innata eis clemencia zeloque justiciæ domus Dei, necnon devocione sincerissima, quam apud Deum et beatissimum patronum nostrum Cuthbertum retroactis temporibus habuerunt, Cellam nostram de Coldyngham nobis et monasterio nostro Dunelmensi caritative donatam fundarunt, et cum suis juribus et pertinenciis prædotarunt et confirmarunt, ac sua regia potestate justissime protexerunt; ad cujus regimen et gubernacionem quemcumque de confratribus nostris, per nos præfectum, in Priorem ejusdem cellæ benigne ac gracie sub sua protectione hactenus receperunt, vosque, excellentissime princeps, vestrorum progenitorum inherendo vestigiis, in hac parte, dilectum confratrem nostrum dominum Thomam Nessbitt, ultimum priorem ejusdem protegendo graciosissime supportastis; pro quo gratias devotissimas referimus inclinati. Et quia ad præsens dilectum confratrem nostrum dominum Johannem Pencher, virum utique providum et discretum in spiritualibus et temporalibus, circumspectum et probatum, in Priorem ipsius cellæ nostræ præfecimus et creavimus, ipsum vestræ regali magnificenciæ cum præsentibus destinamus; humillime exorantes quatinus ipsum ad regimen et gubernacionem sæpeditæ cellæ nostræ sub vestra regia potestate admittere ac protegere dignemini, cum favore. Vestram regiam potestatem ad ecclesiæ et regni felix regimen rex regum adaugeat in prosperis et conservet. Scripta Dunelmi, xv<sup>mo</sup> die mensis Julii. [1456.]

1456.

## CC. [LITERA PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS.]

[Reg. IV. fol. 99, b.]

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino Jacobo Dei gracia Episcopo Sancti Andreae, ejusve in remotis agentis in spiritualibus vicario generali, sui humiles et devoti Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, omnimodas reverencias et honores debitos tanto patri. Quia dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum, dominum Johannem Pencher, in spiritualibus et

temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, vestræ dioceseos, per resignacionem domini Thomæ Nessbitt ultimi Prioris ejusdem vacantis, præficiendum duximus et creandum, eundem dominum Johannem Pencher vestræ paternitati reverendissimæ tenore præsencium præsentamus; omni devocione qua possumus exorantes quatinus ipsum dominum Johannem ad prioratum dictæ cellæ nostræ regimenque ejusdem admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ulteriusque sibi facere et exequi, quæ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, quinto decimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo sexto.

---

CCI. PROVISIO THOMÆ NESBIT POST RESIGNACIONEM  
PRIORATUS DE COLDINGHAM.

1456.

[Reg. IV. fol. 101.]

Willielmus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, dilecto confratri et commonacho nostro domino Thomæ Nessbit, nuper Priori cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, votivam vitæ longitudinem et sui cursus metam attingere peroptatam. Quia vos novimus retro actis temporibus in monasterio nostro Dunelmensi in diversis officiis bene discrete et fideliter ministrasse, ac eciam dictam cellam laudabiliter præservasse rexisse et gubernasse, nos, igitur, deductis præmissis in debitam consideracionem, concedimus vobis ad terminum vitæ vestræ quamdam annuam pensionem decem marcarum legalis monetæ Angliæ, tam de quibuscumque decimis piscium et piscariarum aquæ de Twede, ad cellam de Coldyngham racione ecclesiæ parochialis de Berewike qualitercumque spectancium sive pertinencium, quam eciam de piscaria sive tractu de Edirmouth, ad festa sancti Michaelis Archangeli et Invencionis sanctæ crucis per equales porciones per manus firmariorum dictorum piscium piscariarum et tractus aquæ de Twede prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerint, singulis annis solvendam et percipiendam; primo termino solucionis

incipiente ad festum sancti Michaelis proxime futurum post datam præsencium. Et insuper, ad dictæ pensionis solucionem terminis prædictis, ut præmittitur, fideliter faciendam, firmarios dictorum piscium piscariarum et tractus, qui pro tempore fuerint, prout videritis magis expediens, vobis volumus efficaciter obligari. Proviso quod ipsi firmarii de residuo firmarum piscium piscariarum et tractus prædictæ aquæ de Twede Priori de Coldyngham singulis annis de eodem realiter satisfaciant. Et, ut præmissa omnia et singula plenam habeant roboris firmitatem, præsentis literas sigilli nostri communis appensione fecimus communiri. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, xvij die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo sexto.

145C.

CCH. JURAMENTUM JOHANNIS PENCHER PRIORIS DE  
COLDINGHAM.

[Reg. IV. fol. 160.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Pencher, monachus ecclesiæ cathedralis sive monasterii Dunelmensis, per venerabilem patrem dominum Willielmum Priorem et capitulum ejusdem ecclesiæ sive monasterii ad cellam de Coldyngham in Scotia præfectus et præsentatus, juro ad hæc sancta Dei evangelia, per me corporaliter tacta, non vi, metu, dolove ductus, quod possessiones, jura, et libertates, dictæ cellæ, quomodolibet spectancia, non vendam, alienabo nec impignerabo, neque infeodabo aut per aliquem modum donabo vel obligabo quod cederet in dampnum detrimentum sive præjudicium præfatæ cellæ vel Prioris et capituli Dunelmensis prædictorum. Juro eciam quod non impetrabo nec attemptabo per me, nec faciam per alium, nomine sollicitacione et procuracione meis, impetrari vel attemptari, tacite nec expresse, quod cederet vel aliququaliter tenderet in eventu contra libertates, statuta, constitutiones, jura, vel privilegia, ecclesiæ cathedralis sive monasterii Dunelmensis vel cellæ prædictorum. Juro insuper quod contra fundacionem, ordinacionem vel quamecumque aliam disposicionem, de et super præfata cella per dictum dominum Priorem et Capitulum prius habitas et hactenus exercitas et usitatas scien-



ter non contraveniam nec contrafaciam, per me nec per alium, sicut Deus me adjuvet et hæc sancta Dei evangelia.

Lecta fuit præsens cedula per præfatum dominum Johannem Pencher in domo capitulari ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, in præsentia venerabilium domini domini Willielmi prioris Dunelmensis et capituli ejusdem capitulariter congregati, xix die Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> lvj<sup>to</sup>, indictione quarta, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Calisti divina providencia papæ tereii anno secundo, coram Johanne Hexham notario publico, domino Johanne Hagreston capellano, et Ricardo Buman tonsurato, ad præasserti juramenti præstacioni interessendum et testificandum vocatis specialiter et rogatis, Eboracensis et Dunelmensis dioceseos. Super quibus omnibus et singulis præmissis, sic factis gestis et habitis, reverendus et religiosus vir dominus Willielmus Seton, procurator venerabilium dominorum Prioris et capituli prænotatorum, prout præfato notario statis constat, sufficienter et literatorie constitutus, eundem notarium sibi conficere unum vel plura instrumentum vel instrumenta cum instantia requisivit.

---

CCIII. LITERA MISSIVA FACTA DOMINO ALEXANDRO  
HOME.

1461.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 108, b.]

Right wershipfull sir, I recomende me unto you, latyng you witt that maister Patrik Home Archdekyn of Tevedale, your ner kynnesman, as it is said, for his singuler promocion hath purchessid at the courte of Rome certayn bullez against me and my brethir, and in especiall against my welbeloved brother Priour of Coldingham, proposing for to exclude him and us for evermore of our fredome; libertie; & possession; the which we have peasebly rejoyced in our said celle of longe tyme withoute interrupcion of any man: whar for I pray you hertfully, as my full trist is in you, considering that ye stande our tristy and faithfull protectour in that lande, will vouchsafe in tyme of nede to shew unto us your goode supportacion helpe

and favour in withstanding of his maliciouse purpose, so that, thorow the good proteccion and defense of you, we be noght hurte by him in our lyfelode, othervise than we have ben afortyme; as ye will desir me to do any thinge her astir that may be unto your singuler pleasir. And our Lorde have you in his blissid keping. Writen at Duresme, the first day of Decembre. [1461.]

---

CCIV. LITERA DIRECTA EPISCOPO GLASGUENSI.

1461.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 108.]

Reverendissime in Christo pater, et domine domine præ ceteris præcipue, humilima recomendacione præmissa. Scire dignemini quod reколendæ memoriæ Nicholaus papa quintus per literas apostolicas, mihi et confratribus meis nostroque monasterio pie concessas, quarum transumptum per latorem præsencium, cum ea qua decet reverencia, vestræ dominacioni duxi transmittendum, pro rebus, bonis, possessionibus, libertatibus, et privilegiis nobis in cella nostra de Coldingham competentibus, illibatis servandis protegendis et defendendis, vestram paternitatem reverendam de sua benignitate apostolica nobis constituit adjutricem; modo, ergo, quo possum humiliori, deprecor et exoro eandem, quatinus onus exactionis earundem literarum apostolicarum, ob reverenciam ipsius sedis, sinceramque devotionem et piam, quam erga gloriosissimum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum, patronum nostrum, hactenus habuistis, et ut aestimo habetis in præsentī, in vos caritative assumentes, intencionī corruptæ et dampnabili proposito ejusdam magistri Patricii Home archidiaconi de Tevedale prætensi nos et confratrem nostrum Johannem Pencher dictæ cellæ nostræ priorem per quasdam surrepticias literas in Romana curia, ut asseritur, obtentas circa præmissa inquietare intenti, juxta attributam vobis facultatem resistere dignemini, intuitu caritatis et Dei amore. Paternitatem vestram reverendam prædictam diu longevet in prosperis qui in paschali tempore a mortuis resurrexit. Scripta Dunelmi, primo die mensis Decembris. [1461.]

CCV. LITERA REMOCIONIS PRO DUOBUS CONFRA-  
TRIBUS.

1461.

[Reg. III. fol. 108, b.]

Memorandum quod, decimo quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>lx primo, emanarunt duæ remocionis literæ sub forma communi; una videlicet pro remocione domini Willielmi Roeburne a Coldyngham usque Insulam Sacram, et alia pro remocione domini Willielmi Roose ab Insula Sacra ad Coldyngham.

## CCVI. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO GILBERTO.

1462.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 113, b.]

Reverende domine, vobis me corditer recomendo. Nam ex scripto vestro, nuper michi misso, ac ex frequenti relatione confratris mei domini Johannis Pencher, grandes vos sustinuisse labores cum indignacione ultra modum gravi a majoribus et nobilibus gentis vestræ in causa domus nostræ de Coldyngham [*sic*]. Tam constanti fidelitati gratias ago volens, ut valeo, et ut debeo, satisfacere, Deo dante. Intellico vos Romanam infra breve velle adire curiam, ibique præfatæ causæ nostræ defensionem, præstitis ad hoc sufficientibus expensis, in fide vestra velle suscipere, ob reverenciam sanctissimi patroni nostri sancti Cuthberti, cujus oro protectione feliciter dirigamini in agendis; alias, si in minus acceptum hoc fuerit, facta post vobis recompensa pro laboribus ac aliis adversitatibus, quas sustinuitis, expensisque, moderatis tamen, acta et scripta vestra, quæ pro jure et defensione causæ nostræ præfatæ agunt, signato per me ad hoc fido nuncio statuistis mittere indilate, et quid horum eligam rescriptum petitis. Gratulor indubie vestro scripto, quia metuens minus sufficientem esse recompensam fratris mei Johannis Pencher vos vestroque consanguineo magistro Archibaldo, ejus defectum supplere curabo. Plus gaudeo de actis vestris, quæ, meo judicio, quo crebrius impugnata eo amplius aestimo efficacia ad defensionem causæ nostræ et valida. Sed maxime de vestro proposito accedendi ad curiam, in quo si



permanseritis, præ ceteris opto ut acta vestra singula in præfata causa nostra habentes vobiscum, ad curiam ibidem ostendentes, ea procuratori nostro magistro Johanni Laxe Anglico, legum doctori et domini papæ secretario, aliisque consodalibus suis procuratoribus nostris in præfata causa nostra, agentes una cum eis, prout Deus dederit: et de pecuniis vobis tradendis, libenter vellem scire quantam summam petitis, cui solvendam, quando et ubi; et vestro voto in hoc mihi noto curabo satisfacere, Deo dante; qui vos dirigat in agendis. Ex Dunelmo, xv die Septembris. [1462.]

1462.

## CCVII. LITERA DIRECTA THOMÆ COVENTRE.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 112, b.]

Right welbeloved, I grete you well, thanking you of the faithful hert that ye have hade unto our house of saynt Cuthbert, and of your speciall writyng beyng right of your vexacion. And wher as it is desirid in your writing that I shuld make meane; unto my Lord the Erle of Worcestre for restitution of your caskett with certayn bullez and writings therin concernyng the rights of our place of Coldyngham, I lett you witt that I have writen effectuously unto maistre John Segden, chapelayn, of the kings writing to be direct unto our holy fadir the Pape for to be graciou; and favorable unto our mater; of plee that hangith undiscussed in his gracieux audience at Rome, concernyng our said place of Coldyngham. Wharfor I wold that the said maistre John Segden and ye togedirs saw the copy of the lettir that maister John Lax sende for an instruccion, and it can be hade, so that the king's writing might be laburde aftir his entent, and made accordyng unto the same; and I pray you of your goode continuaunce in this mater and all othre, letyng you witt that I send you by the bringer of this xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> in gold, as for a simpill rewarde at this tyme, till bettre may be. Writen at Duresme, &c. [1462.]

CCVIII. LITERA DIRECTA DOMINO ROBERTO OGLE MILITI.

1463-4.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 117.]

Right noble and worthy lord, I recomende me unto your lordshipp. Please it you to be remembred how that, the king beyng at Durham, ye spake to me for the tends of Norhamshir, to have thaim still the next yer, and wold content for tyme past; and I said agayn, yf ye so will do, ye shall fynde me & my brethir the mor willyng to your entent. Wharfor I beseke you to consider the grete infortune; & hurts that hath happynd us now late in brynyng of our kirke, and lone of cccc mares unto the quene Margaret, lesyng of our bell metall by the see, stailyng of our catall by thefe; of Tyndall, with our grete losse; in plee for Coldyngham, Rodyngton, Hylton, & othir, and the grete necessity that we stande in, ye will see a meane, how, wher, and what tyme, we shall be asithyd for the tends of thie; twa yer last past; and as for the olde dett afortyme dew, to poynt tyme & place wher ye or your counsaill & myn may mete for agrement of poyntment of the same, and how that ye are disposid in the said mater; it may like your lordshipp to send me an answer by writyng by the bringer herof, to whome I pray you to giff credence in such things as he shall shew unto your lordshipp on my behalfe. And our Lord Jesus Crist have you in his blissid keeping. Writyn at Duresme the vij day of March. [1463-4.]

To the right noble and worthy Lord the Lord Ogle your awn John priour of Duresme.

CCIX. COLDYNGHAM.\*

1461-5.

Memorandum, quod anno Domini millesimo, cccclxiiij<sup>o</sup> xiiij die mensis Februarii, dominus Ricardus Byllyngham, iter arripiens versus Curiam, subscriptas habuit secum evidencias pro expeditione felici certorum negotiorum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis.

\* Counterpart of an Indenture written upon paper, water mark, a bull's head surmounted by a star.

In primis, magnum transcriptum in quo habentur† infra-scripta per ordinem. In primis bulla Adriani papæ quarti. Item bulla Alexandri papæ tertii. Item bulla Eugenii papæ quarti, in qua continetur transumptum Jacobi episcopi Sancti Andreæ. Item bulla Nicholai papæ 5<sup>i</sup>. In prædicto etiam transumpto habentur quædam alia concernentia materiam de Hilton, quæ subscribuntur.

Præter hæc prædicta, prædictus dominus Ricardus habet etiam secum formas citationis et inhibitionis, cum forma compulsorii facta diversis in locis, prout clare patet in eisdem. Item, certificatoria de eisdem, sub sigillo officialis curiæ consistorialis domini episcopi Dunelmensis. Item intimationes et appellationes factæ coram Jacobo episcopo Sancti Andreæ in Scotia. Item certas protestationes factas coram dicto domino episcopo.

Item, copia bullæ prætensæ super impetratione cellæ de Coldyngham collata magistro Patricio Home. Item, responsiones quasdam factas contra falsas suggestiones dictæ impetrationis, ac etiam destruentes et annullantes penitus falsa commenta et subdolas fraudes sic illegitime impetrantis. Item, diversas instructiones valde necessarias.

ITEM PRO MATERIA DE HILTONE. Primo, idem dominus Ricardus habet secum, pro præscripta materia, Compositionem factam inter dominum Germanum priorem Dunelmensem et Alexandrum de Hiltone. Item, Juramentum domini Roberti Staynton. Item Examinationem testium factam coram magistro Johanne Lilforth, officialem curiæ consistorialis Dunelmiensis. Assignmentem etiam termini eidem domino Roberto ad probandum petita. Item, denegationem terminationis(?) in Curia Eboracensi. Hæc præscripta de Hilton habentur in prænotato transcripto.

PROCURATORIA. In primis, procuratorium factum magistro Johanni Lax, domino Ricardo Byllyngham, Antonio de Eugubio et Petro de Millinis. Item procuratorium aliud revocatorium prædicti, si necesse fuerit, factum magistro Johanni Lilforth, domino Ricardo Billyngham, et magistro Roberto Walker. Item, procuratorium aliud ad contrahendum mutuum ad certam summam. Item, procuratorium aliud pro domino Johanne Pencher, priore de Coldyngham.

COPIÆ BULLARUM CUM ALIIS. Primo, copia bullæ Gregorii papæ septimi. Item, copia bullæ Eugenii papæ quarti de plena remissione in articulo mortis. Item, copia bullæ ejusdem Eugenii, de privilegio speciali concessa priori libere dispensare

† The words—‘quædam specificata per’, have here been inserted between the lines, and afterwards erased.



cum suis super observatione statutorum et præceptorum quæ non sunt, &c. Item, copia bullæ Calisti papæ tertii, de potestate conferendi minores ordines, et benedicendi ecclesiastica ornamenta.

MEMORANDA. De nominibus commissariorum in causa de Coldingham, qui sunt magister Georgius Nevile, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, decanus Eboracensis, Johannes abbas de Albalanda, Johannes prior de Hexham, episcopus Glascuensis, episcopus de Aberden in Scotia. Item, pro celebratione ante diem; item, pro Veronica pro domino Roberto Rodes; item pro Indulgentiis impetrandis.

---

CCX. †PROTESTATIO JOHANNIS PINCHER, PRIORIS DE  
COLDINGHAM CONTRA DELEGATOS APOSTOLICOS.

Protestatur procurator et syndicus et iis nominibus reverendi patris ac venerabilium virorum prioris et conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et venerabilis viri domini Johannis Pyncher, prioris prioratus de Coldingham [Sancti Andreæ dioceseos,] quod per has exceptiones, vel alium quemcumque actum in præsentī causa faciendum, non intendit in vos, reverendos patres [Sancti Andreæ et Lismorensem episcopos, ac archidiaconum Glasguensem] assertos delegatos apostolicos, aut alterum vestrum, tanquam in competentes iudices, consentire, nec vestram jurisdictionem prorogare, prout non consentit, nec prorogat, ymmo illam expresse declinat: neque discedere intendit ab appellatione pro eorum parte in Romana curia interposita et in ea pendente. Et dicta protestatione præmissa, et in quolibet actu facienda, repetita protestatur. Quod si qua sint, aut contineantur, in quibusdam prætensis litteris apostolicis, sive prætenso rescripto, ut dicitur, vobis præsentato, quæ quomodolibet faciant, aut facere videantur, pro partibus suis prædictis, et contra partem sibi adversam, illa non impugnat, nec impugnare intendit; sed illa tamen talia acceptat, emologat et admittit, in vim saltem tacitæ confessionis partis adversæ. In parte vero et partibus facientibus contra partes suas, et pro parte adversa, ad finem ut causam instructiorem ad Curiam remittetis, et alias omni modo excipiendo et opponendo, dicit

† From a paper document without water mark. The original is without title, and has been corrected by Lax, whose alterations are here inserted within brackets.

quod dictum prætersum rescriptum fuit et est nullum, et nullius valoris, vanum, varium, dubium, obscurum, generale, ambiguum, abrasum, circumlineatum, viciatum, et de falso suspectum, surreptitium et obreptitium, tacita veritate et suggesto mendacio, et alias per dolum, fraudem et circumventionem principis, et per non habentem mandatum ad impetrandum extortum; fuitque et est alias tale quod nullam tribuit vobis jurisdictionem [cognitionem, aut potestatem]. Nec in vim illius potestis aut debetis ad ulteriora procedere, sed causam ipsam ad curiam Romanam remittere debetis, prout ex illius prætersa serie et tenore apparet evidenter, et alias latius ostendetur, si opus fuerit, suis loco et tempore opportunis; de quibus protestatur expresse.

Specialius autem, ista protestatione præmissa, opponendo contra dictum prætersum rescriptum, dicit illud fuisse, et esse surreptitium et obreptitium; eo quod dolo et fraude expressit prætersus impetrans quod olim claræ memoriæ Schotorum reges pro tempore existentes dictum prioratum de Coldingham fundaverunt, et pro uno priore et xvij monachis conventualiter ibidem Altissimo servituris, etiam cum certo dominio temporali sufficienter dotaverunt, et deinde prioratui ecclesiæ Dunelmensis canonice unitum, &c. Quæ sic expressa fuerunt, et sunt expressa, ad inducendum mentem principis ad facilius rescribendum, licet non sic sint gesta, ut asseritur.

Item similibus dolo et fraude prætersus impetrans expressit quod dominus [Johannes] Pincher, monachus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, prior dicti prioratus de Coldingham, ad prædicta non advertens, sed tamquam ingratitude filius, ac propriæ salutis immemor, Deique timore postposito, nonnulla in detrimentum status illustrissimi regis Scothorum et genitoris sui, ac regni desolationem tendentia [machinari] et, quantum in eo fuit, effectui demandare non expavit, crimen læsæ majestatis in eundem regem committendo. Quæ sic expressa fuerunt et sunt omnino falsa, et veritate carent. Et similibus dolo et fraude tacuit quod ipse dominus Johannes Pincher, dicti prioratus de Coldingham manualis [*sic*] prior existit, et quod semper omnia, quæ potuit, ad decus honorem [*sic*] regni facere procuravit.

Item, similibus dolo et fraude expressit prætersus impetrans quod dictus dominus Johannes Pincher prior præfatus, numerum monachorum de decem et octo ad duos reduxit; quæ sic expressa fuerunt et sunt omnino falsa. Similibus dolo et fraude tacuit quod tempore quo ipse dominus Johannes ad dictum prioratum deputatus fuit, non erat major numerus monachorum in eo; et quod non sui culpa, sed temporum malitia provenerit [si sic est paucitas monachorum supradicta].



Item, et similibus dolo et fraude expressit quod ipse dominus Johannes prior antefatus quædam ex bonis dicti prioratus dilapidavit; quæ sic expressa caruerunt et carent veritate. Et fraudulenter tacuit quod nulla bona dilapidata fuerunt. Et si alienata reperiuntur, illa non culpa aut defectu dicti prioris, sed vel casu vel eventu bellorum et guerrarum in illis partibus pro tempore vigentium; etiam nonnunquam illorum culpa et usurpatione, qui regno Scotiæ, illis partibus præsertim, præfuerunt.

Item, similibus dolo et fraude expressit quod prioratus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis in terris inimicorum et prioratus de Coldingham in confinibus terrarum fidelium regis Scotiæ consistant; quæ sic expressa sunt ad inducendum mentem principis ad rescribendum. Et similibus dolo et fraude tacuit quod dicti priores et conventus nullam cum rege Scothorum inimicitiam habent, [et quod dicti prior et conventus, nec non Johannes Pyncher], semper boni oratores regum Scothorum extiterunt; quodque dictus rex Scothorum nullum cum rege Angliæ in\* partibus [quibus] civitas Dunelmensis consistit [guerram] habet, [eo scilicet modo] quod per dictos monachos [aliqua]† machinatio fieri potest contra ipsum regem [Scothorum].

Item dolo et fraude tacuit quod ecclesia Dunelmensis plurimas diversorum pontificum habet concessionem [confirmationes], et privilegia;‡ quibus cavetur [quod dicti prior et conventus prioratu de Coldingham cum omnibus ecclesiis, capellis, decimis et oblationibus, terris ac possessionibus annexis, ceterisque pertinentiis suis, perpetuo gauderent, quacunque provisione, vel commenda, attemptata seu attemptanda, non obstante.§]

Item excipiendo dicit quod postquam ad notitiam procuratoris et sindici dictorum priorum et conventus pervenit ordo [?] pro parte dicti Patricii ita surreptum et obreptum fuerat [ad] sanctissimum dominum nostrum [papam] a dictis falsis informationibus, obreptionibus, surreptionibus, impetrationibus et futuris gravaminibus|| debito tempore et alias legitime appellatum.

Multa quidem et alia falsa suggestit et vera subticuit; quæ falsa, si non suggesta, et vera, si non tacita fuissent, dictum prætensum rescriptum non fuisset obtentum.

\* 'Quibus' erased.

† Substituted for 'nulla,' erased.

‡ 'Obtinuit' erased.

§ This is introduced instead of the following words, 'dictum prioratum de Coldingham non posse commendari, et commendæ faciendæ nullius essent momenti.'

|| 'Fuit in' erased



Et quoniam de dicti prætensi rescripti subreptione, et de appellatione interposita ab illius impetratione, notorie constat, [ideo] vobis et vestrum cuilibet, neenon Patricio Hume, in prætensis literis apostolicis prædictis nominato, ceterisque omnibus interesse habentibus, intimamus et insinuamus, illiusque veram copiam, seu justam publici et autentici desuper facti .....\* vos reverendos patres, sive vestrum aliquem, dictam causam magis instructam ad Curiam remitti [et ad ulteriora non procedere.] Alias protestatur de nullitate processus, et de gravamine, [ac de] appellando [ad s. d. n. Papam et Sedem apostolicam antedictam].

[2. Scoc'. Visæ, et prout supra correctæ et apostillatæ, etiam media nocte, propter necessarium recessum nuncii. Rescribitur et fiat diligentia bona.]

Jo. Lax.

1465.

CCXI. INSTRUMENTUM SUPER CITACIONE FACTA IN  
NORHAM IN CAUSA PRO COLDINGHAM ET NON IN  
SCOCIA PROPTER METUM ALEXANDRI HOME MILITIS  
ET COMPLICUM SUORUM.

[Reg. IV. fol. 162, b.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat manifeste, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo quinto, indictione tertia decima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Pauli divina providencia papæ secundi anno primo, mensis vero Julii die sexto decimo, in quadam alta camera infra domum habitationis cujusdam Andreæ Bell villæ de Alnewyk, Dunelmensis dioceseos situata, meique notarii publici et honestorum virorum Thomæ Maners armigeri, dicti Andreæ Bell, Thomæ Shorte, et Oliveri Yonger, dictæ Dunelmensis dioceseos, testium in hac parte vocatorum specialiter et requisitorum præsentia, personaliter constitutus discretus et religiosus dominus Johannes Eden, frater et commonachus ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ordinem Sancti Benedicti publice professus, prior, ut asseruit, domus sive prioratus Sacræ Insulæ, cellæ ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, ejusdem dioceseos, ac procurator religiosorum virorum prioris et capituli memoratæ ecclesiæ cathedralis

\* Several words are here illegible.

Dunelmensis, et Johannis Pencher prioris cellæ de Coldyng-  
ham, de cujus potestate michi notario subscripto plene con-  
stabat atque constat, quasdam literas compulsoriales sub nomine  
et sigillo clarissimi et circumspecti viri magistri Johannis de  
Ceretains de Interampne, legum doctoris, Archidiaconi Sernen-  
sis in ecclesia Burdegalensi, sacri palatii apostolici auditoris, ad  
has partes transmissas, sub data, Romæ, in domo habitacionis  
suæ, anno Domini indictione et pontificatu prædictis, die vero  
Martis tricesimo mensis Aprilis, in manu sua tenens, michi  
notario infrascripto tradidit et liberavit inspiciendas, quibus per  
me diligenter inspectis et repertis omni vicio et sinistra sus-  
picionem tam in earum tenore quam sigillo, prout mihi videbatur  
penitus carentibus, præfatus dominus Johannes Eden monachus  
et procurator antedictus, earum auctoritate et vigore, quemdam  
doctum virum magistrum Willielmum Layborn, in utroque jure  
bacallarium, vicarium perpetuum ecclesiæ parochialis de Petyng-  
ton, dictæ dioceseos Dunelmensis, publicum eciam auctoritate  
apostolica notarium, debitis cum instantiis requisivit et eum sub  
censuris in prædictis literis apostolicis contentis diligenter  
monuit, ut ipsas literas apostolicas acciperet et eas debito effectum  
manciparet, juxta vim, formam, et effectum earundem. Quas  
quidem literas præfatus magister Willielmus Laybron, sic, ut  
præmittitur, requisitus et monitus, prout decuit filium obe-  
dienciæ, honorem deferens Romanæ curiæ, reverenter accepit,  
et tunc assumpto me pro scriba suo statuit animo sequenti die  
iter arripere versus regnum Scociæ pro celeriori expedicione  
literarum prædictarum. Cui sic se paranti ad iter nunciatum  
erat fidedignorum relacione quod venerabiles patres et domini  
Andreas episcopus Glasguensis, Archibaldus abbas domus  
Sanctæ Crucis, magister Jacobus Lyndesay custos privati sigilli,  
et Jacobus dominus de Levyngston, consilarii et legati regis  
Scociæ, illic illo die vel sequenti essent venturi, cum commis-  
sariis regis Angliæ, pro pace, ut sperabatur, inter utraque regna  
firmanda ibidem tractaturi, et communicaturi. Qui vero eodem  
die, ut nunciatum erat, venerunt; quorum cognito adventu  
prædictus magister Willielmus executor ac nuncius apostolicus,  
crastino superveniente die, viz. decimo septimo die mensis Julii  
antedicti, accersito me scriba suo et impetrato aditu ad dic-  
tos consiliarios regis Scociæ accessit intrepide, ac coram eis  
in vestibulo juxta altare, infra magnam capellam in castello de  
Alnewik prædicto situatam, in præsentia nobilis ac præpotentis  
viri Johannis Nevill comitis Northumbrensis domini le Moun-  
tagu ac Marciarum orientalium et mediarum Angliæ versus  
Scociam gardiani, dominorum Roberti Ogle, et Thomæ Lomley  
militum, et baronum, magistri Ricardi Andrew ecclesiæ Eboræ-



censis decani, domini Jacobi Strangways militis, Rogeri Thornton armigeri, et aliorum testium ad hoc vocatorum specialiter et rogatorum, dictas literas apostolicas exhibuit ac eis realiter tradidit et liberavit inspiciendas. Quibus per ipsos consiliarios regis Scottorum receptis inspectis et intellectis, executor apostolicus sæpedictus rogabat assidue, ut ob honorem sedis apostolicæ dignarentur ei saluum conductum concedere, quo liceret sibi et suis pro execucione literarum prædictarum regnum Scociæ intrare, et pro earum debita execucione in eodem regno secure itinerare, atque execucione expleta libere recedere absque omni impedimento seu molestacione in personis suis aut rebus. Qui quidem consiliarii sic debite requisiti recusarunt petita concedere; affirmantes quod casu quo executori prædicto et suis datus esset salvus conductus, non tamen ei aut suis, seu cuivis alteri anglico, consulerent Scociam intrare, propter guerras ibidem noviter exortas, et propter potencias amicorum consanguineorum et affinium dominorum Patricii Home et Johannis Home, in dictis literis apostolicis principaliter nominatorum. Qua responsione data, executor supradictus, intelligens saluum conductum se non posse obtinere, rogabat devote prædictos legatos Scociæ, ut ipsi, revertentes in regnum, per castella et villas, per quæ iter agerent, literas ipsas manifestas facerent, ad effectum ut ad eorum omnium et singulorum in ipsis literis apostolicis contentorum noticiam verisimiliter pervenire possint, qui, id libenter se facturos dixerunt. Quibus sic gestis, executor supradictus, volens et affectans, in quantum poterat, salvis persona sua et rebus, locis proximioribus et vicinioribus regno Scociæ literas apostolicas facere manifestas, acceptis eisdem literis et protestando ibidem publice vivæ vocis oraculo de diligencia et requisicione suis ac recusacione consiliariorum et legatorum prædictorum, accessit ad ecclesiam parochialem de Norham in confinibus marchiarum regnorum Angliæ et Scociæ constitutam, et non multum a dicta cella de Coldyngham distantem, ubi audito quod non possit regnum Scociæ libere intrare, prout debuit, pro execucione literarum prædictarum quamdam protestacionem publice interposuit continenciæ subsequens. In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis autentica persona et testibus fidedignis hic præsentibus, ego Willielmus Laybron, executor et nuncius apostolicus legitime deputatus, protestor palam publice et expresse in hiis scriptis, quod fui atque sum eroque semper obediens apostolicæ sedi et domino nostro papæ, paratusque ejus mandata apostolica exequi juxta posse, quodque ad exequendum certas literas apostolicas a præfata sancta sede ad partes transmissas, et michi, ut vero nuncio et executori earundem liberatas, diligen-



ciam adhibui omnem, assidue rogando et debite requirendo venerabiles in Christo patres et dominos Andream episcopum Glasguensem, Archibaldum abbatem domus Sanctæ Crucis, magistrum Jacobum Lyndesay custodem privati sigilli et Jacobum dominum de Lewyngston, consiliarios et legatos regis Scottorum et sui regni, ut michi darent atque concederent saluum conductum de intrando regnum Scociæ et ibidem secure stando, atque expleto hujusmodi execucionis negocio, libere recedendo absque corporis lesione seu bonorum amissione quacumque. Et quia prædicti domini legati, sic per me debitis cum instanciis rogati et requisiti, michi petita concedere atque dare penitus recusarunt, et propter guerras de novo inter certos dominos regni Scociæ, ut fertur, exortas, et inimicicias capitales inter utriusque regni incolas continue durantes, atque perhorrendam potenciam et maliciam domini Alexandri Home militis ac complicum suorum, dominis Patricio Home et Johanni Home in suis iniustitiis et iniquitatibus adherencium nunciisque apostolicis semper in præmissis insidias parencium, necnon cruciatum corporis et justum metum, qui cadere possit in constantem virum, dictum regnum intrare et hujusmodi literas apostolicas laudabiliter exequi, fut deberem, non ui aut sum ausus: de quibus omnibus et singulis palam publice et expresse protestor, ut supra, in hiis scriptis. Qua quidem protestacione, decimo octavo die dicti mensis Julii, in mei notarii subscripti ac venerabilium virorum dominorum David Hesilden dioceseos sancti Andreae publici auctoritate imperiali notarii, Mathei curati dictæ ecclesiæ de Norham, Willielmi Wedererd capellanorum, Roberti Browne et Petri Harlaw, testium in hoc vocatorum specialiter et requisitorum, ac aliorum in multitudine copiosa ibidem legitime congregatorum presentia, sic, ut præmittitur emissa et interposita, præfatus magister Willielmus Labron executor et nuncius apostolicus supradictus suæ protestacioni inherendo, in comuni audiencia ibidem dictas literas apostolicas alta et intelligibili voce declaravit in vulgari, ac omnes et singulos dominos, prælatos, judices, officiales, commissarios, ordinarios, extraordinarios, delegatos, subdelegatos, executores, subexecutores, capitula, conventus, collegia, clericos, notarios, et tabelliones publicos, aliasque personas tam ecclesiasticas quam singulares per civitatem et diocesim sancti Andreae in dictis literis compulsorialibus specificatos, penes se habentes seu detinentes in eorum cistis, scriniis, archis, thecis, custodiis, aut in notis manualibus, prothocellis sive registris eorum recipientes, aliqua actitata, literas, scripturas, privilegia, statuta, registra, instrumenta, aut alia jura et immunimenta, causam vel causas in ipsis literis compulsorialibus specificatas tangentes et tan-

gencia, et eam vel eas quomodolibet concernentes vel concernencia, ac pro defensione et cognitione jurium parcium in eisdem literis principaliter nominatarum necessarium et necessaria, et sine quibus de hujusmodi causæ meritis ad plenum liquere vel constare non possit publice et in genere ac in virtute obedienciæ et sub penis in eisdem literis apostolicis appositus requisivit et monuit, infra duodecim dierum spacium post requisicionem et monicionem sic eis factam immediate sequenter, quorum xij<sup>clm</sup> dierum quatuor pro primo, quatuor pro secundo, et reliquos quatuor dies pro tercio et peremptorio termino, ac monicione canonica eis et eorum cuilibet assignavit, hujusmodi acta actitata ac cetera præmissa omnia et singula, ut præfertur, nominatim penes eos existens vel existentia, originaliter vel eorum transsumpta, in eorum formis originalibus hujusmodi in publicam formam redactis et redacta, aut alias sub sigillis autenticis sigillatum et sigillata, signatum et signata, aut sub talibus modo et forma publicata quod eisdem merito in Romana curia et alibi in judicio et extra valeat et debeat fides plenaria adhiberi, nil addendo vel minuendo, quod facti substantiam minuet aut variet intellectum, præfatis dominis priori et conventui præfatæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Cuthberti, ac Johanni Home aut alteri forsitan in locum ejus surrogando, Priori prioratus sive cellæ de Coldyngham principalibus, aut coram legitimo procuratori seu dictarum literarum compulsoriarum exhibitori cuicumque præfato domino auditori, aut alteri forsitan loco suo in causa seu causis hujusmodi interim surrogandi auditori ad Romanam curiam deferendum et deferenda, sine difficultate et contradictione quibuscumque, tradant liberent et assignent, ceteraque faciant et adimpleant, quæ ipsæ literæ compulsoriales de se exigunt et requirunt, intimans eisdem quod illi et illis cui vel quibus satisfactio fuerit impendenda pro eorum laboribus de salario provideretur competenti. Quibus sic rite et legitime factis idem executor hujusmodi literas compulsoriales per quemdam Willielmum Barton actolicum [*sic*] postea superhabundanti ibidem executor super hostium ipsius ecclesiæ in conspectu populi originaliter fecit affigi. Super quibus omnibus et singulis, sic, ut præmititur, per ipsum executorem sive nuncium apostolicum gradatim et successive diebus et locis memoratis dictis protestatis, executis, factis, gestis, et habitis, idem executor sive nuncius me notarium subscriptum debitis cum instanciis rogavit pariter et requisivit, quatinus in fidem ac testimonium rei gestæ sibi publicum conficerem instrumentum, unum vel plura, prout opus fuerit, sibi que et ejus consilio melius videbitur expedire congrua pro mercede. Acta dicta gesta et executa fuerunt hæc, prout supra scribuntur et



recitantur, sub anno Domini, indictione, pontificatu, mense, diebus, et locis superius expressatis, præsentibus tunc ibidem testibus memoratis ad ea sub modo et forma quibus supra rogatis specialiter et requisitis. Et ego Robertus Bartram clericus, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis dioceseos, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, dictas literas compulsoriales per præfatum procuratorem michi præsentatas reverenter accepi, vidi, palpavi, et intellexi; earumque præsentacionibus receptionibus, et inspectionibus, ac requisicionibus et monicionibus inde subsecutis, salvi conductus petitioni et ejusdem denegacioni, protestacionis interposicioni, dictarum literarum declaracioni, termini assignacioni, intimacioni eciam et ceteris præmissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut præmittitur, sub anno Domini indictione, pontificatu, mense, diebus et locis supradictis gradatim et successive dicebantur agebantur et fiebant una cum prænominatis testibus præsens personaliter interfui, at ea omnia et singula sic dici agi et fieri vidi et audiui, eaque in notam sumpsi scripsi eciam et publicavi, ac in hanc publicam formam redelegi, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem ac testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum.

---

CCXII. INSTRUMENTUM SUPER EXECUCIONE LITERARUM APOSTOLICARUM CITATORIARUM ET INHIBITORIARUM AC ECIAM COMPULSORIARUM.

1465.

[Reg. IV. fol. 164.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat manifeste, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, m<sup>o</sup>ccccclxv, indictione xij, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Pauli divina providencia papæ secundi anno primo, mensis vero Julii die xvij, in navi ecclesiæ parochialis de Norham, Dunelmensis dioceseos, prope Seociam et in confinibus marchiarum Angliæ et Seociæ situatæ, in mei notarii publici ac testium subscriptorum præsentia personaliter constitutus, venerabilis et religiosus vir dominus Johannes Eden, frater et commenachus ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ordinem sancti Benedicti expresse professus, Priorque, ut asseruit, domus sive cellæ Insulæ Sacræ ejusdem dioceseos, ac unus procuratorum venerabilium et religiosorum virorum Prioris et conventus Dunelmensis ad infrascripta et alia sufficienter et



legitime constitutus, de cujus potestate plene mihi constabat, quasdam literas citatorias inhibitorias, aliasque compulsorias, separatas et divisas, sub nomine et sigillo venerabilis et circumspecti viri magistri Johannis de Seretan de Interampne, legum doctoris, archidiaconi Sernensis in ecclesia Burdegalensi, domini nostri papæ capellani et ipsius sacri palatii apostolici auditoris, ad partes transmissas, sub data, Romæ, in domo habitacionis dicti Domini auditoris, anno, indictione, et pontificatu prædictis, mensisque Aprilis die tricesimo, necnon quandam citacionem publicam et peremptoriam in Anglicis conceptam, et in quadam cedula papirea scriptam, in manibus suis tenuit, mihiq; notario subscripto inspiciendas tradidit et liberavit. Quibus per me accurate visis pariter et intellectis, omnique vicio et suspicione sinistra, ut mihi evidenter apparuit, tam in earum tenoribus quam sigillo omnino carentibus, una cum monicione quadam in dicta cedula papirea inserta, idem procurator, vice et nominibus dictorum suorum dominorum, easdem literas et citacionem hujusmodi cuidam honesto viro Willielmo Barton literato ibidem præsentis et astanti statim et incontinenti tradidit et liberavit realiter exequendam, ipsum ad debitam execucionem earundem juxta earum tenores, debitis cum instanciis, ac in virtute sanctæ obedienciæ et sub pœna contemptus, diligenter requirendo. Qui quidem Willielmus, sic requisitus, ut verus obedienciæ filius et nuncius apostolicus ibidem deputatus, onus executionis literarum et citacionis hujusmodi, ob reverenciam Dei et sedis apostolicæ, ac in juris subsidium, benigne suscipiens, facta primitus summaria declaracione literarum hujusmodi in vulgari per venerabilem virum magistrum Willielmum Labron, in utroque jure bacallarium, dictam publicam et peremptoriam citacionem in manibus suis tenuit, fecit, legit et interposuit sub hac forma. By th'auctority of our haly fadre the pape, and of certayn lettres citatory and inhibitory late purchessid and sende ffrome the courte of Rome, undre the name and seal of the right worshipfull doctour John de Cere-tains de Interampne, auditour deputed by our said haly fadre, as well in a mater of appel hongyng afor him undiscussid betwix the Priour and convent of the cathedrall kirk of Duresme and dan John Pencher priour of the celle of Coldyngham within the realme of Scotland, party appellannt, on that ton party, and sir Patrike Home archdekyn of Tevedale pretensid, within the said realme, party appellate, on that tothir party, as in another mater & cause of surrepcion & obrepcion of certayn bulles in forme of commission wronwesly and of a cotell and fals suggestion, att tha instannce & besy labour of on John Home, callyng him selfe chanon in the

colage kirk of Dombar, unlawfully purchest, and late direct unto the bysshop of saynt Andrew and other, within the said realme of Scotland, as for the amocion of the said sir Patrik Home frome the forsaid celle of Coldyngham and intrusion of him selfe into the same hongyng also undiscussid afor the said auditour, bytwix the said Priour and convent and dan John Pencher on that ton party, and the forsaid John Home on that tothir party, I, Willyam Barton, messynger and mandatory of our said haly fadre, by th'auctority of the forsaid lettrez citatory and inhibitory sufficiently deputed, and by the said party appellant for execucion of the same lettrez lawfully required, openly protest by thes presentz that it was ys and evermor shal be my full will desire and entent for to obey the commandements of our said haly fadre, and dewly and trewly for to execute the forsaid lettrez, after the tenour and effecte of the same att my power. But considering the grete warr & trewbill emong certayn lordes of Scotland, as it is said, with the grete distannce of placez and parell of wayez, and in especiall the maliciouse purpose of the forsaid sir Patrik Home and John Home, the which with thair adherentz evermor have ben aboute ward to distresse every mandatory that takith uppon him to do or to execute any thing against their entent in the materz aforsaid, as thai have don afortyme in like case, I dar nought tharfore take uppon me for fere of deth to seke thair personz, ne yitt to accede unto thair habitacions & duellyng placez for to somon thaim aftir th'effecte of the said lettrez; wharfor in eschewyng of thiez grete and doutefull perellz, and many othir by thaim ymagynd and thoght, I, Willyam, messynger and mandatory abovsaid, by the said authority giffen unto me att this tyme openly somon, onys, twice, thrise, and peremptorily, by this present edict, affixt in this kirke durr, the forsaid sir Patrik Home and John Home in especiall, and all other in generall, pretending any interesse in the materz and causez aforrehersid, that thai and ilk one of thaim lawfully apper by thaim selfe or by thair proctourz sufficiently informed, the vij<sup>xx</sup> day next aftir this somon; made, yf so be that day be a lawfull day, other ellez the next lawfull day fro thens ensewyng, with almaner of processez, actes and munimentes, concernyng the materz and causez afor rehersid, and sich as thay think for to use in thair defense byfor the said right worshipful doctour and auditour or his surrogate at Rome, other ellez whairsomever itt shal happyn hym or his said surrogate to sitt in jugement that day, for to answer unto the said Priour and convent and dan John Pencher partiez principall, or thair proctourz, in the causez and materz afor rehersid; also to do furthirmore and to receyve



tharin that law will and right aftir the tenour qualite & effecte of the said lettre; lawfully purchest and optenyd, as it may opynly and clerely apper to every man undrestandyng. Moreover by th'aucturity of the same worshipfull lettre; I inhibite, and straytly commande by this present opyn edict, the right reverent fadre in God bysshop of Saynt Andrew aforsaid, his vicar generall, his generall officiall, and all other officialle3, juge3, comissarie3, delegat3, subdelegat3, ordinarie3, extraordinarie3, within the cite & diocise of saynt Andrew, or any other place, and in especiall the said sir Patrik Home and John Home adversary, party principall, and all other in generall pretending any interesse in the mater3 and cause3 afor rehersed that thai, ne non of thaim, nether by thaim selfe ne by non other person3 ne person, do ne attempt nether mewe any thyng that may be prejudice or hurt unto the jurisdiction of our haly fadre, or of his said auditour, ne of the forsaid priour and convent and John Pencher party principall or of thair rights privately or openly, hongyng the said mater3 of plee afor the said auditour in jugement undiscussid, uppon payn of the lawe and censure3 of haly kirke. Furthirmore by th'aucturity of our said haly fadir, and of certayn lettre; compulsory sende down now of late from the forsaid worshipfull doctour John de Ceretamis de Interampne, undre his name and seal, beryng the date att Rome yer of our Lord MCCCCLXV, xxx day of Aprill last past, I monyssh charge & require the bysshopp of Saynt Andrew, Archipresbiter of Dombar, Guillem Forman chanon of Donchelden, and all other officiall3, juge3, commissarie3 delegat3, subdelegat3, ordinarie3, extraordinarie3, executour3, subexecutour3, clerks, notarie3, spirituell and temporell, within the cite and diocise of Saynt Andrew, haveyng or kepyng in thar kistes, almerys, arche3, registre3, or any other place3, any maner of processe3, lettre3, writtes, privilege3, boke3, instrumentes, rightes, or munimentes, concernyng or touching the mater3 and cause3 afor rehersed, and for the mor defense and knowlege of rightes of the said partie3 necessary and behovefull, that thai within xij daye3 aftir this monicion, of the which xij daies I assigne thaim iiij for the firste, iiij for the secunde, and other iiij daies for the thrid, and peremptory terme & monicion lawfull, make to be deliverd unto the said priour & convent party principall or to thair proctour, all sich maner of act3, processe3, munimentes, and othir afor rehersed, withoute the whilke the verrey treuth of the cause3 may not be knawn, other the originall3 or the verrey transumpt3 therof, made in dew forme of instrumentes under autentike seal3, or under sich forme as verrey trew faith may be giffen therto in jugement



and oute of jugement, nothyng addyng mynysshying nor varynge that might channge the substanee of the mater, to th'entent that thai might be sende unto the said auditour or his surrogate in hast, without any difficulty, under payn of censure of all haly kirke, latyng yow witt that as for the writyng sealyng and makyng thereof in forme ye shall be competently rewardid so that ye shall be pleasid by Goddis grace. Quam quidem citacionem, cum monicione inserta, post lecturam et publicacionem earundem idem nuncius sive mandatararius apostolicus una cum literis citatoriis inhibitoriis et compulsoriis originalibus prædictis in ostio dictæ ecclesiæ de Norham in mei et testium subscriptorum conspectu et præsentia manibus suis affixit, et ibidem per aliquantulum temporis fixas dimisit. Et quamvis propter guerras in regno Scociæ noviter subortas, ut asseritur, locorumque distancias et viarum discrimina, cruciatum eciam corporis, minas mortis, sibi per dominum Patricium Home et Johannem Home aliosque eis adherentes verisimiliter inferendas, si capiatur, ad citandum eosdem Patricium et Johannem personaliter aut ad loca in dictis literis originalibus specificata tutus non patuit nec patet sibi accessus, ut dixit, attamen idem nuncius, audaciam capiens, ipsum regnum manu forti non sine grandi periculo pro execucione præmissorum ad ecclesiam parochialem de Upsedelyngton infra idem regnum Scociæ situata eodem die personaliter est ingressus, dictasque literas originales, et citacionem priori similem, post lecturam et publicacionem ejusdem citacionis, in ostio ecclesiæ ibidem modo quo supra publice affixit et dimisit in conspectu audiencia et præsentia diversorum Scottorum ibidem itinerantium, viz. Johannis Wilson, Ricardi Wood, et Georgii Woode, ad hæc vocatorum specialiter et requisitorum. Quibus gestis idem nuncius regnum Angliæ celeriter est regressus. Super quibus omnibus et singulis sic, ut præmittitur, per præfatum nuncium dictis gestis lectis et habitis præfatus procurator vice et nominibus quibus supra me notarium infrascriptum diligentur requisivit, quatinus, in testimonium rei gestæ, sibi publicum conficerem instrumentum, unum vel plura, prout opus fuerit, congrua pro mercede. Acta fuerunt hæc hora quasi duodecima, in meridie, locis suprascriptis, sub anno, mense, die, indictione, pontificatu, quibus supra. Præsentibus et in testimonium vocatis domino Matheo curato de Norham, domino Willielmo Wederhard, capellano, Roberto Brown, Petro Harlait, ballivo villæ de Norham, Willielmo Farom, Thoma Ricard, Thoma Fuster, Adam Jacson, Roberto Sannderson, Johanne Gyen, Willielmo Smyth, Ricardo Baldekyn, Thoma Ferroure, cum multis aliis testibus, ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego

David Hesilden presbiter sancti Andreae dioceseos, publicus auctoritate imperiali notarius, præmissis citacioni ac inhibicioni ceterisque supradictis, dum sic, ut præmittitur, dicerentur, citarentur, inhiberentur, et fierent, una cum prænominatis testibus præsens et personaliter interfui, eaque omnia et singula præmissa sic fieri, agi, vidi, et audiui, ac in notam sumpsi indeque hoc præsens publicum instrumentum manu propria scriptum feci, et in hanc publicam formam redegei, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium veritatis omnium et singulorum præmissorum, approbando rasuram in verbo Willielmo in secunda linea ascendendo.

1465.

## CCXIII. [RECEPTA PER JOHANNEM LAX.]

\* M cccc lxx<sup>to</sup> xxiiij<sup>to</sup> Decembris, Romæ.

Recepta per me, Jo. Lax, a venerabili religioso magistro Ricardo Byllyngham pro causa de Coldyngham et exposita in eadem, ... .. fl. xix.

Item, solvit Paulo de [*sic*] pro materia de

Hyltone ... .. xvij. fl.

Item, alia vice pro eadem ... .. xvj. fl.

Item, solvit pro commissionibus, ac cautionibus ac aliis xvij. fl.

1465.

## CCXIV. COPIA LITERÆ DOMINO PAPÆ PER COMITEM WARWICI TRANSMITTENDÆ.

[Reg. III. parv, fol. 128, b.]

Pater beatissime ! in aquilonaribus partibus regni Angliæ est Deo devota et venerabilis ecclesia beatæ Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti Dunelmensis, ubi multi regulares, ordinis sancti Benedicti, sub Priore regulariter viventes, pio vitæ studio devote et continue famulantur Altissimo. Ipsius etenim venerabilis ecclesiæ Prior et conventus jamdudum graves horrendas et manifestas passi sunt injurias, dolo, fraude et ingenio malo ambitiosorum

\* A document on paper, without watermark, in the hand writing of John Lax.

clericorum Regni Scociæ, qui quæ sua sunt quærentes, et Mariæ optimam partem non considerantes, per mendosa et falsa suggesta prædictos Priorem et conventum a baronia de Coldingham et prioratu in eadem, Sancti Andreæ dioceseos, contra justiciam spoliari procurarunt, ac Priorem prioratus de Coldyngham prædicti et suos monachos ibidem, ad nutum Prioris prædictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis ex solito ammovibiles, per violenciam ejici et expelli fecerunt, prætermisso juris ordine omni, contra pias Regum Scociæ donaciones atque Romanorum pontificum confirmaciones et approbaciones, sanctum Cuthbertum, cujus contemplacione et priorem atque conventum prædictum, quorum pariter devocione data et collata fuerat baronia sæpedita, nequiter spoliando. Quamobrem sanctitatem vestram humillimis exoramus præcibus, ut placens Deo sancta religio in sua justicia foveatur, clericorumque prædictorum ambiciosa et præsumptuosa temeritas condigne puniatur: ut eorum pœna discant cæteri quam grave sit sanctam sedem per falsa suggesta circumvenire. Pater sancte, hoc in terras sancti Cuthberti nephandum commissum in communem omnium hic fertur injuriam; quod si transeat impunitum quanta exinde provenient mala dicere non sufficimus. Beatissimus Cuthbertus peculiaris patronus existit harum partium hominibus, pro cujus libertatum defensione non minus quam pro patriæ tuicione arma sumere parati sunt hic homines. Data etc. [1465.]

---

CCXV. COPIA LITTERÆ MAGISTRI JO. LAX MISSÆ DOMINO  
RICARDO BYLLYNGHAM IN CURIA ROMANA.\*

1465-6.

Venerabilis confrater, post recommendationem. Ex litteris magistri Henrici scriptoris nostri aliqua verba a vobis prolata superfluo. Quantum ad causam et causas monasterii non oportet dubitare, quoniam ita sunt mihi cordi ut vobis, vel etiam domino meo domino priori Dunelmensi. Scio tempora deinceps, prius nemo potuit scire, nisi saperet plus de Deo quam de homine. Sitis in ea parte bono animo. Quantum ad pecunias quas michi gratanter optulistis, si participabitis mecum, facietis rem monasterii ita ut meam, quoniam libri mei recuperandi sunt, absque quibus durius erit bene in causis operari. Fiat quod placet vobis, omni modo Dominus providebit de victima. Et ut sciatis quo in loco sum, Senis autem sum, subito satis consilio ex alio loco bono ductus. Expedivisset hic citius fuisse: absentia mea offuit in l. ducatis bonis. Vellem vos

\* On the same paper with No. CCXXI.



magistrum Willielmum et magistrum Hugonem hic esse saltem viij. diebus: haberetis de pane et vino suavissimis, pullis et caponibus obesis satis, præter alia. Placeat me ipsis cordialiter commendare, pariter et domino Provinciali, patri nostro. Ego expectabo hic per aliquot dies dominum Robertum nostrum. Jura monasterii et hic et ibi salva sunt, et, ut dixi, bono animo sitis atque læto; feliciterque in Christo semper valeatis. Senis, xix Septembris.

Jo. Lax, vester.

*Superscriptio,*

Venerabili religioso viro, magistro Ricardo Byllyngham, monacho Dunelmensi, Anglico, ut fratri suo, honorando, prope Hospitale Anglicorum, Romæ.

CCXVI. RESPONSIO DOMINI RICARDI BILLINGHAM AD LITTERAM PRÆDICTAM.

Reverende et domine mi præcipue, post debitam commendationem. Heri per manus Henrici Assarti copistæ, quem in literis vestris scriptorem nostrum appellatis, vestram mihi directam litteram recepi, cujus tenorem satis ample intellexi. Verum quia lator præsentis ad partes illas certis ex causis declinare se habet, volui per eum dictæ vestræ litteræ respondendo satis facere. In primis igitur, ubi scribitis ex litteris scriptoris nostri et cetera, mirari non sufficio, quoniam scio vos scire nunquam præfato magistro Henrico aliquid de causis meis locutum fuisse, sive solicitatorem meorum negotiorum acceptasse, quamquam tamen in eo nichil præter bonum viderim, nec etiam credo sibi aliqua dixisse superfluo [*sic*]; dixi enim, et verum est, quod de repentino recessu vestro non parum dolebam, nec minus ægre ferebam quod mihi non relictis evidentiis et instructionibus ad causam meam facientibus, ita a Curia vos absentaveritis. Nichilominus tamen de procuratore, advocatis et sollicitore [*sic*] michi providi. Scribitis etiam de causis monasterii; non habeo dubitare quin illæ michi, ut vobis, sunt cordi; cujus contrarium judicio meo evidenter apparet, quia per quatuor annos causam monasterii sub silentio dimisistis, licet præterea minora onera et expensas monasterium non supportaverit. Et ubi dicitis quantum ad pecunias quas gratanter vobis optuli, profecto si vos talem, qualem putabam, invenissem, nunquam a promisso recessissem, licet si aliquid ultra promissionem per me vobis pollicitum receperitis, sit ipsa conscientia vestra iudex: utinam, ut scribitis, provideat Dominus de victima. Non credo certe

libros vestros pro causis monasterii Dunelmensis fore impignorat; quamobrem prudentiam vestram quantum deprecor et exoro, quatenus jura monasterii sine mora michi mittere velitis, quoniam, ut non ambigitis, sine hiis advocatos nec procuratores instruere valeo, quare tædio non parvo in dies afficior. Advocatos insuper, ut promisi, subarravi, Joachinum scilicet et Andream de Sancta Cruce, et pro procuratore cepi dominum Petrum de Millinis. Sollicitator etiam non deest. Sed quid prodest tales habere viros, nisi de juribus monasterii perfecte instruantur! quod tamen impossibile est nisi munimenta apud vos existentia mittantur. Nolite igitur, pater amande, in mittendo tardare, et michi rem pergratam facietis. Postremo lator præsentium aliqua ultra ista vobis dicenda recepit in mandatis, rogo ut eidem fidem detis. Alia in præsentiarum scribenda non occurrunt. Custodiat vos Altissimus. Ex urbe, festinanter die, etc.

Ejusdem paternitatis vestræ servitor minimus frater RICARDUS BILLINGHAM, &c.

*Subscriptio.* Reverendo patri, domino Johanni Lax, Legum Doctori, eximio Sedis Apostolicæ Secretario, domino meo colendissimo.

Recepta per magistrum Johannem Lax a domino Ricardo Billingham post adventum prædicti domini Ricardi ad urbem Romanam. In primis pro commissione missa ad partes contra adversarios nostros, Patricium et Johannem Home, xix ducatos, ubi pro vero non effudit sex vel septem, et non tantos, prout de facto in hiis et similibus experientiam nunc habeo. Item 2°. redemi eum non solum ab excommunicatione, verum etiam a carceribus, pro pecuniis mutuatis a Paulo de Maximis, mercatore Romano, cui obligavit monasterium [*sic*] magistrum Willielmum Claytone, ad quod non habuit potestatem, xvj ducatos. Item 3°. pro præscriptis causis solvi pro prædicto magistro Jo. Lax, 2° xvij. ducatos cum certis bolendinis, de quibus omnibus habeo a prædicto Paulo acquietantias. Item quarto, habuit a me xix ducatos papales.

Sic huc usque fictis coloratisque modis bona monasterii Dunelmensis in suos usus appropriavit; dampna etiam nonnulla, in animæ suæ periculum, paternitati vestræ et michi vestro, et fratrum meorum nuncio, nequiter et graviter committendo. Sed Deo michi favente et vestro patrocinate adjutorio, deinceps quod se fecisse olim gavisus est ante finem litis in Curia pendentis indecisæ non dubito quin pœnitebit. Scio veraciter, quod olim me legisse memini, “vir duplex animo incon-



stans est in omnibus viis suis.” Et Lincolniensis in quadam epistola, “simulata sanctitas duplex est iniquitas;” finxit se amicum, inimicus factus in capite. Sed, pater dulcissime, nolite timere, quod spuria vitulamina non dabunt radices altas; sed de his sufficienter. Ultra prædictas et præscriptas summas, recepit a bonæ memoriæ domino meo patre et priore nuper defuncto una vice cxx ducatos, et alias xl ducatos, de quibus nichil in bonum monasterii effudit, præter acquisitionem unius et primæ commissionis missæ contra Patricium Homo [*sic*] ad partes, pro qua dicit se expendidisse xxx ducatos, cum veritas sit quod cum tribus et dimidio, si haberet mille expediendas, posset pro suæ libito voluntatis ad manum expedire. In aliis Bullis prius in Curia et per manus ejus expeditis novi ejus fraudem et dolosum consilium. Sed “de male quæsitis vix gaudet tertius heres.” Deditque præterea domino Petro de Millinis duos ducatos, ac domino Andreæ de Senis, etiam advocato, duos ducatos auri de Camera ante adventum meum, et ecce! tota summa quam in defensionem causæ vestræ prædictus dominus Johannes exposuerat. Hiis non obstantibus, habeat paternitas vestra mecum secundum consilium sanius patientiam, quia necesse ut propter præsentem necessitatem et ad evitandum mala ac scandala plurimorum, quæ ex hiis oriri poterant. Ceterum est, ut audio, venturum esse ad Angliam a sanctissimo domino nostro papa episcopum quemdam Gubionensem, in certis negotiis domini papæ in partibus Angliæ prædictæ expediendis: agat sic cum eo vestra paternitas ut in actitandis vestris in curia Romana eum favorabilem habere possetis. Venit cum eo, ut nuper informatus fui, quidam Henricus, de quo superius in litteris inter magistrum Johannem Lax et me memoria erat facta; agat, quæso, sic cum eo ut vultum bonum habeat, sed ad archana vestri consilii non attingat. Ceterum sunt Romæ quidam margatores [*sic*] fide digni, quibus vellem paternitatem vestram vestras pecunias et evidantias, propter majorem cautelam et securitatem de cetero mittere, Johannes Franciscus de Franciotis et Minus de Celsi mercatores, Romanam curiam sequentes, Romæ; Johannes Michaelis et socii, London’ Londini. Istis sic assignet vestra paternitas vestra agenda in curia Romana, quæ michi, et non aliis liberentur. Et conservet vestram paternitatem Altissimus. Ex Roma, festinanter, xxij. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc.lxv<sup>o</sup>.

Vester Servitor et Orator

Ric. B. m. D.



CCXVII. DUNELMENSIS PRIORATUS, SANCTI ANDREÆ  
DIOCESEOS, DIE MERCURII, XXVI MAIL, ANNO, ETC.,  
LXVI.\*

1466.

Ego Anastasius de Aprilaciis de Interamni, [in hac causa notarius,] confiteor recepisse a domino Petro de Mellinis procuratore, per manus venerabilis viri, domini Ricardi Byllyng-ham, etiam procuratoris, [diversis vicibus] ducatos aureos de Camera quatuordecim, pro parte salarii per me in hujusmodi causa deserviti. In hujus fidem hanc cedulam manu mea propria scripsi.

Anastacius qui supra, manu propria ad fidem.

Die Mercurii iij<sup>ta</sup> Junii, anno quo supra.

Ego Anastasius qui supra, confiteor recepisse a domino procuratore præfato per manus domini Ricardi præfati, grossos papalas octuaginta. In cujus fidem hanc cedulam manu propria scripsi, videlicet, grossos octuaginta, etc.

Anastasius qui supra scripsi, ita est.

Ego Anastasius qui supra, confiteor me recepisse a domino Petro præfato per manus domini Ricardi præfati, grossos papales viginti octo. In cujus fidem, etc.

Anastasius qui supra, manu propria.

CCXVIII. PRÆSENTACIO AD CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

1466-7

[Reg. IV. fol. 192, b.]

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino Dei gracia episcopo sancti Andreæ in Scotia ejusve in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus generali, sui perhumiles et devoti Ricardus permissione divina prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, omnimodas reverencias et honores debitos tanto patri. Quia nos confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Thomam

\* A document on paper; water mark, a post horn; without title or endorsement.

Halghton in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, vestræ diocescos, per mortem domini Johannis Pencher ultimi Prioris ejusdem vacantis, unanimiter præfecimus et duximus creandum, eundem igitur dominum Thomam Halghton vestræ reverendissimæ paternitati tenore præsentium præsentamus, omni devocione, qua possumus, exorantes quatinus eandem præfatum dominum Thomam ad prioratum dictæ cellæ nostræ regimenque et custodiam ejusdem admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ulteriusque sibi facere et exequi quæ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoralis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari, xvj<sup>o</sup> die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo sexto.

1467.

CCXIX. CERTIFICATORIUM SUPER DENUNCIACIONE  
DOMINORUM PATRICII HOME ET JOHANNIS HOME  
EXCOMMUNICATORUM.

[Reg. IV., fol. 196, b.]

Venerabili et circumspecto viro magistro Johanni de Cere-  
tains de Interampne, legum doctore, archidiacono Sernenis in  
ecclesia Burdegalensi, domini nostri Papæ capellano, et ipsius  
sacri palatii apostolici causarum causæque et causis ac partibus  
infrascriptis ab eodem domino nostro Papa auditori specialiter  
deputato, vester humilis et devotus obedienciæ filius Johannes  
Wellez, Dunelmensis dioceseos, capellanus, nunciusque sive  
executor ad infrascripta per partem venerabilium et religioso-  
rum virorum Prioris et conventus ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunel-  
mensis deputatus, rogatus, specialiter et requisitus, obedienciam  
et reverenciam tanto patri debitas, cum honore. Literas  
vestras reverendas varias tamen divisas per providum et religio-  
sum virum dominum Ricardum Billingham, fratrem et com-  
monachum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, ordinem sancti  
Benedicti expresse professum, procuratoremque Prioris et  
capituli ejusdem ecclesiæ sufficienter constitutum xxj<sup>o</sup> die  
mensis Augusti, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup> cccc<sup>o</sup> lxxij<sup>o</sup>, in præsentia dis-  
creti viri magistri Roberti Bartram publici auctoritate aposto-  
lica notarii, et certorum testium ad hoc vocatorum specialiter et  
requisitorum, sub tenoribus infrascriptis mihi præsentatas, cum

ea qua decuit reverencia recepi exequendas, quarum tenores subsequuntur et sunt tales. Johannes de Ceretains, &c. Post quarum quidem literarum vestrarum reverendarum receptionem, ego, Johannes Wellez, nuncius et executor, ut præmittitur, deputatus et requisitus, xxij<sup>o</sup> die dicti mensis Augusti, anno Domini quo supra, ad ecclesiam cathedralem Dunelmensem pro ipsarum celeri executione facienda personaliter accessi, ubi, tempore processionis ibidem factæ, in præsentia reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Laurencii, permissione divina Dunelmensis episcopi, venerabilium etiam et religiosorum virorum Prioris et conventus dictæ eidem processioni personaliter interessentium, ac in navi ejusdem ecclesiæ gradatim et in ordine simul astancium, stola et capa indutus pulpitem audacter ascendi, ac dictis vestris literis reverendis simul apertis et in manu mea tentis quibuscumque etiam inspicere volentibus manifeste aversis, coram magna populi multitudine ad altam missam illius diei audiendam ibidem congregata, juxta requisitionem desuper mihi factam non solum venerabilem virum dominum Patricium Home, domini nostri Papæ prothonotarium, supradictum, verum etiam dominum Johannem Home assertum canonicum in ecclesia collegiata de Dombar successive unum post alium, ex causis superius annotatis, sic, ut præmittitur, excommunicatos, et pro sic excommunicatis, Romæ et alibi, declaratos fuisse et esse, cruce in manibus erecta, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et demum accensis (? *extinctis*) ac in terram projectis, auctoritate et vigore ipsarum vestrarum literarum reverendarum, palam, publice, nominatim etiam et expresse, alta et intelligibili voce oreque rotundo, ac cum omni solempnitate ad hoc requisita, denunciavi; præsentibus et audientibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus et circumspectis viris magistris Johanne Lilford legum doctore, Willielmo Laybron in utroque jure, Johanne Pickering in decretis bacallariis, dominis Roberto Sotheron et Roberto Pencher capellanis, magistro Roberto Bartram publico auctoritate apostolica notario, et multis aliis, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et requisitis. Subsequenterque ad villam de Norham, in confinibus marchiarum Angliæ versus Scociam constitutam, et a dicta cella de Coldingham per vij miliaria omnino distantem, iter arripui; ubi in festo translacionis sancti Cuthberti, viz. quarto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, post lecturam evangelii altæ missæ illius diei per me actualiter celebratæ, pulpitem ibidem similiter ascendi, et in audientia publica coram dictorum dominorum Patricii et Johannis consanguineis notis et amicis, ac ceteris nonnullis Anglicis et Scottis ad nundinas et mercatum publicum ipso eodem die juxta antiquum morem solempniter



tentum ad immensum numerum congregatis, præfatos dominos Patricium et Johannem Home, sic ut præmittitur, excommunicatos et declaratos fuisse et esse, modo et forma quibus supra, publice et solempniter denunciavi, præsentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris domino Thoma Taylor capellano, Johanne Selby et Jacobo Home generosis, Roberto Saunderson, Johanne Ridell, Alano Grene, et multis aliis. Demum, versus propria regrediens, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai villæ Novi Castri super Tynam, vicesimo sexto die dicti mensis Septembris personaliter adii, et, post preces per capellanum parochialem illius ecclesiæ altam missam illius diei ibidem celebrantem, publice dictas, pulpitem ibidem stola et capa vestitus statim sum ingressus, ubi, astantibus duodecim aliis sacerdotibus stolis indutis, in audientia maxima virorum et mulierum, coram eciam Majore et fidedignioribus ipsius villæ, ibidem præsentibus, sæpeditos dominos Patricium Home et Johannem Home, sic ut præfertur, excommunicatos et declaratos fuisse et esse, modo forma et solempnitate prædictis in omnibus observatis, palam, publice, nominatim, et distincte, denunciavi, certasque denunciaciones hujusmodi cedulas in ostiis singularum ecclesiarum prædictarum ad eorum confusionem dimisi affixas, ita ut hujusmodi publica denunciacione, sic per me facta, ad ipsorum noticiam citius poterit pervenire. Eorundem tamen absolucione vobis aut superiori vestro penitus reservata. Præsentibus et audientibus tunc ibidem discretis viris dominis Thoma Bartram, Thoma Davy, et Willielmo Marchall, presbiteris, ac dicto magistro Roberto Bartram notario publico, Willielmo Scott, at Willielmo Cotom testibus ad id vocatis specialiter et requisitis. Et sic præfatas vestras literas reverendas juxta exigenciam et tenorem earundem, requisicionem eciam desuper mihi factam, in quantum potui humiliter sum executus. In quorum testimonium atque fidem, quia sigillum autenticum ex propriis non habeo, sigillum igitur præfati reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Laurencii permissione divina Dunelmensis episcopi, signum eciam et subscripcionem nominis præfati magistri Roberti Bartram, in quia præsens fuit et ea cognovit, præsentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos Laurencius Dei gracia episcopus Dunelmensis antedictus præsentibus attestatur quod dictorum excommunicatorum denunciacioni, dum sic ut præmittitur, per præfatum dominum Johannem Welles executorem antedictum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Dunelmensi, xxiiij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Augusti supradicti, tempore processionis memorato, publice fiebat, personaliter interfuimus; ipsamque sub modo forma solempnitateque quibus supra fieri vidimus et audivimus: in ejusdem igitur denunciacionis, sic factæ, ac

aliorum præmissorum omnium et singulorum per præfatum dominum Johannem in aliis ecclesiis, ut coram nobis in verbo sacerdocii firmiter juravit executorum, testimonium atque fidem, ad procuracionem specialemque et personalem rogatum ejusdem Johannis sic certificantis, sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Data quo ad appositionem ejusdem nostri sigilli in castro nostro Dunelmensi, xij die dicti mensis Septembris, anno Domini quo supra. Et nostri consecrationis x<sup>mo</sup>.

---

CCXX. [LITERA RICARDI BYLLINGHAM PRIORI  
DUNELMENSIS DIRECTA].

1467-8.

(Ex. Orig. Loc. 25.)

Right worschippfull and my singuler goude mastir, after al dew obedyens I recommend me to you hertely as I can, thanking you of all tendrenes shoinge to me heraffor, besechinge youe of goud contynuaunce, in especiall at the conclusion of your cause. I trust it be not unknowen to your goude fadurhode howe at London in gret siknesse I abode six wikes, to your grevous costes and my gret hynderaunce and hevynesse. After that I taryed at Dovour more than x days, abidyng passage, the whiche was right perilous for the thiknes of mistes; but, God be lovyd, I and my felishippe abowt myd nyght gat Calis in goud hele and sane gart (*ita sed?* hart). And ther I associat me w<sup>t</sup> a chapplayn of my lord the Archbischoppis of Yourke, and a marchant of London; and departid not till we come to Rome, thankyd be God, avoydit all parrell, not w<sup>t</sup>standing the gret werres that wer in every conteray we passid thorowe. And aftir my commyng to the court I mad dew scrutyny of the state of your cause; wher I found the regist<sup>r</sup> yeven to the Juge and the cause put into the rotte, ande the sentence thrize writton. At the last it was aspied we had not sufficiently provyd our sp<sup>u</sup>ll; wherfore the Juge nor the rotte wolde suffre noo sentence passe without we wolde prove our p<sup>p</sup>ule by thaym that wer present and se it. Wherfore we wer out of all remydie but on, and that was to have had a remysory to certain Jugges, and to have brought up ij or iij of our breder that wer present when the Prior and they were put owt be violence. This wolde have byn grevous costely and tedius; for on way and odur ye shulde not have schapid with c pund; but, thankyd be God, sodenly, accordyng to trouth and conscience and right, we fonde ij men that has testified the same, and layd the remysory, fatigacion, and grevous costes, apart.



And within shorte days we trust fully, be Gods grace, to have an sentence; the which shalbe to youe and the Monastery the grettist worshippe that ever ye had in your dais. In this sumwhat Peter de Mellinis has writton to your goude fadurhod. I beseke youe hertely remembre M. Will'm Clayton, for by his menys and succur ye have savyd gret goodes that shuld have byn spent, had his help not byn. He wil be with yow within fewe monthis. I beseche youe make hym goude cher and send me worde by hym how I shal be disposed and come home to youe. Ther comys an man to youe callid Mr. John Norham notary papall and imperiall, the whilk testified of expulsion of y<sup>e</sup> Priour of Coldyngham and the intrusion of M. Patrik and Jon Hume. Odir dyvers notable and worshipfull English men has notabilly deposed how they have hard, but M' John Norham and his felow deposit of personall presens and sigt (sight), the whiche is for our entent. More ov<sup>r</sup> ye shall receve by Mr. John Norham, or sum man sent fro hym, a certain bull w<sup>t</sup> odur instruments concernyng the mater of Hilton, for the whiche he is woorthy gret thanke and goud rewarde, as he hath deservyd, and I shal declair more largely to youe at my comynge, be Goddys grace, who kepe evermore youre gode fadurhod tyll hys plesur and comfort to youre subject. Ex Roma, vicesima prima Januarii, anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>LXVII.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino domino Richardo  
Bell priori Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. tradatur.  
Dunelmia.

1469.

CCXXI. PRÆFECTIO ET PRÆSENTACIO DOMINI THOMÆ  
WRENNE AD CELLAM DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Reg. IV. fol. 202.]

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino Jacobo Dei et apostolicæ sedis gracia episcopo Sancti Andreae in Scocia, ejusve in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus generali, sui perhumiles et devoti Ricardus permissione divina Prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, omnimodas reverencias et honores debitos tanto patri. Quia nos confratrem et commonachum nostrum dominum Thomam Wrenne, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in Priorem cellæ nostræ de Coldyngham, vestræ dioceseos, per resigna-



cionem juris et tituli quæ carissimus confrater noster dominus Thomas Halghton virtute præsentacionis nostræ alias sibi factæ habuit ad eandem jam vacantis unanimiter præfecimus et duximus creandum, eundem igitur dominum Thomam Wrenne vestræ reverendissimæ paternitati tenore præsentium præsentamus, omni devotione, quæ possumus, exorantes eandem quatinus præfatum dominum Thomam Wrenne ad prioratum dictæ cellæ nostræ regimenque et custodiam ejusdem admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ulteriusque sibi facere et exequi quæ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoralis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, in domo nostra capitulari ibidem, nonodecimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo nono.

---

CCXXII. INDENTURA FACTA INTER DOMINUM PRIOREM  
ET MAGISTRUM JACOBUM BOVELET.

1470.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 145. b.]

Hæc indentura facta de et super convencione sive contractu nuper inito et habito inter venerabilem in Christo patrem Ricardum permissione divina Priorem Ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, de expresso consensu confratrum suorum de capitulo ex una, ac magistrum Jacobum Bovelet causarum in Curia Romana procuratorem partibus ex altera testatur, quod præfatus magister Jacobus fide sua media promisit, et exnunc firmiter promittit, adire Curiam antedictam, et ibidem expedire et procurare finalem expedicionem causæ prioratus de Coldingham, sancti Andreæ dioceseos in Scocia, juxta vim formam et tenorem quarundam literarum executorialium super dicto prioratu de Coldingham in ipsa Romana Curia in favorem prefatorum domini Prioris et capituli decretarum. Item quod idem magister Jacobus, quamdiu erit in Curia predicta, procurabit omnes et singulas materias tam dicti domini Prioris quam capituli memorati, in meliori forma, juxta discretionem a Deo sibi datam absque fraude. Item idem magister Jacobus non suscipiet aliquas materias neque illas procurabit, per se vel per alium, directe vel indirecte, occulte vel manifeste, quæ quovismodo contra præfatum dominum Priorem et capitulum faciant seu facere videantur; quinimmo tales materias seu causas

contra personas quascunque realiter et cum effectu defendet, ad honorem et utilitatem monasterii, omnibus melioribus via modo causa jure et forma quibus melius de jure seu de facto facere poterit. Item in eventu quo præfatus dominus Prior et capitulum, pro voluntate sua et felici expeditione negotiorum suorum, rescribant dicto magistro Jacobo, ubicunque fuerit, ut se prepararet ad viam, et ad has partes se transferat quamprimum poterit, tunc præfatus magister Jacobus, a die receptionis literarum hujusmodi infra mensem seu sex septimanas immediate ex post sequentes, redibit ad has partes, et usque ad hanc civitatem Dunelmensem, omni excusatione postposita, sola infirmitate excepta. In qua quidem civitate moram faciet, ea laudabiliter factururus quæ præfatus dominus Prior et capitulum sibi fieri et procurari mandabunt; provisus tamen sibi ad viam a dicta Romana curia itineribus expensis, ad summam sexdecim ducatorum singulis vicibus, quibus sic redierit et reversus fuerit, de utriusque partis consensu omnino taxatis, præter unum equum. Pro quibus omnibus et singulis sic, ut premititur, per præfatum magistrum Jacobum laudabiliter fiendis, dictus dominus Prior, de expresso consensu et voluntate dictorum suorum confratrum, fideliter promisit, et exnunc firmiter promittit se dare et persolvere eidem magistro Jacobo, omni anno quo premissa sucepta onera juxta suum promissum bene et fideliter sustinuerit, et pro beneplacito ejusdem domini Prioris perfecerit, decem antiqua nobilia anglicana ad valorem singuli nobilis viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. cum quinque ulnis clericalis panni lanei et lati, qualem ceteri clerici in eorum servicio existentes percipere et habere hactenus consueverunt, una cum indumento annuo de secta valectorum domini Prioris pro suo familiari. Idemque magister Jacobus et familiaris suus, pro tempore existens, percipient et habebunt de dicto domino Priore et confratribus, pro tempore quo ipsi Jacobus et familiaris suus infra monasterium Dunelmensem residenciam fecerint personalem, unam cameram privatam, esculenta etiam et poculenta ipsorum statibus competencia, cum focalibus et candelis tempore yemali necessariis, secundum consuetudinem ipsius monasterii. Volunt insuper partes predictæ, quod si præfati dominus Prior et confratres servicio dicti magistri Jacobi pro tempore non egebunt, tunc ipsum magistrum Jacobum cum omni celeritate possibili de super avisabunt. Cui sic avisato pro singulis annis extunc sequentibus præfati dominus Prior et confratres dabunt et persolvent in pecunia numerata viginti solidos monetæ anglicanæ, cum panno predicto. Conventum est itaque inter easdem partes, quod, propter premissa, idem magister Jacobus non erit artatus nec obligatus, quin possit, sive sit in



Curia predicta sive extra, acceptare quascunque materias sive causas a quibuscunque personis, et illas procurare, dummodo pronus sit omnino et paratus omni tempore ad faciendum et impendendum suum obsequium juxta formam premissorum, quociens et quando ad id congrue fuerit vocatus monitus et requisitus, ut præfertur; quodque hujusmodi materiæ sive causæ per eum acceptandæ non vertantur nec tendant in ipsorum domini Prioris et confratrum prejudicium quoquo modo infuturum. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum testimonium atque fidem partes predictæ hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Data Dunelmi, xxij die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXX.

---

CCXXIII. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO JACOBO BOVELETT.

1470.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 146, b.]

Reverende domine et amice, cordiali commendacione præmissa. Scire velitis quod pro admissione et institucione confratris mei domini Thomæ Wrenne ad prioratum de Coldingham, vestra mediante instancia, feliciter consequenda, xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. monetæ Anglicanæ præsentibus inclusos ipsius Episcopo, ut asseritur, nomine feodi sui consueti solvendos, vobis realiter transmittito, vestram gravitatem corde exorans ut nedum ipsum solum negotium verum eciam cetera omnia et singula nostra in curia Romana et alibi agenda, de quibus mutuum colloquium nuper habuimus, ad effectum peroptatum reducere et procurare velitis; scientes quod, pro finali processu contra Patricium Home et Johannem Home in dicta curia habenda, volo et opto xxxvj ducatos pro satisfactione domino nostro Papæ et ceteris sui sacri palatii ministris, inde ut dixistis, fienda, de debitis nostris per vestram industriam levandis, si et quatenus recuperari poterunt, primo capiatis. Et si tempore debito recuperari non possint, juxta votum vobis firmiter promitto, quod totidem ducatos post legitimam monicionem desuper inde factam per proximum extunc superventurum ad eundem effectum celeriter transmittam, Deo duce, qui vos conservet in prosperis per tempora longiora. A Dunelmo, quinto die mensis Maii. [1470.]



1471.

CCXXIV. LITERA REGIS ANGLIÆ MISSA REGI SCOTIÆ.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 149, b.]

Right high and mighty prince and our derrest cousin, we recommende us unto you; whom unto be it signified that we have receyvid the right reverent lettrez frome our most haly fader Pope to us direct, giffen at Rome the x<sup>th</sup> day of Septembre last past, conteignyng in effect how certayn sentences diffinitive; been obteignyde in his high courte of Rome as well against your subject Patrick Home, late intrusour and dispoilour of the priorie of Coldyngham in the diocese of Saynt Andrew, belonging unto our trusty and welbeloved in God the Priour & convent of the cathedrall chirch of Duresme, as an other your subject, John Home clerc, successour to the said Patrick in the said intrusion, and how be it that lettrez executoriall wer theruppon decreed and autorite to the said Priour and convent committed, to execute the same, yitt thai for the resistance & dissobeissances made by your said subject and his confederates may in no wise attayne to the said execution, withouten assistance of seculer power callid unto thair ayde in that behalfe; wharfor his holynesse exhorts us in our Lord God to giff our favour and assistense to the said Priour and convent, as well in the said execution as in the recoverie of possession and peaseable reteignyng of the said priory of Coldyngham, according unto the said executoriall. And, for as much as it belongeth every Cristen prince in the right of the Chirch to put to his hand of help and defense, from the which your dewty in that behalfe we trist ye wil not declyne, we therfor desire and pray you to giff your favour; to the said Priour and convent in the said execution and recovere, for the which cause only we sende unto your said cousinage at this tyme our trusty and welbeloved servaunt Norrey king of armes, by whome we hertly pray you to ascertaigne us of your goode and toward disposicion therin, as our trist and confidence is in you. Right high and mighty prince and our derrest cousin the blessid Trinite have you evir in his keping and send you th'accomplisshur of your full noble desires. [Dec. 1471].

CCXXV. LITERA DOMINI PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS AD  
REGEM SCOTIÆ.

1471.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 150.]

Most high and mighty prince, after almaner of humble commendacion dew unto your highnesse, please it your goode grace to undrestand, how that, in a matre of apell of longtyme honging indiscussid in the court of Rome, afor certayn auditour<sup>3</sup> lawfully depute by our most haly fader the Pope for tyme beyng, bitwix me and my brether your continuell bedemen, on that on party, and the right worshipfull and reverent srez maistre Patrik Home and sir John Home your subjects and liegemen, successively without titill of right intrusid in our celle and barony of Coldingham within your royall realme, on that other party, afir a dew and a lawfull processe hade in the said courte concernyng the forsaid mater of appell, we have obteyned many diverse sentence<sup>3</sup> diffinitife<sup>3</sup> against the forsaid maistre Patrik and sir John our adversarie<sup>3</sup> in that behalve, unto us gret labour<sup>3</sup> and importable expense<sup>3</sup>: uppon the which sentence<sup>3</sup> diffinitife<sup>3</sup> so obteyned it hath pleasid our most haly fadre the Pope bi way of rightwisnesse to sende down his gracieux lettre<sup>3</sup> executoriall undir the name and seal of the right worshipfull and famouse doctour Antony de Grassis, auditour and speciall juge in the said matre lawfully depute, noght only directe unto our soverayn lorde the king of Englund and of Fraunce but also unto your said highnesse and many othir lordez of diverse estate within the said realmez of Englund and Scotland, wharfor, afir a dew consideracion herof, I beseke your said highnesse in my most humble wise, bi way of rightwisnesse, gracieuxly and favorably for to accepte see & undrestond the said lettre<sup>3</sup> executoriall, the which it hath pleasid our said soverayn Lord the king, coexecutour principally expressid in the same lettre<sup>3</sup>, of his most benigne grace for to sende unto your highnesse now at this tyme by his right tristy and welbelovyd servaunt Norrey king of Armze, to thaintent that it might please your said highnesse, bi way of justice and consciens, and also at the reverence of our said most haly fadre and of the court of Rome, to graunt unto us your said continuell bedemen the ayde and assistance of your temporell power, with your gracieux lettre<sup>3</sup> of salvecondith in dew forme, to be made unto our brethir & proctour<sup>3</sup>, and all othir with thaim thorow your licence to be accompayned, peaseably to entir your said realme, therin also to abide, and to

retorne agayn, as ofte as thaim likith, for dew and hasty execution of the forsaid lettre; executoriall within your said realme, in reformation and amendement of your said subjects, the which for thair grete obstinacy and rebellion don against the lawe; of haly kirke stande accursid, and as cursid men in the courte of Rome openly declarid aggravate, reaggravate, and interdite; moreover, that our said brethre and proctour, undre your gracieux proteccion and safe gard to be grannt unto thaim of your most habundant grace, may peaseably entir occupie and rejoyce the forsaid Cell and barony, with the comoditie; thar-unto belonging, at the reverence of Almighty God and for your grete zeale luff and favour that ye have hade and as I suppose daily have unto the gloriouse confessour saynt Cuthbert, our patron, to whome the said celle and barony was giffen of grete devocion by your most noble progenitour, continually to be praied for both her and ther; wherof we and our prædecessour have been peaseably possessid from tyme of mynde asfor the said intrusion, and don oure dewty and devoute prayer therfor, as God knawith, who have your said highnesse evermore in his most gracieux proteccion, Amen. Writen at Duresme the last day of Decembre. [1471.]

1471.

CCXXVI. LITERA DOMINI PRIORIS AD EPISCOPUM  
GLASGUENSEM.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 150, b.]

Reverendissime in Christo pater et domine, meique et confratrum meorum protector specialissime, humillima recommendatione præmissa. Scire dignemini quod recolendæ memoriæ Nicholaus papa quintus, pro juribus nostris infra baroniam nostram de Coldingham tuendis, vestram reverendam paternitatem de sua benignitate apostolica nobis deputavit conservatricem. Quamobrem eandem vestram paternitatem, eo attentius quo potero, deprecor ex corde, quatinus, assumpta hujusmodi attributa vobis facultate, pro graciola acceptacione quarundam literarum executorialium de et super diversis sentenciis diffinitivis in quadam causa appellacionis, quæ nuper in Romana curia inter me et confratres meos prædictos ex parte una, venerabilesque viros magistrum Patricium Home et Johannem Home ex adverso principales, se ipsos in dicta baronia absque aliquo juris titulo successive intrudentes parte ex altera, judi-



cialiter vertebatur, contra eosdem Patricium et Johannem exigente justicia latis, ad nostros graves labores et expensas, sub auctoritate domini nostri papæ, nomine eciam et sigillo doctoris egregii magistri Antonii de Grassis, auditoris et iudicis in eadem causa legitime deputati, obtentarum, modoque illustrissimo in Christo principi et domino domino Jacobo, Dei gracia Scottorum regi, per excellentissimum in Christo principem et dominum nostrum dominum Edwardum, eadem gracia Angliæ et Franciæ regem, principalem coexecutorem in eisdem literis expresse nominatum destinatarum, penes serenitatem ejusdem illustrissimi principis Regis vestris justis mediis instare, animumque suum ad debitam et oportunam executionem literarum hujusmodi infra regnum suum feliciter findam piis ac devotis exhortacionibus monere, vosque easdem literas executoriales, quatenus dictam vestram reverendam paternitatem tangunt, statim et incontinenti post inspectionem earundem infra vestras civitatem et diocesim ad omnem juris effectum debitæ executioni demandare, ob reverenciam et honorem dictæ sedis, dignemini intuitu justiciæ et Dei amore. Et vestram paternitatem reverendam diu felicitet in prosperis filius virginis gloriosæ. Scripta Dunelmi, ultimo die Decembris. [1471.]

---

CCXXVII. LITERA RICARDI BILLINGHAM AD PRIOREM  
DUNELMENSEM DE CURIA ROMANA.

1472.

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

IHS.

Ryght wryshipfull and my most singuler gud fadir, after dew obedience, I recommend me onn my most humble wise to your gud fadirhed. Now butt latt, the first day of July, in Consistorio publico, wer the embassiatorez of the Kynge of Portugaly did ther obedience till our holy fadir the Pope, was proposett an comyssyon for your gud fadirhod and the chapitter to putt your adverrsarie; and in especiall Patryk Home and Jon Home to perpetual silence, et quod parerent judicato, Antony de Engubio proctour to Patryk Home interposett hym self for the said Patryk Home, your advocat Andreas de Sancta Cruce had dyvers commissione; the said day to propose, and mor in especiall for your fadirhod and the chapitter, butt the Pope

desyrett hym to propose onn in forma pauperum, ye will admytt your aduocat desyrett the pope; holynes to her another commyssyon to be admytt and to put your adversarie; to perpetuall silence to the tyme thai obeyt the sentence yevyn agayn thaim, and till thai war reconsilett till our moder haly kyrk, and the kirk of Rome that thai had grevously offendit. And for so mekyll as for shortnesse off tyme he mȳt noght utter till his holynesse his entent att that tyme, he besoght his holynesse to contynew the said commyssyon till the next Consistory and the cummyng of the kyng of France embassiatore; the wilk shall entre Rome the setterday nex after the day affor reherset: wheruppon the Pope was ryght wele content and so degreet. Your advocat callett your adversarie; opyn thevys and rebelles; to the kirk of Rome and desyred that thai schuld defend thaim in all thar power and concell agayn the nex Consistory, war he wold opynly defend the cause off Saynt Cuthbert weruppon the Scotte; er ryght evyll ..... I pray for thaim as thai wold me and noght so evyll. Watt tyme I cam last to Rome I wold I had beyn beryd, savyng the defence off ye ryghtes off Saynt Cuthberte; hous. God help me as I will the wele of the same. I besek yow ever mor to be my gud fadir, and Allmȳty send me gud word onmys off your gud fadirhod and our brether. Wold God ye wer in Consistorio publico in the proposyng off Saynt Cuthberte; commyssyon: ye will inspyrett Maister Jaume; mynd in the makyng theroff. Mor I wold have wryttyn butt the tyme gifnes me impediment. God help me and save your fadirhod. Ex Roma, festinanter, primo die Julij, A<sup>o</sup>M<sup>o</sup>CCCCCLXXII.

Per vestrum oratorem et monachum

RICARDUM BYLLYNGHAM DUNELM.

I besek your gud fadirhod to exhort our brether to pray hertly for the cause of Coldyngham the wylk was proposet in Consistorio publico att cummyng off embassiatore; off the kyng of Portugaly and for shortnesse of tyme the pope continewit itt to the next consistory wher schall do ther obedience the embassiatore; off the kyng off France and your ryghtes; uttely deciditt. Andreas de Sancta Cruce shall reassume our commyssion, and iff the Scottes reply Joachinus shall reply agayn thair replicacione;, and att the last, iff ned be, Andreas de Sene; shall duplicat his replicacion with Andrew de Sancta Cruce and Joachyn, and so this wilbe onn off the solempne acte; that was don in Rome in our dayes. Wherfor I besek yow and all our brether to considir this, for yt is no feynyd



thyng. Andreas de Sancta Cruce is mor glad her off and a man had gifeyn hym a cducateȝ, and required the Scotteȝ to do ther uttermost and tak the best consaill thai culd have in Rome; wherfor thai ar ryght evyl paid with me and maister Jammeȝ. The advocat has no dowl but thai shall obey thatt is juggett, in despytt off thaim that sais the contrary. Within few dayeȝ, be Goddeȝ grace ye shall have an end in this cause, the wilk has beyn full grevous to your fadirhod, butt itt shalbe be Goddeȝ grace to yow a perpetuall wirshipp. Your obligacion last send to me is her off non effect, wherfor had noght Sir Hew Spaldyng beyn, I and your cawseȝ had beyn utterly undon. He, for the luff that he berys me, till his hinderance has lent me the money upon the said obligacion, the wilk I have bound to hym in pœnis Cameralibus in the Bank de Spi-mocheȝ att Rome. Wherfor I besek off repayment in all gudly hast and to consider his gentilnesse and my grett needeȝ and the difficulte off the causeȝ and the myȝtynesse off our ennimyȝes.

*In dorso*—MARIA . JESUS . CUTHBERTUS

Reverendo in Christo Patri et domino domino  
Ricardo Priori Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm'  
detur cum honore.

London.            Dunelm.

---

CCXXVIII. [LETTER FROM RICHARD BILLYNGHAM TO  
THE PRIOR OF DURHAM.]

[Ex. Orig.\*]

...      ...      after due obedience I recommend me hertly as  
I can to your good      ...      ...      and wellfayre to his  
pleayssour conservacion and comfurth      ...      ...      that  
uppon the vigill of saynt Thomas Apostill last      ...      ...  
certayn lettres send fro our soverayn lord the Kyng my lord of  
Cantir      ...      ...      unto our holy fader the Pope, the  
which was present to the forsayde      ...      ...      lord and  
war right welle and graciously accept of his forsayde      ...  
...      Cardinalle of Spolyt that your counseyle maister  
John Lax and      ...      ...      lordship eftesonys shuld in-  
forme our holy fader in the treuth      ...      ...      good com-  
forth, for your materis standis and shall stand with the grace

\* This letter has suffered so much from damp that the chasms must be understood to refer to nearly half of each line of the original.



... derhode to wyt hertly to my lord Cardinall  
 of Spolyt for good ... his gret labours. He is  
 the most notable and famus man of ... Englysshe  
 men, for he has Scala Cæli in commendam, which ...  
 ... same day aforesayd. I ressavd in the same Bank your  
 certeficatis ... rik Home and Sir John Home,  
 the which was not welle ... your counsaill has  
 fondyn such remedys that by Goddis ... more-  
 over the same day I fand divers lettres of your hand, maister  
 ... gladyd me full hertly as God knaws. In  
 Sir Robert lettre I fand ... to me and maister  
 John Lax and contenyd in a sum of ccc ...  
 hertly. The money that ye sall send to the court for the  
 ... be made ta me and not to maister John be no  
 mene, for ... shuld have had litill effect and have  
 farrid evyl be that ... mony that cummis oons to  
 his handis coms never to rakenyng ... afore by  
 Sir Hew Spaldyng more largely. And as I shall ...  
 bot maister John had purposed to have leved uppon  
 ... daunger, and for to have charged our place and  
 your faderhod ... soule and God shuld vised me  
 with deth. I am saint Cuthbertis ... Treuth it  
 is as I have writyn unto your fadership ... has  
 ressavyd goods send to him and not spendid in the ...  
 ... and also unkyndly withdrawyn under feynid callours, not  
 ... defence of our rights for Coldyngham bot  
 also takyn fro me ... that I broght with me fro  
 home under suddill collours ... proctour Petir  
 de Millinis he shuld not have hurt the mater ...  
 that I gat more knowleche of his labours not oonly in that bot  
 ... our place to gret welle here eftyr. I pray  
 your goode ... John Lax thankfully, for so I  
 have in counseill of my frends ... demene me  
 so to him be Goddis grace that he shall both drede ...  
 ... he has done unstedfastly here afore in your maters  
 ... shall met. In other thingis I shall certefy your  
 good faderhod ... lettre in hast for a comforth  
 and knowleche how your ... sayd day a lettre  
 super legalitate notariorum seayllede with ...  
 my good maister what tyme ye be at easse send me ...  
 .. send me last. And had not maister William Clayton  
 support ... stand in gret perill for my support I  
 had gettyn of maister ... I savyd your worshipec  
 and demenyd me so ... thank him: he is your  
 hertly lufer and so schew ... as he can. I

besek you tak not to greef myn ... .. your maters  
 compellis me thereto. It shall be be Goddis ... ..  
 ye had in your days, for the Scottis men in the ... ..  
 have sett uppon this cause, bot be the grace of God and ... ..  
 ... Patrik or Sir John Home in composicion for it will  
 ... .. forbyd. Tyme will not suffice me to writ more  
 ... .. here of good chere and thank hym of his labour;  
 for ... .. maistre William Ceton and dane Thomas  
 ... .. do with Goddis grace whom I beseke have you  
 ever more ... .. day of Januar

Vester servitor et orator  
 d. Ric. B. m. D.

---

CCXXIX. [JOHN BAROWE TO RICHARD BYLLYNGHAM.]

[Ex Orig. Loc. 25.]

IHUS. Right wurshipfull and hertly beloved, I recomaund  
 me unto you, desiryng to her of your wellfair; lattyng you wyt  
 that I spake with Rauffe, that was at Rome & come fro M.  
 Will'm C. and brought a lettre to you, by the whiche I undir-  
 stode that your Breves & the Capacite wer sped, & shuld be  
 sent home by the next Curroure. Now when the Curroure came  
 ther come iij Breves to John de Bardis & a lettre fro M.  
 Will'm, which Colton resaved of M. Roger Radcliffe, which  
 lettre I unclosid to undirstand what was comen with the Cur-  
 rour. The lettre specified that ye had iij Breves, & no mor,  
 sent at this tyme; the odir Bull shuld come hereafter. And as  
 for the Capacite he writis that it is lost bytwix John de But-  
 tonibus and a nodir that ye left it with. How this may be I  
 note [*sic*], but I denie it is not well; for thise lettres acorde  
 not. Therfor write ye, as hastely and as discretly as ye kanne,  
 to M. Will'm for a direction and a remedy, for I stand right  
 sor trobled, and have spent mych mony to defende my selfe,  
 and it I am like to pay the mony and costis and damage, both  
 which wil be right grevouse to me; how be it I have doon my  
 diligence in spedying the said Capacite. Also I was with  
 Oliveris brodir at John de Bardis place to have had deliver-  
 aunce of your Breves. He wyll not deliver them, but if he  
 have ij nobillis in hande. I wold have be suerte to hym ther-  
 for to ye had commyn. He wolle not, but said to me right  
 ungoodly. And than the said Oliveris brodir went to Foster,

and he saith he will take hem out and deliver oon Breve to my lord of Derham & send the odir to you. In this I kanne doo no mor, God knowith; but I counsille you to channge your banke whan ye comme, for, soo God me helpe, this is not good. What odir be I kanne not say, for they truste no man but for ther awne well. If ther be any odir thing that I may doo for you to my power I am redy, God knowith, who have you in his kepyng. At London, the xxj day of Jule.

Youris John Barowe.

*Superscriptio.* To my right hertily beloved frend daan Richard Billyngham monke of Dorham be this delivered in haste.

---

CCXXX. (LETTER FROM THE KING OF ENGLAND.)

[Orig. Loc. 25.]

BY THE KING.\*

Trusty and welbeloved in God, we grete you wele. It hathe been shewid unto us, on the behalf of dan Richard Billyngham, oon of youre commoignes of our monasterie of Dureham, how that he comyng from the Courte of Rome, whider he was sent be you for maters concernyng the said monasterie, as it is said, nowe late was among other taken prisoner in the Lordship of the Archebisshop of Coleyne, and ther was putte to a certaine raunceon, levyng there plegges, and sworne to pay it by the xv day of Juill next comyng, which without our licence ye as we be enformid, wil not take upon you to doo, in eschewyng such perille and charge as peradventur might be leide unto you in tyme comyng in that partie. Wherefore we, considering the premisses, willing to shewe you and our said Monasterie our favour in this behalve, licence you to ordeyne and provide for the payment and contentacion of the said finannee of your said commoigne, with his droits and expenses therein, according to hys othe and promesse made, as is above said; no prejudice hurte ne charge to be leide ayeinst or to you or our said Monasterie for that cause by us or our officers in tyme comyng

\* The initials of the King stand at the head of the letter.



in any maner wyse. Yeven undre our signet at our Monasterie of Stratford, ye xvj day of Juyn.\*

To our trusty and welbeloved in God  
the Priour of oure Monasterie of Durham.

CCXXXI. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO JOHANNI GERONA  
LEGUM DOCTORI.

1473.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 153.]

Reverende domine et amice præcarissime, cordiali recommendatione præmissa. Scire dignemini auribus meis noviter fuisse relatum, quod ex vestris bonitate et gracia zeloque et amore quos erga gloriosum confessorem sanctum Cuthbertum, meque et confratres meos, vobis adhuc incognitos, hactenus habuistis et habetis, placuit vobis vestram amicitiam mihi caram prædilecto confratri meo domino Ricardo Billingham, in materia de Coldingham, bona fide exhibere, ipsumque de quadam commissione per ymaginatam fraudem Scottorum contra cotidie militancium, ad ejus et causæ nostræ detrimentum non modicum, a summo Romano pontifice tacita veritate impetrata amicabiliter præmunire: pro quibus, sic sibi impensis, eidem vestræ amicitiae gratias reddo multiformes; flagitans et exorans quatenus eandem penes me et dictos confratres meos nostrumque monasterium Dunelmense, in omnibus et singulis causis nostris in Romana curia motis et de cetero movendis, continuare velit, liis meis præcibus et amore. Ad quem effectum vos de cujus fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenam fiduciam reportamus, unum de procuratoribus nostris cum sufficienti potestate agendi et defendendi in curia prædicta unanimi nostrum consensu et voluntate, si vobis placeat, sufficienter constituimus; prout in quodam procuratorio desuper confecto, vobisque de magistro Petro de Mellinis transmisso, liquet manifeste; dictam vestram amicitiam intime rogantes quatenus onus procuratoris nostri hujusmodi in vos cum præfato magistro Petro libenter suscipere et exequi cum favore dignetur vestra amicitia prælibata. Et quia ad condignam retributionem vobis ob præmissa et alia facta fienda pro præsentī præstandam non sufficimus, feodum tamen annuum xl<sup>s</sup> monetæ nostræ Anglicanæ, quamvis exiguum, pro causis no-

\* Signet, the Arms of France and England quarterly, in a garter of roses.

stris in dicta curia prosequendis tuendis et defendendis, in banco Johannis de Bard, Londonii, aut alio quocumque loco infra regnum Angliæ situato vestroque arbitrio limitando, singulis annis sub festo sancti Martini in yeme jam proxime futuro, quamdiu præmissa peroptata feceritis fideliter solvendum cum oracionum suffragiis domus nostræ unanimiter vobis concedimus per præsentis. In cujus rei testimonium signetum meum proprium ad dictorum confratrum meorum rogatum specialem præsentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi, xxj<sup>o</sup> die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>ma</sup> lxxij<sup>o</sup>.

---

1474. CCXXXII. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO JOHANNI GERONA.

[Reg. III. parv. f. 157.]

Amatissime domine et amice, solita recommendatione premissa. Scire velitis quod pro vera solucione illuis exigui feodi xl<sup>s</sup>. monetæ anglicanæ antea promissi, ac in festo sancti Martini in yeme proxime jam futuro solvendi, xij ducatos, quorum quilibet valet iiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. nostræ monetæ, magistro Johanni Lasey vestro factori Londonii per certum meum nuncium die datæ presentium veraciter transmisi, ad manus vestras, ut optatis, per eum transmittendos, prout id idem notificabit vobis magister Petrus de Mellinis per litteras meas sibi scriptas; vestram amicitiam pie implorans, quatenus, habito colloquio cum eodem, in hiis et aliis singulis meis negotiis vobis et sibi specialiter commissis juxta vim formam et effectum earundem literarum mearum, vestrum benignum favorem, in quantum possibile vobis erit, vestris tamen fidelitate et honore semper salvis, mihi exhibere velitis; prout in persona vestra fiduciam habeo singularem. Scripsi itaque dicto vestro factori ipsum rogans, ut hujusmodi ducatos celeriori cursu, quo poterit, vobis mittat cum effectu. Data Dunelmi, viij die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXIIII.

CCXXXIII. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO JOHANNI LASCY 1474.  
LONDON.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 157.]

Right worshipfull and reverent sir I commende me unto you, latyng you witt that I sende unto you at this tyme by my good luffer Sir Geffray Bukley, parson of Saynt Alban at London, xij ducattis of our money, to be conveyed unto M. Gerona for his fee of this yer endyng at Martynmesse day next cummyng; praying you with all my hert that it may be sende unto him in all hast possible, in conservacion of my promyse and like as his special trist is in you. And Almyghty God have you in his blissid keping. Writyn &c. ut supra.

CCXXXIV. LITERA DIRECTA MAGISTRO PATRICIO 1474.  
HOME.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 159.]

Right honorable and worshipfull sir, I recomende me unto you. And forasmuch as I undrestonde, noght only by relacion of the most reverent fadre in God my Lord of Duresme, but also of your speciall proctour, bringars herof, that noght gaynstanding ye asfor this tyme by might of temporell power and by way of intrusion, as it is openly said, have entird and withoute any titill of right occupied the celle and lordshipp of Coldingham, of old tyme giffen and granntid by way of almose and grete devocion unto the gloriouse confessor Saynt Cuthbert and unto his monastery at Duresme his ministrez also therin abiding, excluding me and my brethre therfro, and putting us unto grete labour vexacion & costs in plee, against right and consciens, as it is well knawn, now it is so that thorow inspiracion of Haly Gost, and prayer of the said corsaynt, as it is to be demyd, ye are at this season movid and fully determyned within your selfe by way of right, and specially for dew satisfaccion to be made for the grete offense that ye have don unto the said confessour and his monastery for to renounce and to



forsake for ever almaner of rite3, titill3, cause3, processes, appelles, bulles, evidences and writyngs, the which ye have purchest and obtenyd against us in the court of Rome, or any place, and for to restour me and my said brethir, or our sufficient proctour in our behalve, unto our said celle and lordshipp, and to put us in full possession therof, with th' appurtenance therto belonging, asferfurth as ye may do, and yf nede be to purchesse unto that intent a general interdiction to be execute thorowoute the realme of Scotland, wher of we are right glad, as God knawith, that ye are so disposid; latyng you witt that in fulfilling of your good dispocion ye shall fynd us at all tymes right greabill and willing aftir our power; and what covenant3 or condicions somever ye and we at our next metyng in Duresme, by the high wysdome and discrecion of my said lord, and by the good avise of your counsail and oure3, can agree upon, for the wele and profett of bath partie3, thai shal be dewly and trewly kept and performed on our party thorow Godds grace; and therto my said lord of Duresme, of his most special grace, and for a final concord to be hade bitwix you and us, hath offerd him selfe to be boundyn unto you in a resonable some, as your said procture3 can informe you more largely. No mor, but the haly Trinite have you ever in his most gracieux proteccion. Amen. Writyn at Duresme the xvij day of Decembre. [1474.]

1475.

CCXXXV. LITTERA PROCURATORIS MONASTERII DUNELMENSIS IN ROMANA CURIA AD PRIOREM DUNELMENSEM IN ANGLIAM MISSA DE DIVERSIS, ET PATET DE COLDYNGHAM.\*

Reverende pater et domine mi præcipue, post commendationem. Recepi litteras vestras datas xvj. die Septembris, et alias mihi et Johanni† ... .. directas, datas penultima Decembris proxime præteriti, quibus particulariter respondéo. Et primo de facto vestro super ecclesiam Cicestrensem ... .. amicitia domini Rothomagensis. Sciat paternitas vestra quod tales reservationes nunquam consueverunt fieri, nec possunt aliquo modo obtineri ... ..

\* A document upon paper, without water-mark, the endorsement of which, in a contemporary hand, has been adopted as the present title.

† The edge of the letter having been destroyed, accounts for this and the other blanks which occur in this copy.

aliquo modo obtineretur, non esset servata, quia si dominus  
 noster vel ad litteras regis vel ad preces comitis Jeron ...  
 ... provideret, non obstante reservatione, ymmo dico vobis  
 quod ille qui plus donaret pro labore dicti comitis vel ...  
 ... prefereretur [*sic*], et de hoc sitis certi. Expediret vobis  
 habere aliquam commissionem ad istos ... .. in  
 Curia, quod quando tempus esset de aliqua ecclesia vobis con-  
 veniente, quod statim exbursas ... .. opportunum;  
 et hoc modo res haberet effectum. Et ex alio latere, implorare  
 litteras ... .. celerem, qui portaret nova, et tunc  
 non esset opus tanta pecunia, propter voluntatem regis quæ  
 ... .. [re]verentia, et contra illam non admitteretur  
 aliquis sine magna oblatione pecuniæ, quæ multum operatur  
 hodie, et ... .. video quod res vestra posset  
 optatum finem habere. Et ego non possem multum prodesse,  
 quia non deferunt ... .. vacationes, et quando ego  
 habeo notitiam, alius pervenit, et labores sunt frustrati, quod si  
 ego scirem in te[m]pore] ... .. possem multum  
 operari et cum domino Rothomagensi et cum comite Jeronimo,  
 et res tunc posset habere effectum ... .. Item  
 paternitas vestra intelligit summam hujus negotii, quæ est solli-  
 citudo et pecuniæ; de favore satis haberemus ... ..  
 factum feudi mei, ego ago gratias paternitati vestræ. Item  
 habui vigore litterarumstrarum Florenos xj. de camera, et  
 ille ... .. vester remisit mihi alios xj. quos propter  
 negligentiam non miserat. Ago etiam ingentes gratias de  
 duplici ... .. feudi quam scribitis velle facere  
 hoc anno. Non dubitet paternitas vestra quod ex persona  
 mea habebitis omnem diligentiam possibilem in expediendis  
 negotiis vestris et monasterii vestri, et promitto vobis quod  
 nemini alteri in exhibitione op ... .. meo-  
 rum ero inferior, quia, Dei gratia, non sum aliis procura-  
 toribus quacumque in re minor. Et habeo apud sanctissimum  
 dominum nostrum ... .. promotores quod ego sim  
 tempore opportuno advisatus. Quo ad factum ecclesiæ vestræ  
 et litis finitæ in ... .. sine vestra licentia et com-  
 missione fiet. Instrumenta et scripturæ quæ apud me reman-  
 serunt conservata sunt fi ... .. Verum est quod  
 dominus Ricardus majorem partem habuit, et ego ignoro apud  
 quem deposuit; investigabo tamen, si illa possim recuperare.  
 Doleo quod tantum fuerit expositum in ista causa, sicut alias  
 scripsi. Non puto habuisse pro me x. aut xij. li. in totum. De  
 facto magistri Henrici, in causa decimationis ... ..  
 ego fueram advisatus, et si contingat devolvi ad Curiam, faciam  
 omnem diligentiam quæ erit p ... .. et una cum



domino Johanne Gerona. Postremo literis communibus respondebo id quod scio. Absolv ... .. domino Patricio fuit facta ad tempus octo mensium, et non est verum quod ad cautelam fuit ... .. et ab illa fuit appellatum, tamen quia non erat nobis præjudiciale, nisi in tempore, non ... .. appellacionem. Et dominus Ricardus habuit copias commissionis et absolutionis, quas ego ... .. namento angustiae cordis vestri; itaque caveatis propter hoc facere talem concordiam. Quantum vero ... .. prioratus vestri de Coldyngham, Deum testor quod nunquam antea aliquid audiui, nec ad vos ... .. tamen sitis boni animi, quia omnia possunt reparari, nam tales impetrationes sunt surreptitiae .. .. cionem quod ille prioratus et baronia fuerunt per tot reges vestro monasterio donatae, nec de re ... .. puto quando ista essent narrata papae committere illa rescindi et revocari. Et si forsan contingat ... .. coram aliquo delegato in illis partibus, faciatis comparere et opponere de surreptione notoria litterarum apostolicarum, pro eo maxime quia tacuit impetratus dictum prioratum spectare ad ecclesiam vestram vigore donationum regum ... .. Scotiae, et quod Patricius fuit convictus super eo et pro re judicata excommunicatus; et appelletis a primo actu qui ... .. contra vos et mittatis appellationem, ut possimus facere committi in partibus causam nullitatis et surreptionis ... .. litterarum, et per istam viam facere pronunciari literas illas esse surrepticias, ut alias literas contrarias de novo impet ... .. Videat paternitas vestra quod melius vobis placuerit, ego aliquid faciam. Sed quia scribitis quod nil innovem propter ... .. subistis hactenus pro ista causa, non sum ausus aliquid facere; fui cum domino Johne [*sic*] Garona, qui est ... .. opinione in qua ego sum: deliberet paternitas vestra quid placeat fieri, et fiet libenti animo. Sit certa vestra paternitas ... .. iste patronus, qui est astutus homo, non offerret talem concordiam si haberet bonum fundamentum in jure ... .. prætendit habere in dicto prioratu, sed utitur istis astutis cavillationibus ut posset se liberare a censuris quibus ipse insordet, quia, sicut dixi, absolutio fuit sibi concessa ad certum tempus jamdudum elapsam. Procurabo habere copias a notario domini Arelatensis, quas solvam de pecuniis meis, et mittam paternitati vestrae, ut possitis habere veritatem facti. Credo quod dominus Johannes Gerona rescribet paternitati vestrae, ceterum percipio ex litteris vestris quod non habueritis plures et plures litteras, quas tum per manus domini Ricardi, cum per manus Jacobi Bovelet, et per Banchum de Spinellas miseram.



Paternitas v̄estra placeat me advisare quem amicum habeatis Londoniis, cui possim dirigere litteras ut assignentur vobis fideliter. Bene valeat paternitas vestra, cui me commendo. Ex Urbe, xxvj. Aprilis, M.CCCC.lxxv.

Vester ut filius, Petrus Millinis in Romana curia causarum procurator.

---

CCXXXVI. LITERA MISSA MAGISTRO PETRO DE MEL-  
LINIS PROCURATORI MONASTERII IN CURIA ROMANA.

1478.

[Reg. III. parv. fol. 186, b.]

Reverende domine, meritoque recolende, salutem. Nuper ad nostras manus literæ vestræ devenerunt, in quibus de gestis in Romana curia in facto prioratus de Coldyngham certificare curastis, et ad hoc magis vos movebant verba Patricii adversarii nostri, dicentis se esse in certo tractatu concordiae nobiscum; in qua re sciatis nos nullo modo intendere secum concordare, nec aliquam pensionem sibi dare: nam certi sumus quod omnino ejus excedit potestatem nos in possessionem baroniæ de Coldyngham introducere. Sciatis quod pro certo, quicquid actum fuerit, possessione carebimus, nisi benivolenciam regis Scottorum in hac re habuerimus, vel saltem quædam villa, Berwik nuncupata, quæ nunc est in manibus Scottorum, esset in manibus Anglorum; qui, invitis Scottis, post sententias in Romana curia habitas possent nos introducere in pacificam possessionem. Quapropter expendere pecunias in hac re incassum nobis videtur et vanum, ideo optimum nobis visum est ut dormiat res, dummodo Deus et sanctus Cuthbertus aliud melius nobis providere voluerint. Sciatis etiam nos in adventu bullarum Ricardi episcopi Karlliolensis fuisse turbatos, qui asseruit se velle gaudere monasterio in commendam, a sanctissimo patre nostro papa sibi concesso, nisi dominus noster Rex oppositum sibi mandaret; nullum tamen autenticum titulum ostendere voluit ratione cujus hujusmodi commendam gauderet. Ideo dominus noster rex sibi intimavit ut solo Episcopatu et nullo modo prioratu gauderet; cui et assensum præbuit; quapropter, ordine juris servato in omnibus, alium nunc Priorem habemus; sed sciatis quod nos multum mirabamur quod vos, noster specialis procurator, voluistis aliquo modo laborare ut nostrum venerabile monasterium, quod per quadringentos annos et ultra per proprium regebatur Priorem alicui cederet in commendam, cum id maxime nobis esset in gravamen. Ideo optamus, ut si

imposterum pro aliquo hujusmodi fiant labores, ejus intentioni resistere curetis. Noveritis insuper nos procuratorium vobis misisse, antiquumque feodum quadraginta solidorum annuatim vobis volumus concedere; nam debita nostra oneraque magna nobis ex parte monasterii nostri incumbencia non sinunt nos adhuc larga tribuere feoda. Sed si negocia aliqua nova pro utilitate monasterii vobis imponere nos contingat, prout ratio expostulat remuneratio fiet, Deo dante qui vos conservet, Amen. Ex Dunelmo, xiiij die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>lxxviiij.

*Subscriptio* Robertus prior et conventus Dunelmensis.

*Superscriptio* Reverendo domino meritoque recolendo magistro Petro de Mellinis procuratori nostro in curia Romana tradatur.

CCXXXVII. [MEMORIALE PRO EVIDENTIIS AMISSIS.]\*

Memoriale magistri Jo. Elwalde, ad inquirendum apud Hule, vel alibi, in quocumque loco navis Arnaldi Bleik cum navi Rig-narde fuerint captæ: primo pro sequentibus litteris.

Primo, littera dispensationis Archibaldi de Douglas sub plumbo.

Item littera dispensationis matrimonialis Johannis Scot et Hawys Turnbul, sub plumbo. Dispensatio matrimonialis Thomæ de Murray cum Elizabeth de Carlile sub cera, per pœnitenciarium expedita.

Item, dispensatio domini Johannis Cockburne cum Margareta de Cetone, expedita sub cera per pœnitenciarium.

Item, una littera clausa directa episcopo Sancti Andreae, sub sigillo majoris pœnitentiarii.

Item, supplicatio super erectione ecclesiæ parochialis de Douglas in ecclesiam collegiatam, signata per manum papæ.

Omnes litteræ supradictæ datæ fuerunt domino Johanni de Inverkethine, cum superscriptione "sitis benevolus et amicus;" ac etiam Johanni de Ceres, Willelmo Fayrar, de Haddingtone, Alexandro Cristinsone, de Cupro, Johanni de Kent, qui omnes pauperes sunt, et diversis debitis ultra possibilitatem bonorum suorum onerati.

Hæc facere mei instantia velitis ut vobis faciam dominum meum comitem de Douglas gratias reddere multiformes, ac domino vestro priori de Coldingham†.

\* A paper document written about the middle of the xv century.

† The remainder has been added by a different hand.

Item, bulla magistri Ingeramij de Lyndesay de pensione xx librarum sterlingorum super decanatu Aberdonensi.

Item, apponatis diligentiam ad impetrandum saluum conductum pro magistro Johanne Elwalde, cum tribus Scotis, cujus cumque status fuerint. Et si hujusmodi conductus possit haberi, mittatur Alexandro Umfray, Scoto, Brugis commoranti prope ecclesiam Sancti Ægidii.

Item, habeatis in mente litteras magistri David de Hamyltone, missas cum Georgio de Penycuk, clerico.





## ADDENDA.

---

CCXXXVIII. EX INSTITUTIS RADULPHI PRIORIS  
DUNELMENSIS ANNO MCCXIV.

1214.

[M.S. B. IV. 26. Dec. & Cap. Dunelm.]

*Quod duo Capellani sint in ecclesia de Coldyngham.*

Item, quod, propter periculum animarum, quod sæpe accidit in parochia de Coldyngham, et maxime pro defectu capellani, cum unus solus capellanus non sufficebat ad regimen dictæ parochiæ, statutum fuit per Radulphum Priorem et consensum Capituli Dunelmensis quod in perpetuum insint duo capellani in ecclesia de Coldyngham; quorum unus, qui debet præesse, sit capellanus parochialis; qui deserviet ecclesiæ et parochiæ principaliter. Et alter celebrabit singulis diebus in perpetuum pro defunctis cum *Commendacione*, *Placebo* et *Dirige*, exceptis festis diebus, nisi excusetur per rationabilem causam. Hic capellanus celebrabit specialiter pro anima magistri Rogeri de Melsanby, canonici Beverlacensis, qui multa bona contulit domui de Coldyngham; et pro animabus omnium monachorum apud Coldyngham quiescentium; et pro animabus patrum et matrum omnium monachorum ibidem commanentium; et pro omnibus debitoribus suis et omnibus fidelibus defunctis. Dictus autem capellanus, qui substitutus est ad solacium capellani parochialis, in omnibus efficax auxilium et consilium, in quantum poterit, in regimen parochiæ eidem capellano parochiali impendet. Dicti autem capellani communiter vivere debent in una domo et una mensa; et habebunt singulis diebus tres panes; scilicet unum panem monachalem, et unum panem militis, et unum panem avenæ; et tot fercula quot duo monachi; et duas justicias cervisiæ et duas petras salis ad pascham. Provisum est etiam per dominum Priorem et Conventum quod capellanus, qui celebraturus est pro animabus, recipiet pro mercede sua x<sup>s</sup>. de furno de Aldecambus, et quatuor solidos de tosto quod

fuit dominæ Cristianæ Corbet. Et habebit terciam divisam cum duobus denariis diaconi. Orationes hujusmodi missæ erunt minor *Deus cui proprium*, singulariter, pro anima magistri R. Secunda, *Deus, qui nos paterni*. Tertia, *Inclina*. Quarta, *Deus veniæ*. Quinta, *Fidelium*. Hanc autem provisionem et constitutionem si quis infringere vel infirmare attemptaverit, noverit se pœnam excommunicationis incurrere.

*Quod magister Rogerus de Richemund dedit Conventui Dunelmensi redditum unius marcæ.*

Magister Rogerus de Richemund caritative dedit Priori et Conventui redditum unius marcæ ad duos terminos recipiendum; scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hieme; ad faciendum singulis annis Conventui unam pitantiam die obitus sui; de qua marca Prior de Coldyngham debet respondere Conventui de terra quam dictus magister Rogerus emit de Simone, fratre quondam Thomæ Prioris de Coldingham in villa de Reningtona.

*Quod Prior de Coldingham reddet singulis annis Suppriori Dunelmensi unam marcæ.*

Item sciendum est quod Prior de Coldingham, qui pro tempore fuerit, reddet singulis annis Suppriori Dunelmensi pro illa carucata terræ, quæ empta fuerit a Simone filio Thomæ, in villa de Renington, de denariis magistri Rogeri de Melsanby canonici Beverlacensis, unam marcæ argenti; scilicet dimidium marcæ ad festum sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et dimidium marcæ ad festum sancti Martini.

*Quod Eleemosinarius de Coldingham reddet singulis annis Suppriori Dunelmensi unam marcæ.*

Item Eleemosinarius de Coldingham, qui pro tempore fuerit, reddet singulis annis in perpetuum, per manum Prioris de Coldingham, Suppriori Dunelmensi unam marcæ argenti ad dictos terminos, pro illa terra quæ fuit empta a Willielmo de Lummesdene, in villa de Coldingham, de denariis dicti magistri. Dicti autem denarii assignati sunt ad pitanciam faciendam Conventui Dunelmensi in die anniversarii ejusdem magistri Rogeri, et ad pascendum cc pauperes.



CCXXXIX. EX INSTITUTIS THOMÆ PRIORIS DUNEL-  
MENSIS ANNO MCCXXXV.

1235

[Ibid.]

*De servicio debito Priori Dunelmensi de Coldinghamschire.*

Item, ne forte contingat in posterum pervenire in dubium quæ homagia, relevia, maritagia, de Coldinghamscyre, pertineant ad Priorem Dunelmensem, fuit per eosdem statutum et scriptum, ad memoriam succedencium, ad juris Prioris Dunelmensis recognitionem, quod hujusmodi homines subscripti, et eorum heredes, de Coldinghamschire, facere debent homagia Priori Dunelmensi; scilicet Alanus de parva Wintona et heredes sui; Willielmus de Morthintona et heredes sui, de medietate villæ de Lambertona; Willielmus de Lyndesey et heredes sui de parva Lambertona et mansura extra villam; Adam de Prendregest et heredes sui, de Prendregest et dimidia carucata terre in villa de Coldingham; et heredes de Paxtona, et de Aldengraue; Adam de Rystona et heredes sui, de parva Rystona; Eustachius de Neubighyng et heredes sui, pro terra sua de Reningtona; David de Lummesden majore et heredes sui, de Lummesden; heredes Galfridi Ridel et eorum heredes, de Flemigtona; Johannes filius Helyæ et heredes sui, pro terra sua in superiori Aytona; Thomas de Nesbyt et heredes sui, pro villa de Nesbyt; Mauricius de Aytona et heredes sui, pro terra sua in eadem Aytona; Adam le Fraunceys et heredes sui, pro terra sua in eadem Aytona. Et omnes dicti homines, et eorum heredes, debent esse in custodia Prioris Dunelmensis, et terræ eorum, usque ad legitimam ætatem heredum. Et omnes isti debent relevium Priori Dunelmensi. Et omnium istorum et heredum suorum maritagia habebit Prior Dunelmensis. Ceterorum libere tenencium in Coldinghamschyre homagia, relevia, maritagia pertinent ad Priorem de Coldingham.

*De Convencione inter Priorem Dunelmensem et Priorem de Coldingham de decimacione bladi de Ederham.*

Item convenit inter dominum Priorem Dunelmensem et Priorem de Coldingham, scilicet quod ecclesia de Coldingham habebit, in perpetuum, totam decimacionem bladi pertinentem ad ecclesiam de Hederam, excepta decima de terra ecclesiæ, quam vicarius annuatim percipiet. Reddet autem Prior de

Coldyngham, qui pro tempore fuerit, Priori Dunelmensi, tam pro x marcis de medietate antiquæ pensionis xx marcarum, quam recipere solebat Prior Dunelmensis de dicta ecclesia, quam pro medietate decimæ bladi, sexaginta marcas argenti annuatim ad festum sancti Johannes Baptistæ. Vicarius autem aliam medietatem dictæ pensionis, scilicet decem marcas, dicto Priori Dunelmensi annuatim persolvat.

*Alia Convencio de eadem.*

Convenit inter dominum H. Priorem Dunelmensem et dominum H. Priorem de Coldyngham quod decimæ garbarum ad ecclesiam de Hederam pertinentes, excepta decima de terra ejusdem ecclesiæ, quam vicarius ipsius percipere consuevit, per procuratores prædictorum Priorum annuatim vendantur, prout melius potuerint, pro summa argenti, ad duos anni terminos per equales porciones solvenda, ut consuetum est.

*Item alia Convencio.*

Item convenit inter eosdem quod Prior Dunelmensis habebit totam decimacionem bladi ecclesiæ de Hedenham, cum terra et pertinentibus ad terram: Prior vero de Coldyngham habebit totam decimacionem bladi capellæ de Styhyl domui suæ de Coldyngham. Post decessum vero Willielmi archidiaconi de Loudoneye tota decima bladi de parva Swyntona cedet in usus proprios domus de Coldyngham. Si vero contingat, post mortem Ricardi vicarii ecclesiæ de Hedenham, vicariam augmentari, Prior de Coldyngham, qui pro tempore fuerit, respondebit pro medietate augmenti. Et sciendum est quod Prior Dunelmensis respondebit hostillario Dunelmensi de xv marcis annuis, quas dictus hostillarius percipere consuevit de dicta ecclesia de Hedenham.

*De Aumentacione Conventus.*

Item, ad laudem et gloriam Dei, et domini nostri Jesu Christi, et ad cultum ejusdem in ecclesia Dunelmensi et in ecclesia de Coldyngham dilatandum et exaltandum, ad ordinis profectum, ad memoriam revocantes provisionem et conventionem factam tempore bonæ memoriæ Bertrami Prioris Dunelmensis, sed necdum usque ad tempus dicti Thomæ Prioris Dunelmensis inchoatam, de ecclesiis de Lodoneya, scilicet ut, sicut de dictis ecclesiis augerentur ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ecclesiæ de Coldyngham redditus augeretur et fratrum numerus, scilicet ad augmentum viginti marcarum fieret augmentum

duorum monachorum, unius apud Dunelmum, alterius apud Coldingham; volentes autem periculum, si quod animabus prædecessorum suorum ex tali obligatione non soluta provenisset, quantum in ipsis est, pia compassione expiare, de communi fratrum consilio statuerunt qui supra, ut votum, quod voverunt prædecessores sui et non solverunt, de cætero, tam in ecclesia Dunelmensi quam in ecclesia de Coldyngham solveretur: igitur statuerunt, et inviolabiliter observari in perpetuum decreverunt, ad memoriam succedencium scripto mandaverunt, ut in ecclesia Dunelmensi semper sint residentes Lxx<sup>ta</sup> monachi; in ecclesia vero de Coldingham xxx<sup>ta</sup> perseverent, excepto Priore. Hunc numerum nulli omnino hominum aliquo tempore liceat diminueret. Qui autem augmentaverit, adaugeat ei Dominus gratiam in præsentem et gloriam in futuro sine fine mansuram.

CCXL. EX COMPOTO WILLIELMI DE NORTON BURSARII 1278.  
ECCLES. DUNELM ANNO 1278.

Pro decimis domini Papæ de termino Circumcisionis anni quinti in Scotia cxvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Recepta de Coldingham ciiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.

CCXLI. LITERA EPISCOPI SANCTI ANDRÆ.

[Ex Orig.]

Betw.  
1311  
&  
1316.

Venerabili in Christo fratri Richardo Dei gratia Dunelmensi episcopo Willielmus ejusdem permissione ecclesiæ Sancti Andree minister humilis salutem cum sinceræ dilectionis caritatis honoris et gaudii felicibus incrementis. Vestræ discretionis eminentis industria maturitate prudentiæ prædita provide novit et solerter agnoscit quibus personis et in quibus casibus favor et gratia debeatur, et quod parum prodesset humilibus obedientia si contemptus contumacibus et inobedientia remitteretur rebellibus. Scripsit namque nobis vestra fraternitas prædilecta ad procuracionem et minus veram monachorum Dunelmensium suggestionem quod nos ipsos monachos et ecclesias suas in nostra sitas dyocesi per vias pœnales multipharie coercemus



super quadam contribucione una cum clero nostræ dyoceseos antedictæ in subsidium nunciorum ad instans generale Concilium profectorum facienda, ad quam se contendunt non teneri, minus racionabiliter et injuste, cum illius contribucionis impositione pro communi utilitate non solum ipsis sed quibuscunque aliis ejusdem condicionis et status ecclesiastica beneficia in nostro episcopatu optinentibus per totum clerum nostrum unanimiter facta est et provisa. Sed ipsi monachi propter nimiam ut credimus mundanorum habundanciam in tantam superbiam sunt elati ut suis superioribus obedientes respondere, et licet in emolumentorum perceptionibus partis vice fungantur, in incumbendis tamen oneribus suo congruere non curant universo. Unde si placet vestra laudabilis et solers discrecio ipsos ad debitam obedientiam et correctionem inducere oportuam nec possumus sine gravi et pernicioso exemplo ordinacionem totius cleri nostri, maxime quam evidens necessitas et communis totius cleri exposcit utilitas, infringere aliquialiter aut immutare. Sed si vestra paternitas, nobis in Christo karissime, prædilecta, tanta vel multo majora de nostro dignaretur a nobis aut curaret exposcere tanto beneplacitis vestris promptius et benevolencius merito cum effectu niteremur insurgere quanto dilectionem vestram nobis cariorum reputamus ab antiquo. Statum vestrum in solida prosperitate per tempora longissima conservet clemencia Salvatoris. Datæ apud Mokard, xvj die Augusti.

*Traces of Seal in dorso.*

---

CCXLII. MONACHO UT INSTET PENES REGEM SCOTIÆ  
PRO LITTERIS SALVI CONDUCTUS PRO TALIBUS TRAC-  
TURIS DE PACE.

[MS. C. iv. 25, fol. 31. b.]

W. P. E. D. dilecto filio domino Ricardo custodi cellæ nostræ de C[oldingham], salutem in Auctore salutis. Accedentes ad nos nuper quidam de majoribus episcopatus Dunelmensis nobis instantius supplicarunt, ut ad proseguenda eorum negotia, prout infra scribitur, erga dominum Robertum de B. regem Scotiæ, si forte præsens fuerit (vel ipsius locum tenentem, ipso agente in remotis), per nostras litteras vestram industriam oraremus. Nos igitur attendentes quod nostra res agitur dum eorum paci et quieti salubrius providetur, dilectionem vestram requirimus et rogamus, vobis nichilominus firmiter injungentes, quate-

nus dictum dominum regem, si ipsius copiam habere potueritis, alioquin ejusdem locumtenentem, in hac parte personaliter adentes, instetis viis et modis, quibus poteritis erga eos, ut dolorosis eventibus et incommodis irreparabilibus quæ incolæ dicti episcopatus Dunelmensis nuper in aggressu Scottorum in eundem sustinuerunt, optentu misericordiæ Dominicæ compatiens, litteras salvi conductus pro octo vel decem personis ejusdem episcopatus ad veniendum in Scotiam, vel alibi ubi dictus rex, vel ipsius locumtenens, potuerit inveniri, ad tractandum cum ipsorum alterutro super sufferentiis habendis usque ad aliquod tempus diffusum dignetur concedere gratiose, et an ipsius cesserit beneplacito hujusmodi sufferencias in eventu concedere vel negare per eos quæsumus cautius explorari, quoniam si ejusdem episcopatus hominibus de habendo sufferencias per aliqua intervalla competentia, spes probabilis proponatur, in partibus suis remanere intendunt, colendo terras, reparando ædificia, et alia faciendo. Sin autem, non ex eorum proposito aliud conjecturare valemus nisi ut, relicta terra habitatoribus desolata, intendunt recedere de eadem cum illo modico quod cuilibet remansit donec tempora se obtulerint mitiora, vel Deus providerit incolæ remansuræ. Et si sic evenerit, quod avertat Altissimus, nos et monasterium nostrum in medio procellarum et fluctuum ex hoc insurgentium, a quibus nostris temporibus nullatenus resurgemus, relinquemur miserabiliter perituri. In Christo feliciter vale.

---

CCXLIII. SUPPLICATIO AD PAPAM PRO COLDYNGHAM  
EX PARTE MONACHI DE SCOTIA.

1122

Beatissime pater, alias certo modo vacante prioratu de Coldingham, ordinis sancti Benedicti Sancti Andreæ dioceseos, devotus vester Willielmus Bron, monachus monasterii de Dunfermlyn, in sacra pagina baccallaureus, ordinis et dioceseos predictorum, in priorem ipsius prioratus concorditer extitit electus. Quare supplicat sanctitatem vestram humiliter dictus Willielmus quatenus electionem et inde secuta ex certa scientia confirmare, supplentes omnes defectus, si qui forsân intervenerint in eisdem, et nichilominus sibi de prioratu predicto, qui conventualis est, et a dicto monasterio de Dunfermlyn dependet, ejusque fructus, etc. ducentarum librarum sterlingorum antiquorum ... .. sive, ut premittitur, sive per motionem alicujus ad aliquod monasterium vel prioratum, sive

asseccutionem quacunque auctoritate factam vel fiendam et sic vacaturus est, sive alias quovis modo vel ex alterius cujuscunque persona seu per Constitutionem *Excecrabilis* vacet, ac generaliter vel specialiter reservatus devolutus sic dignemini providere; non obstante provisione facta Roberto Boumaker qui alterius professionis et habitus est, nec de hujusmodi diversitate in sua impetratione aliquam fecit mentionem, non obstante etiam quod quidam Johannes de Drakis Anglicus a duobus annis et ultra dictum prioratum indebite detinuit, prout adhuc detinet indebite occupatum, cum aliis non obstantibus.

Fiat ut petitur. Data Floren' tertio nonas Maii anno secundo.\* Libro octavo fol. cclxxiij.

---

CCXLIV. POSITIONES CUJUSDAM MONACHI SCOTI VOCANTES SE PRIOREM DE COLDYNGHAM CONTRA DOMINUM OLL PRESENTATUM PER CAPITULUM DUNELMENSE AD DICTUM PRIORATUM DE COLDYNGHAM.

[Paper Roll of three sheets. Loc. 2.]

I H S. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo in Christo patre Jacobo, permissione divina episcopo Sancti Andreæ, vestrisque commissariis, pluribus vel uno, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, excipiendo proponit vestri humiles oratores et obedientarii Andreas, permissione eadam, abbas et conventus monasterii de Dunfermlyn, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sancti Andreæ dyoceseos, specialiter autem devotus orator vester Willielmus de Boys, prior prioratus de Coldingham, dictorum monasterii et dyoceseos monachus, licentiatius in decretis, contra et adversus monachos anglicanos monasterii de Durhame, et specialiter contra Johannem de Oll dicti monasterii monachum, ut asserit, prætersum, præsentatum per eosdem ad prioratum de Coldingham antedictum.

Primo excipientes prædicti in infra dicendis solempniter protestantur in his scriptis de conservandis libertatibus juribus et privilegiis regni Scociæ, et coronæ, in spiritualibus et temporalibus, contra inimicos emulos et adversarios quoscunque eorundem, præsertim cum vos, metuendissime domine episcope Sancti Andreæ, subscripti negotii sitis ordinarius iudex, permissione

\*To this date Dr. Smith has added a note "Eugeni quarti vel anno mccccxxii quæ computatio melius quadrat anno secundo Willielm' Drax."



divina de stirpe regali procreatus, et ad vos tenerrime spectat jura libertates et privilegia regni et coronæ illibata conservare, manu tenere, et defendere, justitia saltem moderante.

Item contra monachos de Durahame, qui vendicant unionem annexionem et incorporacionem prioratus de Coldingham eorum monasterio, per regem olim Scociæ factam, excipiendo dicatur quod unio illa, si qua fuit antiquitus facta, non est reddituum proventuum et obvencionum nec ordinacionis pleno jure dicti prioratus de Coldingham, sed duntaxat præsentationis et nominationis ydoneæ personæ: modo notorium juris est quod jus præsentandi, licet annexum sit spiritualibus, de sui tamen natura spirituale non est, sed *lecite*\* possidetur per laicum. Si ergo rex aliquis Scociæ ex libertate sua jus tale patronatus prioratus de Coldingham predicti donavisset monachis de Durahame prefatis, sibi et regno semper extraneis, rex tamen Scociæ in regno suo postea succedens, et meliora prospiciens, propter ingratitude nationis Anglicanæ, ex decreto sui Parlamenti illam donationem commutavit in melius, et monachis de Dunfermlyn jus patronatus dicti prioratus de Coldingham in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pragmatica sanctione donavit et concessit; cum Anglici cuncti totius substantiæ regis et regni Scociæ moliuntur jacturam, et inimici sui capitales existunt; licite ergo potuit rex Scociæ donacionem præmissam revocare, ymmo verius in melius commutare; ut in L. Fi. C. de do. revoca. dona, similiter in C. Fi. de dona.

Item monachi de Durhame in regno Scociæ locum, id est prioratum de Coldingham, habere non debent per usurpacionem; cum Anglici Scotis in similibus et majoribus infra regnum Angliæ locum denegant violenter; quod quis ergo juris in alterum statuit ipse debet eo uti, sicut vulgariter dicitur patere legem quam ipse tulerit. Nunc multi religiosi de regno Scociæ et prælati alii diversas ecclesias terras et dominia in regno Angliæ habere debent, quasi ad juris titulum et antiquam monasteriorum Scociæ foundationem, sicut monasteria Sancti Andreae, Abirbrothoc, Lundors, Dryburgh, Gedworth, Melross, Candida Casa, Keko, sed ab illis violenter expulsi sunt per nationem crudelem Angliæ; quod notorium est toti mundo de tyrannide crudelitate et usurpatione Anglicorum, ut pateat manifeste de eorum usurpatione contra Franciam, Scociam, Walliam, Hiberniam et terris illis abjacentibus.

Item Edwardus rex Angliæ ultimus, circa annos Domini

\* The *i* is in this document frequently written as above, an indication that at this early period the Latin language was pronounced in Scotland after the continental mode.

mille ducentos et nonaginta, in parlamento suo tunc tento Londoniis apud Westmonasterium, cum tribus statibus regni Angliæ, præsidente Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, iudice ordinario in hac parte per totum Parliamentum deputato, sententialiter privavit omnes prælatos Scociæ et monasteria eorum beneficiis terris et ecclesiis infra regnum Angliæ existentibus quibuscunque, et eorum procuratores commissarios et custodes extra fines Angliæ penitus expulit. Cujus quidem archiepiscopi sententia sive decretum usque in hodiernum diem inviolabiliter sunt servata. Si ergo sententia sive decretum Regis Scociæ parlamenti servari non debeat in similibus contra Anglicos, cur causa varia non ad imparia sed ad paria judicari debet quam ad regnorum libertatem.

Item bonæ memoriæ Willielmus Fraser, episcopus quondam Sancti Andreæ, anno Domini mcc nonagesimo sexto, agens in remotis et Parisiis, sicut placuit Altissimo, sublatus de medio, certos vicarios seu commissarios generales in sua absencia per triennium ante obitum ejusdem constituit, viros vere venerandos viz. Petrum de Campania et Willielmum de Kíngorn, qui ad instanciam regis et trium statuum regni Scociæ, ordinario jure procedentes, contra conspiratores Anglicos et Scotos infra regnum Scociæ existentes, et se in hoc casu confirmantes sine et decreto Parlamenti Angliæ, viginti sex personas suis imperpetuum privaverunt beneficiis Anglicos, extra regnum Scociæ imperpetuum excludendo; ne contra auctoritatem Hebræorum sapientissimi Anglici infra regnum Scociæ remanerent, tanquam mus in pera, ignis in synu et serpens in gremio, quia mala pro bonis suis hospitibus exhibere consueverunt.

Item confirmationes summorum Pontificum factæ monachis de Durlham super unione prioratus de Coldingham eorum monasterio, si quas exhibuerunt vel ostendere possunt, ipsis suffragare non debent ad dampnum periculum et jacturam regis regni et incolaram Scociæ, quoniam intelligentia verborum ex causis est sumenda: non enim sermoni res sed rei est sermo subjectus; et si tales confirmationes inveniantur, manifeste veniunt contra privilegia antiqua regni Scociæ, concessa regno Scociæ per diversos summos Pontifices; puta Innocentium tertium, Bonifacium sextum, et Gregorium nonum, ad quæ privilegia regni et eorum tenores se referunt excipientes.

Item offerunt se excipientes probare, loco et tempore opportunis titulum canonicum et possessionem dicti prioratus de Coldingham pertinuisse et pertinere monachis et monasterio de Dunfermlyn, a quinquaginta quadraginta et triginta annis elapsis, exclusa intrusione.

Quare petunt predicti oratores vestri de Dunfermlyne



humiliter et devote, cum omnimoda instancia, quatenus visis discussis et rimatis allegationibus predictis, probatisque in hac parte probandis, dignetur vestra reverenda paternitas privilegia monasterii vestri de Dunfermlyn, ymmo verius regis et regni Scociæ, super prioratu prædicto de Coldingham vestræ dyoceseos admittere et approbare, necnon religiosum virum Willielmum de Boys, canonice presentatum ad prioratum prædictum, ordinaria vestra autoritate graciose admittere, sibi que caritatis intuitu collationem et promotionem misericorditer facientes de eodem; et si præmissis vel concernentibus illa dubium quodcunque vestræ paternitati occurrat, referunt se excipientes paternitatem vestram et deliberacione [*sic*] illustrissimi principis et domini sui supremi regis Scociæ, et trium statuum ejusdem, cum protestationibus aliis in talibus fieri consuetis; super hiis omnibus vestrum benignum effectum humiliter implorando.

Infrascriptas rationes dat et exhibet frater Willielmus de Boys, monachus monasterii de Dunfermlyn, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sancti Andreæ dyoceseos, ad informandum animum reverendi in Christo patris ac domini Jacobi Dei et apostolicæ sedis gratia episcopi Sancti Andreæ, nomine et ex parte religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Dunfermlyn antedicti; quorum in præsentī negotio idem Willielmus procurator existit, ad proponendum et allegandum quare dictus et reverendus pater episcopus Sancti Andreæ non habeat admittere quendam Johannem de Oll nomine, assertum monachum Dunelmensem, vel quemcumque alienigenam, ad prioratum de Coldingham dicti Sancti Andreæ dyoceseos.\*

Imprimis monasterium de Dunfermlyn habet jus præsentandi Priorem ad dictum prioratum de Coldingham, unum, videlicet, de gremio dicti monasterii de Dunfermlyn prefato domino episcopo Sancti Andreæ, aut qui pro tempore fuerit, juxta decretum domini regis et trium statuum regni Scociæ, sicut offert se dictus procurator id statim probaturum.

Item motiva regis et trium statuum sunt concedendi monasterio de Dunfermlyn jus præsentandi priorem ad dictum prioratum, eo quod quidam monachus Dunelmia, pro priore de Coldingham se gerente [*sic*], conventus fuit coram rege et tribus regni statibus super felonia et exploracione ac revelacione consilii regis et regni Scottorum, et pro asportacione monetæ regis et regni, contra prohibitionem proinde factam; quo in tempore nullus Scotigena potuit transitum facere per Angliam, non obstante conductu, quin exploratus et arestatus ac seductus nequiter fuit per eundem. Aliud etiam motivum fuit quod quidam regulares canonici Scoti, intrantes Angliam pro exequendo justiciam sibi, prosequendo possessiones ecclesiarum



sibi et monasteriis suis competentium et annexarum, per Anglicos fuerunt non solum arestati et inhumaniter attrectati quin etiam horribiliter trucidati. Tertium quoque motivum fuit quod quondam in ecclesia scisma fuit, duobus se pro papa gerentibus, quorum una [*uni*] ecclesia Anglicana adhæsit, et alteri ecclesia Scoticana; quo vero tempore monachi in Coldingham existentes et nati de Anglia in præseniis hominum de Scotia natorum desierunt celebrare divina, reputantes et habentes omnes Scotos tanquam scismaticos, non obstante quod declaratum fuit in fine scismatis quod papa, cui Scoti adhæserunt, fuit verus et indubitatus vicarius Christi in terris et nullus [*sic ? alius omitted*], propter quod dicti monachi dictum locum de Coldingham omnibus bonis suis spoliaverunt, et recesserunt in Angliam, et pro derelicto dictum prioratum habuerunt.

Item præsentationem, si quam habuerunt dicti monachi Dunelmæ, merito amiserunt, prout ex eo quod dominus noster Rex et magnates regni de facto perpenderunt magna et consueta pericula prodiones et insidias, quæ sæpius regno et incolis ejusdem ex mora inhabitatione et receptione monachorum Anglicorum Dunelmæ prioratum præmissum de Coldingham olim occupantium dampnabiliter provenerunt, ut præmittitur. Volentes, præterea, indemnitati paci et securitati prælibati regni et ejusdem incolarum consulere, et dicti prioratus utilitati attentius providere, statuerunt omnes Anglicos monachos et priores ab ipso prioratu perpetuis futuris temporibus forisfacti et desolationis neenon spoliationis causa moveri; quod si dicatur quod rex non debuit vel non potuit etiam de consensu trium statuum præmissa, sicut dicitur, ordinare, obstante illa juris regula versus delictum personæ, etc., respondetur, quod, quamvis illa regula regulariter habet veritatem, fallit tamen quin omnes personæ ecclesiasticæ contra conspiratores contra regem et regnum vel ... regis capitales inimici ut notat Ber. Hostien. Jo. An. in C. cum delicta de Or. (*We omit the other authorities here referred to.*)

Item rex Robertus potuit dictos monachos de dicto prioratu expellere, jure regni sui, ut patet per plurima exempla. Primo quod rex Edgarus, filius quondam reginæ Margaretæ, propter demerita quendam episcopum Dunelmæ Ranulphi nomine villam regiam de Berwic cum appendiciis, quam sibi et ecclesiæ Dunelmæ in perpetuam elemosinam contulit, abstulit, sibi et successoribus suis regibus Scotiæ appropriavit, sicut patet in illo autentico scripto quod vulgariter *Margareta* appellatur.

Item, post regressum quondam regis Willicmi de Anglia, insulam de Maye, quæ fuit cella monachorum nigrorum de

Reding in Anglia, appropriavit sibi dictus rex, propter consimiles causas monachos de eadem expellendo, et eandem insulam cum appendiciis et pertinenciis monasterio Sancti Andreæ assignavit.

Item, anno domini MCC tercio, x kalendas Maii, per magistros Willielmum de Kyngorn et Petrum de Campania, vicarios generales quondam bonæ memoriæ Willielmi Frasar episcopi Sancti Andreæ, in remotis tunc agentis, omnes Anglici, tam religiosi quam seculares clerici, propter evidentissimas causas suspicionis et probabilia argumenta conspiracionis contra regem et statum regni sententialiter suis beneficiis fuerunt privati, et de regno Scociæ effugati.

Item statutum fuit sententialiter per decretum sex custodum Scociæ, quod, quia custos Scotiæ, nobilis vir Thomas Ranulphi comes Moraviæ, per intoxicationem cujusdam feminæ Anglicanæ apud aulam de Wemys finivit vitam omnes perpetuo Anglici regno Scociæ exularent.

Item quia olim monachi Monasterii de Harihop alias Holm per recolendæ memoriæ domini David regis filii sanctæ Margaretæ dotacionem fundati ... annexæ erant certæ terræ in Laodonia, prope Edinburgh, videlicet Spitilton et Sanct Gylys Grang', propter hujusmodi conspirationes rex David de Bruss ipsas terras, una cum aliis hic non expressatis, contulit jure regio piæ memoriæ domino Waltero de Wardlaw, quondam episcopo Glasguensi, cardinali, pro toto tempore vitæ ipsius possidendas, et post decessum ejus consanguineo suo domino de Ricarton, ut patet in cartis dicti domini de Ricarton exinde confectis, cujus terras hucusque filii et heredes ipsius inconcusse possederunt, et possident de præsentī.

Item gubernator Scociæ, dux Robertus, in consilio generali tento apud Perth, de consensu trium statuum regni, ordinavit quod nullus alienigena, cujuscunque status conditionis vel ordinis existeret, aliquas terras possessiones seu beneficia infra regnum Scociæ amplius haberet seu possideret; sed quod omnes tales nationes alienæ ad propria loca sua redirent sine mora; virtute cujus statuti scripsit idem gubernator literas suas patentes Priori Dunelmie ad revocandum quendam monachum suum Johannem Acef, intromittentem sive intendentem in dicto Prioratu de Coldingham, in contemptum statuti regni et in dampnum Ricardi de Mongal, tunc prioris ejusdem, sicut patere potest per decretum dicti consilii et transumptum literæ dicti gubernatoris hujus modi.

“Sub honore venerabilis et religiosi patris ad vestræ religiosæ paternitatis deducimus notitiam per præsentes, quod, propter diversas causas animum nostrum moventes, et regnum Scociæ



tangentes, in diversis consiliis generalibus regni per tres status ejusdem, matura deliberatione præhabita, ordinatum extat (? *et*) decretum, quod nullus alienigena, cujuscunque status ordinis vel conditionis existeret, aliquas terras possessiones sen beneficia infra dictum regnum amplius haberet ac possideret, quod omnes tales nationes alienæ ad propria loca sua redirent sine mora, quibus non obstantibus, intelleximus quod quidam monachus vester, dompnus Johannes Aclef, in prioratu de Coldingham Sancti Andreæ dyoceseos infra dictum regnum existente, contra prædictam ordinationem consilii generalis præsumit residere, in nostri regis et regni Scociæ contemptum seu gravamen, ac ipsum prioratum cum pertinentiis de facto nititur occupare, quamvis venerabilis et religiosus vir dompnus Richardus Mongal, monachus monasterii de Dunfermlyu, ad quem spectat ex voluntate nostra et prædictorum trium statuum regni legitime præsentatus, et per reverendum in Christo patrem episcopum Sancti Andreæ ordinarium loci canonice institutus in eodem, unde vestram religiosam paternitatem rogamus instanter et requirimus quatenus prædictum Johannem Aclef, monachum vestrum, ac alios monachos vestros, si qui sint ibidem secum commorantes, ad vestrum monasterium revocare velitis; ut ab omni ministratione prædicti prioratus de Coldingham cum pertinentiis penitus divertantur, nec se de cætero nullatenus intromittant in eodem, nisi predictus Johannes Aclef propter bonum loci a dicto domino Ricardo Mongal, priore dicti prioratus, optinere valeat in eodem prioratu secum in societate residentiam facere specialem, absque tamen dicti regni Scociæ et dicti Prioratus præjudicio quocumque, alioquin vos [*nos*] et cæteros regni Scociæ magnates, si quid sinistre exinde contigerit, habere velitis excusatos. Vestram religiosam paternitatem conservet Altissimus in administratione prospera ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ."

Item, quia compertum fuit, et non potuit aliqua tergiversatione celari, qualiter quondam Willielmus Drax, monachus Dunelmiae, monasticæ honestatis prævaricator, illud nobile sanctuarium miro artificio et sumptuoso opere fabricatum, ecclesiam videlicet de Coldingham, cum ejus officiniis, in qua erant imagines confixi [*sic*] gloriosæ virginis Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti, ac aliorum plurimorum Sanctorum, et, quod honorabilius ac prætiosius, venerabile sacramentum corporis Christi, quod horrendum est dictu sed terribilius auditu, fecit incendio incremari, statutum fuit in consilio generali trium statuum regni omnem temporalitatem dicti prioratus in manibus gubernatorum recognosci; et consequens, in consilio cleri omnes fructus ecclesiasticos ejusdem sequestrari, nec constat huc usque prædicta relaxari, quin imo prædictus Willielmus Drax fuit in



ipso consilio cum omnibus suis satellitibus et complicibus et fautoribus solempniter ab omni clero excommunicatus, et pro tali denunciatus; et quod deterius est, incendiarius dictæ ecclesiæ auctoritate sua, in contemptum ecclesiæ clavium et in vilipendium et obprobrium totius cleri Scotici de facto, more suo absolvit populum Christianum nequiter decipiendo, ipsamque sententiam excommunicationis animo indurato usque ad extremum diem sustinendo, propter quod non immerito de hæresi potuit habere [*sic*] suspectus. Qui etiam, tanquam serpens in gremio regni, quemdam nobilem nautam Willielmum Alane nomine exploravit et per Anglicos in mari captum et apud Berwicum adductum inhumaniter suspendi fecit, eo quod idem quondam Willielmus de prioratu de Coldingham ad reficiendum se et famulos suos in navicula sua sex agnos assumpsit, propter quæ, hujusmodi feloniam domino Jacobo tunc regi Scotorum commota, idem Willielmus Drax de regno Scociæ ad Angliam se transtulit, nec unquam audebat regnum Scotiæ intrare aperte, quamdiu dictus dominus rex vitam duxerat in humanis. Ex quibus omnibus exemplis clare patet quod Robertus rex potuit monachos Dunelmæ propter conspirationes et prodiones contra suam regiam majestatem factas jure regni de dicto prioratu expellere, et monachos de Dunfermlyn in eodem ponere, necnon jus præsentandi priorem ad dictum prioratum legitime abbati et monachis de Dunfermlyn concedere.

Item, quamvis non fuissent proditores et conspiratores regis et regni, tamen dictum prioratum non debent occupare, eo quod sunt alienigenæ secundum jus divinum et humanum, nam scribitur Deuteronomii lxxix. c. "alienigenam non facies principem super te." Item prohibetur jure humano ne alienigenæ inter regnicolas debent beneficiari. Pro hoc facit Textus in c. *hortamur* lxxj distinctione C. (*Other authorities.*)

Item papa non concedit ingrato principi, etiam regnicolæ, quodcunque beneficium infra suum regnum constitutum, ut expresse habetur in libro pontificali domini nostri papæ; imo testes pro promovendo debent deponere quod sit gratus principi, quod si ingratus reperiatur omnino refellitur a sorter [*sic*] capitalis inimicus, sicut sunt monachi Dunelmæ. Quem quidem modum observant Anglici non permittentes Scotos, Francigenas, seu quoscunque alienigenas, infra regnum Angliæ beneficiis ecclesiasticis sive mundanis gaudere. Qua consequentia permetterentur ipsi monachi Dunelmæ tam fructuosum beneficium in Scocia possidere, cum certe quo ad hoc non debemus ad imparia judicari, cum æque constat regnum Scociæ

ita liberum ab initio consistere, dicente et ad hoc faciente metrista Anglicano.

“Est regnum duplex et utrumque cupit dominari;  
Sed neutrum supplex vult a reliquo superari.”

Item monasterium de Dunfermlyne est et fuit in possessione continua præsentandi priorem ad prioratum de Coldingham de gremio sui monasterii a die prima concessionis et donationis ipsius prioratus dicto monasterio de Dunfermlyn, ad quem prioratum de Coldingham primus fuit præsentatus venerabilis vir dominus Adam de Crale monachus de Dunfermlyn, cui successit Michael de Innerkething, qui eundem prioratum quousque diem clausit extremum pacifice possidebat, videlicet per quindecim annos et ultra, et consequens sibi Willielmus Reid, qui eundem prioratum diu possidebat, et deinde Johannes Stelle translatus de monasterio de Lundors ad monasterium de Dunfermlyn, cui papa de eodem prioratu providebat, qui eundem per duodecim annos et ultra inconcusse possidebat, cui successit Alanus de Lyn et sibi Richardus de Mongal, cui Andreas Rabuen', et sibi Willielmus Bron monachi de Dunfermlyn, sibi successive dictum prioratum libere possidentes. Et ad ulteriorem probationem hujusmodi possessionis liquet clare quod monasterium de Dunfermlyn, vacante prioratu dicto, et etiam priores qui pro tempore fuerunt de gremio dicti monasterii ad vicarias ecclesiarum dicto prioratui annexarum vicissim præsentarunt, videlicet dominum Willielmum Torr capellanum ad ecclesiam de Swynton, et post ipsum ad eandem dominum Willielmum de Tollar adhuc superstitem, et ipsam vicariam tunc possidentem, ad vicariam etiam de Eddram magistrum Henricum, et ad Eddram [*sic*] Robertum de Hirdmanston, et ad vicariam de Fischwic dominum Willielmum Marchal adhuc superstitem. Contulit etiam dictum monasterium de Dunfermlyn cum consensu monachi sui domini Michaelis, prioris olim de Coldingham, domino Georgio de Dunbar comiti Marchiarum pleno jure et libero excambium cum solempnitate juris ad hoc requisita certas terras de Aldcambos cum molendino, ut patet in certa carta inde confecta; consimiliter certas terras de Swynton domino Johanni de Swynton, hucusque per hæredes suos successive possessas.

Præmissis igitur debita et matura deliberatione attentis et consideratis, patet clare nullum jus posse dictis monachis Dunelmensibus competere, sed sibi a modo et usque in sempiternum silentium in hujusmodi attemptatis opponi. Contrarium cujus qui sentit, vel qui procaciter de regno Scocie exortus ipsos Anglicos manutenet vel defendit, formidare poterit ne regis in-

dignationem incurrat; sed quia de innarrabili constante et firma voluntate reverendissimi domini nostri sancti Andreæ, domini nostri regis illustrissimi avunculi, dicta domus de Dunfermlyn monasterialis nullo ambigit et defidit, oculi omnium in hac parte non solum religiosorum verum etiam procerum et mediocrium personarum regni in se sperantium præstolantur sententiam talem audire quod domino nostro regi cedet ad gloriam regno et ad solamen [*sic*] et dicto domino Episcopo ad sui nominis famam perlucidam hucusque infamatam futuris seculis predicandam, etc.

[The following paragraphs are indorsed upon the above roll.]

M<sup>d</sup>. that Jamys throw the Grace of God Bischop of Sant Androis his counsele, that is to say the Abbot of Londors, the prior of Sant Androis, master Walter Sewart, master John Senes, master John Beton, master John Feldew, master Henry Dryden, doctours, master Gilbert of Galbrath, master Gilbert Forest, master William Ramsay, master John Legat, licenciatis, & Hew Kenedy prowest of Sant Androis, with mony worthy clerkis of the universite, befor quhaim comperit on the x day of Januer, at x of the bell, dane Johan Oll & schir Alexandre Howme, on the ta part, askand the said dane John Oll to be admittit be the said bischop to the priory of Coldingham. And alsua ther comperit dane William Boys, schir David Stewart, and iiij monkis of Dunfermlyn, in a commission with a presentationn of the Abbot of Dunfermlyn, pretendand the said dane William Boys to be admittit be the said bischop to the priory of Coldingham, as for the right of Dunfermlyn. And it was chargit be the said bischop to baith the parties to schew quhat thai had for thaim, & than incontenent the said dane William & schir David Stewart gawe in a charter of King Roberts, quhilk comprehendid Coldingham & al the barouny with the pertenance, & an instrument of the processe of dane William purchast be dane William Brounne munk of Dunfermlyn in the curt of Rome, how he was cursit for his bidding in Coldingham & the place enterdityt, and alsua an Instrument how ther was tresone done to the realme of Scotlande be a prior of Coldingham, quhilk was caus of thair forfawtre & putting out of thaim of the lande, the quhilk movit the king and the reahn to gif it to Dunfermlyn, & at never Inglisman nor ennymy suld have right therto efterwarde; and alsua a letter of the Duk of Albanyis of the outputting of dane John Aklei item a letter of the bishop, that last deit, under his sele, of the right of Dunfermlyn, & twa rollys of articlis, the quhilk ar contenyt befor



in the contrary of us, protestand that the said dane Johan Oll suld haff na man to speke for him, for he was the kingis enmy, & al that spak for him in that mater myght be callid the kingis enmyis, & ho that speks for him to fortify his caus agayne Scottis men & us, that has the kingis charteris, forfawtis to the king lyfe land & gude, & therfor, schir Alexandre Howme, we charge yhow on the kingis behaulf that ze fortify no<sup>t</sup> him agaynis us, undre al payn that may folow anentis the King, for he is comyn within the kingis realm to sew for a benefice & had na licens of the king, & alsa that he had na condit to cum within the realm of the kingis, & he is an Inglis-man, for al Inglis men war principal enmys to the king. The said s<sup>r</sup> Alex. answerit & said, that qwhar he put sic he default till him as tynsale of lyff land & gude, he grauntid he was a Scottisman, & thocht to de a Scottisman, & at had done mar for the realme of Scotlande & his fader befor him than he, or ony other that wauld say that, qwhatsumever he war. And alsua he suld answer befor his king, or in qwhat other place that it war nedeful, quhar he aucht till answer, & thar war ony wauld put sic materes til him. And for he wist him self he was a religiouse man, & myght noght byde therby, he myght say qwhat unreson that he wald. And tho<sup>t</sup> he callid dane Johan Oll, that ther was, the quhilk was present to the bischop be the prior of Duram the kingis enmy, that was he noght, for he proferit him to mak obedience to his bischop, as his predeces-sours had don of befor, as heuid of spiritualte, at the quhilk he aught of ordour to begin; and at he was redy to mak his fewte to the king quhen it plesit him, or ony in his nam, to resavve, in like maner as his predecessours had usid of before: and quhar he sayd he had na condit, that was noght nedful, for he had a condit of elder tyme than ony of us had bene liffand, the quhilk proportit in the kingis charter & gyftis, of the quhilk he said suld serve him at that tyme, quhasumever suld be in the contrary, with the help of God & sant Cuthberth. And alsa that he had na commission of his priour to sew his right in his priouris name, and quhether apostata or noght, it was unknowin til him. And al ther allegacionis mad, thai gaf into the bischop a lettre sent fra the king under his prive sele. And a clerk callid master Gilbert Forester with charge & mad credence of the kingis behalf chargeande the bischop of his allegiance that he suld noght resavve an Inglisman, to the quhilk it was answert schortly in write, as efter folowis, & gef it to the said bischop & his counsele be our party the confirmacion of Robert King & the acte of king Jamis that last deid, item the collacioun of dane Willam Drax & the collacioun of Walter Scharisbeke,

sede vacante, with other sindry alegeance be the saide schir Alexandre alegit.

Mast reverende fader in Cryste & worshepful lord, all yf gude worthi religious men of the minstre of Dunfermlyne have present & producit befor yhour reverende fadirhede & yhour worthi counsele divers scripturis, both alde & new, in lettyng & hindring of admission and yhour gracious colacionn to be made to me, yhour chapellan & oratour, John Oll of the Prioury of Coldingham, as thai war woont at do in tyme of vacacioun of the saide Prioury, nevertheles your forsaid reverende fadirhede suld noght defer no delay my saide admission, for quhy al thair forsaid wryttis resonis & scripturis clamys & allegacionis has oft tymes of before bene schewit producit & discussit befor divers juges, & namely before youre predicessour, Henry bischop of Santandrois, & auls before oure soverane lorde King of Scottis, & his hale parlyment, be thaim of Dunfermlyn agaynis my predicessour, William Drax. Quhilk noght withstanding, my said predicessour was admittyt be the said king & bishop both to spiritualite & temporalite of the said Prioury, quhilk he pessably josit, but obstakill or contradiction, as be thair wryttis & actis evidently aperis. Quhar for I think noght as now to remove or disput the Priour of Duramhes ryght of patronaige, for that is lang endit that I protest, and therfor me nedis na commissionn nor procurator of the said Priour, for I think to entre na pley of his ryght, for that was noght my charge nor caus of my cummyng.

Most reverende fader, sen I am present to yhou to the priory of Coldingham be the priour and the convent of Duraham, quhilk ar in possessionn of the presentacion of the said Priory of Coldingham, I beseke yhour most reverend fadirhede of yhour gracious collacion & admission, sen I am redy to do my dute in obedience to yhou, as spirituale fadir, & auls to the King in fewte & temporale lorde & fundour, noghtwithstanding ony worde or writ schewing in the contrary, to the quhilk it afferis me noght till answer as quhill I be in sic possessionn as my predicessour wes before, quhilk yf yhe refuse at do I mon nedis protest for my richt & my possession, sen no faut nor let is in me

Item thar, as it is said, I have no lesence nor condit to persew the said Prioury of Coldinghame, with reverence I undirstande that the worthy catholike king & prince, quhilk fundit & anexit Coldinghame to the mumkis of Duraham, to minstre divyn service, gaff thaim lesence for ever to have accesse to the said



place, and forther fro thin, als oft as thaim behovvit, to cum to presens of thair spirituale fader & ordyner & hedekirk of Santandrois, to resavve collacioun & do obedience & other dewtye, and als so to our soverane King of Scottis, our fundour, as has bene fermly kepit, on to this day, or than it had bene a wane fundacioun et contrarious in the selfe.

Item, it lettis noght at thai say I am ane Inglisman, for so war ever monkis of Durham to quham the said Priory of Coldingham was granntid, & sa wes my predecessame; And ther as thai call enmy to the king of Scotland, that I nay, for I am resavvit be wardan of the est march as afferis a munk of Durham to be to the Priory of Coldingham, unto the tyme I may cum to the kingis presens to mak fewte & ever to be his barone & wassale & no enmy, quhilk fewte to the king & obedience to yhou, my lord & ordyner of Saintandrois, & al other duytes, as my predecessouris has don of befor, I am redy to do, & ever mor to kepe, et besekis yhou, as of befor, at the reverence of God, of yhour admission & graciouse collacion of the said Priory, like as my predecessouris had of before, sen our first fundacion & gronde ryght & our possessionn ar manifeste. And in case yhe refuse, I beseke yow of a gracious affectuous answer in writ, protesting playnly of swilk remeid as afferis, and that swilk delayis be no prejudice to my patrone nor me, sen nofawte nor let is in us.

---

CCXLV. COPIA BREVIUM [SEXTI QUARTI AD REGEM  
EDWARDUM QUARTUM CONTRA PATRICIUM ET JOHAN-  
NEM HOME.]\*

Sextus Papa iiij.  
Regi Angliæ et Franciæ.

Carissime in Christo fili noster, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Quia majestatem tuam præcipuam justitiæ culticem esse non ignoramus, libenter commendamus eidem illos, qui favores justitiæ ab ipsa majestate desiderant, religiosas præsertim ecclesiasticasque personas. Cum itaque dilecti filii Prior et Conventus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis plures diffinitivas in nostra Ro[mana] Cu[ria] adversus quosdam Patricium Home,

\* The words of the endorsement of this document as above which are not inclosed in brackets are antient. The bracketted addition is in the hand of Dr. Smith. The internal heading is in the hand of the writer.



qui dictos Priorem et Conventum de prioratu, baronia de Coldingham nuncupato, sancti Andreæ dioceseos spoliaverat, deinde Johannem Home, clericos Sancti Andreæ dioceseos, qui dicto Patricio succedens spoliæ hujusmodi pertinaciter inhærebat, reportaverint. Quam rem judicatam transumerunt litteris executorialibus desuper decretis, cum etiam, mediante justicia, contra eosdem spoliatores ad aggravationem reaggravationem interdicti et invocationem brachii secularis procedi obtinuerint. Et tamen ob potentiam et ipsorum spoliatorum, qui in censuris ecclesiasticis propterea in eos latis sordescere non verentur, justitiæ et rei judicatæ complementum assequi nequeant, nisi eis tuæ majestatis favor adsistat, nos, pro eo quia ex debito officii pastoralis cum studio curare debemus, ut sententiæ rite et recte latæ debito effectui demandentur, eandem tuam serenitatem in Domino exhortamur et rogamus enixe, quatenus, pro solita tua prudencia et equitate, ac pro nostra et hujus apostolicæ sedis reverentia, eisdem priori et Conventui omnem favorem et auxilium opportunum impendere velis, quibus possessionem pacificam et expeditam dictæ ecclesiæ prioratus sive baroniæ de Coldingham baroniæ nuncupatæ recuperare possint, et recuperatam sine molestia retinere, juxta seriem et tenorem literarum executorialium predictarum. Quod si feceris, ut confidimus, feceris rem laude dignam et Deo acceptam. Data Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominicæ millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo primo, die decima mensis Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno primo.



## APPENDIX.

I. COMPOTUS THOMÆ DE RYLLINGTON SACRISTÆ DE  
COLDINGHAM, A DIE SANCTI HILLARII, ANNO DOMINI  
M<sup>o</sup>CCC DECIMO, AD EUNDEM DIEM, ANNO REVOLUTO;  
DE OFFICIO SACRISTARIÆ.

1311

Idem computat de remanente in bursa per dominum Ricardum de ... .. iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In oblacionibus die purificationis beatæ Mariæ x<sup>d</sup>. De ... .. xxx<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. De recepcione oblacionum ad Pascham, xxx<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De oblacione ... de ecclesiis nostris iij<sup>s</sup>. De ... in ecclesia de Coldingham iij<sup>s</sup>. ... oblacionibus die Assumpcionis beatæ Mariæ vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. De oblacionibus ad Natale vij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. De pane dominica xvij<sup>s</sup>. ob. Item de mortuariis.

[*Illegible.*]

in diversis solucionibus factis per eundem de xj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item de empcone ceræ viij Item de ferro empto et ferura equorum per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item de avena, fabis, pisis, pro semine et præbenda equorum, emptis per annum lxxvij<sup>s</sup>. Item in bordis et alio meremio emptis pro ecclesia xxvj<sup>s</sup>. Item in equis et bobus emptis ad officium viij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. Item in stipendiis lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in aliis minutis stipendiis xxj<sup>s</sup>. Item in stipendiis autumpnalibus xxij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. In oblacionibus vj<sup>d</sup>. In collacionibus fratrum xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In cibo euncium ad carucas per dimidium annum, et aliis minutis expensis factis, et allocacionibus, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. In expensis fratris Thomæ per annum iiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa tocius exonerationis xliij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

Computat igitur recepta cum expensis. Et excedunt recepta expensas in xix<sup>s</sup>. ob. qt.



COMPOTUS EJUSDEM de officio Eleemosinariæ de Coldingham per idem tempus. In primis computat de remanente in bursa de tempore domini Ricardi Cotesmore xl<sup>s</sup>. Item de firmis de Coldingham lxx<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item de Ayton superiore ... vj<sup>d</sup>. Item de decimis de dominicis ejusdem ... ..

Summa tocius oneracionis vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

De quibus se exonerat de xl<sup>s</sup>. solutis domino Suppriori Dunolmensi. Item in aliis minutis expensis factis in officio xvij<sup>s</sup>. ... ob. qt. Item magistro de Communa Dunelmensi pro firma sua xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pisis, fabis, ... emptis ... xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In stipendiis autumpnalibus ix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. In una capa ad opus J. xiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa exoneracionis cxiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. qt. Et sic computatis receptis cum expensis recepta excedunt expensas in xxij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. Idem computat de receptis de officio Terrarii per idem tempus xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. In quibus ... .. expensis de eisdem ij<sup>s</sup>.

1325.

II. COMPOTUS FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE THOKERINGTON  
PROCURATORIS SCOCIÆ A DIE PALMARUM ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>mo</sup>XXV USQUE AD FESTUM SANCTI HILLARII  
ANNO SUPRADICTO.

Primis idem se onerat de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum tocius parochiæ de Erceldon de ... .. supradicto. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. de medietate decimæ villæ de Ederham. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. ... .. decimæ de Estnesbyt. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de medietate decimæ ... .. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de medietate decimæ de Kellaw. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. de medietate decimæ ... .. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de medietate decimæ de Blacheder. Et de ... iv<sup>d</sup>. de decima garbarum de Huppessedlington de fructibus anni supradicti. Et de ... .. de xlij agnis de decima ejusdem villæ, præcium agni ix<sup>d</sup>. Et de xx<sup>d</sup>. ... .. eundem de termino sancti Martini anno supradicto de lana et albo et aliis minutis ejusdem ... De cetero de decimis et aliis ad ecclesiam pertinentibus nec Priori Dunolmensi nec ejus procuratori volunt respondere, nisi inveniatur eis unam capellam et unum capellanum infra territorium ejusdem villæ. Idem se exonerat de c<sup>s</sup>. de pensione vicarii de Ederham de anno etc. xxv<sup>to</sup>, et non plus, quia per literam domini Episcopi Sancti Andreæ fuit

impeditum. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. vj. viij<sup>d</sup>. de vicario de Erceldon, de termino sancti Martini anno supradicto, pro terra Prioris in parochia de Erceldon, sibi ad firmam dimissa ... .. viij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de terra Prioris in villa de Edenham, de terminis Pentecostes et sancti Martini anno supradicto.

Summa oneracionis lv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXONERACIO. Idem computat in liberacione facta domino Johanni de Bermeton et Johanni de Hanlakeby, in octavis Assumpcionis beatæ Mariæ, anno etc. xxv<sup>to</sup>, xxxij<sup>l</sup>. Item contribucioni clero ... lvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Episcopo Sancti Andreae, ex præcepto Prioris Dunolmensis, et per literam ejusdem, x<sup>l</sup>. Item capellano parochiæ de Esthuppessedlington vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., quia ministravit villanis de Westhuppessedlington in sacramentis ecclesiasticis. Item cuidam garcioni eunti apud Strivelyne circa negocia Prioris Dunolmensis, per duas vices, ij<sup>s</sup>. Item domino Nicholao de Thokerington x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. quos solvit pro trituratione bladi domini Prioris Dunolmensis in manerio de Houhall anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup>xxiv, teste Roberto Schepper ejusdem manerii tunc serviente. Item eidem Nicholao vj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>., quos solvit pro trituratione bladi domini Prioris in manerio de Hetton eodem anno, teste Gilberto de Wodom, ejusdem manerii tunc serviente. Item in emendacione cancelli de Erceldon iij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Idem se exonerat de xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., de termino sancti Martini anno etc. xxv<sup>to</sup>, de terra Prioris in Edenham, quos dominus Ricardus capellanus domini Jacobi de Duglas debet de termino supradicto. Idem se exonerat de — vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. super vicario de Ederham.

Summa tocius exonerationis xlvij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic recepta excedunt expensas et arreragia in vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. De quibus dictus N. solvit Johanni L. vj<sup>l</sup>.

Memorandum quod expensæ factæ in synodis et capitulis circa placitum motum contra vicarios de Ederham, super pensionibus eorum, et circa venditiones decimarum Domini Prioris Dunelmensis, quæ si extendunt ad xvj<sup>s</sup>., in isto compoto non computantur.

1325.	III.	...	...	...	A DIE DOMINICA IN	...	...
	ANNO, ETC.,	xxv <sup>to</sup> .	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Illegible.*]

Summa totius oneracionis lv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

... liberacione facta domino Johanni de Bermeton bursario et Adæ de ... xxxiij<sup>l</sup>. Item contribucionem Episcopo Sancti Andreae, pro ecclesiis Prioris, lvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Episcopo Sancti Andreae, ex præcepto per literam Prioris, pro debito ... Ersceldon x<sup>l</sup>. Item capellano parochiæ de Esthupsedelington vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ... ministravit Willelmus de ... in sacrament ... ecclesiastic ... Cuidam garconi eunti apud ... circa negocia Prioris ij<sup>s</sup>. ... Thomæ pro trituratione bladi in manerio de ... Ketton xlj<sup>s</sup>., ... ut patet per ... In emendatione cancelli de Ersceldon iij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item idem se exonerat de xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ... de Edenham de termino et anno quo supra. Item de vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. pro vicaria de Ederham.

Summa totius expensi lvij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic recepta excedunt expensas in vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>., de quibus dictus Nicholaus solvit vj<sup>l</sup>. Et sic debet in vj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. De quibus respondebit in proximo compoto.

1326. COMPOTUS secundi anni, videlicet millesimi cccxxvj.

In primis se onerat de xl<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. dimissis in ultimo compoto super vicarium de Ederham et terram Prioris in Edenham, et super N. Thokerington. Summa patet.

Item de xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis de Ersceldon et Ederham. Item de xl<sup>s</sup>. de pensione de Ersceldon de termino ... Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de pensione ejusdem de termino ... Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de pensione de Ederham de terminis ... Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de terra de Edenham de terminis supradictis.

Summa pensionum xliij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item de vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. de relevio Johannis de Astank. Summa patet.

Summa totius oneracionis l<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in liberacione facta domino J. Luter. xxvij<sup>l</sup>. Item domino Priori xvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item contribucionem domino Regi Scociæ, per clerum concessæ, pro ecclesia de Ersceldon, xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item pro ecclesia de Eder-



ham xxij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item pro Edenham xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item pro pensione de Erceldon et Ederham xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa exoneracionis l<sup>i</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt expensæ recepta in xiiij<sup>s</sup>.; qui debent allocari domino N. in primo compoto.

COMPOTUS ejusdem tercii anni, videlicet anni etc. millesimi 1327. CCC<sup>mi</sup>XXVIJ<sup>mi</sup>.

In primis se onerat in xvij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., videlicet x<sup>l</sup>. de Erceldon, et xij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de Ederham, de decimis de Erceldon et Ederham. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. de pensione de Erceldon, Ederham, et Edenham.

Summa tocius oneracionis xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. In variis expensis factis per tempus compoti, quæ continentur in rotulo J. Luter. xix<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in liberatione facta J. Luter. xj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item N. Thokerington pro superexpensis in ultimo compoto xiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in vj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>., de quibus se exonerat super diversos debitores, ut patet inferius; videlicet super Priorem de Coldingham xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item super Ricardum de Whitteword xl<sup>s</sup>. Item super vicarium de Ederham, de pensione de T. M. anno etc. xxvij—lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet de claro xxiiij<sup>d</sup>., quos solvit super compotum.

IV. COMPOTUS FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE THOKERINGTON  
PROCURATORIS SCOCIÆ A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO  
... .. USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO  
REVOLUTO.

1329.

Idem respondet de x<sup>l</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum tocius parochiæ de Ercildon. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de medietate decimæ tocius parochiæ de Ederham. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de pensione vicarii de Ercildon. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. de pensione vicarii de Ederham. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de terra Prioris in Edenham. Summa tocius recepti xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

De quibus computat in una carecta cum tribus equis et toto apparatu emptis ... .. Scociæ per Priorem Dunelmensem vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In reparacione murorum ... .. Priorem lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Hugoni Kerre pro uno equo ab eodem ... .. viij<sup>d</sup>. Alano de Knokes pro uno lintio supercingulo et freno pro palefrido, dato domino Regi Scociæ per J. de Creppings, ex parte Prioris Dunel-

mensis, iiij<sup>s</sup>. Fratribus de Monte Carmeli Berewici ex elemosina Prioris Dunolmensis, ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item condonat ... vicario de Ercildon in pensione sua x<sup>s</sup>. Cuidam garcioni eunti apud ... in negociis Prioris Dunelmensis v<sup>s</sup>. In emendacione chori de Edirham vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In emendacione chori de Edenham iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Johanni de Blancheland, pro uno equo ab eodem empto per Priorem, xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis fratris Nicholai et ... existentium apud Rokisburg, circa vendicionem decimarum, Loughmaben pro negotiis Domini Prioris, et versus Dunelmum, lxij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. In scriptura cartarum regis Scociæ de quinque cervis concessis domui Dunelmensi per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.<sup>\*</sup> In liberacione facta domino Johanni Lutterel bursario per tall' xj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In superexpensis domini Nicholai ultimi compoti præcedentis xiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Et sic exceedunt recepta expensas in vj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. De quibus se exonerat super diversos debitores de Priore de Coldingham xxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. De domino Ricardo Qwi ... de vicario de Edirham pro pensione sua de termino Martini anni etc. ccc ... viij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet de claro xxij<sup>d</sup>., quos solvit super compotum, et sic quietus.

1330.

V. COMPOTUS DOMINI NICHOLAI DE THOKERINGTON  
PROCURATORIS SCOCIÆ A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO  
ETC. XXIX<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Idem respondet de x<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., dimissis in ultimo compoto super Priorem de Coldingham, dominum Ricardum de Wyththeword, et vicarium de Ederham. Summa patet.

Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum totius parochiæ de Erseldon venditis præ manibus, de fructibus autumpni supra dicti, et de fructibus autumnii, anni etc. xxx et xxxj. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de decimis parochiæ de Edenham, de fructibus autumpni anni etc. xxix. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ villæ de Ederham, de eodem anno. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ de Westnesbit, de eodem anno.

\* These charters are printed in NORTH DURHAM, Appendix, Nos. LXXIX and LXXX, and they settle the date of this Roll, which has suffered from damp.

Et de lxxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ de Estnesbit. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ de Blakedre. Et de c<sup>s</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ de Kellaw. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de medietate decimæ de Kymbringham.

Summa venditionis decimarum cij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Idem respondet de vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pensione vicarii de Ersceldon, de termino Pentecostes et Martini, anno supradicto. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pensione vicarii de Ederham, de eisdem terminis. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de terra Prioris in Edenham. Summa pensionum xvj<sup>l</sup>.

Summa tocus oneracionis cum arreragiis cxxix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. De quibus computat in liberacione facta domino Johanni de Creppings terrario xx<sup>l</sup>., de decimis de Edenham. Item eidem per manus domini W. de Gordon, de decimis parochiæ de Ersceldon, liij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item eidem in ebdomada Paschæ, apud Dunelmum, xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa liberacionis iiij<sup>xx</sup>vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Idem computat in contribucione facta domino Regi, pro pace, de termino sancti Michaelis, pro ecclesiis domini Prioris Dúnolmensis, videlicet de qualibet marca xvij<sup>d</sup>. Item eidem pro termino Purificacionis, vj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., videlicet de qualibet marcha xiiij<sup>d</sup>. Item decimæ papali de termino Paschæ lxxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa contribucionum cum decima papali xvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa liberacionis terrario et contribucionum cv<sup>l</sup>.

Idem computat in expensis dominorum N. de Thokerington et J. de Bermeton, apud Ersceldon per iij dies, circa vendicionem decimarum ejusdem parochiæ, xij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. In expensis eorundem apud Edenham per duos dies, circa vendicionem decimarum ejusdem, viij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis eorundem apud Edenham et Ersceldon, in prima ebdomada quadragesimæ, in visitacione domini Episcopi Sancti Andreæ, xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis domini Nicholai apud Edenham et Ersceldon, per iij dies, circa liberacionem decimarum del .....peth, viij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. In expensis dictorum domini Nicholai et Johannis apud Ersceldon, circa dimissionem terræ Prioris in eadem parochia, per iij dies, ix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis domini Nicholai versus Dunelmum in mense Septembri, pro compoto suo reddendo, xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis ejusdem per ebdomadam Paschæ pro pecunia liberanda terrario xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

Item computat in cariagio v cervorum de foresta usque Coldingham, cum sale empte pro eisdem, et expensis Adæ ...  
 ... xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item Ricardo Gloy, ex præcepto J. de Creppyns, versus Stychill, ij<sup>s</sup>. In expensis Thomæ ...  
 ... Edenham et Ersceldon circa levacionem pensionis et



firmarum per iij dies ij<sup>s</sup>. Item pro impetracione literæ attornatoriarum xv<sup>d</sup>. Item pro impetracione regiarum prohibitionis pro Priore Dunolmensi xv<sup>d</sup>. In coopertura cancelli de Edenham, pro parte Priorem Dunolmensem contingente, xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxxj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item computat in ligatura j gradalis pro ecclesia de Edenham xij<sup>d</sup>. In ij casulis novis emptis pro ecclesiis de ... .. et Edenham vij<sup>s</sup>. In j casula de baudekyn empta pro ecclesia de Edenham viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In ... .. nova cum parura, stola, et manipula, emptis pro eadem ecclesia, viij<sup>s</sup>. In j capa empta pro eadem ecclesia ... .. In j alba nova cum paruris, stola, et manipula, emptis pro eadem ecclesia de Ederham, viij<sup>s</sup>. ... .. empta pro j alba pro eadem ecclesia xx<sup>d</sup>. Item in iij pallis emptis pro altare de Edenham v<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa lj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cxij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xvj<sup>l</sup>. xxij<sup>d</sup>. De quibus se exonerat super ... .. de Coldingham de xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Item de xl<sup>s</sup>. super R. de ... .. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. super vicarium de Ederham de anno etc. xxix<sup>o</sup>. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. super vicarium de Erseldon de anno supradicto. Et sic quietus et.

1332.

VI. COMPOTUS FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE THOKERYNGTON  
PROCURATORIS SCOCIE A FESTO BEATI MARTINI ANNO  
DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCCXXI USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO  
ETC. XXXII.

Idem respondet de ij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. dimissis super Nich. Thokerington in ultimo compoto. Summa patet.

Item de xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. super Priorem de Coldingham, sicut patet in compoto præcedenti. Item de cvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>. sicut patet, ut supra. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. super Ricardum de Qwytworth. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. super firmarios de Edenham, de termino Martini anno etc. xxx<sup>o</sup>, et termino Pent ... .. anno etc. xxxj. Et de lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. super vicarium de Ederham, de anno etc. xxvij, de quibus non est spes. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. super eundem, de termino Pentecostes et Mart ... .. anno etc. xxx, et termino Pentecostes anno etc. xxxj. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. super vicarium de Erseldon, de anno etc. xxx. Et de xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. super cotarios de Erseldon.

Summa arreragiorum xxix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>. Summa arreragio-

rum et dimissorum super Nicholaum Thokerington xxix<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>.

Idem respondet de xlj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., de decimis parochiæ de Edenham, de fructibus autumpni anni etc. xxxj. Summa patet.

Et de cxx<sup>l</sup>. de decimis de Edenham et Erceldon, venditis Willelmo de Duglas, pro tribus annis, videlicet xxxij. et xxxiiij. et xxxiiij. per literam Capituli. Summa patet.

Idem de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de pensione de Ederham de termino Martini, anno etc. xxxj. et term ... .. Pentecostes anno etc. xxx. Et de liijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de terra de Ederham, de eisdem terminis. Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De pens ... ..

Summa recepti præter arreragia et dimissa in ultimo compoto super Nicholao ... .. Summa tocius oneracionis cum arreragiis ix<sup>xxix</sup><sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in liberacione domino Episcopo Sancti Andreae, per acquietanciam, lxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. Item in liberacione Ranulpho More, nomine dicti Episcopi, lx<sup>l</sup>. Summa liberacionis dicto Episcopo cxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Priori Dunolmensi nomine burg' in ebdomada Paschæ, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa patet.

Item computat ... .. ij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. in contribucione Papali pro ... .. anni. Item x<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. in contribucione Episcopali ... .. secundi anni. Summa contribucionum xv<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ... .. ob.

Item computat xxvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. in expensis factis super ecclesiam de Edenham, ante visitacionem Episcopi Sancti Andreae. Item xxx<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. super ecclesiam de Erceldon. Item lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. super ecclesiam de Ederham. Omnes istæ expensæ super ecclesias patent per particulas. Summa expensarum super ecclesias per tempus compoti vj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ Procuratoris. Idem computat xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. in expensis N. Thokerington versus Dunelmum et retro, circa compotum suum reddendum, post festum Sancti Martini anno etc. xxxi. Item in expensis ejusdem factis apud Selkirk, Maylros, Dryburg et Rokesburg, circa venditionem decimarum de Edenham. Item viijs. vj<sup>d</sup>. in ... .. ejusdem apud Rokesburg, Edenham, et Grubberheued factis, circa venditionem per iv. dies. Item xiv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. in expensis ejusdem versus Dunelmum post Purificationem beatæ Mariæ anno etc. xxxj<sup>o</sup>. circa venditionem dictarum decimarum. Item xv<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. in expensis ejusdem versus Dunolmum circa liberacionem xx ... .. Priori et impetracionem literarum vendicionis dictarum decimarum. ... ..

... ..

Item iiij<sup>s</sup>. uni garcioni deferenti literas Willielmo de Douglas  
apud Dunbretayn, circa empeiones dictarum decimarum ...  
... ..

133.

VII. EXPENSE FACTÆ PER FRATREM NICHOLAUM  
THOKERINGTON CIRCA REPARACIONEM CANCELLI DE  
EDENHAM.

... .. de calce empta in Berwico vj<sup>s</sup>. ...  
... .. cuidam homini carianti ... ..  
uno equo per quatuor dies ij<sup>s</sup>. Cuidam mulieri carianti sabu-  
lum per duos dies iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmo cementario per tres septimanas, pro tabula et  
... .., ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item eidem emendanti duo gabula can-  
celli, per quatuor dies, xvij<sup>d</sup>. Waltero Brad conducto per  
idem tempus iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Johanni Brun per idem tempus ij<sup>s</sup>.  
Cuidam mulieri operanti per septem dies xiiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xix<sup>s</sup>.  
vij<sup>d</sup>.

In ducentis Estlandburdis emptis in Berwico xxx ...  
Item in centum bordes emptis de T. Hatter xvij<sup>s</sup>. Item lx  
bordes emptis ab eodem ix<sup>s</sup>. In portagio earundem de aqua  
de Twed usque ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In caria-  
cione earundem de Berewico usque Edenham xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>.

Eliæ carpentario per quatuor ebdomadas xij<sup>s</sup>. Thomæ  
carpentario, per quinque ebdomadas, xv<sup>s</sup>. Ricardo Cnoyt,  
conducto per idem tempus, v<sup>s</sup>. Summa xxxij<sup>s</sup>.

In mille et cccc ..... xvij<sup>s</sup>. In ccc schoternal ij<sup>s</sup>. In ccc  
smalnayl xij<sup>d</sup>. In duobus ferreis ad ostium cancelli xvij<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

In viij petris vitri emptis in Berwico xxiiij<sup>s</sup>., pro sex fenestris.  
In x libris stanni ij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. In duabus petris plumbi xx<sup>d</sup>. In  
stipendio Willielmi vitrearii pro factura earundem sex fenestra-  
rum x<sup>s</sup>. Henrico vitreario, emendanti dictas fenestras apud  
Edenham, per duos dies, xij<sup>d</sup>. Adæ Stulp, et uni homini de  
Chyrnesyd, cariantibus dictas fenestras apud Edenham, xvj<sup>d</sup>.  
In xvij barres ferri, ad fenestras, wegges, et taketes, ij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.  
In cariacione unius scalæ de Hospitali usque Edenham iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Uni cementario daubanti fenestras et gabula cancelli per j diem  
iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa præcedencium x<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>.  
ix<sup>d</sup>.



Idem computat in expensis suis propriis ibidem, moram faciendo, circa reparacionem cancelli, diversis vicibus, videlicet in die sanctæ Trinitatis, cum tribus diebus sequentibus, xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item per iiij dies post natalem sancti Johannis Baptistæ ix<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in die sancti Oswaldi, cum duobus diebus sequentibus, vij<sup>s</sup>. Summa expensarum ejusdem Nicholai ibidem moram faciendo per xj dies xxix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

In allocacione facta cariatoribus per duas vices euntibus apud Berewicum cum viij equis, licet nil reportaverunt, quia custos bordorum non fuit inventus, qui asportavit clavem, v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., et aliam medietatem remiserunt. Summa patet.

Et sic summa omnium expensarum circa reparacionem cancelli de Edenham factarum per Nicholaum Thokerington xij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ fratris Nicholai Thokerington per quinque dies ante festum sancti Cuthberti in Marcio.

In pane per illos quinque dies xvij<sup>d</sup>. In xvj lagenis ij<sup>s</sup>. In allecibus viij<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus xv<sup>d</sup>. In iij bollis avenæ ij. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa vij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ ejusdem ibidem per quatuor dies in ebdomada Paschæ. Die martis, in pane ix<sup>d</sup>. In vj ... ix<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus hovinis et porcinis xij<sup>d</sup>. In j agno viij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>. In die Mercurii in pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In vj lagenis cervisiæ ix<sup>d</sup>. In albo pisce et salmone vij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>. In butiro j<sup>d</sup>. Die Jovis in pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus viij<sup>d</sup>. In iiij pullis gallinaceis iiij<sup>d</sup>. Die Veneris, in pane v<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia vj<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus v<sup>d</sup>. In butiro j<sup>d</sup>. In foragia xij<sup>d</sup>. In iij bollis avenæ ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ ejusdem Nicholai ibidem a dominica proxime ante festum sanctæ Margaretæ usque dominicam proxime ante festum sancti Petri ad vincula, videlicet per quindecim dies.

In ij bollis frumenti furnatis iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In pane empto in Rokysburg et Erceldon, per idem tempus, iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In lxxix lagenis cervisiæ viij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In grossis carnibus iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In j multone ij<sup>s</sup>. In xxij pullis gallinaceis xxij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis viij<sup>d</sup>. In butiro vj<sup>d</sup>. In sale iiij<sup>d</sup>. In iiij<sup>xx</sup> allecibus viij<sup>d</sup>. In duobus salmonibus xvj<sup>d</sup>. In lacte ij<sup>d</sup>. In grossa farina ij<sup>d</sup>. In erbagio xij<sup>d</sup>. Coco pro stipendio xij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxx<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa omnium expensarum Nicholai Thokerington apud Erceldon moram faciendo per xxiiij dies, diversis vicibus, lj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

123...

## VIII. PARTICULÆ EXPENSARUM FACTARUM SUPER ECCLESIAM DE EDENHAM INFRA TEMPUS COMPOTI.

In emptione j missalis xiiij<sup>s</sup>. In ij folis pro vino et aqua viij<sup>d</sup>. In iiij ulnis de canabo, pro summo altari, xiiij<sup>d</sup>. In vj petris plumbi emptis pro emendacione cancelli, cum factura et conduccionem j plumbarii per iiij dies, vj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In emendacione j fenestræ vitreæ, fractæ per fures, ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. In gradali empto ij<sup>s</sup>. Summa expensarum super ecclesiam de Edenham xxvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Particulæ expensarum super ecclesiam de Erceldon. In j alba nova cum parura stola et manipula v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In j frontali ... .., pendente ante summum altare, iiij<sup>s</sup>. In ij folis emptis x<sup>d</sup>. In j turribulo ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In psalterio empto v<sup>s</sup>. In j troper cum baptisterio ij<sup>s</sup>. In j novo ostio pro cancello xv<sup>d</sup>. In emendacione partis australis cancelli, cum calce empta apud Berwicum, et caruacione usque Erceldon, et conduccionem j cementarii et ij serviencium ejusdem, per iiij o<sup>r</sup> dies, vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Servienti Comitis, ne faceret districtionem super terram Prioris, iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In situla plumbea pro aqua benedicta ix<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum super Erceldon xxx<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Particulæ expensarum super Ederham. In coopertura cancelli de novo, cum stramine empto, viz. iiij<sup>xx</sup>. traves, lattes emptis in Berwico, et cariagio eorundem, wiker tempell' et bordes emptis, x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in conduccionem j hominis cooporientis cancellum, per quinque dies, ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In conduccionem ij serviencium, per tot dies, ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In cccc bordes de Estland lx<sup>s</sup>. In portagio eorundem de nave usque Bryggat iiij<sup>s</sup>. In calce empta in Berwico pro eodem cancello, sed nondum caruata, iiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa expensarum super Ederham lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum super ... .. per tempus compoti vj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

---

IX.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Uno homini carianti sabulum per octo dies cum uno equo

iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., viz. vij<sup>d</sup>. in die ... .. Uno homini carianti lapides per sex dies vj<sup>s</sup>. In ... .. Summa xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmo ... .. pro stipendio ad ... .. equo ad festum ... .. Apostoli, per xij septimanas, xxj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ... .. xx<sup>d</sup>. in ebdomada. In mensa ejusdem per idem tempus xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., viz. xvij<sup>d</sup>. in ebdomada. Waltero Brad per idem tempus conducto xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Willelmo Workman per idem tempus conducto xij<sup>s</sup>. Eisdem W. et W. ad ... .. xij<sup>d</sup>. Cuidam mulieri carianti sabulum viij<sup>d</sup>. Fabro pro reparacione instrumentorum cementarii vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa iij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

In ducentis et lx Estlandbordis emptis in Berwico xiv<sup>s</sup>. In portagio eorundem ab aqua de Twed usque ecclesiam sanctæ Trinitatis ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In cariacione eorundem usque Erceldon xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Cariatoribus pro potu xij<sup>d</sup>. In m. c. longspykyngs x<sup>d</sup>. In ccc scothnale ij<sup>s</sup>. In cc smallnayls viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa iij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Duobus carpentariis per tres ebdomadas et quatuor dies xxj<sup>s</sup>. Eisdem carpentariis pro potu et cirotecis xij<sup>d</sup>. Cuidam garcioni adjuvanti dictos carpentarios per tres ebdomadas iij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xxv<sup>s</sup>.

In duabus novis fenestris vitreis de novo factis viij<sup>s</sup>. Item in reparacione aliarum quatuor fenestrarum iiij<sup>s</sup>. In xvij barres ferreis pro sex fenestris, et weges et taketes, ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa præcedencium xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ fratris Nicholai Thokerington factæ apud Erceldon, diversis vicibus, sicut patet per particulas: videlicet quinque diebus ante festum sancti Cuthberti in Marcio vij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. In expensis ejusdem et ibidem per quatuor dies in ebdomada Pascæ xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis ejusdem et ibidem per quindecim dies ante festum sancti Petri ad vincula xxx<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa expensarum N. Thokerington per viginti dies morantis apud Erceldon lj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa totalis xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Expensæ fratris Nicholai Thokerington apud Edenham ibidem ... .. facientis diversis vicibus, circa reparacionem ecclesiæ de ... ..

In pane empto in Rokesburg, die Sanctæ Trinitatis, viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia xij<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus bovinis vj<sup>d</sup>. In ... .. ij<sup>s</sup>. In vj pullis gallinaceis vj<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>. ... .. ij<sup>d</sup>. ibidem. In pane vij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus bovinis v<sup>d</sup>. In iij pullis gallinaceis iij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>.



Feria iij<sup>a</sup> ibidem. In pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia xij<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus viij<sup>d</sup>. In iiij pullis gallinaceis iiij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>.

Feria iiij<sup>a</sup> ibidem. In pane v<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus v<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>. In butiro j<sup>d</sup>. In ij trutes ij<sup>d</sup>. In foragio et erbagio per illos quatuor x<sup>d</sup>. Summa xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ ejusdem Nicholai ibidem, feria iiij<sup>a</sup> proxima post Natale sancti Johannis Baptistæ, cum tribus diebus sequentibus. Feria iiij<sup>a</sup>. In pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia x<sup>d</sup>. In albis piscibus iiij<sup>d</sup>. In j salmone xij<sup>d</sup>. In ovis ij<sup>d</sup>. In butiro j<sup>d</sup>. Feria v<sup>a</sup>. In pane ix<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia xij<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus x<sup>d</sup>. In iiij pullis gallinaceis iiij<sup>d</sup>. Feria vj<sup>a</sup>. In pane vj<sup>d</sup>. In servisia vj<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus iiij<sup>d</sup>. In butiro j<sup>d</sup>.

Sabbato. In pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In salmone v<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus ij<sup>d</sup>. In erbagio per illos iiij dies viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa ix<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Expensæ ejusdem Nicholai ibidem die sancti Oswaldi, cum duobus diebus sequentibus, circa reparacionem fenestrarum.

In pane v<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia vj<sup>d</sup>. In allecibus iiij<sup>d</sup>. In salmone v<sup>d</sup>. In piscibus ij<sup>d</sup>. In crastino sancti Oswaldi, videlicet dominica. In pane viij<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus bovinis iiij<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus mutulinis vj<sup>d</sup>. In iiij<sup>or</sup> pullis gallinaceis iiij<sup>d</sup>. Feria ij<sup>d</sup>. In pane vj<sup>d</sup>. In cervisia ix<sup>d</sup>. In carnibus vj<sup>d</sup>. In iiij pullis gallinaceis iiij<sup>d</sup>. In erbagio per tres dies vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa vij<sup>s</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum N. Thokeryngton apud Edenham, per xj dies, xxix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

---

X. LIBERACIO DOMINO J. ... .. PER  
MANUS FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE THOKERINGTON.

In primis, de pensione de Edenham, de termino Pentecostes, xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De decima de Erceldon, de fructibus anni etc. xxvj. xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De decima de Ederham de fructibus anni ejusdem, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De pensione vicarii de Ederham, de termino, pro prædicto anno, lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. De relevio Johannis de Alstagrigs vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxxviij<sup>l</sup>.

XI. SUMMA OMNIUM ECCLESIARUM PRIORIS DUNOL-  
MENSIS CUM TOTA ECCLESIA DE EDERHAM CXLIII MARC  
IIII<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. OB.

...      ...      ...      xiiij marc iiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. contribucione regia  
quorum ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. currunt ad      ...      ...      xix<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. xx<sup>l</sup>.  
vj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup> in terciam partem      ...      ...      Contribucio  
debita domino Episcopo x<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>.      ...      ...      Domino  
Papæ pro decima papali ix<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.      Summa tocius xl<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.  
ob q<sup>a</sup>.

Et sic debet Prior de Coldingham domino Priori Dunelmensi  
de xlvj<sup>l</sup>. pro quibus habuit integre decimas tocius rectoriæ de  
Ederham cvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>.

XII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCHARESBEK, A XXII  
DIE APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup>XLII,  
USQUE AD XXVII DIEM MAII, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO  
CCCXLIII, VIDELICET PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM  
ET QUINQUE EBDOMADAS.

1343.

In primis idem respondet de xxxv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu  
assiso de tota baronia de Coldingham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de  
manerio de Fischewyk. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. receptis de villa de Swynton.  
Et de xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tota ecclesia de Berwyco. Et  
de x<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tota ecclesia de Coldingham. Et de  
x<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. receptis de tribus saccis lanæ venditis. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>.  
viiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de coreis boum et pellibus lanutis venditis. Et  
de xxix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis piscariarum de Berwyco,  
cum quinto tractu de Edirmohlt. Et de cxij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de acris  
seminatis de tota Baronia. Summa clvij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

Idem respondet de cvj<sup>l</sup>. xviiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis credi-  
toribus.

Summa tocius receptæ cum mutuacionibus cclxiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in pannis et fururis emptis, pro  
liberacione Prioris de Coldingham, xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item  
computat in vino empto per vices lxij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in  
tabulis, mappis, et manutergiis, emptis pro aula, cunis, barellis,  
pro cellario, et j plumbo de novo facto, j maschefat, et diversis

instrumentis pro coquina, ciijs<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in equis emptis pro Priore et carectis x<sup>l</sup>. xiijs<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in bobus emptis pro carucis, et vaccis emptis pro instauro, xvij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in reconciliacione ecclesiæ de Coldingham, et expensis domini Johannis de Norton pro obediencia facienda nomine Prioris apud Edenburht cx<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in l quarteriis frumenti empti, ad diversa precia, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. Item computat in lxx quarteriis brasei emptis xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in j navi allocata de Novo Castro usque Berwycum, pro diversis rebus cariandis, et in meremio, bordis, ferro, clavis et aliis rebus necessariis ibidem emptis, x<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item computat in meremio et bordis emptis apud Insulam Sacram et Berwicum xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in diversis operariis operantibus apud Coldingham et Berwycum, pro reparacione diversarum domorum, xj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in expensis factis in coquina infra tempus prædictum xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in stipendiis famulorum et capellanorum per tempus compoti vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pecunia, equis, pannis sericis, pannis laneis, et aliis jocalibus emptis et datis, pro treugis habendis, Regi Scociæ, Comiti Marchiæ, et aliis, xlj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item diversis creditoribus de tempore dominorum Adæ de Pontefract et Willelmi de Scaccario xxvij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in expensis Prioris versus Dunolmum, diversis vicibus, in eundo et redeundo, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>d</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in expensis Prioris apud Insulam Sacram et Berwycum per vices exij<sup>s</sup>. Item domino Waltero de Crayk, pro pensione sua, c<sup>s</sup>. Item in fabis pisis et siligine emptis pro liberacionibus famulorum lxiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cclxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

1345.

XIII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCHARESBEK, A VICESIMO SEPTIMO DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> QUADRAGESIMO QUARTO USQUE AD QUARTUMDECIMUM DIEM MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. XLV<sup>to</sup>.

Idem respondet de xlij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso totius Baronie de Coldingham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de manerio de Fischewyk anno supradicto. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de villa de Swynton. Et de xlij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de proventibus ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis in Berwico. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de vj



saccis lanæ venditis. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de coreis boum et pellibus lanutis venditis. Et de xxix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis piscariarum de Berwyco, cum quinto tractu de Edirmouht. Et de c<sup>s</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum de Reston, Raynton, Aymouht, et Aldencrawe. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. de acris seminatis infra baroniam pro defectu tenencium. Summa clxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in pannis laneis et lineis, vino et speciebus, pro camera Prioris, et coquina, xij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in empcione frumenti per annum xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in empcione brasei xvj<sup>l</sup>. Item computat in expensis coquinæ xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in siligine, fabis, et pisis emptis, pro liberacionibus famulorum perficiendis, lxx<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in factura et reparacione domorum, et aliarum operacionum factarum infra curiam, xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in equis emptis pro carectis, et bobus emptis pro carucis, et j vacca, vj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in donis Prioris cvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in meremio et bordis emptis vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in diversis expensis necessariis factis infra curiam, custibus autumpnalibus, et stipendiis famulorum, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in solucionibus debitorum xlv<sup>l</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum clxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Johanni clerico de Berwyco c<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Executori Roberti de Castro xvij<sup>l</sup>. Archidiacono Dunolmensi x<sup>l</sup>. Simoni de Stowe xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Mody de Dunelmo iiij<sup>l</sup>. Johanni de Kyllom xj<sup>s</sup>. Henrico tabernario x<sup>s</sup>. Willelmo Sire lx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto procuratori viij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. Roberto de Staveley cix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS domus de Coldingham, anni supradicti. Quo die erant in aula tabulæ magnæ et parvæ ad sufficienciam; in cellaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia.

Item in coquina vasa enea et alia instrumenta sufficiencia. In bracina j plumbum, j maschefat, cune, et alia vasa non sufficiencia. Item in lardaria de carne nil; de piscibus c dogdraves. In grangia nil. In granario de frumento nil, in brasio mixto iiij celdræ, de fabis avena et præbenda nil. Item sunt ibidem in stabulo Prioris j pallefridus, j summarius. In stabulo carectarii ij affri pro carectis. Item in bostaria sunt xxx boves pro carucis, xxiiij vaccæ pro instauro, xxiiij stirketti etatis ij annorum, et xij stirketti etatis ij annorum. Item sunt ibidem cxxx oves matrices, cc multones, cxx hoggas-tri, ij apri, x sues, xxiiij hoggetti, xxiiij porcelli.

Item sunt ibidem xxx acræ de frumento seminatae. Item sunt de ordeo xxvj acræ seminatae. Item de avena cxx acræ seminatae. Item de fabis et pisis ij acræ seminatae.

1346.

XIV. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCHARESBRICK A XIII  
DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> XLV<sup>to</sup> USQUE  
AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Idem respondet de xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso  
tocius Baronie de Coldyngham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de villa  
et manerio de Fisschwyk. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. receptis de villa de Swyn-  
ton. Et de xxxj<sup>l</sup>. receptis de provenientibus ecclesie sancte  
Trinitatis in Berwico. Et de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de de-  
cimis piscariarum de Berwico, cum v<sup>to</sup> tractu de Edermouth.  
Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de quinque saccis lane venditis. Et de  
iiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de variis receptis. Et de c<sup>s</sup>. receptis de decimis  
garbarum de Reston, Raynton, Aymouth, et Aldencrawe. Et  
de c<sup>s</sup>. de acris seminatis infra Baroniam de Coldyngham. Et  
de vij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. receptis de vj<sup>xx</sup> multonum venditis.

Summa tocius recepti præter mutuaciones clxix<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. Idem  
respondet de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa tocius recepti cum mutuacionibus ccij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in pannis et furruris emptis pro  
liberatione Prioris xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Item computat in pannis lineis et  
laneis, speciebus, et ordinatis monachorum, xj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item  
computat in empcione frumenti et brasei xvj<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item  
computat in expensis coquinae xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat  
instructura et reparacione domorum et murorum xvj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
Item computat in equis et bobus emptis pro carucis iiij<sup>l</sup>. Item  
computat in contribucionibus et donis Prioris xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Item computat in meremio et bordis, pro batellis, et aliis neces-  
sariis, cvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in diversis expensis neces-  
sariis factis infra curiam, custibus autumpnalibus, et stipendiis  
famulorum, xvj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in solucionibus debi-  
torum xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa omium expensarum ccij<sup>l</sup>.  
iij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Debita quæ domus debet. Johanni clerico de Berwyco c<sup>s</sup>.  
vj<sup>d</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Simoni de Stowe  
xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Johanni de Kyllom xj<sup>s</sup>. Henrico tabernario  
x<sup>s</sup>. Willielmo Syre lx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto procuratori vj<sup>l</sup>.  
xx<sup>d</sup>. Roberto de Cokside xxvij<sup>l</sup>. Roberto de Stavelay vij<sup>l</sup>.  
Summa lxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Status domus de Coldyngham anni supradieti. Quo die  
erant in aula tabulæ magnæ et parvæ ad sufficienciam. Item  
in cellario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina vasa

enea et alia instrumenta sufficiencia. In bracina j plumbum, j maschefat, cune, et alia vasa sufficiencia. In lardaria de carnibus boum ij carcasia, de carnibus porcinis vj fliches, de dogdrawes lx. In grangia, de frumento in garba, secundum estimacionem, v celdræ. Item de ordeo, secundum estimacionem, x celdræ. Item de avena x celdræ. Item sunt ibidem in stabulo Prioris j pollefridus, j summarius, j hakenay. Item in stabulo carectarii iij affri pro carectis. Item in bovaria pro carucis xl boves; item xxvj vaccæ pro instauro, xij stirketti etatis iij annorum, xxij stirketti etatis j anni. Item sunt ibidem ccc multones, ccc oves matrices, ccc hoggastri. Item sunt ibidem ij apri, vj sues, xxvj hoggetti, xxiiij porcelli.

Item sunt ibidem lx acræ de frumento seminatae, xxxiiij acræ de ordeo seminatae, clx acræ avenarum seminatae, de fabis et pisis ij acræ seminatae.

---

XV. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCHARISBREK A XIII  
DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MCCC<sup>ta</sup>XLVI<sup>ta</sup> USQUE AD  
EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1347.

Idem respondet de xxxiv<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso tocius Baronie de Coldyngham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de villa et manerio de Fysschewyk. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. de villa de Swynton. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. provenientibus ecclesie sancte Trinitatis in Berwyco. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de decimis piscariarum de Berwyco, cum quinto tractu de Edirmouth. Et de xxj<sup>l</sup>. de vj saccis lanæ venditis. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. de variis receptis. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. de decimis garbarum tocius parochie venditis. Et de lxij<sup>s</sup>. de aeris seminati infra Baroniam. Et de xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de multonibus venditis.

Summa receptorum præter mutuaciones clxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xviiij<sup>d</sup>. Idem respondet de ix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa tocius recepti cum mutuacionibus ciiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Idem computat in pannis lineis et lancis, ordinatis monachorum, vino et speciebus, xviiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in empcone frumenti et braci xiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in expensis coquinae xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in structura et reparacione domorum ac murorum xij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in affris, bobus, et vaccis, emptis, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in contribucionibus et donis Prioris xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in meremio et bordis pro batellis, et aliis



necessariis, xij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in diversis expensis necessariis factis infra curiam, custibus autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum, xxv<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucionibus debitorum xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum ciiij<sup>xxij</sup><sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Johanni clerico de Berwyco x<sup>l</sup>. Exsecutoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Symoni de Stowe xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Willielmo Syre vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Johanni de Morpeth xx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto procuratori vj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xlix<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS domus de Coldyngham anni supradicti. Quo die erant in aula tabulæ magnæ et parvæ ad sufficienciam. Item in cellario mappæ manutergia et vasa ad sufficienciam. In coquina vasa enea et alia instrumenta ad sufficienciam. In bracula j plumbum, j masschfat, cune, et alia vasa sufficiencia. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis iiij carcoseia. De carnibus porcinis viij flyks. Item in grangia de frumento, secundum estimationem, in garbis, iiij celdræ, de ordeo et brasio v celdræ, de avena nichil. Item sunt ibidem in stabulo Prioris ij equi, in stabulo carectarii iiij affri. Item in bovaria l boves. Item xxxij vaccæ pro instauro. Item xxxij styrketti duorum annorum. Item xxij stirketti unius anni. Item sunt ibidem cc multones, iiij<sup>c</sup> oves matrices, c hoggastri. Item sunt ij apri, vj sues, xiiij hoggetti, xvij porcelli. Item sunt ibidem iiij<sup>xx</sup> acræ frumento seminatæ. De ordio adhuc nichil seminatur: clx acræ avenarum seminatæ. De fabis et pisis ij acræ seminatæ.

1348.

---

XVI. RATIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCARESBREC A XIV DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCCXLVII USQUE AD EUNDEM  
ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet Prior de Coldyngham de xliij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de redditu assisso tocius Baronie de Coldyngham. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de villa de Fysshewyk, et non plus, quia residuum in manu domini Walteri de Crek. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de villa de Swinton. Et de xlij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de proventibus ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis in Berewyco. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de piscaria de Berewyco. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de lana vendita. Et de ciiij<sup>s</sup>. de variis receptis. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de decimis parochiæ de Coldyngham. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>.

xij<sup>s</sup>. de acris seminatis infra Baroniam. Summa receptorum de claro ciiij<sup>xx</sup>viiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Idem respondet de cij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa receptorum cum mutuacionibus cciiij<sup>xx</sup>x<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in pannis, fururis emptis, pro liberacione Prioris, et aliis necessariis domus, xxv<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, xix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In empcione frumenti et brasei, in principio anni, xxj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In empcione decimarum de Norham, de Hornecliff, cum expensis colligencium et cariancium, xxix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In empcione vj<sup>xx</sup> quarteriorum frumenti de Archidiacono Dunelmensi, cum frecta, cariagio, et expensis, xlvj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xxxij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In structura et reparacione domorum et murorum xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. In affris et bobus emptis vj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. In donis Prioris xj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In meremio borda et ferro emptis, pro domibus, et batello reparandis, viij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In variis expensis factis infra curiam, cum custibus auctumpnalibus, et stipendiis famulorum, xxxviij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In carera et carectis ferro ligatis, sale, et aliis necessariis emptis apud Novum Castrum, cum cariagio, xvj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In solucionibus debitorum xij<sup>l</sup>.

Summa expensarum cciiij<sup>xx</sup>x<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET DE NOVO. Domino Priori Dunelmensi, pro medietate decimæ de Norham et Hornecliff, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Archidiacono Dunelmensi, pro frumento ab eodem empto, xliij<sup>l</sup>. Alano de Chilton de Berewyco, pro diversis rebus ab eodem emptis, xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto capellano, pro de novo mutuato, ix<sup>l</sup>. Diversis creditoribus in Berewyco et infra Baroniam xvj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa cij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA ANTIQUA. Symoni de l' Stowe xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Willelmo Syre vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto Procuratori cij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxxviij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa debitorum cxl<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.

STATUS domus de Coldingham anno supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ ad sufficienciam. In cellaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina vasa erea et alia sufficiencia. In bracino vasa sufficiencia. In lardaria ij carcosia boum, ij bacones, ij carcosia multonum. In granaria iiij<sup>xx</sup> quarteria frumenti de novo empti, et v celdræ brasei. In stabulo Prioris sunt ij equi, et in stabulo carectarii ij affri. In bovaria sunt l boves. Et xxiiij vaccæ pro instauro. Item xvj stirketti duorum annorum, et xvj stirketti unius anni. Item sunt ibidem cc multones, ccc oves matrices, et cccc hoggastris.

Item sunt ibidem iiij sues, xxx hoggetti et vj porcelli. Item seminantur ibidem lx acræ frumenti, xxx acræ ordeï, cxi acræ avenæ, ccij acræ pisarum.

1350.

XVII. RACIONIONIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM PER WALTERUM DE SCARESBRICK A XIII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>no</sup> XLIX<sup>o</sup>. USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO DOMINI REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de lxxj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. de redditu assisæ tocius Baronie de Coldyngham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. de redditu assisæ villæ de Fysshewyk. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. de redditu assisæ villæ de Swynton. Et de lxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus villæ Berwyci. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. de decimis piscariarum de Berwyco. Et de xviiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de lana vendita. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. de variis receptis. Et de ix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de decimis parochiæ de Coldyngham. De acris seminatis nil isto anno. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de Johanne de Cowpeland. Summa receptæ de claro ccxlv. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Idem respondet de viij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus. Summa patet.

Summa receptæ cum mutuacionibus cclij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSE. Idem computat in vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, xviiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In empicione frumenti et brasei xliij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xxviiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In structura et reparacione domorum iiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. In donis Prioris vj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. In meremio bordis et ferro emptis, pro batellis reparandis, et domibus, vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In variis expensis infra Curiam et extra, cum custibus autumpnallibus et stipendiis famulorum, xliij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Waltero de Crayke, pro villa de Fysshewyk remittenda, xvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Soluciones debitorum iiij<sup>xx</sup>ij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum cclij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBIT. Alano de Chilton de Berwyco xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto capellano ix<sup>l</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Willelmo Syre vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Simoni de Stowe xviiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Diversis creditoribus in Berwyco viij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Summa debitorum lxxv<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>.

STATUS de Coldyngham de anno supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ ad sufficienciam. In cellario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracino vasa



sufficiencia. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis v carcosia, iiij<sup>xx</sup> carcosia multonum, v bacones. In granario de frumento iiij quarteria, de brasio et ordio x celdræ. In stabulo Prioris sunt iiij equi. In stabulo carectarii sunt vj affri. In bovaria lx boves. Item pro instauro xxx vaccæ, xvj stirketti iij annorum, xv ij annorum, et xv annales. Item ccc multones, D oves matrices, cccc hoggastri, j aper, iiij sues, xvj hoggetti, xiiij porcelli. Item sunt seminatæ ibidem xl acræ frumenti, xl acræ ordeï, et ciij<sup>xx</sup> acræ avenæ.

---

XVIII. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLIELMI DE INSULA [SACRISTÆ] A DIE ASSUMCIONIS SANCTÆ Mariæ ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC QUINQUAGESIMO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1351

Quo die idem respondet de x<sup>l</sup>. receptis de domino Ricardo de Kelhouwe. Et de lxvj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de alteragio ecclesiæ de Coldingham. Et ciij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de alteragio ecclesiæ de Ayton. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis de Coldingham et de Ayton. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus. Summa tocus recepti xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob.

EXONERACIO. Idem se exonerat in ix<sup>xx</sup>iiij petris plumbi emptis, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. Item in M bordis emptis, pro cooperacione ecclesiæ de Coldingham, cum cariagio, vij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Item in iiij<sup>m</sup> clavis emptis pro eadem lx<sup>s</sup>. Item in mercede carpentariorum operancium circa prædictam cooperturam iiij<sup>l</sup>. Item plumbariis cooperantibus ecclesiam cum prædicto plumbo xxx<sup>s</sup>. Item in vino cera et lichino, et in aliis minutis expensis, et expensis sacristæ circa officium suum, cum stipendiis famulorum, cix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in allocacione facta pro ordinatis sacristæ xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item capellano pro stipendiis suis vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno equo empto xxxiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xv<sup>d</sup>. ob.

1352.

XIX. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCARESBREK A XIII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCLI<sup>MO</sup> USQUE AD  
EUNDEM DIEM ANNO DOMINI REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de iiij<sup>xxj</sup>l. ix<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus et decimis ecclesiæ de Berwyko, cum piscariis salmonum. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus aliis ecclesiis ad Coldingham pertinentibus. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana vendita et aliis variis receptis. Et de xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. mutuatibus de diversis creditoribus hoc anno. Summa recepti de claro viij<sup>xv</sup>l. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa tocus recepti cum mutacionibus cciiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo empto lx<sup>l</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xlvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus, et stipendiis famulorum, xlvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In ordinatis monachorum, expensis Prioris apud Berewycum et alibi, in reparacione cancellæ ecclesiæ Berewyci, in structura domorum infra et extra, et aliis expensis factis, l<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum cciiij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Alano de Chilton xxl<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto capellano ix<sup>l</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Willielmo Syr vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Symoni de Stowe xviiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Diversis creditoribus in Berewyco et alibi xlvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Summa debitorum ciij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM DE ANNO SUPRADICTO. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracio vasa sufficiencia. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis vj carcasia, tres bacones. In granaria de frumento xxx quarteria, de braseo et ordeo xij celdræ, de avena iiij quarteria. In stabulo Prioris sunt iiij equi; in stabulo carectarii vj affri, in bovaria pro carucis lx boves. Item pro instauro xl vaccæ, viij stotti trium annorum, ix juvencæ trium annorum. Item xxxiiij stireci duorum annorum, et xlij stirkei annales. Item v multones, dc oves matrices, cccc hoggastrî. Item unus aper, iiij sues, xij hoggetti, et xvj porcelli. Item sunt seminatæ ibidem l acræ ordeï, et cc acræ avenæ.

XX. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCARESBRICK A XIII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC QUINQUAGESIMO  
SECUNDO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO DOMINI  
REVOLUTO.

1353.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de iiij<sup>xx</sup>xvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham per-  
tinencium. Et de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus pro-  
ventibus et decimis ecclesiæ Berewici, cum picariis salmonum.  
Et de xxx<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. receptis de omnibus aliis ecclesiis ad Colding-  
ham pertinentibus. Et de xliij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana  
vendita, et aliis variis receptis. Summa recepti ciiij<sup>xx</sup>xix<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in vino, speciebus, pannis laneis  
et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In  
frumento et braseo empto xxx<sup>l</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xxxvij<sup>l</sup>.  
xj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum  
lij<sup>l</sup>. In expensis Prioris apud Berewicum et alibi, reparacione  
domorum, et aliis expensis necessariis, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. In solucioni-  
bus debitorum xxxij<sup>l</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum ciiij<sup>xx</sup>.  
xix<sup>l</sup>.

DEBITA QUA DOMUS DEBIT.—Alano de Chilton xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Domino Roberto capellano ix<sup>l</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de  
Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Willelmo Syr vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Symoni de Stowe  
xvij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Diversis creditoribus in Berewico et alibi xiiij<sup>l</sup>.  
vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Summa debitorum lxxj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM DE ANNO SUPRADICTO.—In aula  
sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celario mappæ  
et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracino vasa suffici-  
encia. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis viij carcasia, vj bacones.  
In grangia, secundum estimacionem, de frumento xl quarteria,  
de braseo et ordeo xij celdræ, de avena viij quarteria. In sta-  
bulo Prioris sunt quatuor equi, in stabulo carectarii sunt vj  
affri, in bovaria pro carucis lx boves. Item sunt ibidem pro  
instauro l vaccæ, x stotti trium annorum, et xj juvencæ ejusdem  
etatis, xij stirci duorum annorum, et xiiij femellæ ejusdem  
etatis. De annalibus adhuc nescio. Item sunt ibidem dc  
multones, dccc oves matrices, d hoggastri. Item ij apri, vj  
sues, xiiij hoggetti, xx porcelli. Item ibidem sunt seminatæ  
iiij<sup>xx</sup> acræ de frumento, cc acræ avenæ. De ordeo nichil  
adhuc.



1323.

XXI. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLIELMI DE INSULA SACRISTÆ DE COLDINGHAM A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO DOMINI ETC. LII USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO DOMINI ETC. LIII.

Idem respondet de lxxix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sponsalibus, baptizariis, purificationibus, et matrimoniis, ecclesiæ de Coldingham. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus majoribus et sessione quadragesimali ejusdem per annum. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de alteragio oblacionibus majoribus et sessione quadragesimali capellæ de Ayton. Et de liiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis de Coldingham et de Ayton per annum. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis per annum. Summa xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXONERACIO. Idem se exonerat in dlx bordis, cum cariagio, emptis pro reparacione ecclesiæ de Coldingham, cxvj<sup>s</sup>. Item in clavis emptis pro eisdem, cum cariagio, xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in mercede cementariorum et carpentariorum, et aliorum secum operancium, xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in vij petris ferri, cum fabricacione ejusdem in uncis, ligaturis, et clavis, sperris, pro hostiis et fenestris, xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in iiij petris ceræ, et in xvij lagenis vini emptis pro celebracione divinorum in ecclesia parochiali et capella de Ayton, lv<sup>s</sup>. Item in expensis necessariis et minutis expensis sacristæ versus Dunolmum et contra, ad festum paschæ, cum stipendiis famulorum, lxiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ circa venditionem decimarum, bina vice, et negocia Prioris Dunolmensis expedienda cum Willielmo de Douglass, xx<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in salario sacerdotis per annum in ecclesia de Coldingham et in capella de Ayton vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ij equis emptis pro officio sacristæ lv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in prebenda equorum et ferura eorum per annum xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ordinatis sacristæ per annum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis sacristæ iiij<sup>l</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

1354.

XXII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WALTERUM DE SCARESBERK A XIII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC QUINQUAGESIMO  
TERCIO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO DOMINI RE-  
VOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de c<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus et decimis ecclesiæ Berewyci, cum piscariis salmonum. Et de xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus aliis ecclesiis ad Coldingham pertinentibus. Et de lvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana vendita et aliis variis receptis. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de domino Galfrido capellano. Summa recepti ccxlij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in pannis et fururis emptis pro liberacione Prioris xlj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, xxvj<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In frumento et braseo empto xl<sup>l</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum xliij<sup>l</sup>. In expensis Prioris apud Berewycum et alibi, reparacione domorum, et aliis expensis necessariis, xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In solucionibus debitorum xxvj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum ccxlij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Alano de Chilton iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto capellano ix<sup>l</sup>. Executoribus Roberti de Castro xl<sup>s</sup>. Willelmo Syre vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Symoni de Stowe xvij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Galfrido capellano x<sup>l</sup>. Diversis creditoribus in Berewyco et alibi iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Summa debitorum lv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et in bracino vasa sufficiencia. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis ix carcosia. Item viij bacones. In grangia de frumento, secundum estimacionem, in garbis xl quarteria, et non plus, quia xl quarteria estimantur combusta casualiter apud Swinton. Item de braseo et ordeo xij quarteria. Item de avena viij quarteria. In stabulo Prioris sunt iiij equi. In stabulo carectarii vj affri. In bovaria pro carucis lx boves. Item pro instauro lx vaccæ, decem stotti trium annorum, et xj juvenæ ejusdem etatis, xij stirci duorum annorum, et xiiij femellæ ejusdem etatis. De annalibus adhuc nescio. Item sunt ibidem dcc multones, m<sup>l</sup> oves matrices, d hoggastri.

Item ij apri, vj sues, xiiij hoggetti, xx porcelli. Item sunt seminatae de frumento iiij<sup>xx</sup> acrae, de avena cc acrae, et de ordeo nichil.

1354.

XXIII. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLIELMI DE INSULA SACRISTAE ECCLESIAE DE COLDINGHAM A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>mo</sup> LIII USQUE AD. ....

ARRERAGIA. Idem respondet de xj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de arreragiis anni praecedentis.

RECEPTA. Idem respondet de iiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de sponsalibus, baptizariis, purificationibus, et matrimoniis ecclesiae de Coldingham. Et de c<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus majoribus et sessione quadragesimali ejusdem ecclesiae per annum. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de alteragio, oblacionibus majoribus, et sessione quadragesimali capellae de Ayton per annum. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis de Coldingham et Ayton per annum. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus per annum.

Summa tocius recepti praeter arreragia xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa tocius recepti cum arreragiis xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXONERACIO. Idem se exonerat in ix<sup>c</sup> bordis emptis apud Insulam Sacram, videlicet pro c marca, cum cariagio ad reparacionem ecclesiae vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in cc bordis emptis apud Berwycum, cum cariagio, liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in ij<sup>m</sup> clavis pro cooperacione ejusdem ecclesiae liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in selinge et reparacione cori ecclesiae de Coldingham xlvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item liberavit sarcitectoribus cooperantibus eandem ecclesiam cum viij<sup>c</sup> bordis, pro c vij<sup>s</sup>., lvj<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in mundacione et riddigin ejusdem ecclesiae cccc. Item computat in ccc clavis minoribus emptis per se iij<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in vj petris cerae cum factura earum per annum xxxj<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in necessariis et minutis expensis sacristae apud Berwycum, pro negociis Prioris Dunelmensis et ecclesiae expediendis, xxv<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendio cementarii et pro mensa sua viij<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in salariis sacerdotum parochialium ecclesiae de Coldingham et capellae de Ayton per annum vij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in equo empto pro officio sacristae xv<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in xij lagenis vini emptis pro celebracione divinatorum et communione parochianorum per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in praebenda equorum per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. Item



computat in ordinatis sacristæ per annum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in donis sacristæ, videlicet scolantibus Exoniæ [*sic*], xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in stipendio unius famuli cum roba sua per annum xvj<sup>s</sup>. Item computat in ferura equorum per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in uno ligno empto de Wilhelmo de Goswyk per se iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in vj seruris cum clavibus emptis iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in xiiij tignis emptis pro selingge ecclesiæ iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in expensis cujusdam garcionis versus Dunolmum, et e contra, semel ij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxv<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium receptorum cum arreragiis xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic excedunt expensæ recepta in ix<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. quos superexpendit.

XXIV. COMPOTUS FRATRIS WILLIELMI DE INSULA SACRISTÆ DE COLDINGHAM A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCCLIII<sup>to</sup> USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1355.

Idem respondet de liiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis de Coldingham et Ayton per annum. Et de lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sponsalibus, baptizariis, purificationibus, et mortuariis ecclesiæ de Coldingham per annum. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus majoribus et sessione quadragesimali ejusdem ecclesiæ per annum. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de alteragio oblacionibus majoribus et sessione quadragesimali capellæ de Ayton per annum. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus per annum. Summa tocius recepti xl<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in dc bordis de Estland emptis cum cariagio, ad reparacionem ecclesiæ de Coldingham, vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. In clavis majoribus et minoribus emptis pro eisdem lxvj<sup>s</sup>. In salario carpentariorum cooperancium ecclesiam et aliorum operantium circa ecclesiam, per tempus compoti, xlviij<sup>s</sup>. In viij petris ceræ emptis et factura ejusdem, et in vino empto pro pascha et per annum liij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In ordinatis sacristæ per annum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In j equo empto pro officio sacristariæ xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis sacristæ apud Berewicum et alibi per annum xxx<sup>s</sup>. In prebenda equorum per annum xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. In salaria sacerdotum de Coldingham et Ayton viij<sup>l</sup>. In surplusagio compoti præcedentis ix<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In stipendio et roba famuli sacristæ xx<sup>s</sup>.

In solucione facta studentibus Oxoniæ et communario Dunelmensi, ex præcepto Prioris Dunelmensis, vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In donis sacristæ ad natale Domini xvij<sup>s</sup>. In ferura equorum per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In ij vestimentis emptis et paratis pro Coldingham et Ayton xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In j celdra calcis empta cum cariacione ejusdem usque Coldingham vij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. In oleo pro choro et lichino emptis pro cereis faciendis vij<sup>s</sup>. In pictura ejusdam imaginis beatæ Mariæ, præter porcionem datam per parochianos, x<sup>s</sup>. In falcacione cimiteriorum et levacione feni et induccionem ejusdem vij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa expensarum xl<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et remanent in bursa vj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

1356.

XXV. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> L QUINTO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de iiij<sup>xx</sup>. j<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldyngham pertinencium. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus et decimis ecclesiæ Berwici, cum piscariis salmonum. Et de ix<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis parochiæ de Coldingham de anno elapso, cum molendinis. Et de lij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. receptis de lana vendita. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de ovibus et pellibus ovinis et bovinis venditis, et aliis variis receptis. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa recepti de claro ix<sup>xx</sup> xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa cum mutuatis ccxxxiv<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo empto l<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In solucione debitorum prædecessoris lxv<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum solutis xxv<sup>l</sup>. xiv<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In expensis coquinæ, vino et speciebus, et aliis variis minutis expensis, xxx<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. In donis et expensis Prioris ad ingressum suum xlvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In ordinatis monachorum, et aliis variis expensis necessariis Prioris xv<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ob. Summa expensarum ccxxxiv<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in vj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Domino Edwardo de Letham, per scriptum antiquum, x marcas. Domino Galfrido capellano, per scriptum prædecessoris, x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Roberto vicario

Berwyci, de debito prædecessoris, xvj marcæ v<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Willelmo de Gledstanys, pro pensione trium annorum, per scriptum, vj<sup>l</sup>., cum ij robis. Ricardo Bareth, de debito prædecessoris, ix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. David de Kymbirgham xvj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Roberto de Anecroft x marcæ. Hugoni Englys v<sup>l</sup>. Ricardo de Haxby xl<sup>s</sup>. Thomæ de Karrowe, ut ipse dicit, xx marcæ. Diversis creditoribus in Berwico et alibi xv<sup>l</sup>. Stipendia diversorum famulorum cum robis suis similiter debentur.

STATUS DE COLDYNGHAM DE ANNO SUPRADICTO. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia, pro paupertate nostra. In coquina et bracina vasa sufficiencia, si corrigantur. In lardaria de carnibus bovinis ... carcosia, xij carcosia multonum, j bacon. In grangia, secundum estimacionem, de frumento iij quarteria, de avena iij quarteria, de ordeo nil. In stabulo Prioris est j hakenay. In stabulo carectarii j affer. In boveria sunt ix boves, iij stotti iij annorum, pro carucis. Item pro instauro viij vaccæ, quatuor juvencæ iij annorum, et iij duorum annorum, ij stirkei ij annorum, et duo j anni et dimidii, quatuor vituli. Item xlij agni decimales. Item j aper, xij sues, ij hoggetti, xx porcelli. Item ibidem sunt seminatæ x acræ frumenti, xlvij avenæ. Et de ordeo, ut credo, seminatæ erunt acræ xliij.

---

XXVI. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINO MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> QUINQUAGESIMO  
SEXTO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1357.

Quo die respondet de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. de firmis debitis receptis de anno ... Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de ovibus venditis anno ... Et de v<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ de Berwyci. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de piscaria salmonum de Berewyco et Fyschewyk. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. de pellibus bovinis et ovinis venditis de anno isto et præcedenti. Et de v<sup>l</sup>. de variis receptis infra tempus computi. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus hoc anno. Summa receptorum cum mutuatis lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo emptis xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. In expensis coquinæ vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In vino, speciebus, panneis lanceis et lineis, et ordinatis monacho-



rum, iij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus, et stipendiis famulorum solutis, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis apud Dunelmum, Bervikum, et alibi, in negociis domus, per tempus compoti, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. In variis expensis et necessariis vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Soluciones debitorum xvij<sup>l</sup>. Summa lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas viij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Diversis creditoribus in Berewyco xx<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Domino Galfrido capellano x<sup>l</sup>. Ricardo Bareth ix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Vicario Bervici, pro debito prædecessoris sui, viij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Ricardo de Haxby xl<sup>s</sup>. David de Kymbirgham xiiij<sup>l</sup>. Willelmo de Gledstanys vj<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Hirvyng viij<sup>l</sup>. Hugoni Englesse v<sup>l</sup>. Thomæ de Karrou, ut dicit, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Stipendia famulorum cum robis debentur. Summa debitorum iiij<sup>xx</sup>xvj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDYNGHAM de anno supradicto.

In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria sunt mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracina vasa sufficiencia, cum correccionibus. In grangia de frumento nichil, de avena vj bolles, de ordeo pro semine, secundum estimationem, xiiij bolles. In stabulo Prioris ij hakenays. In stabulo carectarii ij affri. In boveria xiiij boves pro carucis. Item pro instauro xiv vaccæ cum tot vitulis sequacibus, et ij juvencæ cum vitulis in utero, j taurus, duo stotti ij annorum et dimidii, ij stirkys j anni, j juvenca ij annorum, j juvenca unius anni. Item xij oves matrices cum xj agnis sequentibus, xxij hogastres. De agnis decimalibus nescio adhuc. Item j aper, vj sues, j hoggus unius anni. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento l acræ, de avena xl acræ; de pisis j acra, de ordeo j acra et dimidium, et non plus adhuc.

1358.

XXVII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURGH A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO ETC. LVII<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de xxj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ob. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici, cum piscaria salmonum. Et de v<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. de lana vendita et aliis variis receptis. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus in Bervico.

Summa recepti de claro lj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa recepti cum mutuatis lxvij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Item computat in frumento et braseo emptis xvij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. In pisis emptis pro semine, et sustentacione famulorum, xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Soluciones debitorum xij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis apud Bervicum et alibi in negociis domus iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. In expensis coquinæ xv<sup>l</sup>. In expensis autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum et reparacione domorum viij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis socii mei, iij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. In variis expensis et necessariis iij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa omnium expensarum lxvij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in v<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Diversis creditoribus in Berwico pro necessariis emptis xvj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. Domino Galfrido capellano x<sup>l</sup>. Ricardo Bareth ix<sup>l</sup>. xiv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Ricardo de Haxby xl<sup>s</sup>. David de Kymbirgham viij<sup>l</sup>. Willielmo de Gledstanys vj<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Hirvyng viij<sup>l</sup>. Thomæ de Karrou xx marcæ. Hugoni Englesse v<sup>l</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM de anno Domini supradicto.

In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et brasina vasa sufficiencia. In grangia de frumento j quarterium. De avena nichil. De ordeo, secundum estimacionem, pro semine j celdra. In stabulo Prioris j palfridus, ij hakenays. In boveria pro carucis xvij boves, iij stotti. Item pro instauro xvj vaccæ, j taurus, ij juveni duorum annorum, xvj vituli istius anni, septem stirkys j anni, et vij femellæ ejusdem etatis. Item xxj oves matrices cum tot agnis sequentibus, j ram, lx hoggastres, l agni decimales recepti, et quot sunt recipiendi nescitur adhuc. Item ij apri, iij sues, vij porcelli dimidii anni. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento xl acræ, de avena l acræ. De ordeo j acra, et non plus adhuc. De pisis iij acræ.

---

XXVIII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LVIII USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1359.

Quo die respondet de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici cum

piscaria salmonum. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. ob. receptis de lana, et de coreis bovinis et pellibus lanutis, et de aliis variis receptis. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus in Berwico.

Summa receptorum de claro

[*Blank.*

Summa receptorum cum mutuatis iiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in empcione frumenti et brasei per annum xix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pisis emptis pro sustentacione domus xlv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item computat in coquina per annum xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis autumpualibus, et reparacione domorum, et aliarum operacionum factarum infra curiam, cum stipendiis famulorum et robis, xij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xij<sup>l</sup>. .xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, vij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in donis variis et expensis necessariis ix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum iiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>.

Et sic debet v<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Diversis creditoribus in Berwico pro necessariis emptis xvij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. Domino Galfrido capellano viij<sup>l</sup>. Ricardo Bareth iiij<sup>l</sup>. David de Kymbirgham vj<sup>l</sup>. Willielmo de Gledstanys vj<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Hirving x<sup>l</sup>. Thomæ de Karrow xx marcæ. Hugoni Englesshe v<sup>l</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM de anno Domini supradicto.

In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracina vasa sufficiencia, cum correccionibus. In grangia de frumento, nil, de avena nil, de ordeo secundum estimacionem j celdra pro semine. In stabulo Prioris, j palfridus, j hakenay, ij affri. In bovaria pro carucis xvij boves, quinque stotti ij annorum. Item pro instauro xvj vaccæ, j taurus, quinque juvencæ ij annorum, quarum tres sunt cum vitulis, quindecim vituli de anno isto, viij styrkis j anni, et vij femellæ ejusdem etatis. Item iiij<sup>xx</sup> oves matrices cum tot agnis sequentibus, ciiij<sup>xx</sup>xiij hog-gastres, xxx agni decimales, et non plures quod residui sunt adhuc colligendi. Item ij apri, v sues, ij hogges j anni, ij giltys j anni, tres hoggettes dimidii anni, j gilt dimidii anni, xij porcelli. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento l acræ, de avena lx acræ, de pisis vij acræ, de ordeo seminatæ sunt vj acræ, et decem, ut estimo, sunt seminandæ.



1359.

XXIX. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LVIII USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de liij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimali et de oblacionibus ad Pascham. Et de iiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus ad Natale. Et de iij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus ad festum Assumpcionis beatæ Mariæ. Et de xj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de mortuariis purificacionibus et baptizariis. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum. Summa recepti

[*Blank.*]

Idem computat in salario sacerdotis parochialis l<sup>s</sup>. Item in tribus lapidibus ceræ et dimidio xxj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino pro celebracione divinorum et pro communione parochianorum ad Pascham ix<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. In variis expensis et necessariis in officio xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum

[*Blank.*]

Recepcio agnorum decimalium ad officium pertinencium xlviij. Recepcio lanæ decimalis pertinentis ad officium j sacca et iij lapides.

XXX. RATIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LIX USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1360.

Quo die respondet de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinentium. Et de xxxviij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwyçi cum piscaria salmonum. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et de aliis variis receptis. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus in Berwyco.

Summa recepti de claro lxxv<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa recepti cum mutuatis iiij<sup>xx</sup>xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

Idem computat in emptione frumenti brasei et avenæ per annum xxiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina per idem tempus xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis autumpnalibus, et reparacione domorum, et aliarum operacionum infra curiam et extra, cum stipendiis famulorum et robis eorundem, xv<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum vj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Item in variis donis et expensis necessariis xv<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino, speciebus, pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, ix<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum iiij<sup>xx</sup>xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. Diversis creditoribus in Berwyco, pro necessariis emptis, xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Domino Galfrido capellano iij<sup>l</sup>. Ricardo Bareth iij<sup>l</sup>. David de Kymbirgham v<sup>l</sup>. Willielmo de Gledstanys vj<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Hyrvyng xij<sup>l</sup>. Thomæ de Karrou xx marcæ. Hugoni Englesse v<sup>l</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in iij<sup>d</sup>. de quibus respondebit in proximo compoto.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et bracia vasa sufficiencia, cum correccionibus. In grangia, de frumento j Prioris j palfridus, j summarius, ij affri. In boveria pro carucis celdra, de ordeo pro semine ij celdræ, de avena nil. In stabulo apud Coldingham xvij boves. Apud Ayton iij boves, ij affri. Item pro instauro xx vaccæ, j taurus, vij stothys, duorum annorum, iij juvencæ ejusdem etatis, quinque stirkys unius anni, xj femellæ ejusdem etatis. Item vij<sup>xx</sup>iiij oves matrices cum tot agnis sequentibus, xj multones, iij rammys, xv<sup>xx</sup>xiiij hoggastres. Item iij apri, vj sues, iij giltys, iij hogges unius anni, xj porcelli. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento liij acræ, de avena lxx, de pisis viij acræ, de ordeo seminandæ sunt xxiiij acræ.

XXXI. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de iij<sup>d</sup>. remanentibus de ultimo compoto anni precedentis. Et de xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici cum piscaria

salmonum et garbis ejusdem. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de villa de Fischewyk cum decimis garbarum de Stikel et Lummysden. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et aliis variis receptis. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus in Berwico.

Summa receptorum de claro iiij<sup>xx</sup>x<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa receptorum cum mutuatis cvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in empcone frumenti per tempus compoti vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in braseo et servisiam emptis per tempus compoti xxij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina per idem tempus xxvij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis autumpnalibus et stipendiis famulorum et focali ix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione domorum, falcacione feni, et purgacione bladorum, et aliarum operationum infra curiam et extra, vij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis necessariis viij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in vino, et pannis laneis et lineis, et ordinatis monachorum, vj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Dunelmum et Berwicum, et apud alia loca iversa, vij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in variis donis datis diversis cxvij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa expensarum cvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in iij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Diversis creditoribus in Berwico pro necessariis emptis xv<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Ricardo Bareth iiij<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Hyrving xij<sup>l</sup>. David de Kingbirgham iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Willielmo de Gledstanys vj<sup>l</sup>. Thomæ de Karrow xx marcæ. Hugoni Englesse v<sup>l</sup>. Et robæ famulorum debentur pro isto anno.

STATUS DE COLDYNGHAM de anno Domini supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celario mappæ et manutergia sufficientia. In coquina et bracina vasa sufficiencia, cum correctionibus. In grangia de frumento nichil, de ordeo reservato pro semine j celdra et dimidium, De avena nil. Item in stabulo Prioris j palfridus, ij affri. In boveria pro carucis apud Coldingham xvij boves, ix stotti. Apud Ayton sunt vj boves, ij stotti, ij affri. Item pro instauro j taurus, xxj vaccæ, iij styrkes ij annorum, viij juvencæ ejusdem etatis, xv styrkes unius anni, viij vituli de anno isto. Item xiiij<sup>xx</sup>xvj oves matrices cum ix<sup>xx</sup>vj agnis sequentibus, x rammys. Item ccc hoggastres. Item ij apri, v sues, ij giltis, iiij hogges dimidii anni, v porcelli. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento lvj acræ, de avena lx acræ, de pisis viij acræ. De ordeo seminandæ xxvj acræ.



1362.

XXXII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM WILLIELMUM DE BAMBURG A XXII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXI USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM  
ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. remanente de ultimo compoto anni præcedentis. Et de lv<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldyngham pertinencium. Et de xlij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici et piscaria salmonum cum firmis de Fiswyk. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana, agnis, pellibus bovinis et ovinis venditis. Et de v<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum de Raynton et Lum-misden, cum aliis variis receptis. Et de xxij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. mutuatis de officio Sacristariæ de Coldingham. Summa de claro cxxix<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa mutuationis xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa recepti cum mutuacionibus clxvj<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in empcone frumenti brasii et servisiæ per tempus compoti xxxv<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina et speciebus per idem tempus ad coquinam xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in stipendiis famulorum et robis eorundem, de anno elapso et præsentis, xxj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in falcacione pratorum et focali, et in expensis autumpnalibus, cum aliis variis expensis necessariis, xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in vino, sale, ferro, et carbonibus, cum aliis diversis emptis, viij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis apud Dunelmum, Berwicum, et alibi, in negociis domus, cum variis donis datis, xvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. In solucione debitorum et ordinatis monachorum, cum reparacione domorum infra curiam et extra, xij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. In una taxatione liberata domino Regi Scociæ x<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. In uno palafrido empto, et in oblacionibus Prioris per tempus compoti, vij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum clviij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in viij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. De quibus allocantur eidem x<sup>s</sup>. pro vino emendo pro conventu. Et de x<sup>s</sup>. qui deliberantur domino Hugoni de Faloudoune, pro reparacione murorum de Beaurepayre. Et sic debet de claro vij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DE COLDINGHAM de anno Domini supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. In coquina et brasina vasa sufficiencia, cum correccionibus.

In grangia de frumento in garbis, secundum estimacionem, iij celdræ; de ordeo pro semine j celdra, de avena ij celdræ. In stabulo Prioris j palafrius, iij affri. In bovaria pro carucis apud Coldingham xvj boves, et non plures, quia octo nuper moriebantur in morina, ij stotti. Apud Ayton viij boves pro una caruca. Item in stauro unus taurus, xxij vaccæ, v stirkys duorum annorum, vj juvençæ ejusdem etatis. Item v stirkys unius anni, iij juvençæ ejusdem etatis, xij vituli ex anno isto. Item cccj oves matrices cum cccxliij agnis, ciij rammys, et dim-mowys. Item v<sup>xx</sup> hoggastres. Item unus aper et iij sues et vj porcelli. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento xxx acræ, de avena xl acræ, de pisis ij acræ. De ordeo seminandæ xxvij acræ. Item seminatæ sunt apud Ayton de frumento xij acræ, de avena xx acræ, de ordeo xiiij acræ.

DEBITA DOMUS. Diversis creditoribus in Berwico xxij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item officio sacristariæ xij<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item Ricardo Bareth iij<sup>l</sup>. Item Johanni Hervyng xij<sup>l</sup>. Item domino Wil-lielmo Gledstanes vj<sup>l</sup>. Item Thomæ Karrowe xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item Hugoni Ingleys v<sup>l</sup>.

---

XXXIII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FAC-  
TUM PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLEWORTH A  
DIE SANCTÆ LUCIÆ VIRGINIS ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXII  
USQUE AD DOMINICUM ANTE FESTUM SANCTI GUSTAVI  
ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXIII.

1262.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ob. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium, de termino sancti Martini, anni præcedentis. Et de xxj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. inventis in bursa post mortem Willielmi de Bamburg. Et de xxxj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. de sessione quadragesimali de ecclesia de Coldyngham. Et de iij<sup>l</sup>. de domino Symone Sacrista. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. de Roberto Gray pro manerio de Fiswyk, de termino Martini. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. de Johanne Futus de Thewtmuth pro decima salmonum Ber-vici, de anno elapso. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. de Adam Gully pro decima garbarum de Lumsden, de anno præterito. Et de xxij<sup>d</sup>. de thelonio de Aymuth. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. xx<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Bervici. Et de xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa recepti de claro lxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa recepti cum mutuacionibus cvj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSA. Idem computat in frumento, braseo, et avena emptis, pro semine, xxj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. In variis expensis factis per dominum Symonem de Lenthorp<sup>th</sup>, ante adventum fratris Roberti de Wallworth, xxv<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. In vino, speciebus, pannis lineis et canebo pro mensis emptis, et ordinatis monachorum, cum garmamentis armigeri, vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ij carectis equis hernagiis, cum duobis duodenis pedderwessil, et iij duodenis ligneis, et ollis erreis, et aliis utensilibus emptis, x<sup>l</sup>. In conduccione j navis de Novo Castro usque Bervicum, cum victualibus, cum bitumine, ferro et Heslantbord, et aliis necessariis emptis, vj<sup>l</sup>. In dono domini Willielmi de Dowlays, præter alia dona, xl<sup>s</sup>. In expensis coquinæ, cum sicubus et racemis, et c<sup>lib</sup>. candelarum emptis, viij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. In donis et variis expensis Prioriis, cum emendacione molendinorum cum quibusdam debitis stipendiis famulorum solutis, xvj<sup>l</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cvj<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic superexpendit iij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Johanni Lumly de Wystow x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Walleworth lx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Ricardo de Berley lxxj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walleworth x<sup>l</sup>. Tribus hominibus de Bervico lxij<sup>s</sup>. Johanni de Lastallerigg xvij<sup>s</sup>. Domino Johanni de Lumley vij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Johanni Well xiijs.

#### XXXIV. SACRISTARIA.

1362. Ista fuerunt inventa in officio sacristariæ de Coldingham, in manibus domini Willielmi de Bamburg Prioris ejusdem loci, die martis proxime ante festum Sancti Willielmi archiepiscopi, anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo secundo, deliberata fratri Simoni de Levynghorp, in præsentia dicti Prioris, Roberti de Marmyon, et aliorum. In primis tres capæ, iij casulæ, ij tunnykklys, vij albæ cum vj amyttys, j velamen pro tempore quadragesimali, iij manutergia pro altaribus tegendis, j manutergium sanum ex dono domini Davit capellani, j sirplys sanum, ij calices, ij missalia, j portiforium ex usu seculari, vj antifonaria, v gradalia, ij legendæ, scilicet unum de tempore et j de Sanctis, j processionarium, j collectarium, unum epistolare, iij corporalia, j liber Evangelicum, j liber de excepcionibus Decretorum antiquorum.



1263.

XXXV. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVINGTHORP A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI, ETC. LXII USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de lvij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de cessione quadragesimali, et oblacionibus ad Pascam, ecclesiæ de Coldingham. Et de xlvj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. receptis de cessione quadragesimali, de oblacionibus ad Pascam, in die Natali Domini, et in die sancti Dionisii, capellæ de Ayton. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de omnibus oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificationibus, ecclesiæ de Coldingham, usque ad quadragesimam. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de capella de Ayton, a die sanctæ Pentecostes usque ad Quadragesimam. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana, agnis, pellibus bovinis et vaccinis, et redditibus coteriorum. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro lxxvij capitibus animalium, pro mortuariis, silicet boum, vaccarum et equorum.

Summa receptorum lxxv<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in vj petris ceræ, in falcacione duorum cimiteriorum, in factura feni, in v petris de ferro pro barris fenestrarum in ecclesia, et iiij bollis carbonum emptis, v<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in reparacione fenestrarum, cum factura unius novæ fenestræ, et in expensis sacristæ per ij vices, a Coldingham usque Dunelmum. Item in vino empto per annum, et contra festum Pascæ, pro ecclesia prædicta et capella de Ayton, et in expensis sacristæ et aliorum factis per vices apud Berwy-cum, et in tunica nigra pro sacrista, cum j stamino, et in uno equo et uno bove datis domino Willielmo de Bamburg et domino R. de W. Prioribus iiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in ij equis emptis ad usum sacristæ, et diversis conductibus quæsitis pro operariis operantibus circa ecclesiam, et in aliis necessariis emptis, vij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendio Adæ conservi sacristæ, cum roba sua, a tempore sancti Martini in ieme usque ad Pentecosten. In una capa cuculla et cella cum freno, et in una carre pro lapidibus cariandis, et in solucione facta diversis operariis, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in pecunia soluta diversis hominibus pro emendacione bladi destructi per animalia sacristæ in tempore pestilenciæ, infra territorium de Coldingham, xxvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item domino Roberto de Walworth, Priori de Coldingham, ex præcepto domini Prioris Dunelmensis, iiij<sup>l</sup>. Item in oblacionibus et ordinatis pertinentibus uni monacho, a tempore quo steti in officio sacristæ, xl<sup>s</sup>. Item Willielmo de Wardlaw et Helix

Howborn pro debito fratris Simonis de Alwent xxvij<sup>s</sup>. Item in reparacione ecclesie, scilicet in coopertoriis et muris reparatis, cum omnimodis stipendiis et expensis factis circa prædictam ecclesiam, xx<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in straminibus, pisis in garbis, et avenis emptis, pro tribus equis, xxij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa expensarum lvij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et excedunt recepta expensas in xvij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>., de quibus allocantur eidem x<sup>s</sup>., et sic debet clarius xvij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>., de quibus allocantur eidem iij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>.

1364.

XXXVI. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLEWORTH A XV DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX<sup>mo</sup> TERCIO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de lvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium. Et de xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de maneriis de Fiswyk, Alcambous, et Eddram. Et de xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesie Berwici, cum piscariis salmonum. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et coreis bovinis et pellibus lanutis, et aliis variis receptis. Et de lxj<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decimis garbarum de Stychill, Raynton et Paxton. Et de xlij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessione quadragesimali ecclesie de Coldingham. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de officio sacristarie. Et de xxij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de Johanne de Coupland pro arreragiis villæ de Swynton et Edyrmouth. Et de xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa tocius recepti præter mutuaciones ciiij<sup>xxij</sup><sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

Summa totalis recepti cum mutuacionibus ccxix<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et brasio cum liberationibus famulorum emptis xlv<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis coquinæ xxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in empcione diversorum animalium xv<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum et pensionibus, cum structura domorum et molendinorum, et expensis autumpnalibus, xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis Prioris apud Dunelmum, Berwicum, et alibi, in negociis domus, cum variis donis datis, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro et sale et speciebus, cum focale et carbonibus, cum aliis variis expensis, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>.

Item in solucione diversorum debitorum tempore Willielmi de Bamburg iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in robis emptis, cum oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, et pannis laneis et lineis, et aliis minutis expensis, xvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno doleo vini empto et dato domino Comiti Marchiæ, pro villa de Eddram, et pro confirmacione cartarum nostrarum, xj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum viij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum ciiij<sup>xx</sup>xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xxv<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus se exonerat de xxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. debitis per Robertum Gray et Rogerum Corbit. Et sic debet de claro lv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Johanni de Lumley mercatori de Wythou x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Walleworth, canonico de Hexham lx<sup>s</sup>. Patricio Hyne lx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walleworth x<sup>l</sup>. Alano servienti Prioris vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Johanni Lastalryg xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Thomæ Raulson xix<sup>s</sup>. Adæ carpentario xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Domino Johanni de Lumley viij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.

STATUS DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM de anno supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ. In celario mappæ et manutergia non sufficiencia. In coquina et bracina vasa debilia. In grangia et granario de frumento j celdrum dimidium, de ordeo in garbis. secundum estimacionem, ij celdræ. In stabulo Prioris ij equi, iij affri. In bovaria pro carneis apud Coldingham et Ayton xxxix boves. Item in stauro j taurus, xl vaccæ, xvij boves iij annorum, xv stirkettys duorum annorum, quorum octo masculi et vij juvencæ, xx stirkettis j anni, xx vituli ex anno isto. Item cccxl oves matrices. Item cc de gymbris et dynmonth. Item cciiij<sup>xx</sup> hoggetes. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento xl acræ, de ordeo seminandæ sunt triginta acræ, de avena xl acræ, de pisis vj acræ. Item apud Ayton seminatæ sunt xvj acræ frumenti, de ordeo xij acræ, de avena xxvj acræ.

---

XXXVII. STATUS OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM  
FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORP A  
XV DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX<sup>mo</sup> TERCIO USQUE  
AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1351.

Quo die respondet de xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ex ultimo compoto anni præcedentis. Et de lj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificationibus, baptizariis, cum oblacionibus, in



die asumpcionis beatæ Mariæ, in die Natali Domini, ecclesiæ de Coldingham, et in die sancti Dionisii ex capella de Ayton. Et de v<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pane benedicto per annum, et non plus, quia defecerunt in solucione. Et de xlij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de iiij animalibus mortuariis et pannis venditis. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de iiij saccis et iiij petris de lana, precium sacci lxiiij<sup>s</sup>., et agnis decimalibus venditis, precium capitis iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et de xlvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de duobus equis venditis. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. jd. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus, cum oblacionibus ad Pascam ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de xlv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton.

Summa receptorum xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa receptorum cum remanentibus xlix<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in salaria sacerdotis, in stipendiis Adæ conservi sacristæ, et alterius garcionis, cxv<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in dimidia petra et j libra ceræ, et in lichino emptis per annum pro ecclesia, iiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno carcasio bovino, precium viij<sup>s</sup>. cas' ... mutulina, precium capitis viij<sup>d</sup>., in j boll salis et in cepo emptis pro candelis xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in m de braggis emptis pro ecclesiæ, precium c, ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., in dc de spykyngs et scoytnail, precium c, vij<sup>d</sup>., et in ferro et clavibus equinis xxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. jd. ob. Item Johanni Lewyne cementario laboranti a Dunelmo in Coldingham et retro, et alii cementario a Jedeworth in Coldingham et retro, pro dicta ecclesia videnda, viij<sup>s</sup>. ... Item in expensis sacristæ per ij vices a Coldingham in Dunelmum et redeundo, cum extraneis, xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item Episcopo elemosinariæ, in percameno, et in j quaterno de paper emptis iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in viij ulnis de canewas, precium ulnæ vj<sup>d</sup>. ob, in ij therys, et in iiij ulnis de gerthys emptis vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ et aliorum in Berwico, per diversas vices, et in aliis partibus Scociæ, vendendo decimas, ac alia suo officio pertinentia, xxj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in vino dato conventui in fine compoti, et in vino empto per annum pro celebratione et pro communione parochianorum ad Pascam xv<sup>s</sup>. jd. Item in falcatione ij cimiteriorum, in aracione v acrarum terræ, in pane et servis, piscibus et carnibus, emptis pro eisdem laborantibus, et in reparacione dictorum cimiteriorum, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item Henrico Brewster de Berwico et Heliæ Howborne, pro debitis fratris Simonis de Alwent prædecessoris mei, xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item uni garcioni transeunti a Coldingham usque Dunelmum, et e converso, cum uno equo, per ij vices, pro diversis negociis faciendis, vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item Archidiacono de l' Merks pro suis procuracionibus ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton, et procuratori nostro apud curiam Romanam, xxxj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item

in una celdra avenæ et j bolla emptis, precium de l' boll xv<sup>d</sup>., videlicet ij quarteria j boll ad seminandum et ij quarteria in præbenda equorum, xxj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in oblacionibus datis ad festum natale Domini et Pascæ, in uno conductu quæsito pro conservis sacristæ, in uno gunfaynon pro ecclesia, et lotrici ecclesiæ, xvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in cccc dimid' Estlandborde cum cariagia per batellos a Berwico in Coldingham, precium de c xxxj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob., in cc de albo vitro emptis, in uno equo ad usum sacristæ et in uno pari de sadilstreys pro sella cariagia x<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item dominis Petro de Durem Johanni de Alverton scolariibus, et Nicholao Arpour, xij<sup>s</sup>. Item in iij quarteriis brasii emptis in villa Berwici contra operantes circa ecclesiam non expenditis, et in j boll et quarta parte boll frumenti expenditis, xxxij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in una cuculla et tunica nigra cum furura emptis pro sacrista xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Priori de Coldingham, ex præcepto domini Prioris Dunelmensis et consensu conventus xl<sup>s</sup>. Item in uno pari de botellis datis domino Comiti Marchiæ, janitoribus Berwici, et in variis donis datis tam Scottis quam Anglis, xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ per annum, ei in uno pari de panyers empto pro clavibus cariandis, xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa expensarum xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. De quibus dedit Magistro infirmariæ iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic remanent in bursa xij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>., de quibus respondebit in proximo compoto.

XXXVIII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLEWORTH A VI DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXIIII USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1365.

Quo die respondet de xlviij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. de ultimo compotu remanentibus in bursa. Summa remanentis xlviij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ob. qt.

RECEPTA. Et de lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de redditibus assisis omnium terrarum infra Baroniam de Coldingham. Et de xlj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de maneriis Fuswyk, Edderham, Aldeambous. Et de xlj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>., cum omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici, cum quinto tractu salmonum de Eddirmowyth. Et de xxviij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de lana et pellibus lanutis et aliis variis receptis. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de decimis garbarum venditis. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimali ecclesiæ de Coldingham. Et de



xiiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de molendinis. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus. Summa cexliij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium receptorum de claro cum mutuacionibus cexlv<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

EXPENSA. Idem computat in frumento et braseo, cum liberationibus famulorum emptis, xlvj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina xxxij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in stipendiis famulorum, et pensionibus, in structura domorum et molendinorum, cum expensis autumpnalibus, xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in robis emptis, cum oblacionibus monachorum, et pannis laneis et lineis, et aliis minutis expensis, xxvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis Prioris apud Dunelmum, Berwycum, Eddynburg, et alibi, in negociis domus, cum variis donis, xv<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. Item in ferro et sale, speciebus, focali, cum carbonibus, et aliis variis expensis, xxij<sup>l</sup>. Item in contribucione Regis Scociæ, in vino et stamine emptis, et in xij cloclariis factis, xij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Item Henrico Gray, pro diversis debitis tempore Williemi de Bamburg, et expensis maneriorum Ayton et Swynton, cxvj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum, cum solucione debitorum, cciiij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xlj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>. de quibus se exonerat de xlj<sup>l</sup>. debitis per Ricardum de Tempest et Robertum Gray, et alios; et sic debet clarius xxx<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. de quibus allocantur x<sup>s</sup>. assignatis murorum de Beaurepayr. Et sic debet clarius xx<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. q.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Johanni de Lumley mercatori de Wystow x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Walleworth lx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walleworth x<sup>l</sup>. Alano servienti Prioris xl<sup>s</sup>.

Summa xx<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>.

Quo die respondet de xij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ex ultimo compoto anni præcedentis. Summa remanentis xij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

Et de xlv<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificationibus, baptizariis, cum oblacionibus in die assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, in die Natali Domini, et in die Sancti Dionisii, ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capella de Ayton.



Et de xj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tribus saccis et duabus petris de lana, precium sacci lxv<sup>s</sup>. et agnis decimalibus venditis, precium capitis v<sup>d</sup>. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob receptis de pane benedicto per annum. Et de l<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. receptis de v animalibus et pannis mortuariis venditis. Et de cij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus cum oblacionibus ad Pascam ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de xlix<sup>s</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de Priore de Coldingham et aliis creditoribus. Summa receptorum de claro præter mutuaciones xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Summa receptorum cum remanente et mutuacionibus xxviiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in stipendiis ij servorum, videlicet Adæ conservi sacristæ, et alterius gacionis, xxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno quarterio frumenti et in j boll, precium de l' boll iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. in pane et servisia emptis in Berwyco et in Coldingham, pro operantibus circa ecclesiam, xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in uno carcosio ij quarteriis vaccenis, præcium carcosii ix<sup>s</sup>., et in ij carcosiis multonum, precium capitis ix<sup>d</sup>., et in j bolla salis, precium de l' boll xl<sup>d</sup>., xlij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in duabus petris ceræ cum cepo et lichino emptis pro candelis, precium libræ viij<sup>d</sup>. qt., xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in construccione unius novi stabuli infra abbathiam in omnibus expensis, ut patet per particulas, ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in falcacione ij cimiteriorum, cum factura feni, in arracione trium acrarum terræ cum illarum semine, et reparacione dictorum cimiteriorum xij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in ij quarteriis dimidio et in j dimidio bollæ avenarum et pisarum, precium de l' boll xvj<sup>d</sup>., emptis pro prebenda equorum, xviiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in ij conductibus quæsitis, in oblacionibus datis ad festum natale Domini, et Pascæ, et lotrici ecclesiæ per annum xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in ccciiij<sup>xx</sup> braggis, precium de c, xxxij<sup>d</sup>., in cccc de clavis plumbatis, precium de c, v<sup>d</sup>., in ccc de clavis equinis, precium de c, iiij<sup>d</sup>. in ij petris ferri, precium petræ xv<sup>d</sup>. ob, in ij bollis carbonum, precium de l' boll vj<sup>d</sup>., cum ferris equinis emptis, xx<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis sacristæ et aliorum in Norham, Rokysburgh, Hadyngton, Dunbar, et in Berwico, per diversas vices, xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Uttredo de Bolton pro expensis suis apud Capitulum Generale, domino R. de Clayxton noviciis, Episcopo elemosinariæ, et in elemosina datis per annum, xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in c de Estland boryd, precium de c, xxvij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>., cum cariagia usque in Aymowyt cum batellis, et mercede carpentarii operantis, clxviij<sup>s</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ in adventu suo in Dunelmum, et in suo reditu, una cum pitantia data Priori et conventui de Coldingham in ij

diebus sanctorum Norei et Achillei, ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in viij ulnis de canevas, precium ulnæ vj<sup>d</sup>. ob, et in ij saccis emptis vj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno fothyre de plumbo cum operatione et carigagio illius ab Insula Sacra in Aymowyt cum batellis vij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. Item in una cuculla et tunica nigra cum furura emptis pro sacrista xxij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item contribucioni clero impositæ pro nunciis in Angliam transeuntibus, videlicet de qualibet libra iij<sup>d</sup>., janitoribus Berwici, Archidiacono Laudoniæ pro sengis, xij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno curru, in j scleyd, in ij paribus de trays, ij colerys, cum una sella et eruper, ad unum currum pertinentibus, xvij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item procuratori curiæ Romanæ Henrico Gray, in recessu suo de Coldingham, in percameno et papiro, et in expensis Adæ conservi sacristæ in diversis negociis xvij<sup>s</sup>. Item in uno pesys de gersis, in j pectine equino, in ij capistris, in iij theris, et in una longa corda emptis pro operatione ecclesiæ v<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno pari cultellorum datis domino Comiti Marchiæ, et in aliis variis donis datis per annum xxj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino empto et expenso per annum in celebracione divinorum et pro communione parochianorum ad Pascam xvij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ per annum xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione unius gabelli in cruce boriali ecclesiæ de Coldingham, cum argento soluto magistro cementario, videlicet in ex<sup>s</sup>. in parte mercedis suæ, in uno lyme kylne, precium lvij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>., cum xvij petris xix libris de ferro emptis pro fenestra, precium petræ xv<sup>d</sup>. ob., xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. et in omnibus variis expensis, ut patet per particulas, xj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa omnium expensarum xl<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xxj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus se exonerat de ij<sup>s</sup>. datis Magistro infirmariæ. Et sic debet xix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus respondebit in proximo compoto.

1366.

XL. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLEWORTH A XXII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXV<sup>to</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM  
DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

[*Illegible.*]

Summa cclxx<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et de xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium receptorum cum mutuacionibus cccvij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Item computat in frumento et brasio emptis, cum liberacionibus famulorum, xxxv<sup>l</sup>. ob. Item in coquina xlij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in robis emptis, in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, pannis laneis et lineis, cum aliis variis donis datis, xl<sup>l</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwicum, et aliis locis, pro negociis domus, cum contribucione Regis Scottorum, et circa litem Abbatis de Melleriois, xx<sup>l</sup>. xiv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in structura domorum, molendinorum, cum clausura pomerii, et reparacione revestiarii ecclesiæ Berwici, xxij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, cum pensionibus, scilicet vicario Berwici, et studencium Oxoniæ, xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. Item in ferro, sale et focali, cum empcone mille tabellarum de Estland, xxvij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis autumpualibus, et carbonibus emptis, cum costagiis maneriorum, xvj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus, cum empcone animalium, xijj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xijj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa cclxvij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et excedunt recepta expensas xl<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus se exonerat de xxxvijj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. debitis per Ricardum Tempest, Alanum de Heton, Alanum de Strother, et Robertum Gray. Et sic debet de claro lvijj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. Præterea allocantur eidem pro reparacione murorum parci de Beurepayr xijj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet de claro xliijj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Willielmo Burky de Hadington xv<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Domino Johanni vicario Berwici c<sup>s</sup>. Domino Johanni de Walleworth xxx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walleworth x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Willielmo Graper xx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Johanni de Lumly xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Alano camerario iiij<sup>l</sup>.

---

XLI. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORP A XXVI<sup>to</sup> DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX<sup>mo</sup> QUINTO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1366.

Quo die respondet de xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob qt. remanentibus ex ultimo compoto anni præcedentis. Summa remanens xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob qt.

Et de lj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificacionibus, baptizariis, cum oblacionibus in die



assumpcionis beatæ Mariæ, in die natali Domini, ecclesiæ de Coldingham, et in die sancti Dionisii ex capella de Ayton. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de v animalibus et pannis mortuariis venditis. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tribus saccis et xj petris lanæ, precium sacci lxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., et de c agnis decimalibus venditis, precium capitis v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pane benedicto per annum. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus, cum oblacionibus ad Pascam, ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de xlix<sup>s</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton.

Summa receptorum de claro xxx<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de Willielmo Burthy burgense de Hadington, Johanne Dydingsale latamo, et aliis creditoribus.

Summa mutuacionum vij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa tocius recepti cum mutuacionibus xxxviij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Summa recepti cum remanente et mutuacionibus xxxix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Idem computat in salario sacerdotis, cum stipendiis ij famulorum, videlicet Adæ conservi sacristæ, et alterius garcionis, exvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in j petra ij libris ceræ, precium petræ iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., et in j panno pro summo altari precium xx<sup>s</sup>., in lichino et corde pro ecclesia, et in vino empto per annum, xlix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis sacristæ per vices in adventu suo apud Dunelmum et Derlington xxj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in quarterio dimidio avenæ, precium quarterii ij<sup>s</sup>., in feno et pisis in garbis, in ferris equinis cum clavis et capestris, in j fetir lok, xv<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in dimidio carcosii vacceni, in dimidio bolli salis, in ecc allecibus, cum vj dogdrawys emptis, ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ et aliorum in Norham, Mellorys, Rokysburg, Insula Sacra, et in Berwico, per vices xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in falcacione ij cimiteriorum, cum factura feni, messoribus metentibus bladum sacristæ, cum pane et servisiam emptis, viij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in iij lampredis salcis datis domino Comiti Marchiæ, scholaribus Oxoniæ, et aliis ex fratribus nostris venientibus apud Coldingham, cum oblacionibus datis ad Natale et Pascam, xxviij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in cc de Estlandboryd, precium de c, xxj<sup>s</sup>., cum cc clavorum, precium de c, viij<sup>d</sup>., in j pari de paniers cum j sacco emptis, xlvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in una cella et tunica nigra cum furura empti pro sacrista, in reparacione j stabuli, cum expensis garcionis apud Dunelmum, xxix<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ, in papiro et percameno emptis per annum, xxxviij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione gabelli borialis in ecclesia de Coldingham cum gabello australi, et argento soluto magistro cementario, videlicet x<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>., in expensis unius lyme kylne cum

cariagio calcis a Berwico in Coldyngham, in uno waw iiij libris de ferro emptis, precium petræ xvij<sup>d</sup>., et in omnibus variis expensis, ut patet per particulas, xix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob qt.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

XLII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLWORTH A XVIII  
DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI MCCCLXV USQUE AD EUNDEM  
DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1366.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de xliiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de iiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. in firma et Baronia de Coldyngham, de reditu assiso omnium terrarum. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de reditu assiso villarum Swinton et Edreham. Et de xxxj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. de maneriis dimissis ad firmam Fisswyk Edreham Oldcambus ...

... Et de xviiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. de omnibus proventibus de ecclesiis in baronia. Et de xxx<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. de lana, pellibus, coriis boum, et lanutis, cum aliis variis receptis. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. pro decimis garbarum, cum medietate decimæ garbarum de Edirham. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de molendinis receptis. Et de xxij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. eminatibus de diversis creditoribus.

Summa omnium receptorum cum mutuacionibus cccxliiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ob.

EXPENSÆ. Item computat in frumento, et in bracio emptis xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in coquina xlv<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in robis emptis, cum solucione Roberti de Claveryng et de Lethom, xlj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwicum, et aliis locis, in negociis domus, cum contribucione Regis et Episcopi Sancti Andreæ. xxx<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in structura domorum, molendinorum, empicione animalium, xx<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, cum costagiis maneriorum, xxv<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro et sale et focale, cum empicione tabellarum, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus monachorum, pensionibus vicarii Berwici, studentibus Oxoniæ et domui Dunelmi, cum vino et speciebus et aliis variis donis, xlvij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa expensarum cum solucione debitorum cclxxj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas lxxiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., de quibus se exonerat de xxx<sup>l</sup>. debitis per dominum Ricardum Tempest, Alanum de le Stroythere, et Robertum Graye. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Johanne de Haliburthon, Ada Pyngyle, Willielmo de le Vayle, et de aliis tenentibus. Et sic debet de claro lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Præterea allocantur ei ad clausuram parci de Beurepayr vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., et reparacioni altaris sanctæ Trinitatis iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet lvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA quæ domus habet. Domino Johanni vicario Berwici iiij<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Walluorth xxx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walluorth x<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Hombre xl<sup>s</sup>. Alano camerario iiij<sup>l</sup>. Willielmo Grapere xx<sup>s</sup>.

1367.

XLIII. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVINGTHORP AB XVIII<sup>o</sup> DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX<sup>mo</sup> SEXTO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

REMANENS. Idem respondet de xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt. remanentibus de ultimo compoto anni præcedentis. Summa remanens xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

RECEPTA. Et de xlvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificationibus, baptizariis, et aliis oblacionibus. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de iij saccis et iij petris lanæ, precium sacci lxxij<sup>s</sup>. et de cv agnis venditis precium capitis vj<sup>d</sup>. Et de lvj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. receptis de quatuor animalibus, pannis, mortuariis, venditis, et pane benedicto. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus cum oblacionibus ad Pascam ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de xlvj<sup>s</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. receptis in recompensacione unius lymkylne, quæ defecit, cum aliis variis receptis. Summa receptorum de claro xxix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa receptorum cum arreragiis xxix<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de fructibus et pensione ecclesiæ de Ederam et aliis creditoribus.

Summa mutuacionum viij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa receptorum cum remanente et mutuacionibus xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in salario et vectura sacerdotis, stipendiis famulorum, cum contribucione Regis Scottorum, iiij<sup>l</sup>.



ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in duabus petris dimidia ceræ, precium petræ v<sup>s</sup>., in uno coupe pro corpore dominico retinendo, lichino, cepo, et in vino empto pro ecclesia, xl<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in solucione debitorum vj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ ad annale capitulum, Dunbar, Norham, Insulam Sacram, et in Berwico, xlv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in falcacione cimiteriorum, factura feni, pane et servis, carnibus et piscibus, cum vj lampredis salsis emptis, xv<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in avena pro semine et prebenda, feno et foragio, cum ferura equorum et capistris emptis, xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in duabus torchys, una pelvi pro summo altari, et in una scala, cum una libra turis, xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis per annum, videlicet Episcopo elimosinariæ, et fratribus nostris venientibus ad Coldingham, cum oblacionibus datis ad Natale et Pascam, xxvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in cc Estlandborde, precium c, xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., mcc clavorum, precium c, ij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>., lxvij<sup>s</sup>. Item oblacionibus sacristæ, capa, tunica nigra, cum furura, in papiro et percameno emptis, lxx<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in reparacione unius novæ fenestræ cum vitro, in operatione Johannis Plummer per unam ebdomadam, cum iiij petris ferri emptis, xj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Summa expensarum xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt. postea allocantur ei iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. datis ad reparacionem altaris Sanctæ Crucis. Et sic debet de claro xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

XLIV. COMPOTUS FRATRIS SYMONIS DE LEVYNGTHORP  
SACRISTÆ DE COLDYNGHAM, PROCURATORIS ECCLESIA-  
RUM DOMINI PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS IN SCOCIA, VIDE-  
LICET DE EDERAM EDENAM HERSILDEN ET ALDCAM-  
BUS A FESTO PENTECOSTES ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO  
CCC<sup>ma</sup>LXV<sup>to</sup> USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO DOMINI MIL-  
LESIMO CCC<sup>ma</sup>LXVIII<sup>ma</sup> VIDELICET PER TRES ANNOS.

1363.

RECEPTA. Idem respondet de lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tenenti-  
bus de Ederam pro decima de eadem anno Domini etc. lxxv<sup>to</sup>.  
Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de Ada de Westnesbit pro decima garba-  
rum ibidem de eodem anno. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima  
garbarum de Estnesbit de eodem anno. Et de lxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. re-  
ceptis pro decima garbarum de Kellawe, Blaketer et Kym-  
bringtham.

Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de vicario de Ederam pro pensione sua  
ibidem de eodem anno. Et de lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima

garbarum de Aldcambus de eodem anno. Et [blank] pro decima garbarum de Edenam. Et [blank] pro decima garbarum de Hersilden. Et de lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima de Ederam anno Domini etc. lxxvj<sup>to</sup>. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima de Westnesbit de eodem anno. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Estnesbit de eodem anno. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis pro decimis de Blaketer et Kellawe de eodem anno. Et de x<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Kymbringtham de eodem anno. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de vicario de Ederam pro pensione de eodem anno. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima de Aldcambus de eodem anno. Et [blank] pro decima de Edenam. Et [blank] pro decima de Hersilden. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Ederam anno Domini etc. lxxvj<sup>o</sup>. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Westnesbit de eodem anno. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Estnesbit de eodem anno. Et de lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima Blaketer de eodem anno. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. receptis pro decima de Kellawe de eodem anno. Et de xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima de Kimbringe ham de eodem anno. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. receptis de vicario de Ederam pro pensione de eodem anno. Et de xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis pro decima de Aldcambus de eodem anno. Et de [blank] pro decima de Edenam. Et de [blank] pro decima de Hersilden. Summa totalis recepti xlvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

EXONERACIO. De quibus se exonerat in solucione domino Priori Dunelmensi xl<sup>s</sup>. Et in liberacione eidem facta alia vice iiij<sup>l</sup>. Et in contribucione facta domino Regi Scociæ anno etc. lxxvj<sup>to</sup>, xx<sup>s</sup>. Et in cariacione meremii pro cancello de Ederam xxj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Et in liberacione Willielmo de Werdlawe pro expensis factis circa dictum cancellum xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et in reparacione fenestrarum in ecclesia de Aldcambus xij<sup>s</sup>. Et in reparacione ecclesiæ de Aldcambus x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Et in liberacione facta domino Priori de Coldyngham pro parte sua in ecclesia de Ederam per iij annos ix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et in liberacione facta domino Ricardo de Birtley in domo Ricardi Suell cvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et in liberacione facta domino Johanni de Beryngton Bursario xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiv<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas xx<sup>l</sup>. xviiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

De quibus se exonerat de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. debitis per quosdam, quorum nomina continentur in cedula huic compoto annexa. Et sic debet de claro vij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

XLV. ISTA SUNT RECEPTA QUÆ FRATER SYMON DE LE-  
VINGTHORP SACRISTA DE COLDINGHAM RECEPIT DE  
DIVERSIS TENENTIBUS ... .. DE FRUCTI-  
BUS ECCLESIE DE EDERHAM DE ANNO DOMINI ETC.  
LXV<sup>to</sup>.

1365.

In primis recepit de Ada de Nesbyt pro x<sup>ma</sup> de Westnesbyt, pro eodem anno, xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item recepit per manus domini Prioris de fructibus ejusdem ecclesie, de eodem anno, causa mutui, xlvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item recepit de Patricio de Nesbyt pro decima de Estnesbyt de eodem anno xl<sup>s</sup>. Item recepit de sacrista de Coldingham pro pensione glebæ dictæ ecclesie, videlicet de domino Ada Ayr perpetuo vicario ejusdem ecclesie, de anno Domini etc. xlvj<sup>to</sup>, xl<sup>s</sup>. Item recepit de dicto domino Ada Ayr perpetuo vicario de Ederham, pro decima garbarum de Ederham, pro termino purificationis beatæ Mariæ de anno Domini etc. lxvj<sup>to</sup>, xxxiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et de eodem termino a retro non soluta v<sup>s</sup>.

Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. De quibus computat in cariacone meremii et in contribucione Regis Scottorum xlj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item Willielmo de Wardlawe, ex præcepto domini Prioris Dunelmensis et bursarii, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. qui erant sibi debiti. Item in reparacione duarum fenestrarum cum vitro in cancello ecclesie de Aldcambous xij<sup>s</sup>. Item in reparacione ejusdem cancelli isto anno x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa lxxvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

XLVI. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLWORTH XXXI DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LXVII<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM  
DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1368.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de lvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. de ultimo com-  
poto remanentibus in bursa. Et de lxx<sup>l</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi com-  
poti precedentis. Et de iiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. de redditu assiso  
omnium terrarum baroniæ de Coldyngham. Et de xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>.  
iiij<sup>d</sup>. de redditu villarum Swynton, et Ederham. Et de xxxj<sup>l</sup>.



x<sup>s</sup>. de maneriis dimissis ad firmam, Fyswyc, Ederham, Aulcambous. Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici. Et de xxxij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. de lana, pellibus, coriis bovinis et lanutis, cum aliis variis receptis. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. pro decimis garbarum, cum medietate garbarum de Ederham. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. de molendinis dimissis ad firmam. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. de pensione quadragesimali ecclesiæ de Coldyngham. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. receptis pro bidentibus venditis. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa receptorum de claro ccciiij<sup>xx</sup>iiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa receptorum cum mutuacionibus ccciiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSA. Idem computat in frumento et braseo emptis, cum liberacionibus famulorum, lxx<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in coquina lxij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in robis emptis, cum contributione Regi Scociæ, et variis donis gardiano et camerario Berwici l<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwicum et aliis locis, in negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in stipendiis famulorum et structura molendinorum, cum expensis autumpnalibus, xxj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro et sale et focale, cum empicione animalium, xx<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, et pensionibus vicarii Berwici, et aliis, xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item domino Patricio Comiti Marchiæ, pro pacis reformatione annui redditus villæ de Ederham xl<sup>l</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus et aliis necessariis Prioris viij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cum solucione debitorum cccxxvij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. De quibus se exonerat xl<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Roberto Graye de Newbyghyng et Johanne de Aliborton. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Alano de Stroythere et Williélmo de le Wayle. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Waltero de Swynhowe pro decima salmonum de Edhermouth. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. debitis de tenentibus infra Baroniam de termino sancti Martini. Et sic debet de claro cvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et allocantur ei vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. quos contulit reparacioni cameræ Infirmariæ. Et sic debet de claro c<sup>s</sup>. ob.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Domino Waltero de Haliburton iiij<sup>l</sup>. Johanni Donghane majori villæ Berwici c<sup>s</sup>. Domino Roberto de Walworth viij<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Lumlye xl<sup>s</sup>. Domino Johanni de Heryngton xx<sup>s</sup>.

XLVII. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLD-  
INGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVING-  
THORP A XXXI<sup>o</sup>. DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC LX<sup>mo</sup>.  
SEPTIMO, USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1363.

Quo die respondet de xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt. de arreragiis anni prece-  
dentis. Summa xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum sponsa-  
libus, purificationibus, baptizariis, cum aliis oblacionibus. Et  
de xv<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de tribus saccis et vj petris lanæ,  
precium sacci iiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>., et lxix agnis decimalibus, precium  
capitis vj<sup>d</sup>. Et de lxix<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de animalibus et pannis  
mortuariis cum pane benedicto et in uno equo sacristæ venditis.  
Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesima-  
libus cum oblacionibus ad Natale et Pascham. Et de lxij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.  
receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et  
Ayton. Summa xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Summa tocus recepti  
cum remanentibus xxxij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Item computat in obstruccionem fenestrarum, correccionem  
librorum ecclesiæ, cum aliis minutis expensis, xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in  
duabus petris ceræ, in tribus manitergiis pro summo altari, et  
in vino pro ecclesia emptis, xlvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in salario sacer-  
dotis cum stipendiis famulorum lxxvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis  
sacristæ apud Dunelmum, Norham, Rokysburg, Hersceldon,  
et in Berwyco, xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in solucione debitorum  
vij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in falcacione cimiteriorum cum factura  
feni, et in reparacione murorum, cum aliis variis expensis, ix<sup>s</sup>.  
iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in donis datis scolaribus Oxoniæ et aliis fratri-  
bus, cum oblacionibus datis ad Natale et Pascham, xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
Item in ferura equorum, capistris, singulis, thethyrs, et in o  
magnum clavorem emptis pro ecclesia, xxj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in  
avena pro prebenda et pisis emptis in garbis xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item  
in cc Estlandborde, precium c, xxvij<sup>s</sup>., emptis in Berwico,  
cum cariagio et mercede carpentarii, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in  
oblacionibus sacristæ, tunica nigra, cum furura, in papiro et  
percameno emptis, lj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in empcionem unius equi, cum  
cambitu alterius, iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxj<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De  
quibus allocantur eidem iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. quos contulit reparacioni  
cameræ in Infirmaria. Et sic debet de claro xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

1369.

XLVIII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALWORTHIA XXII DIE  
MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCLXVIII<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD  
EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de c<sup>s</sup>. ob. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de lxxvij<sup>l</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de ciiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum baroniæ de Coldingham. Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de villis et maneriis dimissis ad firmam ... .. Fiswyk, Aldcambous. Et de xxx<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwyci super Twed. Et de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana, corriis bovinis et lanutis. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de molendinis aquaticis et fuleticis. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum cum medietate ecclesiæ de ... .. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimali de Coldyngham. Et de xxvij<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa receptorum de claro cccxxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa receptorum cum mutuacionibus ccclxij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo, cum liberationibus famulorum, cx<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ob. Item in coquina xlix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in robis emptis, cum contribucione facta domino Regi et aliis variis donis, xlvj<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis domini Prioris apud Berwycum et aliis locis, in negociis domus, et reparacione domorum, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum cum expensis autumpnalibus xxij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in ferro sale et focali, cum factura unius novæ fenestræ in coro Berwyci xvij<sup>l</sup>. xxj<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, pensionibus vicarii Berwyci, et aliorum valectorum, xx<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus, et empcione unius terræ husbandorum in villa de Swyntoun, xvj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in solucione debitorum xij<sup>l</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cum solucione debitorum cccxxj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas xlj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. De quibus se exonerat in xxv<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Roberto Gray de Newbigin. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Alano de l' Stroyer et Willielmo de la Vale. Et sic debet de claro xx<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Alexandro de Cokburn xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Alano camerario Prioris de Coldingham x<sup>l</sup>. Item domino Johanni vicario Berwyci liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij. Item monachis pro necessariis suis xl<sup>s</sup>.



XLIX. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLD-  
INGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVING-  
THORP A XXII DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI ETC. LX<sup>mo</sup>. OC-  
TAVO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1369.

REMANENS. Quo die respondet de xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. de com-  
poto anni præcedentis. Summa remanentis xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.  
Et de lxij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, spon-  
salibus, purificationibus, baptizariis, cum aliis oblacionibus. Et  
de iiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de animalibus pannis mortuariis cum  
cambitu unius equi, et pane benedicto. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>.  
viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus, cum obla-  
cionibus ad Natale et Pascham. Et de lix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis  
cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton.

Summa receptorum de claro xxxij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa recep-  
torum cum remanentibus xxxij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in salario sacerdotis, cum sti-  
pendiis famulorum, iiij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione facta  
super ecclesiam, cum aliis minutis expensis factis infra dictam  
ecclesiam, lxvij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis sacristæ bina vice  
apud Dunelmum, Berwicum, Rokisburg, Norham, Dunbar,  
xlix<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione unius stabuli, in falcacione  
cimiteriorum, cum obstruccionem gardinorum, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item  
in donis datis per annum scholaribus Oxoniæ et fratribus nostris,  
cum aliis extraneis, xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferura equorum,  
capistris, singulis, duabus howsys, thethyrs, cum uno fetirlok  
emptis, xv<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in duabus petris ceræ, in una petra  
et dimidio cepi, cum lichino, et xij ulnis de canevas emptis,  
xxij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in avenis pro prebenda et semine, cum pisis  
emptis in garbis, xxix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino dato conventui in  
fine compoti, et celebracione divinorum, et in communione  
parochianorum, xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ  
per annum, tunica et furura, cum percameno et papiro emptis,  
liij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in contribucione domini Regis Scociæ xx<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic re-  
manent in bursa xij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. qt. De quibus sibi allocantur vj<sup>s</sup>.  
viij<sup>d</sup>. datis domino Johanni Abel. Et sic in bursa remanent de  
claro xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. qt.

1370.

L. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALWORTH A XIII DIE  
MENSIS MAII ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC LX<sup>o</sup>. NONO  
USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPCIO. Quo die respondet de xx<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de xlj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de ciij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum Baronie de Coldingham. Et de liij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de maneriis dimissis ad firmam, videlicet Fiswyk, Swynton, Aldcambous. Et de xxx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesie Berwyci super Twed. Et de xxxij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de lana coriis bovinis et lanutis. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de molendinis aquaticis et fuleticis. Et de xxxj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum baronie, cum medietate ecclesie de Ederham. Et de lxx<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimæ. Et de xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa receptorum cum remanentibus cccxx<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa receptorum cum remanentibus et mutuacionibus cccxxxij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo cum liberationibus famulorum lxxv<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina xlvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pannis laneis et lineis, et aliis necessariis pro utilitate domus, et variis donis datis, xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwycum et Edinburgh, et aliis locis, cum reparacione domorum, xxvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, cum expensis autumpnalibus, xxx<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro sale et focali, cum expensis maneriorum, xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pensionibus, xxj<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus, et empicione equorum et aliorum animalium, xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum xxvij<sup>l</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cum solucione debitorum cciiij<sup>xx</sup> iij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas xlix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. De quibus se exonerat de xxv<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Roberto Gray de Newbiking. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. de Alano de Stroyir, et Willielmo Delwall. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. debitis de tenentibus Baronie. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. solutis sociis Oxoniae. Et sic debet de claro xxvj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. de quibus in proximo respondebit.

MUTUACIONES. In primis Priori de Coldingham vj<sup>l</sup>. Domino Johanni de Lumley xx<sup>s</sup>. Domino Simoni de Leingthorp xl<sup>s</sup>. Domino Jacobo Seencler iiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

LI. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDYNGHAM  
FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORP  
A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENCIONIS  
DOMINI ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC SEXAGESIMO  
NONO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1370.

REMANENS. Idem respondet de xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. qt. de remanentibus compoti anni præcedentis. Summa patet.

RECEPTA. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de oblacionibus mortuorum, sponsalibus, purificationibus, baptizariis, et aliis oblacionibus, per tempus compoti. Et de xxxij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de animalibus, pannis mortuariis, pane benedicto, feno, lino, et canabo decimali. Et de xv<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de ciiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de scssionibus quadragesimalibus cum oblacionibus ad Natale et Pascham. Et de lvj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton. Summa xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa receptorum cum remanentibus xxxix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in salario sacerdotis cum stipendiis famulorum iiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. In ij petris et dimidia ceræ, in cepo pro candelis, in uno wau ferri, in carbonibus emptis, cum aliis minutis expensis, xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. In empcione unius equi pro usu sacristæ liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In falcacione cimiteriorum, et factura feni, cum obstruccionem gardinorum viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In avena pro prebenda et semine, capistris, singulis, teris, feruris equorum, cum una cella cariagii emptis xxvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In expensis sacristæ apud Dunelmum, Berewicum, Rokesburgh, Norham, et Dunbar, xliij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. In lxj petris plumbi, et uno plaustro, et in una magna scala cum aliis tribus parvis scalis emptis, in factura unius fenestræ novæ, cum vitro, cum reparacione aliarum duarum fenestrarum. cxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In vino empto pro celebracione divinorum et pro comunione parochianorum et expensis per annum, xxix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. In ccc de Estlandburd emptis pro ecclesia, precium c, xxij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>, lxvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis, videlicet scolaribus Oxoniæ, fratribus, et aliis extraneis, cum oblacionibus ad Natale et Pascham, xlj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. In empcione unius ymaginis pro Resurreccionem, et alterius ymaginis sancti Blasii, cum aliis operacionibus pictoris, xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. In oblacionibus sacristæ, tunica et furura, cum pergamento et papiro emptis, lv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa totalis expensæ xxix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt



recepta expensas in ix<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. qt. De quibus se exonerat de ix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de diversis debitoribus, ut patet per nomina in dorso compoti contenta. Et debet adhuc xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt. De quibus solvit ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. magistro de Farne, et ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. studentibus Oxoniae. Et sic debet de claro vij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. qt.

DEBITA. De Jacobo de Bromfeld de Dunbar pro decima lanæ de anno Domini etc. lxix. cxv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. De Johanne et Henrico de Chirnside ex mutuo xl<sup>s</sup>. De Adam le Hostlerman ex mutuo xl<sup>s</sup>. Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

137<sup>l</sup>.

LII. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALWORTH A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO ETC. LXX<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de xxvj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de xlix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de arragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de cv<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum Baroniae de Coldingham. Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. receptis de maneriis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. receptis de omnibus proventibus ecclesiae Berwyci super Twed. Et de xxix<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana, coriis bovinis, et lanutis. Et de xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de molendinis aquaticis et fuleticis. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum baroniae de Coldingham, cum medietate decimæ garbarum ecclesiae de Ederham. Et de lvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimæ. Summa tocius recepti cccxxviiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento et braseo cum liberationibus famulorum lxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item computat in coquina xlvij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. Item in pannis laneis et lineis, et aliis necessariis, pro utilitate domus, et variis donis datis, xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwycum et Edinburgh, et aliis locis, pro negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, eum expensis autumpnalibus, xxv<sup>l</sup>. Item in ferro, sale et focali, cum expensis maneriorum, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in robis emptis, cum contribucione Regi Scociæ, xx<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pensionibus, et construccionem chori ecclesiae de Ederham, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus et empicione equorum et aliorum ani-

malium xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum vj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cccxviiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xx<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. De quibus se exonerat de x<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Strutherh pro decimis salmonum et quinto tractatu de Edermouth. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. de diversis tenentibus baroniæ; et sic debet de claro xlviij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. de quibus dedit Thomæ de Lyth nominato infirmo iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet clarius xlv<sup>s</sup>. ob. De quibus dedit studentibus Oxoniæ v<sup>s</sup>. Et sic debet clarissime xl<sup>s</sup>. ob.

STATUS domus de Coldingham de anno Domini supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In celaria sunt mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia, ij murræ, xvij coeliaria argenti. In coquina et bracula vasa sufficiencia, cum correccionibus. In grangia de frumento in garbis, secundum estimationem, apud Coldingham et Ayton et Swynton vj celdræ. Item de braseo x quarteria. Item in ordeo pro semine et braseo faciendo, secundum estimationem, viij celdræ. Item de avena iij celdræ. Item in stabulo Prioris j palefridus, ij alii equi, iiij affri. In bovaria pro carucis apud Coldingham xl. Item apud Ayton xvj. Item in stauro j taurus, xl vaccæ. Item xvj boveti quatuor annorum. Item stirketti et juvencæ xl. Item vituli xxiiij, de isto anno. Item oves matrices dc, cum d agnis. Item multones et dinmouthis cccc. Item d hoggastri. Item j aper, iiij sues, xxiiij hoggetti. Item seminatae sunt de frumento apud Coldingham l. acræ. Item de avena xl acræ. Item de pisis xij acræ. Item de ordeo seminandæ sunt xl acræ. Item seminatae sunt apud Ayton de frumento xij acræ. Item de avena xx acræ. Item de ordeo seminandæ sunt xij acræ.

---

LIII. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORPA DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO DOMINI ETC. SEPTUAGESIMO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1371.

Quo die respondet de viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. qt. de compoto anni præcedentis. Summa remanens viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. qt.

ARRERAGIA. Et de ix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti. Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

RECEPTA. Et de ix<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus

quadragesimalibus, cum omnibus aliis oblacionibus. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xs<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de animalibus et pannis mortuariis, cum aliis variis receptis. Et de lvjs<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton.

Summa totalis recepti præter arreragia et remanentia xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. iijs<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa totalis recepti cum arreragiis et remanentibus, xliij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in salario sacerdotis cum stipendiis famulorum, et expensis necessariis sacristæ, per vices, vj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in cera et vino, cum cepo et lichino emptis pro ecclesia per annum, lijs<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in avena et pisis pro prebenda, in capistris et therys et ferura equorum, in falcacione cimiteriorum cum obstruccionem gardinorum, xxxiijs<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in reparacione facta super ecclesiam, in una magna scala, cum uno wau et dimidio ferri empti pro clavis faciendis, xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Item in una cella empti pro sacrista, cum uno bove empto pro plaustro, et aliis minutis expensis, xxxjs<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in pictura unius imaginis beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia de Coldingham xl<sup>s</sup>. Item in donis datis per annum, videlicet scolaribus Oxoniæ, fratribus, et aliis extraneis, cum oblacionibus ad Natale et Pascam, xxxvijs<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in contribucione Regis Scociæ xx<sup>s</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ, tunica et furura, cum percameno et papiro emptis liijs<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno annali reddito quem Prior de Coldingham vendicat de Sacrista xiijs<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa totalis expensarum xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in viij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus se exonerat de cijs<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. debitis per quosdam, ut patet per nomina, scilicet de Jacobo de Brumfeld xix<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item de rotulo quadragesimali lxij<sup>s</sup>. Item de Ada de Craykes et Johanna Pag xxij<sup>s</sup>. Et de ijs<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. datis studentibus Oxoniæ. Et de ij<sup>s</sup>. datis .... nominato infirmo. Et sic debet de claro lxix<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

STATUS SACRISTÆ de anno supradicto, videlicet, in primis, in ecclesia sunt tres capæ, iiij casulæ, duæ tunicæ pro principalibus diebus, v albæ cum tot amyttyts, et iiij albæ sine amyttyts, unum velum, tria paria de towelys pro altaribus tegendis, j manutergium sanum et bonum, item ij alia manutergia pro cotidianis diebus, j surplys sanum, ij calices deaurati interius, vj fiolæ de stangno, ij myssalia, j portiforium ex usu seculari, vj antifonarii, iiij gradalia, ij legendæ videlicet unum de tempore et unum de sanctis, ij processionaria, j collectarium, j librum evangelicum, j epistolare, ij corporalia, unum librum de excepcionibus Decretorum, j pannus de arasweryk pro summo altari, unus textus,



duo candelabra ferrea stancia coram summo altari, j pax-bred argenteum, j terribulum ferreum, j plastrum ferratum cum iiij bobus, j magna scala cum iiij aliis scalis minoribus, dc de clavis quæ vocantur afaudthnayl, j pole de bras, una magna et longa corda, ccxx<sup>ti</sup> estlandbord, duæ petræ v libræ ceræ, xv petræ de plumbo. Item in stabulo j equus pro palafrido cum una sella et freno monacali. Item una sella cariagii.

---

LIV. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLWORTH A DIE  
LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENCIONIS DOMINI  
ANNO ETC. LXXI<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO  
REVOLUTO.

1372.

RECEPTUM. Quo die respondet de xl<sup>s</sup>. ob. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de areragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de cxj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum Baronie de Coldingham. Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de maneriis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. receptis de ecclesia Berwyci dimissa ad firmam. Et de xxxiv<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana, corriis bovinis et lanutis. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de molendinis aquaticis et fuleticis. Et de xix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum tocus baronie de Coldingham, cum medietate decimæ de Ederham. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimæ ecclesiæ de Coldingham. Et de xx<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa receptorum de claro cum remanentibus cccxvj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa receptorum cum mutuacionibus cccxxxvj<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSE. Idem computat in frumento et braseo cum liberationibus famulorum xxxj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in coquina xlij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in pannis lineis et laneis et aliis necessariis pro utilitate domus, et variis donis datis, xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwycum, et aliis negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xl<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, cum expensis autumpnalibus, xxij<sup>l</sup>. Item in ferro sale et focali, cum expensis maneriorum, xxv<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in robis emptis, cum contribucione Regi Scottorum, xxix<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pensionibus, et empcione batellorum, xix<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus et empcione equorum, et aliorum animalium, xj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum ccliiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in iiij<sup>xxl</sup>. xxxij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. De quibus se exonerat de x<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Alano Stroyer pro decima salmonum de quinto tractatu de Edirmouth. Et de l<sup>l</sup>. de diversis tenentibus baroniæ. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. debitis de Priore et conventu Dunelmensi. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. debitis de Roberto Gray de Nebiging pro decimis garbarum de Fiswyk. Et solvit scolaribus Oxoniæ vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet de claro iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA quæ domus debet. Alexandro Cokburn x<sup>l</sup>. Alano camerario c<sup>s</sup>. Johanni Hering lx<sup>s</sup>. Roberto Rosse xl<sup>s</sup>.

STATUS domus de Coldingham de anno supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In cellaria sunt mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. Item iiij murræ, xvij coeliaria argenti. In coquina et bracia vasa non sufficiencia. In gran-gia, secundum estimacionem, in garbis, de frumento vj celdræ; de braseo et ordeo viij celdræ. Item in stabulo Prioris j palefridus, j summarius, iiij affri. Item in bovaria pro carucis apud Coldingham et Ayton lvj boves. Item in stauro ij tauri, l vaccæ. Item bovetti et stirketti et juvencæ lx. Item vituli xx. Item oves matrices dccc. Item multones et dimnouthis dcc. Item hoggastri d. Item j aper, v sues, xxvj hogges parvi et magni. Item seminatae sunt de frumento lx acræ. Item de avena iiij<sup>xx</sup> acræ, de pisis xxx acræ, de ordeo nil adhuc.

1372.

LV. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVINGTHORP A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO DOMINI ETC. SEPTUAGESIMO PRIMO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

Quo die respondet de lxix<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. de compoto anni præcedentis. Summa patet.

Et de ciiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti. Summa patet.

Et de x<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus cum omnibus aliis oblacionibus. Et de liij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de animalibus et pannis mortuariis, cum aliis variis receptis. Et de xix<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de lxvj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton. Summa xxxv<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob.



Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus. Summa patet.

Summa cum arreragiis remanentibus et mutuacionibus liij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. qt.

Idem computat in tribus vestimentis, in reparacione ecclesiæ, et uno equo empto pro sacrista, xj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et cera cum cepo et lichino emptis pro ecclesia lj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in salario sacerdotis cum stipendiis famulorum, et aliis variis expensis ciiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in ferura equorum, in avena et pisis pro prebenda, in capistris et theris, in falcacione cimiteriorum cum obstruccionem gardinorum, xxxv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in uno dimidio waw ferri cum carbonibus, et una sera pro ostio ecclesiæ emptis, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis videlicet scolariis Oxoniæ, fratribus, et aliis extraneis, xlv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ, tunica et furura, cum percamento et papiro emptis, liij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ bina vice apud Dunelmum, in Berwico, Rökysburg, et alibi, xlvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in cc Estlandbord emptis pro ecclesia xl<sup>s</sup>. Item in uno annali redditu soluto Priori de Coldingham xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione librorum ecclesiæ pro labore operantis xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. Item fabricæ capellæ sanctæ Ebbæ xx<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xix<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

De quibus se exonerat de xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>d</sup>. debitis per quosdam, ut patet per nomina super compotum liberata. Et sic debet de claro xlj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus solvit studentibus ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet de claro xxxviij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

STATUS SACRISTARIÆ de anno supradicto, videlicet, in primis, in ecclesia sunt tres capæ, iiij casulæ, ij tunicæ, v albæ, cum tot amitys, et iiij albæ sine amittys, unum velum, ij paria de touelys pro altaribus tegendis, j manutergium sanum et bonum, ij alia manutergia pro cotidianis, j surplys sanum, ij calices deaurati interius et exterius, vj fiolæ de stagno, ij missalia, j portiforium de usu seculari, vj antifonarii, iiij gradalia, ij legendæ videlicet j de tempore et j de sanctis, ij processionaria, j collectarium, j liber evangelicus, j epistolare, iiij corporalia, j liber de excepcionibus Decretorum antiquorum, j pannus de araswerk pro magno altari, j textus, ij candelabra ferrea stancia coram summo altari, j paxbred argenteum, j turribulum ferreum, unum plastrum ferratum cum uno bove, j magna scala cum tribus aliis scalis minoribus, j pule de bras, j magna et longa corda. Item tria vestimenta ex empcione Simonis de Levingthorp sacristæ, xij libræ ceræ. Item in stabulo j equus pro palafrido, j alter pro vectura, j cella cum freno monacali, j cella cariagii.



1373.

LVI. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALWORTH A DIE LUNÆ  
PROXIME POST FESTUM ASSENCIONIS DOMINI ANNO  
ETC. LXXII<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. de ultimo compotu remanentibus in bursa. Et de iiij<sup>xxl</sup>. xxxij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de cxj<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso omnium terrarum baroniæ de Coldingham. Et de lxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de maneriis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de ecclesia Berwici dimissa ad firmam. Et de xlij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de lana, coriis bovinis et lanutis venditis. Et de xxij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de molendinis aquaticis et fulleticis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum tocius baroniæ cum medietate decimæ ecclesiæ de Ederham. Et de lx<sup>s</sup>. de sessione quadragesimæ parochiæ de Coldingham.

Summa de claro cccxxj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Summa tocius receptæ cum arreragiis et remanentibus in bursa ccccvij<sup>l</sup>. xxij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Idem computat in frumento et braseo empto cum liberacionibus famulorum liij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in coquina xlix<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in paunis lineis et laneis et aliis necessariis pro utilitate domus, et variis donis datis, xxx<sup>l</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwicum, et aliis locis, in negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xl<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum cum expensis autumpnalibus xxv<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. jd. Item in ferro sale et focali, cum expensis maneriorum, xxij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in robis, cum contribucione Regi Scottorum, una cum empcione tabellarum de wanscoyt xlv<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pensionibus, una cum retribucione scolariis Oxoniæ et domui Dunelmensi xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus et empcione equorum et aliorum animalium, cum carbonibus maritimis emptis, xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item solucio debitorum xx<sup>l</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cccxxxix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in lxviij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de quibus se exonerat de x<sup>l</sup>. debitis de Alano de Stroyther pro decima salmonum et quinto tractu de Edirmouth. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. accomodatis Comiti de la Marchis. Et de xxx<sup>l</sup>. debitis de diversis debitoribus pro decimis garbarum. Et de xvj<sup>l</sup>. debitis de tenentibus baroniæ de Coldingham.

Et sic debet de claro lv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. De quibus solvit domino Petro de Lampton et scolaribus Oxoniæ x<sup>s</sup>. Et sic clarius xlv<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

STATUS domus de Coldingham anno supradicto.

In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In cellaria sunt mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. Item ij murræ, xvij coeliaria argenti. In coquina et bracina vasa non sufficiencia. In grangia, secundum estimacionem, in garbis, de frumento j celdra, de braseo et ordeo ix celdræ. Item in stabulo Prioris j palefridus, j summarius, iiij affri. Item in bovaria pro carucis apud Coldingham et Ayton lvj boves. Item in stauro ij tauri, l vaccæ. Item bovetti et stirketti lx. Item vituli xx. Item oves matrices dccc. Item multones et dinmotho dccc. Item hoggastres ccc. Item j aper, v sues, xx hoggetti parvi et magni. Item seminatæ sunt de frumento lx acræ, item de avena iiij<sup>xx</sup> acræ, de pisis xx acræ, de ordeo nil adhuc.

LVII. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVINGTHORP A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO DOMINI ETC. SEPTUAGESIMO SECUNDO USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1373.

REMANENTIA. Quo die respondet de xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. de compoto anni præcedentis. Summa xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

ARRERAGIA. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>d</sup>. de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti. Summa xvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>d</sup>.

RECEPTA. Et de xxij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sponsalibus, purificationibus, oblacionibus mortuorum, cum omnibus aliis oblacionibus per annum. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de sessionibus quadragesimalibus ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de lxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton.

Summa receptorum de claro xxxix<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Summa omnium receptorum cum remanentibus et arreragiis lvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in stipendiis famulorum cum salario sacerdotis, et in solucione debitorum, vij<sup>l</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino empto per annum xxxij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in tribus petris et dimidio ceræ cum factura, in cepo et lichino emptis,



xxj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in uno dimidio wau et vij libris ferri, in m clavorum qui vocantur afaudthaknayl, cum cccc scotsemnayl, xxxvij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis sacristæ apud Dunelmum, Berwycum, Rokysburg, et alibi, xliij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione trium novarum fenestrarum cum vitro, in emendacione ceterarum, in uno panno pro summo altari, cum j equo empto pro sacrista, viij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in falcacione et obstructione cimiteriorum, in avenis et pisis pro præbenda, cum capistris et therys, et in ferura ij equorum, xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in cccc et dimidio Estlandbordys, cum xxvj fyrsperrys emptis, cxij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis, videlicet scolaribus Oxoniæ, fratribus, et aliis extraneis, xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in contribucione data domui Dunelmensi ad decoracionem summi altaris, et ad reparacionem coquinæ, xlviij<sup>s</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ, tunica et furura, cum percameno et papiro emptis, per tempus compoti lj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in fabricacione capellæ sanctæ Ebbæ, præter donaciones et oblaciones venientes ad dictam capellam, lxxij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xliij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

De quibus se exonerat de xvj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. debitis per quosdam, ut patet per nomina debitorum in dorso. Et sic debet de claro vij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt. De quibus solvit Petro de Lamton et scolaribus Oxoniæ v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic debet clarius xxij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

STATUS SACRISTARIÆ de Coldingham anno supradicto, videlicet, in primis, in ecclesia sunt tres capæ, iiij casulæ, ij tunicæ, v albæ cum tot amitys, et iiij albæ sine amitys, j velum, tria paria de towelys pro altaribus tegendis, j manutergium sanum et bonum, duo alia manutergia pro cotidianis, j surplys, ij calices deaurati interius et exterius, vj fiola de stagno, ij missalia, j portiforium de usu seculari, vj antifonarii, iiij gradalia, ij legendæ videlicet j de tempore et j de sanctis, ij processionaria, j collectarium, j liber evangelicus, j epistolare, iiij corporalia, j liber de excepcionibus Decretorum antiquorum, j pannus de araswerk pro summo altari, ij panni albi pro eodem in tempore quadragesimali, j textus, ij candelabra ferrea, j paxbred argenteum, j turribulum ferreum, j plastrum ferratum, j magna scala cum tribus aliis scalis minoribus, j pule de bras, j magna et longa corda. Item tria vestimenta ex empcione Simonis de Levingthorp sacristæ, xij libræ ceræ, iiij petræ ferri. Item in stabulo j equus pro palefrido, alter pro vectura. Item j cella cum freno monachali cum j cella cariagii.

De rotulis quadragesimalibus ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton iiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. De Johanne de Belbrone et de Jacobo Bronefeld vij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. De executoribus Johannis Cok et



de tenentibus sacristæ lxiiijs. v<sup>d</sup>. De Patricio Redd et de Johanne de l'Brewys xviijs. Summa xvjl. vij<sup>s</sup>.

LVIII. RATIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM ROBERTUM DE WALLWORTH PRIOREM  
A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENCIONIS  
DOMINI ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>MO</sup> SEPTUAGESI-  
MO TERCIO USQUE AD DIEM LUNÆ POST FESTUM AS-  
CENCIONIS ANNO REVOLUTO.

1374.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de xlv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de lxviijl. xv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de arreragiis ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de cxxvj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum baroniæ de Coldyngham. Et de lvjl. vij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de maneriis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de ecclesia Berwici dimissa ad firmam. Et de lv<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de lana et coriis boum et lanutis venditis. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. receptis de molendinis fulleticis et aquaticis dimissis ad firmam. Et de lxjl. ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum tocius Baroniæ, cum medietate ecclesiæ de Ederham. Et de xlv<sup>s</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimæ parochiæ de Coldyngham.

Summa receptorum de claro cccxlxij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa tocius recepti cum arreragiis et remanentibus in bursa ccccxxxij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Item computat in frumento et braseo emptis cum liberacionibus famulorum liij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item computat in coquina xlviijl. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pannis lineis et laneis, et aliis necessariis pro utilitate domus, et variis donis datis, xxx<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berwicum, et aliis locis, in negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xliij<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, cum expensis autumpnalibus, cum falcatione apud Ayton et Coldyngham, xxx<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro sale et focali cum expensis maneriorum xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. Item in robis emptis cum contribucione Regis Scottorum, una cum empcione tabellarum de vancot, l<sup>l</sup>. iijs. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pencionibus, et contribucione scolarium Oxoniæ, et domus Dunelmensis xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus, cum empcione equorum et aliorum animalium, xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item data præ manibus pro diversis terris captis ad terminum annorum cvj<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cccxlx<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in  $\text{iiij}^{\text{xx}}\text{iiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{xiiij}^{\text{s}}$ . ob. De quibus se exonerat de  $\text{x}^{\text{l}}$ . de Alano de l' Struther pro decima salmonum de quinto tractatu de Edermuth et de  $\text{x}^{\text{l}}$ . accomodatis Comiti de Marchia, et de  $\text{xl}^{\text{l}}$ . debitis de diversis debitoribus pro decima garbarum, et de  $\text{xx}^{\text{l}}$ . debitis de Roberto Gray de Neubygging et aliis tenentibus baroniæ. Et sic debet de claro  $\text{iiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{xiiij}^{\text{s}}$ . ob., de quibus solvit Oxoniæ studentibus  $\text{vj}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{viiij}^{\text{d}}$ ., et sic debet de clarius  $\text{iiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{vij}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{iiij}^{\text{d}}$ . ob.

Status domus de Coldyngham de anno supradicto. In aula sunt tabulæ magnæ et parvæ sufficientes. In cellario mappæ et manutergia sufficiencia. Item  $\text{iiij}$  murræ,  $\text{xviiij}$  coeliaria argenti. In coquina et bracina vasa non sufficiencia. In grangia secundum estimacionem, in garbis, de frumento  $\text{iiij}$  celdræ, de braseo et ordeo  $\text{vj}$  celdræ. Item in stabulo Prioris  $\text{j}$  palefridus,  $\text{j}$  summarius,  $\text{v}$  affri, in bovaria pro carucis apud Coldyngham  $\text{xl}$ , in stauro  $\text{ij}$  tauri,  $\text{xl}$  vaccæ. Item bovetti et stirketti  $\text{xl}$ , et vituli  $\text{xx}$ . Item oves matrices  $\text{dccc}$ , multones dynmothis  $\text{dcc}$ . Item in hoggastris  $\text{cc}$ . Item seminatæ sunt de frumento  $\text{xx}$  acræ. Item de avena  $\text{iiij}^{\text{xx}}$  acræ. De pisis  $\text{xx}$  acræ. De ordeo nil.

1374.

LIX. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDYNGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORP A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO DOMINI ETC. SEPTUAGESIMO TERCIO USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

REMANENS. Quo die respondet de  $\text{xxij}^{\text{d}}$ . ob. qt. de ultimo compoto anni præcedentis in bursa. Summa  $\text{xxij}^{\text{d}}$ . ob. qt.

ARRERAGIA. Et de  $\text{xvj}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{vij}^{\text{s}}$ . de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti. Summa  $\text{xvj}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{vij}^{\text{s}}$ .

RECEPTA. Et de  $\text{xxviiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{iiij}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{vj}^{\text{d}}$ . receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de  $\text{iiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{xix}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{iiij}^{\text{d}}$ . receptis de sponsalibus, purificationibus, mortuariis, cum oblacionibus mortuorum, et aliis minutis receptis. Et  $\text{cxij}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{iiij}^{\text{d}}$ . ob. receptis de sessionibus quadregesimalibus ecclesiæ de Coldyngham et capellæ de Ayton. Et de  $\text{lxxij}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{xj}^{\text{d}}$ . receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldyngham et Ayton.

Summa totalis recepti præter arreragia et remanencia  $\text{xlij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{ix}^{\text{s}}$ .  $\text{j}^{\text{d}}$ . ob. Summa totalis recepti cum arreragiis et remanentibus  $\text{lviiij}^{\text{l}}$ .  $\text{xviiij}^{\text{s}}$ . qt.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in stipendiis famulorum cum



salario sacerdotis lxix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ apud Dunelmum, Berwycum, Rokysburg, Noram, et alibi, xlvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et cera, in cepo et lichino et plumbo, cum duobus torchys emptis, iiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in xvj ulnis panni linei, in cerico et filo pro vestimentis, cum xij ulnis de canevas emptis, xxv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in avena et pisis pro præbenda, in ferura equorum per tempus compoti, cum una sera pro ostio stabuli empta, xxxix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno baudkyne de cerico, in reparacione fenestrarum cum vitro, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis, videlicet scolaribus Oxoniæ, fratribus, et aliis extraneis, xlvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione facta ad dorsale magni altaris, in percameno et papiro emptis, cum aliis minutis expensis, x<sup>s</sup>. Item in obstruccionem et falcacionem ij cimiteriorum, cum empacione et factura feni, in capistris et singulis emptis, xv<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis factis circa mediam partem unius lyme kylne xxxj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in contribucionem domini Regis Scociæ xx<sup>s</sup>. Item in ccc et dimidio Estlandbordis, cum x sparrys de querco emptis, cxix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ cum tunica et furura xlix<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xxv<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

De quibus se exonerat de x<sup>l</sup>. de Willielmo de Wardlaw et de Johanne Welborne debitis pro lana decimali. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>d</sup>. ob. de sessione quadragesimali parochiæ de Coldingham et Ayton. Et de iiij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. de diversis tenentibus in Coldingham et Ayton officio sacristariæ pertinentibus. Et de lxxv<sup>s</sup>. de Johanne Maystre de Lunnysden pro agnis decimalibus sibi venditis. Et de xl<sup>s</sup>. de domino Johanne de Elwyk debitis pro uno equo.

Summa exoneracionis xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic debet xxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. qt. De quibus solvit Oxoniæ studentibus iiij<sup>s</sup>. et sic remanent xxx<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Status officii sacristariæ de anno supradicto, videlicet, in primis, in ecclesia sunt tres capæ, iiij casulæ, ij tunicæ, v albæ cum tot amytyis, et iiij albæ sine amytyis, j velum in duabus partibus, iiij paria de towelys pro altaribus tegendis, j manutergium sanum et bonum, ij alia manutergia pro cotidianis, j surplys, ij calices deaurati interius et exterius, vj fiola de stagno, ij missalia, j portiforium de usu seculari, vj antifonnarii, ij gradalia, ij legendæ videlicet j de tempore et j de sanctis, ij processionaria, j collectarium, j liber evangelicus, j epistolare, ij corporalia, j liber de excepcionibus Decretorum antiquorum, j pannus de araswerk pro summo altari, ij panni albi pro eodem altari in tempore quadragesimali, j textus, ij candelabra ferrea, j paxbred argenteum, j terribulum ferreum unum plastrum ferratum, j magna scala cum duabus aliis scalis



minoribus, j pule de bras, j magna et longa corda. Item tria vestimenta ex empcione Simonis de Levyngthorp sacristæ, cum tribus aliis amytyis novis de alia secta, xxij libræ ceræ, ij petræ ferri, iiij petræ et dimidium de plumbo. Item in stabulo sunt duo equi, unus pro palefrido et alter pro vectura. Item j cella cum freno monacali. Item j cella pro cariagio. dc de waynscottys. Item m de afaudthacnalle.

1371.

LX.      ...      ...      COLDYNGHAM FACTUM PER  
DOMINUM ROBERTUM DE WALEWORTH A DIE LUNÆ  
PROXIMA POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO  
DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> LXXIIII USQUE AD      ...  
ANNO SUPRADICTO.

...      ...      iiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Et de iiij<sup>xxl</sup>. de arreragio ultimi compoti præcedentis. Et de cxvij<sup>l</sup>. de redditu assiso omnium terrarum baroniæ de Coldingham. Et de xliij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de maneriis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xxxvj<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de ecclesia de Berewyco dimissa ad firmam. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. de lana et coriis boum et lanutis venditis. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. de molendinis dimissis ad firmam. Et de xliij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de decimis garbarum baroniæ venditis. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. pro annalibus venditis hoc anno.

Summa recepti de claro cccxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>.

Summa tocius recepti cum arreragiis et remanentibus in bursa ccccvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Item computat in frumento braseo emptis cum liberacionibus famulorum lix<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in coquina xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in pannis lineis et laniis, et aliis necessariis domus, et variis donis datis, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in expensis Prioris apud Berewycum, et Hare, et Hirvyne, et aliis locis, in negociis domus, cum reparacione domorum, xxij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum, et falcacione feni, et sarculacione, xvij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in ferro sale et focali et aliis necessariis domus vij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et monachorum, cum pencionibus, et empcione equorum, et aliorum animalium, l<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et speciebus, cum expensis autumpnalibus, xxj<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in empcione cc multonum xx<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. Item in una carucata terræ emptā apud Coldyngham et tribus bovatis terræ emptis apud Ayton superiorem xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum cclxxvij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in cxxxj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>., de quibus se exonerat de cxxxj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>., debitis de tenentibus baroniæ de Coldingham, quorum nomina patent in quadam cedula liberata super compotum. Et sic debet v<sup>s</sup>., quos solvet studentibus Oxoniæ super compotum.

LXI. STATUS DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM DELIBERATUS DOMINO ROBERTO DE CLAXTON PRIORI EJUSDEM LOCI PER MANUS DOMINI HUGONIS DE SIRRBURNE MONACHI DUNELMENSIS EX PARTE DOMINI ROBERTI DE WALWORTH PRIORIS DUNELMENSIS ANNO DOMINI ETC. SEP- TUAGESIMO QUARTO.\*

1374.

CAPELLA. In capella j calix deauratus cum ij manutergiis pro altare.

CAMERA. In camera j par de ridalys. Item lectus sufficiens pro hospitibus supervenientibus, tam pro probis quam pro aliis patriæ communibus. Item iiij cistæ de Flandria cum j antiqua arca. Item j par de thurrsyngcoffres. Item j par de coffres quæ vocantur buyse. Item j longa catedra. Item j parva catedra cum ij bouiffatis de Flandria. Item j mensalis, j par de trestis formulæ sufficientibus. Item ij pelves parvæ pro locione, j pelvis turrsyng cum lavacro, j bangwer pro camera. Item in specibus j<sup>lib</sup>. piperis, j quarron et dimidium croci, j libra cimini, j quarron de canall', dimidium libræ gynziber, j porconn' galangis.

AULA. In aula j dorsalis, j bangwer, j xij de qwyssenys unius sectæ, ij alterius sectæ, j pelvis magna cum lavacro sufficiens pro aula, j lavacrum pendens in aula, mensales et trestis et formulæ pro aula sufficientes, j cathedra lingnea pro Priore.

PROMPTUARIUM. In promptuario j pecies de argento, j plater de argento pro speciebus, ij inurræ quarum ij sunt fractæ aliquialiter, et xij coclearia de argento unius sectæ cum nomine domini Roberti de Waylworth insculpto, vj alia cocliaria debilia de argento. Item sipli albi sufficientes. Item pro mensa in aula salaria et candelabra sufficiencia. Item in promptuario pro servacione panis et serviciæ vasa sufficiencia. Item de caseo xxvj petræ. Item ij mappæ twelid, j manutergium tweld, ix mappæ mensales de panno lineo, vij sannapys.

\* *In dorso.* Status Coldingham dimissus per Robertum Walworthe post electionem suam in Priorem Dunelmensem.



**COQUINA.** In coquina j plumbum in fornace, j zetlyng continens xij lagenas, ij zetlyngs minoris mensuræ, viij ollæ ærreæ quarum ij debiles, j mortariolum de ære cum pestello de ferro, et alia mortariola de petra sufficiencia, j par de qwernys pro senapio, ij haundirrins de ferro, j rosthirne, cum ij verubus de ferro, cum aliis instrumentis pro coquina. Item ij duodenæ vasorum de stanno gernattorum fere novæ. Item ij duodenæ parapsidum antiquarum de stanno. Item ij veteres chargwris de stanno. Item j duodenum de vetere disco de stanno.

**LARDARIA.** In lardaria xxv boves et viij vaccæ salsæ, xxiiij salmones salsi, ij cadi de alecibus albis, xvj doukdrawys, xliij stockfysse, xiiij mayse de alecibus sore, vasa et alia instrumenta pro illa domo suficiencia.

**BRACINA.** In bracina ij magna plumba nova, j parvum plumbum novum, et alia vasa et instrumenta tam pro bracina quam pro pistrina ad illa officia sufficiencia.

**CELARIUM.** In celario vini una pipa et dimidium pipæ plena de vino de ghaschon, ij ollæ de stanno, iiij paria de flachattis.

**GRANARIA.** In granaria de frumento de propria cultura quatuor quarteria. Item in ordeo ij celdræ et j bolla. Item in avena x celdræ, exceptis garbis deliberatis hospitibus pro equis suis, ac eciam pro equis Prioris et bobus pro cultura, necnon duobus bobus pastis pro coquina. Item in braseo ordeï iiij celdræ ij bossell, ij cadi de farina frumenti. Item vasa sufficiencia pertinencia ad granarium.

**HUSBANDRIA.** In husbandria ij affri, j juvenca, xxxiiij boves pro carucis et plaustis, iiij plaustra suficiencia cum omni apparatu ad illa pertinencia, quorum ij sunt ferrata. Item lij acræ de faulffh seminatæ cum frumento, ij coupbodys. Item paria rotarum novarum pro plaustis. Item ij carucæ cum pertinentiis, j par de pluynghirins, vj herpices, ij sledys, tribuli et forkys et rakyse pro feno et j grabyse et alia instrumenta necessaria ad husbandriam. Item de ferro non operato vj gadys et dimidium. Item v sues et j bare. Item vij cadi bituminis pro ovibus.

**TORALE.** In torali j hayr, j vynduclath, v sacci. Item xij ulnæ de panno pro saccis. Item alia vasa ad illud officium.

**STABULUM.** In stabulo j palfridus et j summerius.

**IN DOMO FABRI.** In domo fabri j par de belyse, j magnum stotsteyt, j stety minoris, ij forhamers, ij handhammers, j nayl tuyll, j par de tanghes.

**MEREMIO.** In meremio de tabulis excisis pro tectura quingenti et octo. Item apud Berwicum quadringenti et octoginti. Item apud Coldingham de tabulis non excisis lxiiij. Item sperris de quercu iiij<sup>xx</sup>xv. Item sperris de abiete xj. Item de clavis de dubiltak iiij<sup>m</sup>cc et dimidium. Item ij<sup>m</sup> de afauldtac,



j m<sup>l</sup> brodys, cc spikyngs, n sotsemnayl. Item viij celdræ de calce pro reparacione domorum. Item apud Berwicum de clavis de dubilfauldtak c. Item ij claythis de plumbo continens xxiiij pedes. Item cordæ pro piscaria apud Haytmouth, j magnus limbus cum omnibus pertinentiis. Item alius magnus limbus cum mastis et saylzerd cum antiquo velo tantum. Item j smalynbat cum omnibus pertinentiis, j scheffe cum iiij remis, j cobil cum iiij remis. Item ad portum de Coldyngham j smalynbat cum mastis et velu cum vj remis, j scaffe, j cobil ad Louyffh cum ij remis.

STAURO. In stauro de bobus vij. Item xlij vaccæ. Item xvij stirkys de tribus annis. Item ix stirkys de ij annis. Item xiiij vituli.

OVES. De ovibus ij<sup>m</sup>ccxiiij. Redditus de firmis [*erased.*] Item de molendinis [*erased.*] Item de decimis [*erased*]

LXII. RACIOCINIUM OFFICII SACRISTARIÆ DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER SIMONEM DE LEVYNGTHORP A DIE PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO ETC. SEPTUAGESIMO QUINTO USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1376.

Quo die respondet de lxx<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. receptis de purificationibus, mortuariis, sponsalibus, cum aliis minutis receptis. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana et agnis decimalibus venditis. Et de xiiij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblatione ecclesiæ de Coldingham et capellæ de Ayton in die Pascali Domini. Et de xxxij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis cotagiorum et terrarum in Coldingham et Ayton. Summa totalis receptæ xix<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in salario sacerdotis cum stipendiis famulorum xliij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione fenestrarum cum vitro xij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ bina vice apud Dunelmum, Norham, Dunbar, et alibi xix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino et cera in cepo et lichino emptis pro ecclesia xxj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in reparacione stabuli sacristæ, in ligamentis ferreis et cordis et capistris, cum ferura equorum, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. Item in forinsecis expensis factis ex præcepto domini Prioris Dunelmensis pro negociis domus de Coldingham xj<sup>s</sup>. Item in empcione prati cum factura et caracione feni ix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item in donis datis per tempus compoti xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solucione facta ad dorsale in ecclesia Dunelmensi ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in avenis et pisis pro præbenda, cum uno novo sacco empto, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solu-

cione debitorum viij<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno frounteyle pro summo altari, cum una porta pro cimiterio emptis, iiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus sacristæ tunica et furura, cum papiro et pereameno emptis, lijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum xix<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xv<sup>d</sup>., quos solvet communi subsidio.

1349.

LXIII. RATIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM PER FRATREM JOHANNEM DE ACLIFF A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> NONAGESIMO OCTAVO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Quo de respondet de clxiiij<sup>l</sup>. iijs. ij<sup>d</sup> de redditibus assisis omnium terrarum in baronia de Colingham. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iv<sup>d</sup>. de manerio de Edirham. Et de xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. de omnibus proventibus ecclesiæ Berwyci cum quinto tractu salmonum de Edirmowth. Et de xiiij<sup>l</sup>. ijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. de lana et pellibus lanutis receptis per tempus hujus compoti. Et de xl<sup>l</sup>. pro decimis garbarum venditis hoc anno. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. viijs. xj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimali cum aliis minutis receptis et oblacionibus ecclesiæ de Coldyngham. Et de molendinis nil hoc anno, quia fuerunt fracta et ruinosi. Et de liij<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus.

Summa mutuacionum liij<sup>l</sup>. Summa de claro clxij<sup>l</sup>. xvjs. v<sup>d</sup>. Summa receptorum cum mutuacionibus ccxvj<sup>l</sup>. xvjs. v<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento brasio et servisia cum liberacione famulorum emptis xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in coquina xij<sup>l</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum et in structura domorum et molendinorum cum expensis autumpnalibus xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. viijs. Item in pensione magistri de Douglas lxxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in pensione vicarii Berwyc xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Dunelmum, Berwyc, Edynburgh, et alibi, in negociis domus, cum variis donis xlvi<sup>l</sup>. xiijs. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in oblacionibus monachorum et pannis laniis et liniis et aliis minutis expensis x<sup>l</sup>. vjs. xj<sup>d</sup>. Item in iij affris emptis infra hunc compotum lijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item compotus solutus pro factura dormitorii apud Dunelmum, xxx<sup>s</sup>. Item in ferro et sale speciebus focali, cum carbonibus et aliis variis expensis, viij<sup>l</sup>. Item in uno palafrido empto, et in oblacionibus Prioris per tempus compoti, iiij<sup>l</sup>. xjs. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Summa expensarum cexvj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas ij<sup>d</sup>.

DEBET DOMUS diversis creditoribus in Berwyco et alibi, videlicet Thomæ Papede xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. Item Henrico White xl<sup>s</sup>. Item Johanni Colstan vj<sup>l</sup>. Item Johanni Tailfere vj<sup>l</sup>. Item Abbati de l' Melros x<sup>l</sup>. Item domino Williélmo Drax xl<sup>s</sup>.

---

LXIV. RACIOCINIUM DOMUS DE COLDINGHAM FACTUM  
PER FRATREM JOHANNEM DE ACLIFF A FESTO ASCENSIONIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>ma</sup> NONOGESIMO  
NONO USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

1409.

RECEPTA. Quo die respondet de ij<sup>d</sup>. de ultimo compoto remanentibus in bursa. Summa ij<sup>d</sup>.

Et de liij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditibus assisis omnium terrarum ad Coldingham pertinencium, et non plus, quia tenentes ibidem non potuerunt bona sua et catalla quovismodo possidere, nec terras suas pacifice gaudere, causa guerræ, sed sunt vasta. Et de lx<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de proventibus ecclesiæ Berwyci cum quinto tractu salmonum de Edermouth. Et de xvij<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lana pellibus bovinis et ovinis venditis. Et de xxv<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de multonibus venditis cum aliis minutis et variis receptis infra tempus compoti. Et de decimis garbarum pertinencium ad Coldingham nil, quia fuerunt vastæ et destructæ per Scottos et inimicos Angliæ.

Summa vij<sup>xx</sup>xvij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

MUTUACIONES. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus in Berwyco, ut patet per capita subscripta in pede compoti.

Summa mutuationum xxiiij<sup>l</sup>.

Summa totalis recepti cum mutuationibus et remanentibus ix<sup>xx</sup>l. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. Idem computat in frumento braseo cum liberationibus famulorum emptis a festo supradicto usque festum Michaelis tunc proxime sequens xxvj<sup>l</sup>. Item in servisia et pane emptis apud Coldingham Berwycum et alibi in defeccione frumenti et brasii diversis vicibus v<sup>l</sup>. Item in coquina per idem tempus in carnibus bovinis, mutulinis, porcinis, emptis, xvj<sup>l</sup>. Item in ferro et sale speciebus et focali cum carbonibus et aliis variis expensis, quando Episcopus erat ibidem, xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum et structura domorum et expensis autumpnalibus xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in oblacionibus monachorum, et pannis laniis



et liniis, cum aliis minutis expensis, cum pensione vicarii Berwyci, xxx<sup>l</sup>. Item in emendacione et reparacione rectoriæ Berwyci et in oblacione capellani clericalis ibidem, ad festum Natalis et Paschæ, viij<sup>l</sup>. Item in solucione Roberto Swenowe pro consilio et auxilio suo viij<sup>l</sup>. Item in vino empto Episcopo sancti Andreae, quando erat apud Coldingham, et in aliis variis donis sibi datis et officiariis suis, x<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud Dunelmum, Berwycum, Edinburgh, et alibi, in negociis domus expediendis, xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in uno palafrido empto, et in oblacionibus dicti domini Johannis Acliff, et aliis necessariis, x<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. Item solvit Comitissæ Marchiæ ad festum Natalis infra hunc compotum xl<sup>s</sup>. et unum loculum.

Summa expensarum viij<sup>xxix</sup><sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

DEBITA DOMUS. Diversis creditoribus in Berwyco, videlicet Thomæ Papedi ix<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. Item Kirkeby Draper ibidem lvj<sup>s</sup>. Item Laxton draper vj<sup>l</sup>. Item Johanni Boys servienti dicti Johannis Acliff iiij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xxiiij<sup>l</sup>.

1406.

LXV. COMPOTUS DOMINI JOHANNIS ACLEY PRIORIS DE COLDINGHAM A DIE LUNÆ PROXIME POST FESTUM ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO EJUSDEM MILLESIMO CCCC<sup>mo</sup> QUINTO USQUE AD EUNDEM DIEM ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VI<sup>o</sup>.

RECEPTA. In primis idem respondet de iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de redditibus assisis et firmis, et non plus, quia omnia sunt vasta. Et de xxiiij<sup>l</sup>. de proventibus ecclesiæ Berwici hoc anno. Et de xxij<sup>s</sup>. de lana cum pellibus bovinis et lanutis et aliis receptis hoc anno. Et de xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de decimis garbarum et feni. Et de xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. de oblacionibus et sessione quadragesimæ ecclesiæ de Coldingham et de x<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. de decimis salmonum cum quinto tractu de Edirmouth et firmis aquarum de Fyschwyk. Et de lxij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ex deodatis per dominum Henricum Percy et alios amicos.

Summa c<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

MUTUATIONES. Et de xlvj<sup>l</sup>. mutuatis de diversis creditoribus quorum nomina patent in dorso.

Summa xlvj<sup>l</sup>.

Summa totalis receptorum cum mutuacionibus vij<sup>xx</sup><sup>vj</sup><sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. In primis in expensis frumenti et brasii empto-

rum cum aliis utensilibus necessariis ad domum xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis coquinæ et vasis emptis pro eadem xvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. Item in diversis donis episcopo Sancti Andreae et aliis amicis regni Scociæ vij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. Item in expensis Prioris apud London. Dunelmum, et in regno Scociæ, tam ultra mare quam citra, variis vicibus, xx<sup>l</sup>. Item in reparacione molendini de Ayton et aliarum domorum vj<sup>l</sup>. Item in stipendiis famulorum et in expensis autumpnalibus xij<sup>l</sup>. Item in empcone equorum et boum pro utilitate domus vj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. Item in pensione vicarii Berwici et stipendiis procuratorum ibidem cum aliis minutis expensis xxij<sup>l</sup>. Item in oblacionibus Prioris et socii sui iij<sup>l</sup>. Item in ferro sale et focali cum multis aliis instrumentis ad domum emptis iij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. Item in vino et cera cum aliis necessariis emptis pro ecclesia xl<sup>s</sup>. Item in solucione debitorum x<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum vij<sup>xx</sup>vj<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Et sic [*blank*].

DEBITA quæ debentur domui. De comite de Dunbar x<sup>l</sup>. De domina Gray, ex promisso, pro debitis quondam viri sui Thomæ Gray militis defuncti, x<sup>l</sup>. De Willielmo Broun de Petkey c<sup>s</sup>. De Johanne Nicolson et Johanne Ayton c<sup>s</sup>. De diversis tenentibus baroniæ de Coldingham, qui fugerunt propter guerras, xvj<sup>l</sup>. De Thoma Denome xl<sup>s</sup>. De Johanne Raynaldson de Norham xl<sup>s</sup>. Summa l<sup>l</sup>.

DEBITA QUÆ DOMUS DEBET. In primis Thomæ Papedy seniori xiiij<sup>l</sup>. Item Thomæ Papedy juniore et sociis suis Roberto Huton et Stephano Fyschewyk lx<sup>s</sup>. Item Johanni Taylfere xl<sup>s</sup>. Item Willielmo Evyrd et Henrico White vij<sup>l</sup>. Item Willielmo Scauseby et Askam xlij<sup>s</sup>. Item Johanni Dolfanby xvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item Willielmo Parke xx<sup>s</sup>. Item Roberto Lyame et aliis in Berwico xl<sup>s</sup>. Item Johanni Waldehaveson et Patricio Marschall xl<sup>s</sup>. Item domino Priori Dunelmensi lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. Item Willielmo Pontefract de Eboraco liij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Item Johanni Barton de Derlington iij<sup>l</sup>. Item aliis diversis creditoribus ex minutis debitis xxj<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xivj<sup>l</sup>.

LXVI. COMPOTUS DOMINI WILLIELMI DRAX SACRISTÆ  
DE COLDINGHAM A FESTO ASCENSIONIS ANNO DOMINI  
M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup>XII<sup>o</sup> USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO DOMINI  
M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>mo</sup> TERCIO DECIMO.

1413.

RECEPTA. In primis idem respondet de xvj<sup>l</sup>. receptis de

ccccxx agnis. Et de vj<sup>l</sup>. receptis de ij saccis et vj petris lanæ. Et de viij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. de sessione quadragesimali et oblacionibus in die Paschæ. Et de xlvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de caseo decimali. Et de xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de ij mortuariis vivis. Et de iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de ij pannis mortuorum. Et de v<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lino decimali. Et de xiv<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus in die sanctæ Mariæ et die natalis Domini. Et de xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. receptis de purificationibus et sponsalibus et mortuariis per idem tempus. Et de ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pixide sanctæ Ebbæ. Et de xv<sup>s</sup>. receptis de porcellis, aucis, porris, sepis, et ovis decimalibus. Et de x<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de redditu assiso per idem tempus.

MUTUACIO. Et de xx<sup>s</sup>. mutuatis de Thoma ...  
Summa totalis receptæ cum mutuacione

[Blank.]

EXPENSÆ. In primis idem computat in superplusagio ultimi compoti præcedentis, ut patet in pede ejusdem. Item in liberatione facta Priori de Coldingham de cccccxx agnis in precio xvj<sup>l</sup>. Item in liberatione eidem Priori unius bovis in precio xv<sup>s</sup>. Item in solutione facta capellano pro Priore xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in stipendio sacerdotis et procuratorum de Coldingham et de Ayton vj<sup>l</sup>. Item in stipendio servientis xx<sup>s</sup>. Item in procuracione Archidiaconi Ladoneiæ xx<sup>s</sup>. Item in liberatione eidem Priori in precio porcellorum aucarum ovorum et aliorum x<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in caseo liberato Priori xj<sup>s</sup>. Item in solutione facta Thomæ clerico iiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in solutione facta Priori pro Johanne Logane et aliis expensis domus ix<sup>s</sup>. Item in braseo empto pro Priore v<sup>s</sup>. Item in una sella emptâ pro sacrista xiiij<sup>s</sup>. Item in vino cera et pane emptis pro ecclesiis de Coldingham et Ayton xxij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis sacristæ et servientis ejus laborantis in negociis domus xxj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item in præbenda emptâ pro equis per tempus compoti xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa omnium expensarum ...

ECCLESIA. In primis, una casula, ij tunekeylls, una capa



ejusdem sectæ, cum tribus albis pro eisdem. Item una alba casula cum stellis intextis, de serico, cum una alba ejusdem sectæ. Item una casula de serico nigro cum alba pro eadem. Item una casula rubea cum alba, pro ferialibus. Item ij manutergia twelde cum ij frontels de serico cum armis deauratis in eisdem, pro altaribus tegendis. Item ij alia manutergia, pro altaribus tegendis, cum ij frontels pro eisdem. Item ij calices, quorum j deauratus et alter de argento. Item ij missalia. Item j terribulum. Item j portiforium ex usu monachali, aput Berwicum. Item ij antifonaria, iiij gradalia, j processonarium, una legenda de tempore, j collectarium, ij corporalia, j librum evangeliorum, unum martilogium. Item unum librum in quo continentur proverbialia Salomonis cum prologo, textus libri Canticorum, post prophetia Merlini, cum multis aliis in eodem libro contentis. Item j par de alterclays, ex ordinacione Willelmi Drax prioris ... Item j par alterclays ex empcone Johannis Oll, ultimi prioris. Item ij superaltaria. Item j calix de stanno. Item j par cruettis. Item j velamen pro tempore quadragesimæ, cum uno panno depicto pro sepulcro Domini.

AULA. In aula sunt iiij tabulæ, iiij par trestis, ij langformes, j dorsorium cum uno bankwer, ij basyns cum ij lavacris.

IN AULA BERWICI, iiij tabulæ cum tribus paribus tristellorum. Item ij formes. Item j costor de rubeo et nigro. Item ij aliæ hallyngs de rubeo ... j bankwer ejusdem sectæ. Item vj qwyssyns.

CAMERA. In camera j lectus viridis coloris cum tapeto ejusdem sectæ, cum pellicanis et rosis parvis rubii coloris et albi intextis. Item j lectus viridis coloris cum tapete ... cum zonis et floribus albis intus intextis. Item alius lectus viridis coloris, sine tapeto. Item j lectus debilis blodii coloris, sine tapeto, cum ... blodii coloris sine tapeto. Item unus lectus rubii coloris cum arboribus et pelicanis intextis, cum tapeto ejusdem coloris, ... j bankwer ... Item ij paria lodicum cum uno lodice, vij paria lynthiaminum unde ij nova et honesta, j magna formula ... ij paria lodicum, j par de straylls. Item unus lectus novus rubii coloris cum arboribus et pellicanis intextis cum tapeto ejusdem coloris ... Item unus lectus ... blodio, cum rosis rubiis et albis. Item j coverlyde viridis cum garfonibus albis intextis. Item j dormande, j qhylte, j fedirbed ... Item j silor de blodio carde, cum ij ridellis pro eodem, ij pulvinaria brevia, j longum, j trestur. Item j rostyr ... Item j bankur blodii coloris cum arboribus et ...

intextis. Item unum alium bankur ejusdem coloris. Item una parva mensa, j sista cum ferro ligato. Item ... aliæ cistæ cum j cathedra. Item in Coldyngham una sista cum ferro ligata pro vestimentis et aliis rebus conservandis. Item in Berewico j par ...

**PISTRINUM.** In pistrino ij pipis pro le bowtyng, ij bowtyng-clays, j muldyngbourde, j par trestis, iiij kneddyngtobys, j roundbrandreth de ferro, j gyrdyrin, ij ... ij kneddyngtrowys, twa melsywys. Item rydyllis et syvys xvij.

... In ustrino j stepyngfat, j novum cilicium pro torali, xvij saccis, ij wyndowclaytis, ij ferlottis.

**BRACINA.** In bracina j plumbum, j cawdron, j masfatte, j gylfate, iiij colyngfattis, j wortfate, ij says, j scepe, ij wortdissys. Item vij hogsheds ... vj barellis pro servicia imponenda, j trow.

**QUAQUINA.** In quoquina de Berwyk ij brasinpottis, ij patella enea, j brasinmorter cum pestello, x dubeleris, x dissis, x sawsers, ij charchiours. Item in Coldyngham xvij dubleris, xij dissys, xix sawsers, vij dosine trenewessell, ij magnæ ollæ æneæ, ij parvæ ollæ æneæ, ij posynettis, v magnæ patenæ, ij parvæ patenæ, j frygnpane, j guspane, j rostynggyrne, a brandreth, ij spetis of irne, a langspet of Berwyk, j brasyn mortar cum pestello, j ladyll de stanno, j mior, j sarse, ij dres-syngknyfys, j lechyngknyfys, a fleshax, a par of tankys.

**CELARIUM.** In celario ij bordclaythis pro alta mensa, vj sanoppis, iiij wessyngtowellis, iiij bordclays pro aliis mensis, j sanope ante prandium, ij candelabra de stanno, x trenstoris, xij ciphî cum iiij coopertoriis, ij sistæ de virgis factæ pro pane, xij coclearia nova de argento, ij salsaria pro sale, j cultellus, iiij trowys, j pipa pro candellis. In Berwico ij bordclaythis pro alta mensa, iiij<sup>or</sup> sanopis pro eadem, twa bordclays twelid cum ij twellis de eadem secta pro locione post prandium. Item ij aliæ towellis post prandium, ij manutergia ante prandium.

**LARDARIUM.** In lardario ij fattis, v barellis, et a hogshede cum a flesetrow, ij flescrapis.

... In primis vj aratra cum toto apparatu ultra ij paria plewyrins. Item vj alia nova aratra. Item plewbemis plewger cum axiltres et gyrdys pro uno anno integro, ix plaustra cum ix par rotarum pro eisdem, ij plaustra sine rotis, vj yrnforkys, ij grapys, xxx spades et schollis, xij rastra, ij newsythis, j serra longa, xlij estlandburdis, xxx fur plankys, xiiij cheldræ calcis, iiij fysbottis, ij cobyllis, xxxiiij remys, viij waynrapis, a wynles rape of xxj fadoms lang, xxvj stane ferri.

In BOVARIA iiij<sup>xx</sup>, precium capitis vj. Item vaccæ pro instauro xlv. Item sunt ibidem v<sup>c</sup>xvij oves. Item in multonibus

xvj<sup>xx</sup>xij. Item in hoggastris cccliij. Item vituli de exitu xl.  
Item cum Alano clerico iij<sup>xxiv</sup>.

Item ij apri, v schewys, xxij hogis, xiiij stottis.

In stabulo Prioris ij equi, x affyris, cum cellis et frenis.

LXVIII. RENTALE ANTIQUUM DE REDDITIBUS TENEMENTIS ETC. IN SCOCIA.\*

[*Caput Rotuli deest.*]

Est ibidem unum gardinum, quod vocatur vetus gardinum, et continet ... ..

Est ibidem unum toftum, quod vocatur Aunkelcroft, et valet per annum ... ..

Villa de Sempring clamat habere communiam in turbaria. Ignoratur qualiter.

Et dominus de Sempring dimisit domino de Letham quandam partem turbariæ pro x<sup>s</sup>. per annum. Et dictus dominus de Letham reddidit prædicto domino de Sempring dictam turbariam, sed noluit reddere firmam. Summa tocus xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>.

Capitale mesuagium valet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. Et non plus, quia vastum. Et tota villa fuit dominicum Prioris ante guerram et post.

SWYNTON (?)

Sunt in dominico iiij carucatæ et dimidium terræ. Et quælibet carucata fuit viij bovatarum. Et quælibet bovata fuit xiiij acrarum et dimidii, et quælibet bovata appreciatur ad v<sup>s</sup>. Pastura separalis continet circiter xxiiij acras, et valet per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. Sunt ibidem xix acræ et j roda prati, quæ valent per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. et possunt quolibet anno falcari. Vastum ubi homines villæ communicant circiter v<sup>xx</sup> acræ.

Sunt ibi duæ placeæ molendinorum, videlicet pro molendino aquatico et ventricio. Est ibi unus postis ad molendinum ventricium. Molendinum aquaticum vastum; quod si reficeretur valeret per annum viij<sup>l</sup>.

Advocatio ecclesiæ non extenditur, quia in proprios usus.

\* Upon the back of this Roll is the "*Expositio verborum, Sok. Sak. &c.*," for which see NORTH DURHAM, Appendix, No. DCX, p. 106.



Sunt ibidem xxiiij tofta husbandorum et xij carucatae terrae, precium cujuslibet bovatae xl<sup>d</sup>. quae solebant reddere per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Et est bovata xj acrarum et dimidium.

Bracina communis cum libera bracina solebat reddere per annum xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddit per annum vj<sup>d</sup>.

Sunt ibidem novem cotagia, ad quae pertinent xij acrae, et valent per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., videlicet quilibet cotarius per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>.

FIRMARIJ.—Willielmus le Tayllur tenet unum toftum et xij acras terrae, quae valent per annum xvj<sup>s</sup>. Idem tenet unum toftum et sex acras terrae, et valet per annum iij<sup>s</sup>. Stephanus Elwand tenet unum toftum et iij acras et valet per annum

... Robertus de Askeby tenet unum toftum et xj acras et valet per annum ... Thomas de Melros tenet unum toftum et dimidium acrae terrae et valet per annum ...

Adam faber tenuit tantum, et valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>. Ada uxor Eustachii tenet tantum, et valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>. Ricardus faber tenet unum toftum et duas acras, et valet iij<sup>s</sup>. Mariota Trendil tenet unum toftum unam acram et j rodam, et valet ... viij<sup>s</sup>. Willielmus Cotte tenet tantum, et valet xvij<sup>d</sup>. Juliana Awe tenet tantum, et valet xvij<sup>d</sup>. Johannes molendinarius tenet unum toftum et duas bovatas et valet . . . Willielmus praepositus tenet unum toftum et tres acras et valet iij<sup>s</sup>. Lyolf tenuit unum toftum et sex acras et valet iij<sup>s</sup>. Thomas firmarius tenet unum toftum et unam acram, et valet xv<sup>d</sup>. Willielmus gardenarius tenuit unum toftum et xij acras, et valet per annum ... Adam de Rydesdal tenet duo tofta et xvij acras et valet viij<sup>s</sup>. Alexander Mauberd tenet unum toftum et sex et valet ... Willielmus Wowest' tenet unum toftum et sex acras et valet ...

LIBERI. Matilda Juliana et Eva participes tennerunt duo tofta et xxij acras terrae libere, reddendo ... et faciendo iij operationes in autumpno: si forisfacta illa terra inquiratur. Summa xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. praeter molendina.

#### HARECKARS.

Galfridus de Harekars tenuit unum toftum, unum carucatam et dimidium terrae, ad terminum, et valet per annum xl<sup>s</sup>., et solebat reddere per annum v marcas. Summa xl<sup>s</sup>.

#### RYSELawe.

Dominus Prior solebat recipere per annum de domino de Ryselawe vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. pro qualibet cultura vocata Trepflat in

eadem villa, quæ modo est in manu Comitis de Dunbar per forisfacturam. Summa vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

## FISSEWYK.

Capitale mesuagium cum gardino et columbario valet per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt ibidem in dominico duæ carucatæ terræ, unde octo bovatae faciunt carucatam, et xij acrae et dimidium faciunt bovata, et qualibet bovata valet per annum v<sup>s</sup>. Pratum duarum acrarum et dimidii per duos annos potest falcari, tercio vero non, et acra valet xij<sup>d</sup>. Pastura separalis circiter L acras, et valet xl<sup>s</sup>. Fuit ibi molendinum, nunc nullum; quod, si reficeretur, valeret per annum vij marcas. Duæ piscariæ valent per annum xij marcas. Item una piscaria, quæ vocatur Northford, reddit per annum j marcam, et assignata firmario.

Advocacio ecclesiæ non extenditur quia in proprios usus.

Sunt ibidem xvj husbandi, videlicet Willielmus filius Roberti, qui tenet unum toftum et xxx acras terræ cum pertinentiis moræ suæ, et reddit per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. Et quilibet qui habet carucatam debet arare unam acram et herciare illam acram, et habebit cibum semel in die cum iiij<sup>or</sup> sociis suis; et habebit tria fercula, et caseum per diem et potum sufficientem; metet per duos dies in septimana cum duobus ... in die, et habebit duos panes carucariorum, tria allecia et caseum; et omnes bondi et cottarii habebunt qualibet die, quo laborant in manerio, unam petram casei. Omnes alii bondi equaliter tenent et equaliter faciunt et recipiunt. Et omnes cariabunt blada domini, fodent turbas per unum diem, sarculabunt per j diem, et quilibet cariaabit vj carratas turbarum, et habebunt cibum semel in die. Cariabunt cibum domini, decimas et bladum de Berewyk, et habebunt duos panes tantum; videlicet quilibet duos panes. Omnes lavabunt et tondent duos flokkis bidencium, et habebunt cibum semel, videlicet quilibet duos panes tria allecia et caseum. Et omnes bondi dant sutam multuram de quibus xij quilibet reddit pro multura iij<sup>s</sup>. Reliqui iiij quidam reddit tres solidos, quidam duos solidos.

Sunt ibidem sex cotarii; quilibet tenet unum toftum et sex acras terræ. De quibus Robertus filius Henrici reddit per annum pro terra sua xij<sup>d</sup>., et metet qualibet ebdomada ij diebus, cum uno homine; et habebit cibum suum semel in die, videlicet duos panes et tria allecia; tassabit bladum et habebit cibum suum bis in die, et ad nonam comedet in aula, tempore firmarii. Sed si Prior haberet manerium in manu sua habebit



duos panes et tria allecia et caseum. Item idem Robertus fodiet turbam per j diem, et habebit cibum suum semei: et quando bondi cariant turbas dictus Robertus tassabit eas, et habebit cibum suum bis in die; fugabit oves ad aquam et districciones ad tondendum, et habebit duos panes et tria allecia. Omnes alii cotarii faciunt in omnibus sicut prædictus Robertus, et sarclabunt sicut bondi, et habebunt cibum semel in die.

Unum toftum cum gardino pertinet ad bracinam, valet et reddit per annum j marcā.

**FIRMARI.** Sunt ibidem v firmarii, quorum quilibet reddit per annum xij<sup>d</sup>, et fodiet turbas per j diem, serculabit per unum diem, metet iiij diebus, et ad messionem suam habebunt cibum bis in die.

Willielmus textor tenet unum toftum cum gardino, et reddit per annum ij<sup>s</sup>, et operatur ad stagnum.

Omnes istius villæ operantur ad stagnum, et facient domum molendini sumptibus propriis, et Prior inveniet grossum mere-mium et ipsi cariabunt illud. Unum toftum cum gardino jacet vastum, quæ solebat reddere per annum xxvj<sup>d</sup>; nunc affirmatur per unum annum pro iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Memorandum quod assignatur una piscaria, in quodam loco qui vocatur Schipwell, ponti de Berewyk, et reddit per annum dimidium marcæ. Summa tocius cum piscariis xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. præter molendinum.

#### PAXTON.

Willielmus de Paxton, Hugo de eadem et Johannes de Chesholme, percenarii, tenuerunt villam de Paxton in capite de domino Priore, reddendo domino Priori per annum lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. et facient in autumpno manerio de Fissewyk lx operationes. Et duæ partes quæ fuerunt Willielmi et Hugonis sunt forisfactæ, quas Prior habet de dono domini Regis. Duo capitalia mesuagia, quæ fuerunt Willielmi et Hugonis, cum viij<sup>xx</sup> acris, quæ fuerunt eorundem Willielmi et Hugonis, valent per annum xvj marcas. Non est ibidem pratum nec pastura. Non est ibi molendinum. Sunt ibi iiij<sup>or</sup> piscariæ, quarum duæ partes sunt Prioris, quæ valent per annum xxvij marcas.

Sunt ibi x husbandi in duabus partibus Prioris, quorum quilibet tenet unum toftum et xv acras terræ; et tota quam tenent extenditur et dimittitur cum dominicis.

**LIBERI.** Est ibi dimidium carucatæ terræ, quæ fuit Willielmi de Paxton, et valet per annum xxxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Johannes de Chesholme tenet unum mesuagium et iiij<sup>xx</sup> acras



terræ, et reddit terciam partem operacionum manerio de Fissewyk, ut supra.

Idem Johannes habet sub se v husbandos, quorum quilibet tenet unum toftum et xv acras terræ, et quilibet reddit ei vj<sup>s</sup>. Piscaria ejusdem, scilicet per annum, xv marcas, debet homagium et sectam. Summa xxxj<sup>l</sup>: viij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. cum piscariis.

### EDERHAM.

Est ibi capitale mesuagium, et valet per annum xj<sup>d</sup>. et non plus, quia vastum.

Sunt ibi una carucata et sex bovatae terræ in dominico; x acrae faciunt bovata, et valet tota terra per annum primo anno xx<sup>s</sup>., secundo anno xl<sup>s</sup>., tercio anno liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., quarto anno lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt ibi xiiij acrae prati, quæ possunt falcari quolibet anno, et valet quælibet acra ij<sup>s</sup>. Molendinum est dirutum; quod, si reficeretur, valeret primo anno xl<sup>s</sup>.

HUSBANDI. Sunt ibidem x tofta husbandorum, ad quæ pertinent iiij carucatae terræ, quæ solebat valere, videlicet quælibet carucata, cum servicio, xl<sup>s</sup>.; nunc valet quælibet carucata xvj<sup>s</sup>.

COTAGIA. Sunt ibidem octo cotagia, ad quæ pertinent xij acrae, quarum quælibet solebat reddere xij<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddit quodlibet vij<sup>d</sup>.

Unum toftum et tres acrae pertinent ad bracinam, quæ solebat reddere per annum xj<sup>s</sup>., nunc reddit per annum ...

Willielmus de Swynton tenet j toftum et j acram terræ quæ solebant reddere per annum xv<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddunt per annum ...

Idem tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatae terræ, quæ solebant reddere per annum xj<sup>s</sup>. nunc reddunt primo anno ...  
... secundo anno viij<sup>s</sup>. et tercio anno viij<sup>s</sup>.

Christiana de Gymelawe tenet unum toftum et unam acram, quæ solebant reddere per annum cum serviciis xij<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddunt vij<sup>d</sup>.

Eda Thyme tenet tantum, et solebat reddere xij<sup>d</sup>. nunc reddit vij<sup>d</sup>.

Katerina Pople tenet tantum, quod solebat reddere xij<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddit vij<sup>d</sup>.

Petrus Pople tenet duo tofta et duas acras, quæ solebant reddere per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddunt per annum xiiij<sup>d</sup>.

Idem tenet unum toftum et duas acras et dimidium, quæ solebant reddere ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddunt per annum ij<sup>s</sup>.

Willielmus Hyne tenet unam acram et dimidium terræ, quæ solebant reddere xv<sup>d</sup>., nunc reddunt vij<sup>d</sup>.

Alanus de Duns tenuit unum toftum et unam bovata, quæ solebant reddere Hospitali de Aldkambous per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., quæ nunc forisfacta est, et est in manu domini Prioris,

et nunc reddit per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. Summa hujus anni vj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.

## AYTON SUPERIOR.

Prior de Coldingham habet in eadem villa tria tofta et duas carucatas terræ et dimidium: quælibet carucata continet viij bovatas, quælibet bovata xiiij acras, quarum duæ carucatae et dimidium valent per annum c<sup>s</sup>.

Willielmus filius Reginaldi tenuit libere lx acras terræ cum bracina, quæ valet xxx<sup>s</sup>., nunc forisfacta, et est in manu Prioris.

Thomas Fraunceys tenuit duas carucatas et dimidium, quæ nunc assedantur pro c<sup>s</sup>. Forisfacta est, et in manu Prioris.

Adam de Lamberton tenuit dimidium carucatae, quæ valet per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. Inquiratur de forisfactura.

Ricardus filius Roberti filii Senescalli tenuit tres bovatas terræ, quæ valent per annum xvj<sup>s</sup>., nunc in manu Prioris.

Johannes Ayre tenuit tres bovatas terræ quæ valent per annum ... .. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Willielmus de Nesbit tenuit duas bovatas terræ, quæ valent per annum viij<sup>s</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Ricardus Fraunceys tenuit sex bovatas terræ, quæ valent per annum xl<sup>s</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Johannes filius Adæ tenuit duas bovatas terræ, quæ valent per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Idem tenet tres rodas terræ quæ valent per annum vj<sup>d</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Dominus Ingeramus de Gysenes tenuit unum toftum et unam bovatom. Valent per annum v<sup>s</sup>., reddendo Domui de Coldingham per annum xvj<sup>d</sup>., tres operationes in autumpno cum j homine: habebit cibum, operabit ad stagnum, cariabit meremium et molas, et cooperiet molendinum.

Robertus marescallus tenet unum toftum et j bovatom terræ, reddendo per annum vj<sup>d</sup>.

MOLENDINA. Solebant ibi esse duo molendina, nunc est unum, et valet nunc per annum x<sup>l</sup>.

Est ibi piscaria, sed nichil reddit nisi decimam, quæ nunc valet iij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup> cum decima piscariæ.

## ESTLUMMESDEN.

Rogerus filius Gilberti tenuit unum mesuagium et tres carucatas terræ; viij bovatae faciunt carucatam; xiiij acrae faciunt bovatom, et valet per annum iijj<sup>l</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Ricardus de Coldingham tenuit unum et unam caruca-

tam terræ, et valent per annum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. et est in manu Prioris.

Non est ibi molendinum. Summa cvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

## WESTLUMMESDEN.

Rogerus filius Adæ tenuit duas carucatas et dimidium terræ; viij bovatae faciunt carucatam; xij acrae faciunt bovata, et valent lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Est ibi situm molendinum, sed non habet sectam. Summa lxxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

## AYTON INFERIOR.

Capitale mesuagium vastum. Sunt ibi tres carucatae terræ in dominico; viij bovatae faciunt carucatam; xiiij acrae faciunt bovata; et quaelibet carucata valet per annum xl<sup>s</sup>. Sunt ibi xvj tofta husbandorum, ad quæ pertinent iij carucatae terræ, quarum quaelibet valet liij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt ibi quatuor cotagia ad quæ pertinent xij acrae, quorum quilibet reddit per annum ij<sup>s</sup>.

FORISFACTURÆ. Adam Bel tenuit unum toftum et dimidium carucatae terræ, et valet per annum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. modo forisfacta est, quia [*? non*] venit ad pacem post desconfecturam apud le Faukyrke.

Walterus de Upsetelington tenuit unum toftum et duas bovatas terræ et valet per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfacta est quia occisus fuit apud le Faukyrke.

Rogerus le Pouer tenuit unum toftum et duas bovatas et valent per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. et est escheata Prioris, quod obiit sine herede ante guerram.

Adam Collan tenuit unum toftum et viij acras et valent per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfactum est, et obiit apud Linlythkowe post desconfecturam.

Robertus marescallus, qui disposavit Elenam filiam Johannis de Kynburn, tenet unum toftum et xvij acras; reddit per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. et sectam. Fuit ad pacem.

Margareta Bien tenuit unum toftum et xvij acras et valent per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Walterus Ayre tenuit unum toftum et xxiiij acras et valent per annum x<sup>s</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris.

Adam filius Walteri tenuit unum toftum et valet per annum x<sup>s</sup>. Sunt in manu Prioris. Summa xxj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.



## FLEMINGTON.

Capitale mesuagium vastum. Johannes Rydell tenet duas carucatas terræ in dominico cum capitali mesuagio de Johanne de Lastalrig; xiiij acræ faciunt bovata, et valet carucata xx<sup>s</sup>.

Sunt ibi xv tofta husbandorum, ad quæ pertinent tres carucatae et vj bovatae terræ, et valet quælibet bovata v<sup>s</sup>.

Sunt ibi octo cotagia supra mare, ad quæ pertinent xxiiij acræ, et valent per annum xvj<sup>s</sup>.

LIBERI, quia ad pacem et seysiti. Johannes de Baddeby tenet duo tofta et tres bovatas terræ, et reddit Priori de Coldingham per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmus de Hylton tenuit unum toftum et unam carucatam terræ de J. Rydel per servicium v<sup>s</sup>. per annum; nil Priori.

Moniales de Berewyk tenent ibidem de J. Rydel tres bovatas terræ. Nichil reddunt Priori.

Mattheus de Redman tenet unum toftum et unam bovata, quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Lamberton de J. Rydel. Nichil reddit Priori, et valet bovata v<sup>s</sup>.

Memorandum quod Johannes de Lastalrig tenuit prædictam villam de Priore de Coldingham in capite pro xxxvj<sup>s</sup>. et debet homagium et sectam. Summa x<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

## ALDENGRAUE.

Prior de Coldingham habet ibidem duo tofta et v bovatas et v acras terræ in dominico de empcone, et valet per annum, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmus de Paxton et Hugo de Paxton tenuerunt duo mesuagia et unam carucatam terræ in dominico cum prato; xiiij acræ faciunt bovata; et valet per annum xl<sup>s</sup>. Est ibi situm molendinum, quod, si reficeretur, valeret duas marcas: in manu Prioris. Sunt ibi quatuor tofta husbandorum, ad quæ pertinent x bovatae; et valent xxxij<sup>s</sup>. cum serviciis. Sunt ibi duo cotagia ad quæ pertinent viij acræ, et valent per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>. in manu Prioris.

LIBERI. Adam filius Gregorii tenuit ibidem de Willielmo de Paxton unam carucatam terræ reddendo dicto Willielmo per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>., et nichil Priori; et obiit ante guerram. Nunc valet terra per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

FORISFACTURÆ. Rogerus de Paxton tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatae terræ, reddendo Willielmo de Paxton per annum j<sup>d</sup>.; nichil Priori, et valet per annum dimidium marcæ. Nunc forisfacta est, et est in manu Prioris.

Hugo de Paxton tenuit ibidem quinque tofta et unam carucatam et dimidium terræ, quas emit de Roberto Laverd; et

valet dicta terra per annum xxx<sup>s</sup>. Nunc forisfacta est, et est in manu Prioris.

Adam filius Alexandri tenuit unum toftum et duas bovas terræ, reddendo Hugoni de Paxton unum par calcarium, et valet nunc per annum v<sup>s</sup>. Fuit ad pacem; et est terra in manu Prioris.

Adam Bel tenuit unum toftum et vij acras terræ reddendo Patricio Scot de Berewyk per annum j<sup>d</sup>.; et valet per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>., et est in manu Prioris.

Adam filius Nicholai tenuit unum toftum et duas bovas terræ reddendo Patricio Scot per annum j<sup>d</sup>., et valet per annum v<sup>s</sup>., et est in manu Prioris.

Robertus de Blakeburn tenuit unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ, reddendo Hugoni de Paxton iiij<sup>d</sup>. per annum: valet x<sup>s</sup>., et est in manu Prioris.

Johannes Mawe tenuit de Roberto de Blakeburn unum toftum et duas bovas terræ, et valet per annum x<sup>s</sup>., et sunt in manu Prioris.

Edwardus tenuit de eodem Roberto unum toftum et unam bovatom terræ, et valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Thomas molendinarius tenuit de eodem Roberto unum toftum et unam bovatom terræ, et valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Willielmus filius Rogeri tenuit de eodem Roberto j toftum et vij acras de eodem Roberto, et valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Willielmus de Wederburn tenuit j toftum et vij acras de eodem Roberto, et valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Johannes de Chesholme tenet de Priore in capite unum mesuagium et dimidium carucatæ terræ. Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. præter terram Johannis de Chesholme et molendinum.

#### RAYINGTON.

Prior de Coldingham habet ibidem unum mesuagium et unam carucatam terræ in dominico; viij acræ faciunt bovatom; et valet carucata terræ per annum viij<sup>s</sup>.

FIRMARI. Patricius filius Adæ tenuit unum toftum et unam carucatam terræ, quæ solebat reddere xxij<sup>s</sup>., quia larga pastura: nunc valet per annum viij<sup>s</sup>., et est in manu Prioris, et cepit ad terminum septem annorum.

Willielmus filius Adæ tenuit j toftum et sex bovas terræ reddendo per annum v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.: cepit ad terminum vij annorum. Patricius filius Alexandri tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ et reddit per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob., ad terminum ut supra.

Willielmus filius Henrici tenet unum toftum et duas bovatas terræ reddendo ij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>., ad terminum ut supra.

Johannes filius Patricii tenet unum toftum et v bovatas reddendo ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob., ad terminum ut supra.

Idem Willielmus filius Adæ tenet unum toftum et v bovatas ad eundem terminum, reddendo per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>.

Patricius filius Henrici tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ ad eundem terminum, reddendo v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Sunt ibi quinque cotagia ad quæ pertinent quinque acræ terræ ad prædictum terminum, et valent per annum v<sup>s</sup>.

LIBERI FORISFACTI. Adam filius Adæ tenuit duo tofta et xj bovatas terræ: nunc est forisfacta et est in manu Prioris; et valet per annum cum pastura xij<sup>s</sup>.

Walterus filius Petri tenet unum toftum et duas bovatas et valent per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris. Forisfacta.

Matilda de Ayton tenet j toftum et duas bovatas et valent per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. Forisfactum.

Marioria et Christiana sorores tenent j toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ reddendo Priori xxij<sup>d</sup>. ob. Fuerunt ad pacem et sunt seisitæ.

Ricardus Prat tenet unum toftum duas bovatas et dimidium et valent per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In manu Prioris. Forisfactum.

Patricius Sele tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ, et valent per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris. Forisfactum.

Matildis filia Haldani tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ et valent per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris. Forisfactum.

MOLENDINUM. Est ibi molendinum aquaticum et affirmatur per annum pro xvij<sup>s</sup>.

Est ibi una mora separalis circiter m. acras, ad radicandum brueras; sed est communis pastura ad animalia. Summa iiij<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ob. cum molendino.

#### COLDINGHAM.

Prioratus non taxatur. Sunt ibi in dominico x carucatæ terræ. De quibus v carucatæ valent per annum viij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Aliæ quinque carucatæ valent per annum lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In carucata viij bovatae. In bovata xij acræ.

Est ibi pastura separalis continens iiij<sup>xx</sup> acras, et valent per annum xl<sup>s</sup>.

Sunt ibi xl acræ prati, quæ possunt quolibet anno falcari, et valet quælibet acra xvij<sup>d</sup>. De vasto ignoratur, quia sine numero. Sunt ibi duo molendina, quæ valent per annum x<sup>l</sup>., et est ibi piscaria, quæ valet per annum x<sup>s</sup>. Est ibi gleba ad susten-



tacionem domus ; turbaria et brueria ad sustentacionem domus. Non potest vendi bos.

Duo aëria falconum non venduntur. Ecclesia est in proprios usus et extenditur ad x<sup>l</sup>.

BONDAGIA. In bondagio sunt xiiij carucatæ terræ, quarum quælibet valet per annum xx<sup>s</sup>. Sunt ibi xj cotagia quarum quodlibet valet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. Quidam furnus communis valet per annum iij<sup>s</sup>. Thelonium ibidem cum portu de Aynemuth valet per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Bracina valet per annum xx<sup>s</sup>.

Ricardus filius Roberti tenuit dimidium carucatæ terræ, et valet per annum ij marcas. In manu Prioris.

Rogerus filius Asselun et Johannes de Ayton tenent j carucatam terræ, et valet per annum — xxx<sup>s</sup>.

Johannes Gytheman et Ricardus de Herington tenent dimidium carucatæ et valet per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfacta est.

Robertus de Coldingham tenet duas bovatas ; reddit per annum vij<sup>s</sup>.

Willielmus de Coldingham tenet duas bovatas et valet per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfacta est.

Agnes de Dunelmo tenet duas bovatas, quæ valet per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Terra Prioris.

Gregorius de Coldingham tenet duas bovatas et valet vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Alanus de Langeton tenet j carucatam terræ et reddit per annum j<sup>l</sup>. piperis.

Nicholaus Lambe tenet duas bovatas et viij acras et valet x<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Johannes Forestarius tenet duas bovatas terræ et valet v<sup>s</sup>. Forisfacta est.

Willielmus filius Radulphi tenet duas bovatas terræ et valet v<sup>s</sup>. Forisfacta.

Robertus Cogan tenet unum toftum, vj acras, valet ij<sup>s</sup>. Forisfacta.

Rogerus de Lummesden et mater ejus tenent j carucatam et valet xxx<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Alanus Spy tenet duas bovatas et valet per annum v<sup>s</sup>. Galfridus filius Isabellæ tenet duas bovatas et valet per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfacta.

Dominus de Prendirgest tenet j toftum et iij<sup>or</sup> acras et valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. ; quas dedit domino Thomæ de Galys capellano pro vicaria ejusdem Thomæ. [Inquiratur.]

Johannes Frere tenet j toftum et duas acras ; valet ij<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Rogerus cementarius tenet duas bovatas et valent per annum x<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Johannes Brycum tenet vij acras quæ valent ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Item xij acræ de Stamperland valent vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Radulphus de Anecroft tenet j toftum et viij acras et valent ij<sup>s</sup>.

Abbas de Jedeworth tenet unum toftum cum curtilagio et nichil reddit. [Inquiratur.]

Abraham piscator tenet j toftum et j rodam et dimidium terræ et valent vj<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Rogerus, homo Sanctæ Ebbæ, tenet unum toftum et duas acras et valent ij<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Margareta de Edenburg tenet j toftum et dimidium acræ et valent ij<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Henricus Hatnedil tenet j toftum et valet iiij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Johannes Schelpe tenet unum toftum et unam rodam et valent xij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Johannes de Camera tenet unum toftum et valet ij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Robertus Rasse tenet j toftum et reddit per annum ij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmus Bel tenet j toftum et reddit per annum ij<sup>d</sup>.

Ricardus Plome tenet j toftum et dimidium acræ et reddit per annum vij<sup>d</sup>.

Hugo clericus tenet j toftum et reddit per annum ij<sup>d</sup>.

Augustinus et Bartholomæus de Merington tenent toftum et croftum et valent ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Robertus marescallus tenet unum toftum et reddit per annum xij<sup>d</sup>.

Johannes Rape tenet unum toftum et duas acras terræ et valent ij<sup>s</sup>.

Isabella Hopper tenet unum toftum vastum sed reddebat antiquo tempore vj<sup>d</sup>.

Robertus le Granger tenet unum toftum vastum.

Robertus de Houeden tenet j toftum et reddit j<sup>l</sup>. cymini.

Johannes Brienne tenet unum toftum et reddit per annum iiij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Petrus capellanus tenet j toftum et j acram et valent xij<sup>d</sup>.

Christiana Scot tenet j toftum et valet ij<sup>s</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Cecilia filia Fabæ et Juliana soror ejus tenent j toftum et reddunt dimidium libræ cymini.

Hugo clericus tenet j toftum et reddit dimidium libræ cymini.

Robertus de Askeby tenet j toftum cum crofto et j acram terræ et reddit per annum xij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmus Smale tenet tria tofta et valent xij<sup>d</sup>.

Elyas molendinarius tenet unum toftum et valet vj<sup>d</sup>.

Patricius Hopper tenet unum toftum et j acram et valent iiij<sup>d</sup>. [Inquiratur.]

Mabilla Wagsper tenet unum toftum et j rodam terræ et valent vj<sup>d</sup>.

Henricus Schewe tenet unum toftum cum tribus rodīs terræ et valent xij<sup>d</sup>.

Robertus Cogan tenet unum toftum et j rodam terræ et valent vj<sup>d</sup>.

Robertus Page tenet unum toftum et reddit per annum vj<sup>d</sup>.

Petrus capellanus tenet unum toftum et j acram terræ et valent vj<sup>d</sup>.

Patricius Hopper tenet unum toftum et nichil valet.

Radulphus nuncius tenet unum toftum vastum et nichil reddit. [Inquiratur.]

SCHATTEBY. Prior de Coldingham habet xv tofta edificata, quæ reddunt per annum xxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

Toftum Bertrami Hopper reddit per annum ij<sup>s</sup>.

Johannes Gateschale tenet unum toftum et reddit per annum xviiij<sup>d</sup>.

Willielmus filius Radulphi tenet j toftum et reddit per annum xviiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item sunt in eadem villa viij tofta vasta, quæ valent per annum xviiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa lvij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. præter ecclesiam et terram Elemosinarii et Sacristæ.

## ESTRESTON.

Prior de Coldingham habet ibidem duo tofta et dimidium carucatæ terræ, quæ vocatur terra Cissoris, et valent per annum xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Idem habet j toftum et duas bovatas terræ, quæ vocatur Punderland, et valent per annum viij<sup>s</sup>. Item idem habet j toftum et xxj acras, quæ fuit terra Symonis de Swynewod, et valent per annum viij<sup>s</sup>. Item idem habet j toftum et unam bovata, quæ fuit Roberti filii Johannis, et valent per annum xl<sup>d</sup>. Item idem habet unum toftum et duas bovatas, quæ fuerunt Edæ Cantur, et valent vj<sup>s</sup>. Item idem habet j toftum duas bovatas et iiij<sup>or</sup> acras, quæ fuerunt Johannis Lauerd, et valent viij<sup>s</sup>. Item idem j toftum duas acras et dimidium, quæ fuerunt Edæ Cantur, et valent iiij<sup>s</sup>. Item idem habet duo tofta et dimidium carucatæ terræ, quæ fuerunt Patriicii Scot longi, et valent per annum xij<sup>s</sup> et solebant reddere xx<sup>s</sup>. Item idem habet j toftum et lv acras de terra Johannis Lauerd



et valent per annum xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., precium acrae iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item idem habet j toftum et xv acras, quæ fuerunt Willielmi Merling, et valent per annum v<sup>s</sup>.

Sacrista de Coldingham habet tria tofta j carucatam et unam bovata: solebat reddere xlvj<sup>s</sup>. nunc valent [*blank*]. Est Prioris Dunelmensis.

**LIBERI.** Symon de Swynewod tenuit unum toftum et viij acras et valent per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Patricius filius Marjoriæ tenet j toftum ij bovatas, et valent dimidium marcae. In manu Prioris.

Adam Swyne tenet unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ et valent ix<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Elias filius Rogeri tenet tantum, et valent per annum ix<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Radulphus tenuit de dono domini Ingrami de Gynes j toftum xxj acras et valent v<sup>s</sup>. In manu Prioris.

Henricus de Prendergest tenet unum toftum dimidium carucatæ terræ, reddit per annum vj<sup>d</sup>., quia ad pacem et seisitus.

Idem tenet j toftum et unam acram terræ et nichil reddit.

Memorandum quod tota terra Prioris de Coldingham, cum terris forisfactis hujus villæ, dimituntur Waltero de Gosewyk pro ix<sup>l</sup>. per annum. Summa cxvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. præter terram Sacristæ.

#### SWYNWODBERNES ET SWYNEWOD.

In dominico sunt v carucatæ terræ, unde xij acrae faciunt bovata. Carucata valet per annum j marcam. Est ibi una vaccaria cum pastura separali, et valet per annum xl<sup>s</sup>. Sunt ibi sex acrae prati, quæ possunt quolibet anno falcari, et valet acra per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt ibi xl acrae bosci, quæ non appreciantur. Est ibi turbaria nec potest vendi. Bruera non potest vendi. Sunt ibi iiij<sup>or</sup> carucatæ terræ in bondagio; carucata valet per annum ij marcas. Sunt ibi ix cotagia, ad quæ pertinent iiij acrae et dimidium, et valet quælibet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. Bracina valet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>.

**LIBERI.** Walterus Ayre tenet unum toftum et j carucatam terræ reddendo per annum ij marcas. Idem tenet ad firmam illam terram et est forisfacta. Summa xij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>.

#### WESTRENIGTON.

Manerium Prioris cum gardino valet per annum iiij<sup>s</sup>. In dominico sunt duæ carucatæ; in carucata viij bovatae, in bovata xij acrae. Carucata valet j marcam cum pastura separali.

Sunt ibi xlvij acræ prati, de quibus xvij acræ possunt quolibet anno falcari, et valet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>. Residuum prati non falcatur. Est ibi turbaria separalis et communis et nichil reddit. Sunt ibi tres carucatæ terræ in bondagio; quarum duæ bovatae cum tofto valent per annum dimidium marcæ. In eadem sunt vj bovata terræ dimissæ ad firmam et valet quælibet bovata iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Unum toftum cum duabus acris et bræcina valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>.

In eadem sunt quinque cotagia ad quæ pertinent x acræ, et valet quodlibet per annum xij<sup>d</sup>.

Walterus Ayre tenuit dimidium carucatæ terræ et valet per annum j marcam. [Inquiratur.]

Patricius Scot tenet dimidium carucatæ terræ et valet per annum j marcam. Forisfecit. [Inquiratur.]

Patricius filius Rogeri tenuit dimidium carucatæ et valet per annum j marcam. Forisfecit. [Inquiratur.]

Willielmus Caffurlang tenuit vj bovatas et valent per annum xl<sup>s</sup>. Forisfecit.

Johannes Gyhtman tenuit dimidium carucatæ et valet j marcam. Forisfecit. [Inquiratur.]

Patricius filius Aliciæ tenuit xliij acras; valent vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfecit.

Oliverus tenuit duas bovatas et valent per annum dimidium marcæ. Forisfecit.

Walterus Ayre tenuit tres acras et valent ij<sup>s</sup>.

Molendinum valet per annum lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa xv<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

## ALDCAMBUS.

Prior habet manerium suum cum duabus carucatis terræ in dominico; viij bovatae faciunt carucatam, xij acræ bovatae: Valet quælibet carucata xxxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Sunt ibidem vij acræ prati, quarum iij<sup>or</sup> acræ possunt quolibet anno falcari, et valet acra vj<sup>d</sup>. et tres acræ non possunt falcari. Pastura separalis valet per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Quantitas bosci et vasti ignoratur. Est ibi turbaria separalis pro focali ad manerium. Bruera valet ij<sup>s</sup>. Molendinum valet liij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Est ibi ecclesia, quæ est in manu magistri de Faren in proprios usus. Sunt ibi xxx bovatae terræ, quarum quælibet de xxij bovatis valet ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. et viij bovatae sunt in manu domini Thomæ de Baumburg et nichil reddunt. Sunt ibi x cotagia vasta, et valet cotagium vj<sup>d</sup>. Item sunt ibi quatuor cotagia, quorum quodlibet valet per annum xv<sup>d</sup>. Unum toftum cum una acra et le Delves cum

bracina valet per annum viij<sup>s</sup>. Item j toftum cum tribus acris terræ valet per annum iij<sup>s</sup>. Item unum toftum cum xx acris valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>. Cottagium fabri cum una acra terræ valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>. Bracina et pistrina cum una acra pertinente valent per annum xij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>. Communis toralis nil reddit Priori. Communis bracina valet per annum ij<sup>s</sup>.

Uxor Adæ de Lamberton tenuit unum toftum cum ij acris et dimidio terræ, et valent per annum v<sup>s</sup>. Inquiratur de forisfactura.

Johannes For' habuit unum toftum et unam bovata[m] terræ: valet per annum xvij<sup>d</sup>. Forisfacta.

Mathæus Crak habuit unum toftum et j bovata[m] et valent xvij<sup>d</sup>. Inquiratur.

Nicholaus de Badby tenuit unum toftum et j bovata[m] et valent xvijj. Inquiratur.

Magister filius Roberti tenuit unum toftum et j bovata[m] et valent xvij<sup>d</sup>. Inquiratur. Summa xijl. ij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

#### AYMUTH.

Non est ibi aliquod dominicum, quia sita est in territorio de Coldingham.

Patricius Scort tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit per annum iij<sup>s</sup>. et non plus valent.

Johannes Schara tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., et non plus valent.

Emma Wayce tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>., et non plus valent.

Willielmus de Colbrandspeth tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit xvij<sup>d</sup>., et non plus valent.

Robertus Pet tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>., non plus valent.

Johannes Joglur tenet j toftum et gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>., non plus valent.

Johannes Mayresson tenet j toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>., non plus valent.

Ricardus Prat tenet j toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>., non plus valent.

Galfridus filius Batun tenet toftum cum gardino et reddit ij<sup>s</sup>., non plus valent.

Robertus Mayne tenet unum toftum cum gardino et reddit xij<sup>d</sup>.

Sunt ibi viij tofta vasta, quorum quælibet valet per annum vj<sup>d</sup>.; Et si ædificarentur quælibet eorum valeret per annum ij<sup>s</sup>.



Willielmus de Ayton tenuit unum toftum et est vastum pro quo reddidit Priori per annum vj<sup>d</sup>. et nunc valet vj<sup>d</sup>. sed si ædificaretur valeret per annum ij<sup>s</sup>. et est in manu Prioris. [Inquiratur].

Alicia Tremble tenuit unum toftum et j bovata[m] terræ, et reddidit Priori per annum j<sup>d</sup>. et valent nunc iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Est in manu Prioris. Non est forisfacta.

LIBERI. Willielmus de Lamberton tenuit duo tofta et l acras et amplius, pro quibus reddidit Priori per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. Fuit ad pacem et est seysitus.

Ricardus de Aula tenuit unum toftum et j acram, pro quibus reddidit Priori per annum j<sup>d</sup>.; nunc valent iij<sup>s</sup>., et est forisfacta.

Hugo clericus tenuit duo tofta et est seysitus. Ignoratur servicium. Sunt ibidem iiij<sup>or</sup> bracinæ et reddunt per annum vj<sup>s</sup>. Piscaria ..... Summa xxx viij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>.

#### LAMBIRTON SUPERIOR.

In Lambirton superiore sunt sex carucatæ terræ cum toftis.

Dominus Ingramus de Gysnes tenuit j carucatam terra cum toftis, reddendo Priori de Coldingham iij<sup>s</sup>. per annum. Debet homagium et sectam. De qua carucata Willielmus de Lambton tenuit sex bovatas. Et dominus Willielmus fuit ad pacem.

Dominus Henricus de Haliburton, qui desponsavit heredem de Morthington tenuit duas carucas reddendo Priori per annum v<sup>s</sup>. Debet homagium et sectam.

Henricus de l' Horchard tenuit unam carucatam reddendo Priori per annum (*blank*). Debet homagium et sectam.

Jordanus de l' Horchard tenuit dimidium carucatæ de Henrico de l' Horchard ad terminum vitæ.

Willielmus de Hessewell tenuit dimidium carucatæ reddendo Priori per annum (*blank*). Debet homagium et sectum.

Sciendum est quod dominus Ingramus de Gysnes fecit finem pro multura tocius villæ de Lambirton xl<sup>s</sup>., quia solebant molere blada sua ad molendinum de Ayton. Et tota villa de Lambirton solebat facere xlv opera manerio de Ayton per annum. Bracina pertinet domino Ingramo.

#### LAMBIRTON INFERIOR.

Dominus Ingramus de Gysnes tenet Lambirton inferiorem de Priore Dunelmensi in capite, videlicet unum mesuagium et tres carucas terræ in dominico. Et sunt ibi iiij husbandi, qui

tenent unam carucatam cum toftis de dicto domino Ingramo. Et dictus dominus Ingramus reddit per annum, videlicet ad festum sancti Martini xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Ad festum Pentecostes xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. Et ad Pascham x<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

## PRENDERGEST.

Henricus de Prendergest tenet j mesuagium ..... de Priore Dunelmensi, et reddit ad festum sancti Martini et Pentecostes lx<sup>s</sup>. Et ad Pascham xvj<sup>s</sup>.

LAMBIRTON. (*in dorso Rotuli.*)

Dominus Henricus de Halyburton tenet duas carucas in Lambirton, reddit per annum xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., et facit ad manerium de Ayton xv operationes, in autumpno et quælibet carucata super prædictam arabit unam bondacram et herciabit, faciet sectam ad curiam prædicti Prioris et forinsecum servitium domino Regi et Priori.

Dominus Yngramus tenet in eadem unam carucatam terræ reddendo per annum vij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ad tres terminos, et facit ix operationes in autumpno, arat herciat et facit omnia forinseca, ut supra.

Henricus de Pomario et Jurdanus de Pomario tenent unam carucatam et dimidium reddendo xj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. per annum, et faciendo xij operationes, arat et herciat et facit forinsecum, ut supra. Willielmus de Hessewell tenet unam carucatam et duas bovatas, reddendo ix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. per annum et facit ix operationes, in autumpno, arat et herciat et facit omnia forinseca, ut supra.

Nomina illorum qui petunt per billas terras seisatas in manu Prioris Dunelmensis, per cartam Domini regis forisfactas, in Baronia de Coldingham.

Alicia filia Roberti le feuer de Coldingham iiij tofta et ij bovatas terræ in eadem.

Agnes Gray unum toftum in eadem.

Imanya filia Bertrami le Marscal unum toftum et croftum in eadem, per virum suum forisfacta.

Johannes filius Willielmi de Ayton iiij carucas terræ et dimidium in Ayton superiore forisfactas per patrem, qui in seysina et homicida, et heres ejus contra pacem.

Dominus Rogerus de Coldingham capellanus unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ in eadem, forisfacta, ut dicitur.

Johannes filius Stephani Ayr de Ayton superiore iiij bovatas terræ, forisfactas per patrem suum.

Cecilia filia Alani fabri et Juliana soror sua unum toftum in Coldingham.

Alicia filia Johannis Breton ij tofta et viij acras terræ: pater suus forisfecit.

Matilda filia Roberti de Rayington unum toftum et duas bovatas terræ in eadem, quas pater suus forisfecit.

Johannes præpositus de Over Ayton dimidium carucatæ terræ forisfactum per eundem.

Alicia filia Adæ filii Walteri unum toftum et xxiiij acras terræ in Ayton inferiore, de quibus pater suus fuit seisitus et forisfecit.

Anabilla uxor Adæ filii Nicholai de Aldencrawe unum toftum et ij bovatas terræ in eadem. Non habet jus, quia vir suus emit sibi et heredibus suis et heredes ejus forisfecerunt.

Patricius filia Aliciæ de Restona ij tofta et dimidium carucatæ et xliij acras terræ in Restona. Frater suus et ipse forisfecerunt, et frater suus fuit seysitus.

Item idem unum toftum et terciam partem unius carucatæ terræ in Aldencrawe, de quibus frater suus fuit seisitus, et ipse et frater suus forisfecerunt.

Willielmus filius Stephani dimidium carucatæ terræ et ij acras in Restona, de quibus Walterus Ayre fuit seysitus et forisfecit.

Johannes filius Eliæ capellani unum toftum et xxiiij acras terræ in Ayton inferiore, de quibus Walterus Ayre fuit seysitus et forisfecit, et dictus Johannes non est notus [*nothus?*]

Willielmus de Overayton lx acras terræ forisfactas.

Elyas filius Patricii filii Rogeri j toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ in Restona, de quibus pater suus fuit seysitus et forisfecit.

Agnes de Hilton xij<sup>am</sup> partem de parva Reston forisfactam.

Oliverus de Westreston unum toftum et duas bovatas terræ in Westreston forisfactas.

Rogerus Tod et Julia uxor ejus unum toftum et croftum in Coldingham. Pater ejus forisfecit.

Adam Bel de Ayton inferiore unum toftum et dimidium carucatæ terræ in eadem forisfacta.

Robertus de Askeby iiij tofta et j croftum in Coldingham forisfacta.

Agnes filia Johannis Brun unum toftum et ix acras terræ in Ayton inferiore forisfactas.

Alicia quæ fuit uxor Johannis Rydell terciam partem de Flemyngton in dotem, forisfactam ut dicitur.

Walterus filius Petri de Reyington ij bovatas terræ in eadem forisfactas.



Mathæus Crak et Marioria uxor ejus unum toftum et xx acras terræ in Aldeambus forisfactas.

Rogerus filius Elyæ de Nesbit unum toftum et xx acras terræ in eadem forisfactas.

Gilbertus filius Willielmi de Nesbit unum toftum et xx acras terræ in eadem forisfactas.

Rogerus filius Gilberti de Estlummesden iij carucatas terræ in eadam, et j toftum in Coldingham et j croftum in eadem forisfacta.

Imania de Lummesden duas partes unius carucatæ terræ in Coldingham forisfacta.

Johannes filius Alani Spey unum toftum et croftum et duas bovas terræ in Coldingham forisfactas.

Margaretha filia Johannis de Gretham unum toftum et croftum et xvij acras terræ in Coldingham. Non habet jus quia fuit hereditas Roberti Lauerd et ipse forisfecit.

Johannes de Gretham unum toftum et croftum et duas bovas terræ in Coldingham forisfactas.

Johannes Frere unum toftum et duas acras terræ et dimidium in eadem forisfactas.

Johannes filius Adæ de Ayton superiore ij bovas terræ in eadem et dimidium carucatæ in Coldingham et iij rodas in Ayton forisfactas.

Galfridus filius Isabellæ de Coldingham unum toftum et xvij acras terræ forisfactas.

Rogerus filius Adæ de Lummesden totam villam de Westlummesden forisfactam.

Robertus de Blakeburn et Julia uxor ejus ij carucatas terræ et dimidium forisfactas.

Johannes Walays de Hayton dimidium carucatæ terræ in Hayton superiore forisfactum.

Johannes de Bonken et Foria uxor ejus ij carucatas terræ et dimidium forisfactas.

Elias molendinarius unum toftum in villa de Coldingham forisfactum.\*

\* The EXPOSITIO VERBORUM endorsed upon the Roll is printed in RAINE'S NORTH DURHAM, Appendix, p. 106.

## ADDENDA.

---

LXIX. COMPOTUS FRATRIS R. DE KELLawe SACRISTÆ  
DE COLDINGHAM A FESTO SANCTI MARTINI ANNO, &c.  
XLIHII (1344) USQUE AD IDEM FESTUM ANNO REVOLUTO.

RECEPTA. Idem respondet de xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de firmis sacristarii et eleemosinarii de terminis S. Martini et Pentecostes. Et de vij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblacione die natalis Domini. Et de xiiij<sup>d</sup>. de oblacionibus in festo Purificationis beatæ Mariæ. Et de xxvij<sup>s</sup>. de sessione quadragesimali. Et de xxij<sup>s</sup>. de oblacionibus ad pascham. Et de v<sup>s</sup>. de oblacionibus die assumptionis B. Mariæ. Et de xj<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de purificationibus, baptisteriis, sponsalibus, et aliis minutis oblacionibus per tempus compoti. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pane dominico. Summa iiij<sup>l</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

De lino de Coldingham nichil, quia datum fuit Johannæ de Lommesdon. Et de xvij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lino de Aymouth. Et de xij<sup>d</sup>. de lino Superioris Ayton. Inferioris nichil. Et de viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de lino de Reston, Swynewode et Aldencrawe. Summa iiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

Et de xxij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de iij vaccis mortuariis venditis per tempus compoti. Summa patet.

AYTON. Et de v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus die natali Domini. Et de xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. receptis de sessione quadragesimali (xlm.). Et de xj<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus ad pascham. Et de iij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de oblacionibus in festo sancti Dionisii. Et de ix<sup>s</sup>. receptis de purificationibus, baptisteriis, sponsalibus, et aliis oblacionibus minutis. Et de vj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. receptis de pane dominico. Summa liij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

Et de ix<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis de cerevisia decimali. Et de xx<sup>d</sup>. receptis de v porcellis venditis. Et de xv<sup>s</sup>. receptis de caseo decimali. Summa xxvj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

De j bove mortuario nichil, quia datus fuit priori in recompensationem expensarum R. de Kellawe. Et de x<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

receptis de iij saccis lanæ, præter j petram et dimidium, venditis, præcium sacci lxxij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et de lvij<sup>s</sup>. receptis de v<sup>xx</sup>xiiij agnis decimalibus venditis domino priori de Fynchale, præcium agni vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Et de vij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. receptis ex mutuo. Summa totalis recepta xxxj<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

EXPENSÆ. In primis, in solucione debitorum compoti præcedentis iij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. Item in solucione facta priori de Coldingham pro diversis terris ab eodem tentis infra baroniam xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item communæ Dunelmensi xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Capellano de Ayton pro salario suo per annum lxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item capellano de Coldingham pro eodem xx<sup>s</sup>. Procuratori de Ayton vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In roba empta pro armigero sacristæ xij<sup>s</sup>. In roba empta pro garcione ejusdem vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item eisdem ad calciamenta iij<sup>s</sup>. Item uni pagetto ad calciamenta ij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

In expensis factis versus Dunelm. pro empcone bordarum et lignorum xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In ccclx bordis de Estland emptis apud Novum Castrum lijs. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in c bordis de Estland emptis de J. clerico, burgense Berwyci, xvj<sup>s</sup>. In iiij lignis quercuum emptis v<sup>s</sup>. In j nave conducta de Novo Castro usque Berwicum xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In portagio dictarum bordarum et lignorum de Berwyco usque aquam de Twede et deinde usque Aymouth per iiij batellos pro eorum cariagio conductos ix<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. In expensis cariantium dictum meremium de Aymouth usque Coldingham xvij<sup>d</sup>. In d de doublethaknanayll emptis in Dunelmo cum broddis et aliis clavis v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in v petris ferri et opere ejusdem iiij<sup>s</sup>. In mercede duorum carpentariorum cooperientium ecclesiam cum quibusdam bordis emptis pro reparacione ejusdem xxv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item eisdem pro reparacione quorundam spurbandis, wyndelawes et cujusdam alii operis circa posicionem, viz. j sumarii, vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In factura duarum scalarum vj<sup>d</sup>. In xij petris plumbi emptis v<sup>s</sup>. Item in mercede cujusdam plumbarii jactantis xxvij petras plumbi pro quadam gutera facienda super ecclesiam xx<sup>d</sup>. Item duobus cementariis et aliis operariis deservientibus eisdem per diversas vices ad faciendum clausuram sacristæ de Coldingham xiiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa ix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

In ij quarteriis emptis pro semine iiij<sup>s</sup>. In cultura terræ pertinentis ad sacristariam cum herciatura ejusdem ij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in bladis metendis et aliis expensis factis circa eadem blada ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In falcatione cimiterii ecclesiæ et gardini Sancti Michaelis cum sparsione et levacione feni et herbagii eorundem iij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in falcacione de l' Langmedowe sparsione et levacione ejusdem ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Summa xv<sup>s</sup>.

In expensis factis circa collectionem lanæ et agnorum ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item cuidam pastori custodienti animalia per xj dies xxij<sup>d</sup>.



In xxj ulnis canabi emptis pro saccis v<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Summa ix<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.

Item in expensis R. de Kellawe versus Stryvelyn et redeundo apud Berwyk ad rogatum Dominorum de Percy et de Nevill circa confirmationem treugarum captarum per eosdem xxx<sup>s</sup>. Item pro confirmatione cartæ Regis Scotiæ de v cervis vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item in expensis predicti domini R. versus Dunelmum duabus vicibus et redeundo apud Coldingham xx<sup>s</sup>. Item in expensis ejusdem existentis ad plures dies treugarum apud Roxeburgh et in Foresta xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa iiij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Item in ij petris ceræ emptis vij<sup>s</sup>. In lichino et factura ejusdem vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in frumento empto pro ostiis (*hostiis*) faciendis contra pascham xvij<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino empto pro comunione parochianorum iiij<sup>s</sup>. In vino empto pro celebracione divinorum per annum v<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. In oblacionibus datis ad Natale et Pascham iiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xx<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item computat in j pari botarum dato Thomæ de Wollor ij<sup>s</sup>. Et in uno pari dato Regi Scociæ ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in vino misso eidem apud Dunbarr ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in j pari botarum et j pari socularum datis Senescallo Scotiæ iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Item in j sella data Abbati de Dryburgh v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. Clerico scribenti literas Senescalli pro terra de Edenham vj<sup>d</sup>. In j pari calcarium dato domino Willielmo de Douglas xl<sup>d</sup>. In vj edis et vj caponibus missis domino J. de Strivelyn gardiano de Berewyk iiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Item in ferrura equorum per annum v<sup>s</sup>. In expensis cujusdam garcionis per iiij vices ad dominum Willielmum de Douglas existentem in Foresta ij<sup>s</sup>. In expensis ejusdem per iiij vices versus Dunelmum ij<sup>s</sup>. In j tunica cum furrura empti pro sacrista ix<sup>s</sup>. Item in j pari botarum empto pro eodem ij<sup>s</sup>. In pergameno empto ij<sup>d</sup>. Item in salario clerici scribentis compotum xij<sup>d</sup>. Item in iiij paribus compedum et iiij teris emptis iiij<sup>s</sup>. Summa xxiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. Summa omnium expensarum xxxj<sup>l</sup>. xxj<sup>d</sup>. Et sic excedunt recepta expensas in xvj<sup>d</sup>.\*

\* Ex compoto ejusdem a festo Pentec. ad festum Mart. eodem anno.

In j panno ventric' et ij saccis emptis ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. In j cenettorio habente rotas xvij<sup>d</sup>. Item Ricardo Bysot pro obturacione fenestrarum ecclesiæ ij<sup>s</sup>. In adquisicione cooperturæ pro iiij altaribus cum salario carpentarii ea cooperientis iiij<sup>s</sup>. In expensis Sacristiæ versus Rokesburgh et ad diem treugarum per vices x<sup>s</sup>.

LXX. TAXA ET DECIMÆ ECCLESiarUM ET DECANATUUM  
AC MONASTERIORUM DIVERSORUM IN SCOCIA.\*

[G. Locell. 18.]

DECANATUS DE LINLITHCHU.	VERUS VALOR.	DECIMA.
Vicaria de Strivelin	- xxvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	liij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Kirketone	- xxvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	liij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Ercht -	- vij <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Slamanane	- vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria Variæ Capellæ	- xliij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Linlithchu	- xviiij <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Kynel -	- xj <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xxij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Caredden	- viij <sup>l</sup> . xix <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xvij <sup>s</sup> . xj <sup>d</sup> . ob. q <sup>t</sup> .
Vicaria de Bathel -	- vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Levestone	- xij <sup>l</sup> .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Strabroc	- xxxvj <sup>l</sup> . xvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	lxxiiij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Eglesmawayne -	- xviiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Listone	- lx <sup>l</sup> .	vj <sup>l</sup> .
Ecclesia de Dumannyn	- xlvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria ejusdem -	- xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria Sancti Cuthberti	- xj <sup>l</sup> .	xxij <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia Sancti Egidii	- vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria ejusdem -	- x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Lastalrige	- xix <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Duddingstone	- x <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxj <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Maleville	- xj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxj <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Winet	- vj <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Lessewad est Episcopi.		
Vicaria ejusdem -	- x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Penicoke	- xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Pentland -	- xvij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxiiij <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Hales -	- xvj <sup>l</sup> .	xxxij <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Goger -	- x <sup>l</sup> . xix <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .	xxj <sup>s</sup> . xj <sup>d</sup> . ob. q.
Ecclesia de Rathen	- l <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	c <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Terra episcopi in eadem parochia.		
Ecclesia de Keldeleth cum sinodis, procurationibus, et perquisitis -	- cxviiij <sup>l</sup> . ix <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xj <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> .

\* Roll, on two membranes in a hand of the early part of Edward I. This title in a hand of the xv century.

Vicaria de Caldorcler	-	cvij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .	x <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . qt.
Ecclesia de Calder Comitib		xlvj <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Aldecatln [ <i>sic</i> ]		cxij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xj <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> . ob. qt.
Ecclesia de Neutone	-	xvj <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xxxij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .

## DECANATUS DE HADINGTON. VERUS VALOR.

## DECIMA.

Vicaria de Boueltone	-	vij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Eriet	-	xix <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Clerkintone	-	xij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Louhouer	-	xl <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>l</sup> . ij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Kerintone	-	xix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria ejusdem	-	x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Cokpene	-	xxij <sup>l</sup> .	xluij <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Muskelburge	-	ix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xvij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Trauernent	-	xv <sup>l</sup> . xix <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxj <sup>s</sup> . xj <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Seton	-	xx <sup>l</sup> .	xl <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Northberwyke		xij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Aldam	-	ix <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xvij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Linton	-	iiij <sup>xx</sup> . xij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	ix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Tingham [ <i>sic</i> ]		liij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Dunbar	-	ccxl <sup>l</sup> .	xxiiij <sup>l</sup> .
Inrewyke cum Lejardwode		lxxj <sup>l</sup> .	vij <sup>l</sup> . ij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria ejusdem	-	xvij <sup>l</sup> .	xxxvj <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Aldamstoke	-	liij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	cvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Moran	-	xj <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Barue	-	xvij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Hadintone	-	xj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Bothanes	-	xlvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Pentland	-	xxxiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	lxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Crartone	-	xxiiij <sup>l</sup> .	xlviij <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Kelmarscalle	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Kethundby	-	vij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .	xv <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Domus de Sancto Germano		lxvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .	vj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Cranestone	-	vj <sup>l</sup> .	xij <sup>s</sup> .
Kerinton, supra, Marcheles*		ij marc.	ij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .

Decima iiij<sup>xx</sup>. xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. †

## DECANATUS DE MERSKE.

## VERUS VALOR.

## DECIMA.

Aldecambos	-	x <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxj <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
------------	---	---	--

\* This church and the sum affixed are added in a different ink, but apparently by the same hand.

† This sum is struck through in the original.



Vicaria ejusdem	-	-	x <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> .	xxj <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Lamberton	-	-	vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	xij <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Berwyke	-	-	xxix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	lvij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Morthington	-	-	xx <sup>l</sup> .	xl <sup>s</sup> .
Fouldene	-	-	xxxj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	lxij <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Skyrnessede	-	-	xl <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	iiij <sup>l</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Edinham	-	-	viij <sup>l</sup> .	xvj <sup>s</sup> .
Duns	-	-	iiij <sup>xxl</sup> .	viij <sup>l</sup> .
Ellum	-	-	xix <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xxxix <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Bona hospitalis de Duns	-	-	lxvij <sup>s</sup> .	vj <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Craneshaunes	-	-	xx <sup>l</sup> .	xl <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Langetone	-	-	xvij <sup>l</sup> .	xxxvj <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Fichewyke	-	-	vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Hotone	-	-	xxv <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	l <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> .
Upstelingtone	-	-	xxj <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> .	xl <sup>ij</sup> <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob. qt <sup>a</sup>
Hilton	-	-	xx <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xl <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Whyteshosme [ <i>sic</i> ]	-	-	xxx <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>d</sup> .	lx <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Swyngtone	-	-	vij <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xv <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Fogghowe	-	-	vij <sup>l</sup> . ix <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .	xiiij <sup>s</sup> . xj <sup>d</sup> . ob. q.
Poulesworth	-	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .	xxvij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Vicaria de Grenlawe	-	-	xij <sup>l</sup> . ij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .	xxiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . qt <sup>a</sup> .
Vicaria de Stichille	-	-	x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Ederham	-	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Smalham	-	-	xxvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	liij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Malkarlistone	-	-	vj <sup>l</sup> .	xij <sup>s</sup> .
Vicaria de Ersildone	-	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Lejartwod	-	-	xvj <sup>l</sup> .	xxxij <sup>s</sup> .
Pensio Abbatis de Kylwene	-	-	xxiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	xlvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Wedhale est episcopi.	-	-		
Vicaria ejusdem	-	-	ix <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	xix <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria de Childenechirche	-	-	x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Neystantherl est episcopi pro procuracionibus suis	-	-	xxxiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .	lxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Vicaria ejusdem	-	-	x <sup>l</sup> .	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Porcio Capellani sanctæ Ma- riæ in Bendington	-	-	c <sup>s</sup> .	x <sup>s</sup> .

Summa cleri decanatus Laudonensis exceptis religiosis præterquam de Geddeworthe Passeley Kylkenni et Scon, qui computant inter ipsos propter exilitatem bonorum quæ habent in dicto Archidiaconatu ccxxv<sup>l</sup>.—ix den ob.

Summa decimæ religiosorum in Archidiaconatu Laudonensi iiij<sup>l</sup>. liij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. qt. ob.

Summa totalis tam religiosorum quam cleri in Archidiaconatu Laudonensi—DCiiij<sup>xxv</sup>l. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt.

## KAMSKENEL.

Ecclesia de Kirketon	-	-	iiij <sup>xx</sup> ij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Pensio ejusdem abbatis in vicaria ejusdem cum terris in eadem parochia	-	-	lxxvj <sup>l</sup> .
Redditus ejusdem in Strevelin et in castro	-	-	xxiiij <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Capella de Donypas	-	-	xxviij <sup>l</sup> .
Terra ejusdem in eadem parochia	-	-	lxxiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Capella de Leybert	-	-	viij <sup>l</sup> .
Terra ejusdem in Keteltone et Edeneburge	-	-	xvj <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> .
Firma ejusdem in Bukkenner	-	-	vj <sup>l</sup> .
Summa ccxlv <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .—Decima xxiiij <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> . ob.			

## DUNFERMELYN.

Ecclesia de Strevelin et pensio abbatis in vicaria ejusdem	-	xlvi <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> .
Hales cum terris et braccina ibidem	-	xxxj <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Muskelburge cum baronia, et Passagio Regis, et ecclesia de Wymet et aliis pertinenciis	-	ccc <sup>l</sup> . xxxvj <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> .
Summa ccclxxviij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> .—Decima xxxviij <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .		

## MANUEL.

Cultura ejusdem cum quatuor carucis	iiij <sup>l</sup> .
Terra ejusdem cum molendin'	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Bona mobilia ejusdem deductis deducendis	xlj <sup>s</sup> .
Summa xx <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .—Decima xlj <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.	

## ABBAS SANCTÆ CRUCIS.

Redditus et possessiones ejusdem	cxxxij <sup>l</sup> . ij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Cultura xj carucatarum terræ	xxxvj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Bona mobilia cum lanis et agnis	xxxvj <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Erthe	xxxv <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Possessiones ejusdem in eadem villa	xvij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Varia Capella cum terris et farina	cxxxviij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Kenel	xviij <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .

Ecclesia de Caredden -	-	xxij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Bathkel de terris -	-	xxxj <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Levestone -	-	xxvij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia sancti Cuthberti sub castro		clxij <sup>l</sup> . ix <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ in campis		lx <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia montis Laudonensis cum terris		xiiij <sup>l</sup> .
Ecclesia de Travernet -	-	lix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Boweltone -	-	xvj <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Hamer -	-	xxij <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> .
Summa dcclxxv <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> . ob.—Decima lxxvij <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . vd. qt.		

## NEUBOTLE.

Redditus molendini et possessiones		
ejusdem -	-	iiij <sup>xx</sup> xj <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Cultura xix carucatarum terræ		l <sup>l</sup> .
Pensio ejusdem in monasterio Sanctæ		
Crucis -	-	iiij <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> .
Fetus animalium -	-	xxxvij <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .
Lanæ et agni ejusdem -	-	lxvj <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Heriet -	-	xxiiij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Oblaciones Sacristæ -	-	xxvj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Obvenciones ejusdem defuncti		xij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .*
Summa cclxxv <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .—Decima xxxvij <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> . ob.		

## MONIALES DE HADINGTON.

Firma et molendina ejusdem -	-	lxxvij <sup>l</sup> . ix <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .
Cultura x carucatarum terræ -	-	xxix <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Fetus animalium ejusdem, præter		
lanam et agnos -	-	xij <sup>l</sup> . xv <sup>d</sup> .
Oblaciones ejusdem -	-	l <sup>s</sup> . iij <sup>d</sup> . ob. qt.
Capella Sancti Martini -	-	xl <sup>s</sup> .
Capella de Elstanford -	-	vj <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Garvald -	-	xvj <sup>l</sup> . xvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Grangia de Bires et Burnes -	-	xxx <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Exitus porcorum et ortonum -	-	vj <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .
Lana et agni -	-	lxxj <sup>l</sup> . iij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Summa ccxxj <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . qt.—Decima xxij <sup>l</sup> . ij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> . ob.		

## MONASTERIUM DE NORTHBEREWYKE.

Ecclesia ejusdem -	-	xxxj <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . ij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
--------------------	---	---

\* This line is struck through, and opposite it is written, 'hoc anno tantum.'



Redditus ejusdem in denariis	-	xxj <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .
Cultura sex carucatorum et dimidii		
terræ	-	xxiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Exitus vaccarum, omnium et porcel-		
lorum	-	cxv <sup>s</sup> .
Lana et agni ejusdem	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . v <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Summa	iiij <sup>xx</sup> xv <sup>l</sup> . xvij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.—Decima	ix <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . x <sup>d</sup> .

## PRIOR SANCTI ANDREÆ.

Ecclesia de Linlithcu	-	cvij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . ob.
Ecclesia de Hadingtone cum terris		
de Clerkintone	-	cvj <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Terra ejusdem in Berewyke et More-		
stone	-	iiij <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Summa	ccxxvij <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> . ob.—Decima	xxij <sup>l</sup> . xvj <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> . ob.

## COLDINGHAM.

Ecclesia ejusdem cum capella et por-		
cione sacristæ	-	cij <sup>l</sup> . xix <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .
Redditus ejusdem cum molendino et		
piscaria	-	cxiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Cultura ejusdem cum xx carucatis		
terræ	-	xl <sup>l</sup> .
Terræ dimissæ ad firmam cum per-		
quisitis curiæ	-	cij <sup>l</sup> . xvj <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Bona mobilia in fetu vaccarum et		
ovium	-	ix <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . ob.
Lana et agni ejusdem	-	xlviij <sup>l</sup> . xix <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Lambertone	-	xiiij <sup>l</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Berewyke	-	lxvj <sup>l</sup> . x <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Ecclesia de Fychewyk	-	xx <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Swyngtone	-	xxij <sup>l</sup> .
Ecclesia de Stychehille	-	xxvj <sup>l</sup> . xij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Medietas ecclesiæ de Ederham		xxviij <sup>l</sup> .
Summa	diij <sup>xx</sup> xij <sup>l</sup> . vij <sup>s</sup> . ob.—Decima	lix <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . ob.

## MONALIS SANCTI BODANI.

Monasterium ejusdem	-	cxviij <sup>s</sup> .
Cultura duarum carucatarum terræ		iiij <sup>l</sup> .
Pensiones ejusdem in Lintone et		
Aldehamstoke	-	vij <sup>l</sup> .
Exitus vaccarum et ovium	-	iiij <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .

Lana et agni ejusdem - - - xxij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.  
 Summa xliij<sup>l</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>.—Decima iij<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.

## DUNELMIA.

Pensio prioris Dunelmensis in Cold-  
 ingham, Ederham et Erliston xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Ecclesia de Edeneham - xxxvij<sup>l</sup>.  
 Medietas de ecclesiæ Ederham xxxvij<sup>l</sup>.  
 Ecclesia de Ersildone - - xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Summa cxxxvj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.

## TREFONTAYNES.

Cella ejusdem - - - vj<sup>l</sup>.—Decima vj<sup>s</sup>.

## MONIALES DE SOUTHBEREWYKE.

Monasterium ejusdem in denariis lx<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Cultura sex carucatarum terræ xij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Porcio ejusdem in parochia de Golye xxxij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
 Exitus vaccarum et ovium - xj<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>.  
 Lana et agni ejusdem - - x<sup>l</sup>.  
 Summa cxx<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xij<sup>l</sup>. xxj<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

## CALDESTREM.

Redditus ejusdem in denariis - xxxiiij<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>  
 Cultura septem carucatarum terræ xx<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ecclesia de Laynal cum capella xlix<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Exitus vaccarum et ovium - cxvij<sup>s</sup>.  
 Exitus ortorum - - ij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Lana et agni ejusdem - - ix<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
 Summa cxix<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xj<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

## MELROS.

Redditus ejusdem in molendino et  
 firma - - - liij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.  
 Cultura novem carucatarum terræ xvij<sup>l</sup>.  
 Exitus vaccarum et ovium ejusdem lvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>.

† Memorandum de redditu de Berewyke, qui non taxatur ! This marginal note occurs in the original roll.

Lana et agni ejusdem - - - - - iiij<sup>xx</sup>vj<sup>l</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.  
Summa ccxvij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.—Decima xxj<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. qt.

## ECCLES.

Ecclesia ejusdem cum capella de  
Briggeham, Letham, Mersinton x<sup>l</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.  
Redditus ejusdem in denariis - lxxiiij<sup>l</sup>.  
Cultura ejusdem sex carucatarum terræ xij<sup>l</sup>.  
Exitus vaccarum et ovium - lx<sup>s</sup>.  
Lana et agni ejusdem - - - - - x<sup>l</sup>.  
Summa cix<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.—Decima x<sup>l</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qt.

## DRYRURGE.

Redditus ejusdem in denariis - xviiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Cultura sex carucatarum terræ xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
Exitus vaccarum et ovium - vj<sup>l</sup>. xviiij<sup>s</sup>.  
Lana et agni - - - - - xiiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
Mertone cum vicaria ejusdem - xxxviiij<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Louweder - - - lxviiij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Childenechirche - - - - - xxx<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Goly cum terris et vicaria  
ejusdem - - - - - xlviiij<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Saultone cum vicaria xxxix<sup>l</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa cclxxvij<sup>l</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xxvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

## KALHOU.

Redditus ejusdem in terris et molen-  
dino - - - - - cj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
Firma bladi ejusdem - - - vij<sup>l</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
Cultura septem carucatarum terræ xvj<sup>l</sup>.  
Sacristarius ejusdem - - - - - c<sup>s</sup>.  
Firma denarium et terræ oblitæ adjec-  
ta per Abbatem - - - - - lxxiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Exitus vaccarum et ovium - - - x<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>.  
Lana et agni - - - - - xxxvij<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Caldorcler - - - xxvj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Dodingstone - - - xvj<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Cranestone - - - ix<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Langetone - - - xiiij<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
Horeden - - - - - c<sup>s</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Sempringe - - - xij<sup>l</sup>.  
Ecclesia de Foggehon - - - xxj<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.



Cranelawe	-	-	xxxvj <sup>l</sup> . viij <sup>s</sup> .
Gordone cum capella de Burtone			xxvj <sup>l</sup> .
Home cum capella de Wederle			xxvij <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
Malcarnestone	-	-	xx <sup>l</sup> .
Ecclesia de Kethundeby		-	xx <sup>l</sup> .
Summa cccxv <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> .—Decima xlj <sup>l</sup> . xj <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . qt <sup>a</sup> .			

## SCOLTRE.

Ecclesia ejusdem	-	-	c <sup>s</sup> .
Cultura ejusdem	-	-	vj <sup>l</sup> . xiiij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Firma ejusdem citra mare et ultra			xv <sup>l</sup> . xv <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
Bona mobilia ejusdem	-	-	lxvij <sup>s</sup> .
Lana et agni ejusdem	-	-	x <sup>l</sup> . ix <sup>s</sup> .
Ecclesia de Ormestone		-	x <sup>l</sup> .
Summa lj <sup>l</sup> . iiij <sup>s</sup> . xj <sup>d</sup> .—Decima cij <sup>s</sup> . v <sup>d</sup> . ob. qt <sup>a</sup> .			

## HWESTONE.

Terræ et [possessiones de Hugestone in omnibus xxx<sup>l</sup>.] \*  
Summa xxx<sup>l</sup>.—Decima lx<sup>s</sup>.

## DUNBAR.

Terræ et redditus ejusdem - - - - -vj<sup>l</sup>.  
Summa vj<sup>l</sup>.—Decima xij<sup>s</sup>

## SEGGEDEN.

Terræ et redditus ejusdem - - - - -xiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa xiiij<sup>l</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xxvij<sup>s</sup>. ob.

## SANCTA TRINITAS DE BEREWYKE.

Terræ et redditus ejusdem domus - - - - -xij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa xxj<sup>l</sup>. xxj<sup>d</sup>.—Decima xlij<sup>l</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. qt.

\* The entry has originally stood thus,  
Hwestone } Terra et fetus animalium ejusdem xxv<sup>l</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>den</sup>.  
              } Lana et agni ejusdem        vij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>l</sup>.  
The alterations, inclosed within brackets, in the text, have been made by the original scribe.

## CULROS.

Redditus terræ ejusdem cum pen-

sione de Norberewyke - xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Summa xxxvij<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.—Decima lxxv<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Summa decimæ religiosorum in Archidiaconatu Laudonensi  
cccclj<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>. qt.

Summa totalis decimæ tam religiosorum quam cleri in pre-  
dicto Archidiaconatu dc iiij<sup>cc</sup>v<sup>l</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. qt. prout scribitur in  
rotulo sequente.

Debent xxj<sup>l</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>.

Summa decimæ religiosorum secundo anno cccclij<sup>l</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.  
ob.





# INDEX NOMINUM.

## A.

- ABEL, Johannes, lix.  
Aberden, Episc. de, 193.  
Abraham, piscator, xevi.  
Acley, Aclif, Aycliffe, &c., Joh. de, Prior de Coldingham, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 88, 96, 97, 118, 131, 251, 252, 255, lxxviii, lxxx.  
Acliff, Robertus de, lxxix.  
Adam, Prior de Coldingham, 11, 17.  
Adam, sacrista, 7, xlvi, xlviii.  
Ada de ... .., iv, vii.  
Ada, carpentarius, xliii.  
Adam, faber, lxxxvi.  
Ada, ... .., xli.  
Adæ, Adam fil., xciv.  
Adæ, Johannes filius, xc.  
Adæ, Particus fil., xciii.  
Adæ, Rogerus filius, xci.  
Adæ, Willielmus filius, xciii, xciv.  
Adrianus, Papa, 50, 129, 144, 154, 169, 192.  
Alane, Wil., 252.  
Alanus, xliii, xlv.  
Alanus, camerarius, xlix, lii, lviii, lxvi.  
Alanus, Abbas de Alnewyke, 3.  
Alanus, clericus, lxxxv.  
Alani fabri, Cecilia filia, ciii.  
—, Juliana, ciii.  
Albany, the Duk of, 255.  
Aldencrawe, Annabella Uxor Adæ filii Nicholai de, ciii.  
Alexander, Rex Scotiæ, 165.  
Alexander, Papa, 50, 129, 144, 154, 192, xciii.  
Alexandri, Adam filius, xciii.  
Alicia, Patr. fil., xcix.  
Aliborton, Johannes de, lvi.  
Allertone, Wil. de, 7.  
Andreas, magister, 144.  
Andrew, Ricardus, 197.  
Andreæ Sancti Episcopus, 13, 18, 50, 52, 67, 81, 89, 95, 112, 126, 128, 131, 137, 139, 145, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 166, 168, 169, 193, 203, 204, 211, 216, 236, 243, 249, ii, iii, iv, vii, ix, li, lxxx, lxxxi.  
Andreæ Sancti Prior, 20, 25, 255.  
Anecroft, Radulphus de, xevi.  
Anecroft, Rob. de, xxxi.  
Angliæ Cardinalis, 130.  
Angus, Wil. Douglas, Comes de, 93, 99, 100, 101, 107, 123, 137, 165.  
Angus, Comitissa de, et de l'Marr, 88.  
Anguss, Maria, Comitissa de, Sponsa Wil. Edmundeston, 115.  
Alverton, Johannes de, xlv.  
Alwent, Simon de, 36, xlii, xlv.  
Alstagrigs, Johannes de, xiv.  
Appelby, Nicholas, 2.  
Aprilaciis, Anastatius de, de Interamni, 211.  
Arcowe, Robertus, 94.  
Archibaldus, magister, 189.  
Arelatensis, Dominus, 234.  
Arpour, Nicholaus, xlv.  
Arrowe, Johannes, 143.  
Askeby, Robertus de, lxxxvi, xevi, ciii.  
Assarti, Henricus, 208.  
Asselun, Rogerus fil., xev.  
Astank, Johannes de, iv.  
Atkynson, Thomas, of Bonkyll, 104, 105.  
Atkynsone, Thomas, 165.  
Auenel, Robertus, 2.  
Aula, Ricardus de, ci.  
Awe, Juliana, lxxxvi.  
Ayr, Ada, lv.  
Ayr, Johannes fil. Stephani, cii.  
Ayre, Johannes, xc.  
Ayre, Thomas, 94, 156.  
Ayre, Walterus, xci, xcviii, xcix, ciii.  
Ayton, capellanus de, cvi.  
Aytone, Johannes de, perpetuus vic. de Leswade, 19.

Ayton, Johannes, lxxxi, xcv.  
 Ayton, Johannes fil. Adæ de, civ.  
 Ayton, Johannes fil. Wil. de, cii.  
 Ayton, Procurator de, cvi.  
 Ayton, Will. de, ci.  
 Aytona, Mauricius de, 241.  
 Ayton, Matilda de, xciv.

## B.

B., Johannes de, 81.  
 Baddeby, Johannes de, xcii.  
 Badby, Nicholas de, c.  
 Baddeby, Wil. de, Constabularius de Berwyk, 1.  
 Baldekyn, Ricardus, 205.  
 Balgowny, dom de, 143.  
 Ballioll, Edwardus de, 19.  
 Baumberg, Thomas de, xcix.  
 Bamburgh, Wil. de, 34, 38, xxx, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxix, xl, xli, xliii, xlvi.  
 Bard, Johannes de, 230.  
 Bardis, John de, 227.  
 Bareth, Ricardus, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxix.  
 Barlay, John, 94, 116, 117.  
 Barowe, John, 227, 228.  
 Barry, Wil., Terrarius et Hostillarius, 94.  
 Barton, Willyam, 200, 202, 203.  
 Barton, Johannes, lxxxi.  
 Bartrame, Sir John, 137.  
 Bartram, Robertus, 201, 212, 213, 214.  
 Bartram, Thomas, 214.  
 Batun, Galfridus fil., c.  
 Bayly, John de Southshelez, 103.  
 Beklay, Hugh de, Justiciarius Laodoniæ, 7.  
 Bel, Adam, xci, xciii, ciii.  
 Bel, Will., xvi.  
 Belbrone, Johannes de, lxx.  
 Bell, Andreas, 196.  
 Bell, Richardus, Prior Dunelm. 216.  
 Bendington, Capellanus Sanctæ Mariæ in, ex.  
 Benedictus, Papa, 3.  
 Bennet, vel Bane James, St. Andreæ Episc, 18.  
 Bentlay, Wil., 95.  
 Bewyk, Emma uxor Johannis de, 33.  
 Berall, Robert, 95.  
 Berley, Ric. de, xl.  
 Bermeton, Johannes de, iii, iv, vii.  
 Berewici Vicecomes, 3.

Berwyc, Vicarius de, xxxii, lxxviii.  
 Berwyco, Johannes Clericus de, xvii, xviii, xix.  
 Berwici, Fratres de Monte Carmeli, vi.  
 Berewyk, Moniales de, xcii.  
 Bertramus, Prior Dunelm. 35, 37, 38, 242.  
 Beryngton, Johannes de, 45, liv.  
 Beton, Master John, 255.  
 Bbliens. Episc. Hugo, 3.  
 Bien, Margaret, xci.  
 Billingham, Byllyngham, Ricardus, 191, 192, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 215, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234.  
 Billyngham, Thomas, 92, 93.  
 Birtley, Byrtley, John, 109, 156.  
 Birtley, Ric. de, liv.  
 Blakburn, Ricardus, 156.  
 Blakeburn, Robertus de, xciii, civ.  
 ——— Julia, uxor Roberti de, civ.  
 Blakeston, Wil., 94.  
 Blancheland, Johannes de, vi.  
 Bleik, Arnaldus, 236.  
 Blodwell, Johannes, 94.  
 Bolton, Uttredus de, xlvii.  
 Bonifacius Papa Sextus, 248.  
 Bovelet, Jacobus, 217, 218, 219, 234.  
 Boumaker, Robertus, 91, 246.  
 Boys, Johannes, lxxx.  
 Boys, Wil., 129, 145, 246, 249, 255.  
 Brad, Walterus, x, xiii.  
 Breton, Alicia, fil Johannis, ciii.  
 Brewster, Henricus, xlv.  
 Brewys, Johannis de P, lxxi.  
 Brienne, Johannes, xvi.  
 Brigge, Stephanus, 96, 110, 132.  
 Bronefeld, Jacobus de, lxii, lxx.  
 Bron, Brone, Broune, Brounne, Browne, Brown, Brun, Agnes, fil. Johannis, ciii. —, Joh. x. —, Paton, 90. —, Robertus, 199, 205. —, Will., 91, 96, 132, 245, 254, 255. —, lxxxii.  
 Brumfeld, Jacobus de, lxiv.  
 Brus, Rex David de, 251.  
 Bryeun, Johannes, xvi.  
 Bukley, Sir Geffray, Parson of Saynt Alban, at London, 231.  
 Buman, Richard, 137.  
 Burky, Wil., xlix.  
 Burneby, Johannes, 94.  
 Burthy, Wil. de, l.  
 Buttonibus, John de, 227.

Byllyngham, v. Billingham.  
 Bynchestre, Johannes de, Capellanus,  
 95.

Byrden, Will., 161.  
 Byrtley, v. Birtley.  
 Bysot, Ricardus, cvii.

## C.

C., A. de, 44.  
 C., M. Will'm, 227.  
 Caffurlang, Will., xcix.  
 Calentare, dom. de, 143.  
 Calistus, Papa, 187, 193.  
 Cambridge, Earl of, 72.  
 Camera, Johannes de, xevi.  
 Campania, Petrus de, 248, 251.  
 Cantir ... .., my Lord of, 225.  
 Cantuar. Archiepisc., 248.  
 Cantur, Eda, xevii.  
 Carlill, Elizabeth de, 236.  
 Carryk, le Counte de, 56.  
 Castro, Rob. de, xvii, xviii, xx, xxi,  
 xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxvii.  
 Celsi, Minus de, 2, 10.  
 Ceres, Johannes de, 236.  
 Ceretains, Johannes de, 197, 202,  
 204, 212, 213.  
 Cetone, Margareta de, 236.  
 Charron, Gwyschardus de, 2.  
 Chesholme, Johannes de, lxxxviii,  
 lxxxix, xciii.  
 Chilton, Alanus de, xxi, xxii, xxiv,  
 xxv, xxvii.  
 Chirnside, Henricus de, lxii.  
 Chirnside, Johannes de, lxii.  
 Claveryng, Robertus de, li.  
 Claytone, Robertus de, 61, 62.  
 Claytone, Willielmus, 209, 216, 226.  
 Claxton, Claycton, Robertus de,  
 Prior de Coldingham, 44, 58, 59,  
 60, 61, 62, 63, 96, 131, xlvii, lxxv.  
 —, Thomas, 92, 93.  
 Clemens, Antipapa, 7.  
 Clenell, Robert, 138.  
 Cnoyt, Ric., x.  
 Cockburne v. Cokburne.  
 Cogan, Robertus, xev, xevii.  
 Colbrandspeth, Wil. de, c.  
 Coleyne, the Archebisschop of, 228.  
 Coldingham, Prior, Sacrista, &c. de,  
*passim*.  
 Coldingham, Galfridus fil Isabellæ  
 de, civ.  
 Coldingham, Gregorius de, xev.  
 Coldingham, Ricardus de, xc.  
 Coldingham, Robertus de, xev.  
 Coldingham, Rogerus de, cii.

Coldingham, Will. de, xev.  
 Collan, Adam, xci.  
 Collyngwod, ... .., 137.  
 Colstan, Johannes, lxxix.  
 Cok, Johannes, lxx.  
 Cockburne, Cokburne, Alexander  
 de, 69, 143, lviii, lxvi.  
 Cockburne, Johannes, 236.  
 Cokside, Rob. de, xviii.  
 Colton, ... .., 227.  
 Comyne, W. de Boughane, Archidi-  
 aconus Laodoniæ, 20.  
 Corbet, Cristiana, 240.  
 Corbit, Rogerus, xliii.  
 Cotesmore, Ric., ii.  
 Cotom, Wil., 214.  
 Cotte, Wil., lxxxvi.  
 Coupland, Coupeland, Johannes de,  
 xxii, xlii.  
 Couton, Wil. de, Prior Dunelm.  
 Cowper, Nicholaus, 177.  
 Craike, Wil., 94.  
 Crak, Mathæus, c.  
 Crak, Marioria uxor Mathæi, civ.  
 Craykes, Ada de, lxiv.  
 Crayk, Crek, Walterus de, xvi, xx,  
 xxii.  
 Crale, Adam de, 254.  
 Craynston, Wil., 100.  
 Crechtone, Will., dom. de, Cancel-  
 lar. Scotiæ, 139.  
 Creppings, J. de, v, vii.  
 Cristinsone, Alex. de Cupro, 236.  
 Crucis, Archibaldus, Abbas Sanctæ,  
 197, 199.  
 Crucis, Abbas Sanctæ, cxi.

## D.

DALTON, Wil., 94, 156.  
 David rex Scottorum, 6, 21, 62, 84,  
 251.  
 David, capellanus, xl.  
 Davy, Thomas, 214.  
 Delwall, Wil., lx.  
 Denome, Thomas, lxxxii.  
 Dolfanby, Johannes, lxxxii.  
 Doncastre, Wil., clericus dioces.  
 Ebor. 95.  
 Donghane, Johannes, lvi.  
 Dombar, Archipresbiter, 204.  
 Dorwarde, John, 161, 162, 178, 179.  
 Douglas, Archibalde, unkle de Wil.  
 seynour de, 21.  
 Douglas, Archibaldus, 236.  
 Douglas, James, Seynour de, 21.  
 Douglas, Wil., Seynour de, 21.



Dowgles, comes de, dominus de Galoway, 67, 69.  
 Douglas, Archibaldus, comes de, 86, 90, 97.  
 Douglas, the Erle of, 119.  
 Douglas, Wil., comes de Angus, 99, 100, 101, 102, 106, 107, 165.  
 Douglas, comes de, 236.  
 Douglas, Wil., 93, x, xxvi, xl, cvii.  
 Douglas, magister de, lxxviii, v. Duglas.  
 Draper, Kirkeby, lxxx.  
 Drax, Drakis, Draks, William, Prior of Coldingham, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 99, 125, 128, 130, 131, 132, 149, 246, 252, 253, 256, 257, lxxix, lxxxi, lxxxiii.  
 Dryburgh, Abbas de, cvii.  
 Dryden, master Henry, 255.  
 Duglas, Jac. de, iii.  
 Duglas, Wil. de, ix.  
 Duglesse, John, 138.  
 Dunbar, comes de, lxxxi, lxxxvii.  
 Dunbarr, George Erle of the Marche, 90.  
 Dunbar, Georgius de, Comes Marchiarum, 254.  
 Dunfermelyn, Abbas de, 51, 125, 130, 241.  
 Duns, Alanus de, lxxxix.  
 Dunolmensis Archidiaconus, xvii, xxi.  
 Dunelm., Episc., 6.  
 Dunelm., senescallus, 2.  
 Dunelmo, Agnes de, xcv.  
 Durham, Wil., 94.  
 Durem., Petrus de, xlv.  
 Durham, Johannes, senior, 94.  
 Durham, Johannes, junior, 94.  
 Durward, John, 94.  
 Drydinsale, John, 1.

## E.

EBCHESTRE, Wil., 103, 137.  
 Ebor., Archiepisc., 193.  
 Ebor., decanus, 193.  
 Eden, Johannes, 196, 197, 201.  
 Eden, Wil., 94, 154, 163.  
 Edenburg, Margareta de, xevi.  
 Edgarus Rex Scottorum, 5, 78, 98, 118, 129, 130, 168, 169, 250.  
 Edmundeston, Wil., 115.  
 Edwardus, Angl. Rex, 5, 28, 32, 39, 223, 247, xciii, cviii.  
 Eland, le Priour de, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67.  
 Elias, Carpentarius, x.  
 Eliae, capellani, Joh. fil., ciii.

Elias, molendinarius, xevii, civ.  
 Elwalde, magister Jo., 236, 237.  
 Elwand, Stephanus, lxxxv.  
 Elwyk, Johannes de, lxxiii.  
 Elyae, Johannes, fil., 241.  
 Emylton, Robertus, 156.  
 Englys, Englesse, Englesshe, Hugo, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii.  
 Escoce, Roy d', 21.  
 Eseby, Robertus, 94.  
 Essingwald, Alanus de, 2.  
 Estlummesden, Rogerus fil., Gilberti de, civ.  
 Estmarchia, Christiana uxor Georgii comitis, 90.  
 Erghowe, Robert, 169.  
 Eugenius, papa, 142, 169, 192, 246.  
 Epyard, Wil., lxxxi.  
 Eugubio, Antonius, 192, 223.  
 Exoniæ, scolantes, xxix, a mistake in the Record for *Oxonæ*.  
 Eustachii, Ada uxor, lxxxvi.

## F.

Fabæ, Cecilia, fil. xevi.  
 —, Juliana, fil. xevi.  
 Fallow, Georgius de, 162.  
 Faloudonne, Hugo de, xxxviii.  
 Farom, Wil., 205.  
 Fayrar, Will. de Hadingtone, 236.  
 Feldew, Master John, 255.  
 Ferroure, Thomas, 205.  
 Fetherstonhalfe, Walter, 92, 93.  
 Feuer, Robertus le de Coldingham, cii.  
 Fisseburne, Peter de, 7.  
 For?, Johannes, c.  
 Forde, Thomas, 94, 156.  
 Forester, Master Gilbert, 255, 256.  
 Forestarius, Johannes, xev.  
 Forman, Guillem chanon of Donchelden, 204.  
 Forster, Thomas, 94.  
 Fossour, Joh. prior Dunelm, 25, 30.  
 Foster, 227.  
 Fowne, Richard, 94.  
 France, the Kyng of, 224.  
 Franciscus, Johannes de Franciotis, 210.  
 Franneyes, Adam le, 241.  
 Franneyes, Richardus, xc.  
 Franneyes, Thomas, xc.  
 Fraser, Wil., Sancti Andreæ Episc., 248, 251.  
 Freman, Wil., 110.  
 Frere, Johannes, xev, civ.

Fynchale, Prior de, cvi.  
 Futtay, George of, 160.  
 Fuster, Thomas, 205.  
 Fyssheburn, John, cancellarius, 94.  
 Futus, Johannes, xxxix.  
 Fyschewyk, Stephanus, lxxxi.

## G.

GALBRATH, Master Gilbert of, 255.  
 Galfridus, Capellanus, xxvii, xxx, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi.  
 Galfridus, Prior Dunelm. 7, 8.  
 Galoway, Galway, dominus de, 67, 86.  
 Galys, Thomas de, xcv.  
 Garona, Johannes, 234.  
 Gatschale, Johannes, xcvi.  
 Gatesheved, John, 156, 172.  
 Gaucelinus, Cardinalis, 11.  
 Germanus, Prior Dunelm. 192.  
 Gerona, Johannes, 229, 230, 231, 234.  
 Gesword, Adam de, 42.  
 Gesseburn, Johannes, tertius Prior, 94.  
 Gilbertus, 189, xc.  
 Gilberti, Rogerus filius, xc.  
 Glasguensis Episc., 188, 193, 197, 199, 222, 251.  
 Gledstansys, Gledstanes, Wil. de, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxix.  
 Gloy, Ric., vii.  
 Gonerton, Johannes, 94.  
 Gordon, W. de, vii.  
 Gosewyk, Goswik, Walterus de, 7, 8, xcvi. —, Wil. de, xxix.  
 Granger, Robertus le, xcvi.  
 Graper, Wil. de, xlix, lii.  
 Grassis, Antonius de, 221, 223.  
 Gray, domina, lxxxi.  
 Gray, Henricus, xlvi.  
 Gray, Graye, Robertus, xxxix, xliii, xlvi, xlix, lii, lvi, lviii, lx, lxvi, lxxii.  
 Gray, Thomas Miles, lxxxi.  
 Graynum, Agnes, cii.  
 Gregorius, Papa, 117, 192, 248, xcii.  
 Gregorii, Adam filius, xcii.  
 Grene, Alanus, 214.  
 Gretham, Wil. de, Prior de Coldingham, 7, 8, 9, 10, 28. —, Johannes de, civ. —, Margaretha, filia Johannis de, civ.  
 Gubionensis Episc., 210.  
 Gully, Adam, xxxix.  
 Gyen, Johannes, 205.  
 Gynelawe, Christiana de, lxxxix.

Gysenes, Gysnes, Gynes, Ingeramus de, xc, xcvi, ci, cii.  
 Gytheman, Gyhtman, Joh., xcv, xcix.

## II.

H., Prior Dunelm. 242.  
 H., Prior de Coldyngham, 242.  
 H., W. de, 27.  
 H'd', Tho' de, 10.  
 Hagreston, John, 187.  
 Haldani, Matildis filia, xciv.  
 Halghton, Thomas, 212, 217.  
 Hales, Hale, Halys, Hayle, Dominus de, 116, 117, 121, 122, 123, 124, 136, 137, 149, 156.  
 Haliburton, Henricus de, ci, cii.  
 Haliburthon, Johannes de, lii.  
 Haliburton, Walterus de, lvi.  
 Hamyltone, David de, 237.  
 Hanlakeby, Johannes de, iii.  
 Hareckars, Galfridus de, lxxxvi.  
 Harlaw, Petrus, 199.  
 Harlait, Petrus, 205.  
 Harome, Johannes, 94.  
 Hatnedal, Henricus, xcvi.  
 Hatter, T., x.  
 Haxby, Ric. de, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii.  
 Hay, Haya, Edmond, 137, 143.  
 Haytayng, Edmond, 132.  
 Hebburn, Alexander, 109, v. Hepburn.  
 Hedenham, Ricardus, Vicarius de, 242.  
 Helay, Henry, 156.  
 Hemmyngburgh, Johannes, 96, 131.  
 Henricus, Rex Angl., 5.  
 Henricus, Sancti Andreae Episc., 111, 257.  
 Henricus, Cardinalis Angliæ, 142.  
 Henricus, 210.  
 Henricus, vitrearius, x.  
 Henricus, tabernarius, xvii, xviii.  
 Henricus, notarius publicus, 144.  
 Henricus, scriptor, 207.  
 Henricus, magister, 233, 254.  
 Henrici, Patricius filius, xciv.  
 Henrici, Robertus filius, lxxxvii.  
 Henrici, Willielmus filius, xciv.  
 Hepburn, Patricius fil. dom. de Hales, 156, 157.  
 Hering, Johannes, lxvi.  
 Heryngton, Johannes de, lvi.  
 Herington, Richardus de, xcv.  
 Herington, Thomas de, 2.  
 Hervyng, Johannes, xxxix.  
 Hesilden, David, 199, 206.



Hesilrigge, Thomas, 94.  
 Hessewell, Wil. de, ci, cii.  
 Heton, Alan de, xlix.  
 Hette, Henricus de, 7.  
 Hexham, John, 164, 187.  
 Hexham, Johannes, Prior de, 193.  
 Hexham, Thomas, 94, 156.  
 Hilton, Alexander de, 192.  
 Hirdmanston, Robertus, 254.  
 Hirvyng, Johannes, xxxii, xxxiii,  
 xxxiv, v. Hyrving.  
 Hobynk, Henricus, 94.  
 Hock, Johannes.  
 Hombre, Johannes, lii.  
 Home, Houme, Howme, Hum,  
 Hume, Hwme, Alexander, 87,  
 88, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124,  
 125, 126, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136,  
 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145,  
 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152,  
 157, 164, 165, 182, 187, 196, 199,  
 255, 256, 258, 259.  
 —, Alexandre, Son of Sir Alex-  
 ander, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151.  
 —, George, brother of Sr. Alex., 148.  
 —, David, 97, 100, 102, 105, 106,  
 108, 109, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118,  
 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126,  
 127, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139,  
 140, 147, 150, 163, 164.  
 —, Alicia uxor David, de Wheder-  
 burn, 106.  
 —, George, 137.  
 —, Jacobus, 214.  
 —, Johannes, 198, 199, 200, 202,  
 203, 204, 205, 209, 212, 213, 214,  
 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 226,  
 227.  
 —, Patricius, 187, 188, 192, 196,  
 198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 209, 210,  
 212, 213, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221,  
 222, 223, 226, 227, 231, 259, 260.  
 Hopper, Isabella, xevi.  
 Hopper, Bertramus, xevii.  
 Hopper, Patricius, xevii.  
 Horchard, Jordan de l', ci.  
 Horchard, Henricus de l', ci.  
 Horneastre, Henricus de, 2.  
 Horsle, Robert, 92.  
 Hostlerman, Adam le, lxii.  
 Hotone, Johannes de, 53, 94.  
 Hoton, Robertus, lxxxix.  
 Hoton, Wil., 132, 137.  
 Houeden, Robertus de, xevi.  
 Houeden, Stephanus, 94.  
 Howborn, Elias, xlii, xlv.  
 Hugo, Bibliens. Episc. 5, 6.

Hugo, 208.  
 Hugo, Clericus, xevi, ci.  
 Hullez, Andreas, 129, 144.  
 Huntman, Johannes, 92.  
 Hylton, Wil. de, xcii.  
 Hylton, Agnes de, ciii.  
 Hyne, Wil., lxxxix.  
 Hyne, Patricius, xliii.  
 Hyrvyng, Johannes, xxxvi, xxxvii.

## I. J.

J., clericus, cvi.  
 Jacson, Adam, 205.  
 Jacobus, Rex Scottorum, 96, 97,  
 101, 107, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132,  
 142, 152, 183, 223, 253, 256.  
 Jacobus, Sancti Andreæ Episc., 142,  
 143, 184, 192, 255.  
 Jammes Maister, 224, 225.  
 Jedeworth, Abbas de, xevi.  
 Jeronimus, Comes, 233.  
 Ingleys, Hugo, xxxix.  
 Innerkething, Michael de, 254.  
 Inverkethine, Johannes de, 236.  
 Innocentius, Papa tertius, 248.  
 Innocentius, Papa quartus, 154.  
 Insula, Wil. de, xxiii, xxvi, xxviii,  
 xxix.  
 I., Prior Insulæ sacræ, 12.  
 Joachinus, 209, 224.  
 Joglur, Johannes, c.  
 Johannes, 36, 232, iii, vii, xevii.  
 Johannes, Papa, 12.  
 Johannes, Abbas de Albalanda, 193.  
 Johannes, Angl. Rex, 5.  
 John, Priour of Coldingham, 86, 87,  
 145.  
 Johannes, Vicarius Berwici, xlix, lii,  
 lviii.  
 Johannes, Prior Dunelm., 34, 35,  
 37, 39, 40, 42, 80, 86, 87, 88, 89,  
 90, 97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106,  
 107, 108, 111, 112, 115, 120, 127,  
 134, 150, 152, 154, 163, 164, 165.  
 Johannes, præpositus de Over Ayton,  
 ciii.  
 Johannis, Robertus fil., xevii.  
 Isabella, Galfridus fil., xev.  
 Juliana, lxxxvi.

## K.

KAROLUS, Rex Franciæ, 39.  
 Karrowe, Karrow, Karrou, Thomas  
 de, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv,  
 xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxix.  
 Kellaw, R. de, cv, cvii.



Kellaw, Kellow, Kelhouwe, Ricardus de, 94, 156, xxiii.  
 Kellaw, Kellawe, Robt. de, 9, 23, 30, 33.  
 Kenedy, Hew, Prowest of Sant Androis, 255.  
 Kencdye, Andreas, 177.  
 Kent, Johannes de, 236.  
 Kerre, Hugo, iv.  
 Kingorn, Kyngorn, Wil. de, 248, 251.  
 Knokes, Alanus de, v.  
 Knowt, Knoute, Knowte, Robert, 178, 179.  
 Kyllom, Johannes de, xvii, xviii.  
 Kylwene, Abbas de, cx.  
 Kymbirgham, David de, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii.  
 Kynburn, Elena de, xci.  
 Kynburn, Johannes de, xci.  
 Kyngorn, Wil de, 251, *v* Kingorn.

## L.

L., J. de, mercater, 25, 26.  
 L., Johannes de, 84.  
 Ladoneiæ, Archidiaconus, lxxxii.  
 Lambe, Nicholas, xcv.  
 Lambertton, Wil. de, Sanctæ Andree Episc., 13.  
 Lambertton, Adam de, xc, c.  
 Lambertton, Wil. de, xcii, ci.  
 Lamesley, Alexander de, 21, 25, 26.  
 Lampton, Lamton, Petrus de, lxix, lxx.  
 Lancastre, le Duke de, 57.  
 Landal, Landels, Wil. de., Sanctæ Andree Episc., 34, 44.  
 Langchestre, Roger, 94.  
 Langeton, Alan de, xcv.  
 Lascy, Johannes, 230, 231.  
 Lastallerig, Lastalrygg, Johannes de, xl, xliii, xcii.  
 Laudoniæ, Ladoniæ, Loudoneye, Archidiaconus, 242, xlvi, cx, cxi.  
 Laurencius, Episc. Dunelm, 213, 214.  
 Laverd, Robertus, xcii, civ.  
 —, Johannes, xevii.  
 Lawson, Thomas, 94.  
 Lax, Laxe, Johannes, 167, 169, 170, 171, 173, 180, 181, 190, 192, 193, 196, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 225, 227.  
 —, Will., 170.  
 Laxton, Draper, lxxx.  
 Laybron, Laborn, Wil., 197, 198, 199, 202, 213.

Legat, Master John, 255.  
 Letham, Dominus de, lxxxv.  
 Letham, Edwardus de, xxx.  
 Lethom, Maistre John, 137.  
 Lethome, Johannes, camerarius, 94.  
 Lethum, Prior de, 81.  
 Levyngthorpe, Levingthorpe, Lenthorpe, &c., Simon de, 38, xl, xli, xliii, xlvi, xlix, lii, liii, lv, lvii, lix, lx, lxi, lxiii, lxvi, lxvii, lxix, lxx, lxxii, lxxiv, lxxvii.  
 Levyngston, Alexander de, dom. de Calentare, 143.  
 Levyngston, Henry de, 143.  
 Levyngston, Jacobus de, capitaneus castri de Strevelyn, 143.  
 Levyngston, Jacobus, Dominus de, 197, 199.  
 Lewyne, Johannes de, xlv.  
 Lewyn, Thomas, 156.  
 Liham, Wil., 94.  
 Lilforth, Lilford, Johannes, 192, 213.  
 Lismorensis, Episc., 193.  
 Logane, Johannes, lxxxii.  
 Lomley, Dan John, 117.  
 Lomley, Thomas, 197, *v* Lumle.  
 Lommesdon, Johannes de, cv, *v* Lummesdon.  
 Londors, the Abbot of, 255.  
 Loudoneye, Will., Archidiaconus, 242.  
 Loury, Johannes, 158.  
 Ludowic, Episc. Dunelm., 10.  
 Lombardi, 174.  
 Lumle, Lumley, John, 94, xl, xliii, xlvi, xlix, lvi, lx.  
 Lummesden, David de, 241.  
 Lummesden, Gib. of, 138.  
 Lummesden, Imania de, civ.  
 Lummesden, Rogerus de, xcv.  
 Lummesden, Rogerus fil. Adæ de, civ.  
 Lummesdene, Wil. de, 240.  
 Luter, J., iv, v.  
 Lutterel, Jo. de, vi.  
 Lyame, Robertus, lxxx.  
 Lyes, Thomas, decanus de Aukland, 92.  
 Lyn, Alanus de, 254.  
 Lyndesay, Jacobus, 197, 199.  
 Lyndesay, Ingeranius de, 237.  
 Lyndesey, Wil. de, 241.  
 Lyolf, lxxxvi.  
 Lyth, Thomas de, lxiii.  
 Lythum, Prior de, 33.

M.

MAILROSENSIS, Abbas, 175.  
 Malvile, Henry, 143.  
 Maners, Thennus, 196.  
 Marchie, Comes, 58, 59, 61, 65, 66,  
 67, 70, 89, 254, xvi, xliii, xlv,  
 xlviii, l, lxxviii, lxxii.  
 Marchie, Comitissa, lxxx.  
 Marchie, Georgius, comes, 64.  
 Marche, George of Dunbar, Erle of  
 the, 90, 117.  
 Marchie, Patricius Comes, lvi.  
 Mar, Comitissa de, 165.  
 Margaret the Quene, 191.  
 Margareta, Regina Sancta, 112, 250,  
 251.  
 Marioria, Marjorea, xciv, xcvii.  
 Marjorie, Patricius, fil., xcvihi.  
 M., J. de presbyter, 81.  
 Marmaduc, Johannes filius, 2.  
 Marmyon, Rob. de, xl.  
 Marscale, Inanya filia Bertrami le,  
 cii.  
 Marshall, Wil., 214, 254.  
 Marschall, Patricus, lxxxvi.  
 Martinus, Papa, 94.  
 Matheus, curatus ecclesie de Nor-  
 ham, 199, 205.  
 Matilda, lxxxvi.  
 Mauberd, Alex., lxxxvi.  
 Mawe, Johannes, xciii.  
 Mayne, Robertus, c.  
 Mayresson, Johannes, c.  
 Maystre, Johannes, lxxiii.  
 Maximis, Paulus de, 209.  
 Melros, de P' Melleris, Melroys,  
 Abbas de, 161, xlix, lxxix.  
 Melros, Thomas de, lxxxvi.  
 Melsanby, Rogerus de, Beverlacensis  
 canonicus, 239, 240.  
 Merington, Augustinus de, xvi.  
 Merington, Bartholomæus de, xvi.  
 Merlay, John, 94.  
 Merling, Will., xcvihi.  
 Merlinus, lxxxiii.  
 Methfen, Johannes, 114, 125.  
 Michaelis, Johannes, 210.  
 Michael, Prior de Coldingham, 254.  
 Middelburghe, Thomas de, 7.  
 Middleton, Wil. de, 16.  
 Millinis, Mellinis, Petrus de, 192,  
 209, 210, 216, 226, 229, 230,  
 235, 236.  
 Mody, Johannes de, xvii.  
 Mongal, Ricardus de, 251, 252, 254.  
 Moorby, John, 175, 177, 178.

Moravie, comes, 251.  
 More, Ramulphus, ix.  
 Moreby, Thomas, celerarius, 94.  
 Morpeth, Johannes de, xx.  
 Morthington, Willielmus de, 241.  
 Mountagu, dom. le, 197.  
 Murray, Thomas de, 236.

N.

NESBYT, Nesbit, Nesebit, &c., Ada  
 de, lv.  
 ———, Rog. fil. Elyæ, civ.  
 ———, Gilbert., fil. Wil. de, civ.  
 ———, Patricius, de lv.  
 ———, Robert, 138.  
 ———, Robert of, 138.  
 ———, Thomas, 94, 156, 157, 158,  
 160, 170, 174, 183, 184, 185, 241,  
 lxxxii.  
 ———, Wil. de, xc.  
 Neville, le sire de, 55, 56, 74.  
 Nevill, dominus de, cvii.  
 Nevile, Georgius, Archiepisc. Ebor.,  
 193.  
 Nevill, Johannes, comes Northum-  
 brensis, 197.  
 Neubighyng, Eustachius de, 241.  
 Nicholaus, Papa, 163, 188, 192.  
 Nicholais, Adam filius, xciii.  
 Nicolson, Johannes, lxxxvi.  
 Norham, Mr. John, 216.  
 Norrey, King of Armes, 220, 221.  
 Northallerton, the Vicar of, 169.  
 Norton, Joh. de, 144, xvij.  
 Norton, Wil. de, 243.  
 Northumberland, comes de, 142.  
 Northumberland, le Count de, 64.  
 Northumbre, the Lord of, 147.  
 Northumberland, the Erle of, 65.  
 Northumbrensis, comes, 197.  
 Northumbrie, comes, 130.

O.

OGLE, John, 137.  
 Ogle, the Lord, 191.  
 Ogle, Robertus, 197.  
 Ogle, Robertus, miles, 191.  
 Oliverus, xcix.  
 Oliveris brodir, 227.  
 Oliver, Rauland, 19.  
 Oll, Olle, John, Prior of Coldingham,  
 94, 116, 117, 124, 125, 126, 128,  
 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138,  
 139, 142, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149,  
 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 165,

176, 246, 249, 255, 256, 257, lxxxii, lxxxiii.

Oterburn, Nicholaus de, 144.

Overayton, Wil. de, ciii.

Oxonia, Studentes de, xxx.

## P.

PAG, Johanna, lxiv.

Page, Robertus, xevii.

Papede, Papedi, Thomas, lxxxix, lxxx.

Papedy, Thomas, senior, lxxxix.

Papedy, Thomas, junior, lxxxix.

Parke, Wil., lxxxix.

Parkle, Jacobus, 144.

Parterike, Wil., 94.

Partrike, Wil., Prior of Lythum, 169.

Passelay, le Priour de, 55.

Patricius, 195, 234, 235, xciv.

Patricii, Johannes filius, xciv.

Paulus, 206.

Paulus, papa, 196.

Paxton, Hugh de lxxxviii, xcii, xciii.

Paxton, Nicholas, 100.

Paxton, Rogerus de, xcii.

Paxton, Wil. de, lxxxviii, xci.

Penchere, Pencher, Penscher, Penchar, Pyncher, Pincher, John Prior of Coldingham, 122, 127, 140, 141, 149, 152, 153, 155, 158, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 202, 203, 212, 213.

Penycuk, Georgius de, 237.

Perey, Henricus, lxxx.

——, Dominus de, cvii.

Pet, Robertus, c.

Petrus, xciv.

Petri, Walter fil, xciv.

Petrus, Capellanus, xcvi, xcvii.

Peth, John, 164.

Pickering, Johannes, 213.

Plome, Richardus, xcvi.

Plummer, Johannes, liii.

Pomario, Henricus, de, cii.

——, Jurdanus de, cii.

Pontefracto, Adam de, Prior de Coldingham, 12, 18, 24, 25, xvi.

——, Wil. de, lxxxix.

Pople, Katerina, lxxxix.

——, Petrus, lxxxix.

Portugaly, the Kyng of, 223, 224.

Pouer, Rogerus, le, xci.

Prat, Richardus, xciv, c.

Prendregest, Adam de, 241.

——, Henricus, de, xcvi, cii.

——, Dominus de, xc.

Purvas, Thomas Armiger, 93, 97.

Pyngle, Ada, lii.

## Q.

QUITTEWORTH, Qwytworth, Richardus de, 27, vi. viii. v Whitte-worth.

## R.

R. de ... .. viii.

Rabuen. Andreas, 254.

Radcliffe, M. Roger, 227.

Radulphus, Prior Dunelm. 239.

Radulphus, nuncius, xcvi.

Radulphi, Willielmus filius, xc, xcvi.

Ramsay, Master William, 255.

Ranulphus, Episc. Dunelm. 250.

Ranulphi, Thomas, Moraviae comes, 251.

Rape, Johannes, xcvi.

Rauffe, 227.

Raulson, Thomas, xliii.

Rayington, Matilda fil. Rob. de, ciii.

Raynaldson, Johannes, lxxxix.

Redd, Patricus, lxxi.

Rede, Johannes de Lyntlawes, 17, 18.

Redman, Mat. de, xcii.

Reginaldi, Wil. fil., xc.

Reid, Wil., 254.

Rekilton, Rykelton, Alexander de, 15.

Restona, Patricius filius Alicie de, ciii.

Reyington, Walterus fil. Petri de, ciii.

Ricardus, Rex Angliae et Franciae, 71.

Richardus, Episc. Dunelm. 9.

Ricardus, Episc. Karliolensis, 235.

Ricardus, Prior Dunelm. 211, 216, 217, 225.

Ricardus, Prior de Coldingham, 27.

Ricardus, Capellanus, iii.

Ricardus, faber, lxxxvi.

Ricarton, dom. de, 251.

Richemund, Rogerus de, 240.

Ridel, Galfridus, 241.

Ridell, Johannes, 214, v Rydell.

Rillington, Thomas de, 3, 6.



- Ristona, Johannes de Scotus, 1.  
 Robertus. Rex Scociæ, 22, 44, 60, 64, 117, 125, 244, 250, 251, 255, 256.  
 Robertus, Marecallus, xci, xevi.  
 Robertus, Episc. Dunelm. 1.  
 Robertus, Prior Dunelm. 236.  
 Robert, Sir, 226.  
 Robertus, Capellanus, xxi, xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxvii.  
 Robertus, Vicarius Berwyci, xxxi.  
 Robertus, procurator, xvii, xviii, xx, xxi.  
 Roberti, Alicia filia, cii.  
 Roberti, Richardus fil., xcv.  
 Roberti, Will. fil., lxxxvii.  
 Roberti, Magister fil., c.  
 Rodes, Robertus, 193.  
 Roeburne, Wil., 189.  
 Rogerus, Sancti Andreae Episc., 154.  
 Rogerus, cementarius, xevi.  
 Rogeri, Wil., filius, xciii.  
 Rogeri, Patricius, fil., xcix.  
 Rogeri, Elias, fil., xeviii.  
 Rogeri, Elijas fil. Patricii fil., ciii.  
 Rolston, Robert, 153.  
 Rome, Thomas, sacrista, 94.  
 Roose, Wil., 189.  
 Rossé, Robertus, lxvi.  
 Rossell, Thomas, 94.  
 Rothomagensis, dominus, 232, 233.  
 Rydell, Johannes, xcii.  
 Rydell, Alicia, quæ fuit uxor Johannis, ciii. v. Ridell.  
 Rydesdal, Adam de, lxxxvi.  
 Ryllington, Thomas de, i.  
 Ryselawe, dominus de, lxxxvi.  
 Ryston, Adam de, 241.  
 S.  
 S., J. de, 72, 73.  
 Salesbury, Ricardus, comes de, 130, 142.  
 Salomon, lxxxiii.  
 Sancta Cruce, Andreas de, 209, 223, 224, 225.  
 Sancto Andrea Robertus de, canonicus Glasguensis, 19.  
 Sarraceni, 3.  
 Saunderson, Robertus, 205, 214.  
 Scaccario, Wil. de, xvi.  
 Seauseby, Wil., lxxxii.  
 Scharisbrek, Scaresbreck, Scaresbrek, Scharesbecke, Walter de, 80, 256, xv, xvi, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxvii.  
 Schara, Johannes, c.  
 Schelpe, Johannes, xevi.  
 Schelton, Adam de, 7.  
 Schepper, Rob., iii.  
 Schewe, Hen., xevii.  
 Schort, Patricius, c.  
 Scottorum Rex, 2, 12, 214, iv, v, xvi, xxxviii, xlvi, xlix, lii, liv, lvi, lix, lxii, lxiii, lxv, lxviii, lxxi.  
 Scot, Christiana, xevi.  
 —, Johannes, 236.  
 —, Patricius, xciii, xevii, xcix.  
 —, Wil., 214.  
 Scotus, Johannes, 1.  
 Scribane, Johannes de, 94.  
 Scremerston, Scrymerston, Robertus, 166, 167.  
 Seendler, Jacobus de, lx.  
 Segden, John, 190.  
 Sele, Patricius, xciv.  
 Selby, Johannes, 214.  
 Seleby, Thomas de, 7.  
 Sempring, dominus de, lxxxv.  
 Senescallus Scotiæ, cvii.  
 Senescalli, Ricardus filius Roberti filii, xc.  
 Senez, Senis, Andreas de, 210, 224.  
 Senis, Master John, 255.  
 Seretan, Johannes de, 202.  
 Sernensis Archidiaconus, 197, 202, 212.  
 Seton. Setone, Wil., 154, 163, 165, 172, 187.  
 Shorte, Thomas, 196.  
 Sibalde, dom. John, dom. de Balgowny, 143.  
 Simon, frater Thomæ Prioris de Coldingham, 240.  
 Sire, v. Syre.  
 Sirrburne, Hugo de, lxxv.  
 Sither, Georgius, 94.  
 Sixtus, Papa, 258, 9.  
 Smale, Will., xevii.  
 Smyth, Wil., 205.  
 Sotheron, Robertus, 213.  
 Spalding, Sir Hew, 225, 226.  
 Spens, Hugo de, 100.  
 Spey, Johannes fil. Alani, civ.  
 Spinochez, the Bank de, 225.  
 Spolyt, the Cardinalle of, 225, 226.  
 Spy, Alanus, xcv.  
 Staynton, Robertus de, 192.  
 Staunforde, Alanus de, Abbas de Alnewyke, 3.  
 Stavelay, Rob. de, xvii, xviii.  
 Stele, Stelle, Johannes, 69, 71, 254.  
 Stephani, Wil. fil., ciii.

Stewart, Schir David, 255.  
 Stewart, Master Walter, 255.  
 Stowe, Simon de l', xvii, xviii, xx,  
 xxi, xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxvii.  
 Strangways, Jacobus, 198.  
 Strivelyn, Sir de, cvii.  
 Strother, Stroyir, Stroythere, Stru-  
 ther, &c., Alan de, xlix, lii, lvi,  
 lviii, lx, lxvi, lxviii, lxxii.  
 Stulp, Ada, x.  
 Suell, Ric., liv.  
 Sutton, Robertus, 94.  
 Swenowe, Swynhowe, Robertus,  
 lxxx. Walterus, lvi.  
 Swyne, Adam, xcvi.  
 Swynewood, Symon de, xcvi, xcvi.  
 Swynnesheved, Johannes, 94.  
 Swyntone, Johannes, 68, 98, 254.  
 Swynton, Wil. de, lxxxix.  
 Symon, 43.  
 Symon, Sacrista, xxxix.  
 Sire, Syre, Wil., xvii, xviii, xx, xxi,  
 xxii, xxv, xxvii.

## T.

T. Archiepisc. Ebor., 72.  
 Tailfere, Taylfere, Johannes, lxxix,  
 lxxx.  
 Tange, Thomas, 95.  
 Tayllor, Wil. le, lxxxvi.  
 Taylor, Thomas, 214.  
 Tempest, Ricardus de, xli, xlix, lii.  
 Thokerington, Thockrington, Nic.  
 de, 29, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii, ix,  
 x, xi, xiii, xiv.  
 Thomas, ———, 7, iv, vii, lxxii.  
 Thomas, clericus, lxxxii.  
 Thomas, firmarius, lxxxvi.  
 Thomas de ———, mercator, 14.  
 Thomas, molendinarius, xciii.  
 Thomas, Prior de Coldingham, 240.  
 Thomas, Prior Dunelm., 241, 242.  
 Thoresby, Johannes, Sancti David  
 Episc., 32.  
 Thornton, Rogerus, 198.  
 Thyme, Eda, lxxxix.  
 Tod, Julia Uxor Rogeri, ciii.  
 Tod, Rogerus, ciii.  
 Tollar, Wil. de, 254.  
 Tone, Ricardus, 144.  
 Torr, Wil., 254.  
 Tremble, Alicia, ci.  
 Trendil, Mariota, lxxxvi.  
 Trollope, Dan William de, 56, 66,  
 118.  
 Turnbull, Hawys, 256.  
 ———, Will., 143.

Tynmouthie, Prior de, 96, 131.

## U.

UMFRAY, Alex., 237.  
 Upsetelington, Walterus de, xci.  
 Urban the Sixth, 71

## V

VALE, Vayle, Wil. de la, lii, lviii.

## W.

WAGSPER, Mabilla, xcvi.  
 Walays, Johannes de Hylton, civ.  
 Walker, Robertus, 192.  
 Waldehaveson, Johannes, lxxx.  
 Walteri, Adam filius, xci, ciii.  
 Walteri, Alicia filia Adæ filii, ciii.  
 Walleworth, Walluorth Johannes  
 de xl, xliii, xli, xlix, lii.  
 Walleworth, Waleworth, Walworth,  
 Wallworthe, Waylworth, Wall-  
 word, Walwortha, Robertus de,  
 37, 38, 43, 44 96, 131, 177, xxxix,  
 xl, xli, xlii, xliii, xlv, xli, xlviii,  
 xlix, li, lii, lv, lvi, lx, lxii, lxv,  
 lxviii, lxxi, lxxiv, lxxv.  
 Warde, Thomas, 94, 114, 156, 169.  
 Wardlaw, Walterus de, Glasguensis  
 Episc. 251.  
 Wardlaw, Werdlawe Wil., de, xli,  
 liv, lv, lxxiii.  
 Warner, John, 156.  
 Warwici Comes, 206.  
 Wath, Johannes, 94.  
 Wayce, Emma, c.  
 Wayle, Wil. de le, lvi.  
 Wederburn, Wethirburn, Wil. de,  
 98, xciii.  
 Wedererd, Wederhard, Will., 199,  
 205.  
 Welborne, Johannes, lxxiii.  
 Wellez, Johannes, 212, 213, 214,  
 215.  
 Well, Johannes, xl.  
 Werkworth, Hugo, Præcentor, 94.  
 Wessyngton, Wessyngton, Johannes,  
 Prior Dunelm. 94, 155, 156.  
 Westmerland, la Countesse, de 90.  
 Westmerlande, Westmoreland, Ro-  
 bertus de, 137, 154.  
 Westnebit, Ada de, liii.  
 Westreston, Oliver de, ciii.  
 White, Henricus, lxxix, lxxx.  
 Whitworth, Wytheword, Whitte-

- word, Wytheworth, Whitteworth,  
 Whytteworth, Richardus de, 15,  
 24, 27, v, vi.  
 Willielmus, 197, 206, 208, iv, x,  
 xiii.  
 W., dominus R. de, xli.  
 W., Episc. Dunelm. 72.  
 W., Sanctæ Andreae Episc., 37, 42,  
 43, 154.  
 Will., gardenarius, lxxxvi.  
 Wil., præpositus, lxxxvi.  
 Wil., Prior de Coldynghame, 12,  
 120, 163, 164.  
 Wil., Prior Dunelm. 10, 13, 15, 17,  
 19, 23, 25, 29, 155, 156, 158, 159,  
 164, 165, 169, 177, 179, 181, 182,  
 183, 184, 185, 186, 187.  
 William, Priour de Elande, 62.  
 Wil., Rex Angliæ, 250.  
 Wilson, Johannes, 205.  
 Willielmus, textor, lxxxviii.
- Willielmus, vitrearius, x.  
 Winlawe, John, 165.  
 Wintona parva, Alanus de, 241.  
 Wodom, Gilbertus de, iii.  
 Wollor, Thomas, de cvii.  
 Wolveston, Robertus, 92.  
 Woode, Georgius, 205.  
 Wood, Ricardus, 205.  
 Woodstock, Thomas, Earl of Cam-  
 bridge, 72.  
 Worchestre, the Earl of, 190.  
 Workman, Wil., xiii.  
 Wowest, Wil., lxxxvi.  
 Wrake, dan Richard, 161.  
 Wrenne, Thomas, 216, 217, 219.
- Y.
- Yerdeley, Wil. de, 7.  
 Yonger, Oliverus, 196.  
 Yourke, the Archbishop of, 215.  
 Yowrke, the Lorde Cardinall of, 153.



## INDEX LOCORUM.

---

### A.

ABERDONENSIS decanatus, 237.  
 Abirbrothoc, 247.  
 Adram, 56.  
 Aldam, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Aldamstoke, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Albani S., monasterium, 96, 131.  
 Aldecambus, Aldecambus, Alcambus, Aldecambous, Aldecambous, Aldecambous, Aulcambous, Aldecambos, Aldecambos, Alcombos, Aldcammuss, 127, 133, 136, 140, 141, 142, 147, 148, 150, 151, 239, 254, xliii, xlv, lii, liv, lvi, lviii, lx, xcix, civ, cix.  
 Albeambus, Eccles. de, 162.  
 Aldkambous, Hospitalis de, lxxxix.  
 Aldecatln, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Aldenecrawe, Aldengraue, 241, xvii, xviii, xcii, ciii, cv.  
 Alnewick, castellum de, 197.  
 Alnewyk, Alnewyke, villa de, 7, 196.  
 Alverton, 2.  
 Anandirdale, 36.  
 Andreæ, S., monasterium, 20, 247, 251.  
 Aquitaine, 28.  
 Askam, lxxxi.  
 Aukland, 92.  
 Annkelcroft, lxxxv.  
 Avinion, Avignon, 12, 71.  
 Aymouth, Aymoult, Aymowyt, Aynemuth, xvii, xviii, xxxix, xlvii, xlviii, xcv, c, cv, cvi. *v.* Haytmouth.  
 Ayton, Aytone, 16, 81, xxviii, xxix, xxx, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xxxix, xliii, xlvi, lvii, lix, lxi, lxiii, lxiv, lxvi, lxix, lxx, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxvii, lxxxi, lxxxii, ci, cii, ciii, civ, cv.  
 Ayton, capella de, xxviii, xxix, xxxi, xli, xlv, xlvi, xlvii, l, lii.  
 Ayton, ecclesia de, xxiii.

Ayton, inferior, xci, ciii, cv.  
 Ayton, superior, 241, ii, xc, cv. *v.* Hayton.  
 Ayton, Over, ciii.

### B.

BARE, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Bathkel, Ecclesia de, cxii.  
 Bathel, Vicaria de, cviii.  
 Beau Repaire, Beaurepayre, Beurepayre, 22, 110, xxxviii, xlix, lii.  
 Bellus Locus, 14.  
 Berewik, Bervicum, Berwicum, Berewicum, Berwycum, Berwyk, Berwyk, Berwyke, Berwycum, 1, 22, 25, 26, 32, 46, 47, 78, 100, 101, 125, 133, 141, 151, 159, 165, 185, 235, 250, 253, x, xii, xiii, xvi, xvii, xviii, xix, xxi, xxii, xxiv, xxviii, xxix, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xxxix, xl, xli, xlv, xlv, xlv, xlvii, xlviii, xlix, l, li, lii, liii, lvi, lvii, lviii, lix, lx, lxi, lxii, lxvii, lxviii, lxx, lxxi, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxvii, lxxxviii, xcii, xciii, cvi, cvii. CAPELLA de castri, 1.  
 Berwico, S., Trinitatis Ecclesia in, xiii, xvi, xviii, xix, xx, cxvi.  
 Berwyci Ecclesia, 14, 30, xv, xxiv, xxv, xxvii, xxx, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxviii, xlii, xlv, lxv.  
 Berwyk, the counte of, 104.  
 Berewyco, Berewyke, Berwyco, vicaria de, 26, 34, cx.  
 Bires et Burnes, Grangia de, xcii.  
 Blackeder, Blaketer, Blakedre, ii, vii, liii, liv.  
 Bonkyll, 100, 104.  
 Bothanes, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Boueltone, Vicaria de, cix.  
 Boughane, 20.  
 Boweltone, Ecclesia de, cxii.

Brokholl, Brokhole, Brokholes, Brok-  
hold, 83, 99, 100, 104, 105.  
Briggeham, capella de, cxv.  
Bryggat, xii.  
Bukenner, cxi.  
Burdegalenis, ecclesia, 197, 202.  
Burtone, capella de, cxvi.  
Bury, monasterium sancti Edmundi  
de, 181.

## C.

CALDER Comitis, Ecclesia de, cix.  
Caldoreler, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
Caldoreler, Vicaria de, cix.  
Candida Casa, 247.  
Caredden, ecclesia de, cxii.  
Caredden, Vicaria de, cviii.  
Childenechirche, cxv.  
Childenechirche, Vicaria de, cx.  
Chyrnesyd, x.  
Cicestrensis Ecclesia, 232.  
Clerkintone, Ecclesia de, cix.  
Cokpene, Ecclesia de, cix.  
Colbrandispeth, Colbrandspetht, 65,  
150.  
Colbrandspeth, the tour of, 109.  
Coldingham, *passim*.  
Collodyn, 115.  
Craneshaunes, cx.  
Cranelawe, cxvi.  
Cranestone, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
Cranestone, Vicaria de, cix.  
Crartone, Ecclesia de, cix.  
Cratokecrestrete, 100.  
Croylande, 173.  
Crucis, Monasterium, de Edynburgh,  
51, cxii.  
Culros, cxvii.  
Cuthberti, Ecclesia, cxii.  
Cuthberti, Vicaria, cviii.

## D.

DENEWOD, Denwode, Denewode, 83,  
99, 99, 100, 104.  
Derlington, l, lxxxii.  
Dodingstone, ecclesia de, cxv.  
Dombar, the colage kirk of, 203.  
Donypas, capella de, cxi.  
Douglas, ecclesia de, 236.  
Dovour, 215.  
Dryburgh, Dryburge, Dryburg, 247,  
ix, cxv.  
Duddingstone, vicaria de, cviii.  
Dumannyn, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
Dumannyn, Vicaria de, cviii.  
Dunbar, Dombar, Dunnbarr, Dun-

bare, 22, 90, 213, xlvii, liii, lix,  
lxi, lxii, lxxvii, cvii, cxvi.  
Dunbarr, the Castle of, 90.  
Dunbar, castrum de, 157.  
Dunbar, Ecclesia de, cix.  
Dunbretayn, x.  
Dunelmum, *passim*.  
Dunfermelin, Dunfermelyne, Doun-  
firmylling, Dunfermelyn, 45, 46,  
47, 48, 91, 96, 98, 129, 132, 141,  
245, 246, 248, 249, 252, 253, 254,  
255, cxi.  
Dunglas, 150, 152.  
Duns, cx.  
Duns, bona hospitalis de, cx.

## E.

EBBA, Sancta, xcvi.  
Ebbis, Sant, 141.  
Eboracum, 7, 96, 131, 144, lxxxi.  
Ebor. S. Mariæ, 96.  
Eccles, cxv.  
Eccles, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
Eddram, Vicaria de, 254.  
Eddram, Villa de, xliii.  
Edenham, Edenam, 27, 82, iii, iv, v,  
vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi, xii, xiii, xiv,  
liii, liv, cvii. v. Hedenham.  
Ederham, Edreham, Eddram, Edir-  
ham, Edderham, 6, 82, 241, ii, iii,  
iv, v, vi, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xv,  
xliii, xlv, lii, liii, liv, lv, lvi,  
lx, lxii, lxv, lxviii, lxxi, lxxviii,  
lxxxix. v. Hederham.  
Ederham, Vicaria de, cx.  
Edenburht, Edinburgh, Edynburgh,  
Edynburg, Eddynburg, Edene-  
burge, 51, 61, 156, 251, xvi, xlv,  
lx, lxii, lxxviii, lxxx, cxi.  
Edinham, Vicaria de, cx.  
Edermuth, Edirmouth, Edirmowth,  
Edermowth, Edyrmouth, Eddir-  
mowyth, Edirmoht, Edirmouht,  
Edhermouth, 159, 185, xv, xvii,  
xviii, xix, xliii, xlv, lvii, lxiii,  
lxviii, lxxii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxx.  
Edreham, Vicaria de, 42.  
Ægidii, S., Ecclesia, 237, cviii.  
Egidii, S., Vicaria, cviii.  
Eglesmawayne, cviii.  
Eiford, 100.  
Elande, ye, 60.  
Elandschir, 3.  
Ellum, cx.  
Elstanford, Capella de, cxii.  
Erceldon, Ercelldoun, Ercildon, 56, ii,  
iii, iv, v, vi, viii, ix, xi, xii, xiii, xiv.

Erecht, Vicaria de, cviii.  
 Eriet, Vicaria de, cix.  
 Ersildone, Vicaria de, cx.  
 Erthe, Ecclesia de, cxi.  
 Esthuppessedlington, iii.  
 Esthupsedlington, iv.  
 Estnesbit, Estnesbyt, ii, vii, liii,  
 liv, lv.  
 Estlummesden, xc.  
 Estreston, xcvi.

## F.

FARNE, Faren, lxii, xcix.  
 Faukyrke, le, xci.  
 F., ecclesia de, 82.  
 F., Vicaria de, 81.  
 Finchale, 40.  
 Fischwic, Fichewyke, Vicaria de,  
 254, cx.  
 Fiswyk, Fischewyk, Fissewyk, Fus-  
 wyk, Fyschewyk, Fysschewyk,  
 Fiswic, Fiswyk, 81, xv, xvi, xvii,  
 xix, xx, xxii, xxxi, xxxvii,  
 xxxviii, xxxix, xlii, xlv, li, lv,  
 lviii, lx, lxvi, lxxvii, lxxx,  
 lxxxviii, lxxxix.  
 Flemyngton, Flemington, Flemig-  
 tona, 241, xci, ciii.  
 Florentia, Floren', 91, 246.  
 Foggehoue, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Fogghowe, Vicaria de, cx.  
 Foresta (de Selkirk), cvii.  
 Fouldene, cx.  
 Francia, France, Fraunce, 39, 221,  
 223, 229, 247.  
 Francie regnum, 96, 131.  
 Frodeholm, 16.

## G.

GARVALD, Ecclesia de, xcii.  
 Gedworth, Geddeworthe, 247, cx.  
 Gedworthe foresta, 107.  
 Germano, S., domus de, cix.  
 Goger, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Goly, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Goly, vicaria de, cxv.  
 Gordone, cxvi.  
 Grenlawe, vicaria de, cx.  
 Grubberheued, ix.  
 Gylys, Grang', 251.

## II.

HADINGTON, Hadyngton, Hading-  
 tone, 236, xlvii, xlix, l, cxii.

Hadingtone, Decanatus de, cix.  
 Hadintone, Vicaria de, cix.  
 Hales, Halis, 139, cxi.  
 Hales, Vicaria de, cviii.  
 Haly Eland, 2.  
 Hamer, Ecclesia de, cxii.  
 Hare, lxxiv.  
 Hareckars, lxxxvi.  
 Herwode, Harewoode, Harwod,  
 Harewod, 88, 99, 100, 104.  
 Harihop alias Holm, Monasterium,  
 251.  
 Haytmouth, lxxvii.  
 Hayton, civ.  
 Hedenham, 242.  
 Hederam, 241, 242.  
 Helton, iii.  
 Hemyngburgh, 33, 110.  
 Heriet, ecclesia de, cxii.  
 Hersilden, Hersildon, Hersceldon,  
 liii, liv, lvii.  
 Hexham, xliii.  
 Hibernia, 247.  
 Hilton, Hiltone, Hylton, Hyltone,  
 191, 192, 206, 216, civ, cx.  
 Hirvyne, lxxiv.  
 Home, cxvi.  
 Horeden, cxv.  
 Hornecliff, xxi.  
 Hoton, Hotone, 86, cx.  
 Houhall, iii.  
 Hule, 236.  
 Huppessedlington, ii.  
 Hwestone, Hugestone, cxvi.

## I.

INREWYKE cum Lejardwode, vicaria  
 de, cix.  
 Inrewyke cum Legardwode, cix.  
 Insula Sacra, 12, 30, 39, 125, 169,  
 189, 196, 201, xvi, xxviii, xlviii,  
 l, liii.  
 Interampne, Interamni, 202, 204,  
 211, 212.  
 Irlande, 28.

## J.

JEDEWORTH forest, 100, 101, xlv.  
 Johan Seynt vile de, 48.

## K.

KELDELETHE, Kaldelethe, 20, 21.  
 Kamskenet, cxi.  
 Keko, 247.



Keldeleth, ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Kellawe, Kellaw, Kalthou, ii, vii,  
 liii, liv.  
 Kelmarscale, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Kenel, Ecclesia de, cxi.  
 Kerintone, Kerinton, cix.  
 Kerintone, vicaria de, cix.  
 Keteltone, cxi.  
 Kethundby, Kethundebby, Ecclesia  
 de, cix, cxvi.  
 Ketton, iv.  
 Kirketon, Kirketone, vicaria de, cviii,  
 cxi.  
 Kirketon, ecclesia de, cxi.  
 Kylkenni, ex.  
 Kymbringtham, Kymbringham,  
 Kymbringeham, vii, liii, liv.  
 Kynel, vicaria de, cviii.  
 Kyngorn, 53.

## L.

LAMBERTON, cii.  
 Lambertona, parva, 247.  
 Lambertton, vicaria de, ex.  
 Lambirton, superior, ci.  
 Lambirton, inferior, ci.  
 Lanesete, 2.  
 Lancasshyre, 153.  
 Langetone, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Langetone, vicaria de, ex.  
 Langmedowe, evi.  
 Lastalrige, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Laudonensis, Archidiaconatus, cxvii.  
 Laudonensis, montis Ecclesia, cxii.  
 Laudonensis, decanatus, ex.  
 Laudonia, Lodoneya, Laodonia, 20,  
 144, 242, 251.  
 Ledel, Ledell, 100, 101, 107.  
 Lejartwod, vicaria de, ex.  
 S. Leonardus juxta Stamfordiam, 96,  
 131, 173.  
 Leswade, Ecclesia de, 19, cviii.  
 Lessewad, vicaria de, cviii.  
 Letham, capella de, cxv.  
 Lethom, Lethame, 96, 131, li.  
 Levestone, Ecclesia de, cxii.  
 Levestone, vicaria de, cviii.  
 Leythbert, capella de, cxi.  
 Linlithelu, decanatus de, cviii.  
 Linlithelu, vicaria de, cviii, ex.  
 Linlythkove, xci.  
 Linton, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Listone, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 London, Londonium, 44, 210, 215,  
 225, 228, 230, 231, 235, 248, lxxi.  
 Loughmaben, vi.  
 Louhouer, Ecclesia de, cix.

Louweder, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Louyffh, lxxvii.  
 Lummysden, Lumsden, Lumisden,  
 Lummesden, 241, xxxvii, xxxviii,  
 xxxix, lxxiii.  
 Lundors, 247, 254.  
 Lyntlawes, 17.  
 Lythum, Lithum, cella de, 40, 81,  
 153.

## M.

MALEVILLE, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Malkarlistone, vicaria de, ex.  
 Marchie inter Angliam et Scotiam,  
 30, 32, 45, 54, 103, 197.  
 Margaretæ eccles., Sanctæ Dunelm.,  
 93.  
 Mariæ Sanctæ Eboracensis eccl., 131.  
 Martini, Ecclesia Sancti, cxii.  
 Maye, Insula de, 250.  
 Maylros v. Melross.  
 Mellorys v. Melross.  
 Melross, Maylros, Mellorys, 247, ix,  
 l.  
 Mereburncheued, 101.  
 Merske, decanatus de, cix.  
 Merskys, 20.  
 Middledeneshened, 100.  
 Morthington, ci, ex.  
 Mokard, 244.  
 Moran, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Muskelburge, cxi.  
 Muskelburge, Vicaria de, cix.

## N.

NESBITHE, Nesbyt, 7, 241.  
 Neubigging, Neubyghyng, Newbi-  
 gin, Neubikingh, Nebiging, lvi,  
 lviii, lx, lxvi, lxxii.  
 Neubotle, cxii.  
 Neutone, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Neythautherl, ex.  
 Neystantherl, vicaria de, ex.  
 Nicholai, eccles., Sancti Dunelm., 93.  
 S. Nicholai, ecclesia, 214.  
 Norberewyke, cxvii.  
 Norham, Noram, 2, 213, xxi, xlvii,  
 l, liii, lvii, lix, lxi, lxxiii, lxxvii,  
 lxxxi.  
 Norham, ecclesia de, 198, 199, 201,  
 205.  
 Norham, villa de, 205.  
 Norhamschyre, Norhamshir, 2, 191.  
 Northampton, 103.  
 Northberewyke, Ecclesia de, cxii.

Northberewyke, Monast. de, xcii.  
 Northberwyke, Vicaria de, cix.  
 Northford, lxxxvii.  
 Northumberland, 133.  
 Novum Castrum, 214, xvi, xxi, xl,  
 evi.

## O.

OLDCAMBUS, li.  
 Oswaldi, S., Eccles. Dunelm., 93.  
 Oxonia, xlix, l, li, lvii, lix, lx, lxi,  
 lxii, lxiii, lxiv, lxvi, lxvii, lxviii,  
 lxix, lxx, lxxi, lxxii, lxxiii,  
 lxxv.

## P.

PASSELEY, cx.  
 Paxton, Paxtona, 241, xliii, lxxxviii.  
 Penicoke, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Petkey, lxxxi.  
 Pentland, cviii.  
 Pentland, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Perth, Perthie, 64, 98, 251.  
 Petyngton, Eccles. de, 197.  
 Poulesworth, cx.  
 Prendergest, Prendregest, 241, cii.  
 Punderland, xcvi.

## R.

RATHET, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Rayington, xciii.  
 Raynton, xvii, xviii, xxxviii, xlii.  
 Reding, 251.  
 Renington, Reningtona, 240, 241.  
 Reston, Ristone, Ryston, Villa de,  
 87, i, xvii, xviii, ciii, cv.  
 Reston, Rystona, Parva, 241, ciii.  
 Rodyngton, 191.  
 Rokysburg, Rokesburge, Roxeburgh,  
 Rokisburg, Rokesburgh, vi, ix,  
 xi, xiii, xlvi, l, lvii, lix, lxi, lxvii,  
 lxx, lxxiii, cvii.  
 Roma, Rome, 4, 168, 197, 202, 203,  
 204, 208, 210, 215, 216, 220, 221,  
 224, 225, 227, 228, 232.

## S.

Saultone, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Saultone, vicaria de, cxv.  
 Schatteby, xcvi.  
 Schipwell, lxxxviii.  
 Scoltre, cxvi.

Scoltre, Ecclesia de, cxvi.  
 Seon, cx.  
 Seggeden, cxvi.  
 Selkirk, ix.  
 Sempringe, Ecclesia de, cxv.  
 Sempring, villa de, lxxxv.  
 Seton, ecclesia de, cix.  
 Siggston, the church of, 138.  
 Skynessede, cx.  
 Slamanane, vicaria de, cviii.  
 Smalham, cx.  
 Southshele, 103.  
 Spinellas, Banchus de, 234.  
 Spitilton, 251.  
 Stamfordia, Stamford, 40, 96, 131,  
 173.  
 Stamperland, xcvi.  
 Stanisfield, 19.  
 Stichille, vicaria de, cx.  
 Stokton, 9.  
 Strabroc, Ecclesia de, cviii.  
 Stratford, the Monasterie of, 229.  
 Strevelin, Strivelyne, Stryvelyn,  
 Strivillin, Strivelin, 147, 152, iii,  
 cvii, cxi.  
 Strevelin, Ecclesia de, cxi.  
 Strevelyn, Castrum de, 143.  
 Strivelin, vicaria de, cviii.  
 Strutherh, lxiii.  
 Stychill, Stikel, Stichehulle, Sty-  
 chyl, 27, 241, vii, xxxvii, xlii.  
 Swynewod, Swynewode, 97, xcviii,  
 cv.  
 Swyngtone, vicaria de, cx.  
 Swynton, Swinton, Swintone, Swyn-  
 toun, 21, 98, xv, xvi, xviii, xix,  
 xx, xxii, xlii, xlvi, li, lv, lx, lxiii,  
 lxxxv.  
 Swyntona, parva, 242.  
 Swynton, Ecclesia de, 254.  
 Swynwodbernes, xcviii.  
 Symondburne, ecclesia de, 32.

## T.

TEVEDALE, 187, 188.  
 Teysa, ii.  
 Thewtmuth, xxxix.  
 Tingham, Ecclesia de, cix.  
 Traernent, Vicaria de, cix.  
 Travernet, ecclesia de, cxii.  
 Trepllat, lxxxvi.  
 Twed, Twede, Tweda, 7, 25, 26, 32,  
 159, 185, 186, x, xiii, lviii, lx,  
 lxii, cvi.  
 Tyna, 11, 214.  
 Tyndall, 191.

U.	Wedhale, ecclesia de, cx.
UPSETELINGTON, cx.	Wedhale, vicaria de, cx.
V.	Wemys, Aula de, 251.
VARIA, capella, cxi.	Westhappesedlington, iii.
Variae capellæ, Vicaria, cviii.	Westlummesden, xci, civ.
W.	Westmoustrer, Westmonasterium, 48, 50, 248.
WALLIA, 247.	Westnesbit, Westnesbyt, vi, liv, lv.
Wederburn, Whederburne, Wheder- burn, Wedirburne, Whedyrburne, 102, 105, 106, 107, 109, 113, 163, 164.	Westreington, xcviii.
Wederle, capella de, cxvi.	Westreston, ciii.
	Whyteshosme, cx.
	Winet, vicaria de, cviii.
	W., parochia de, 83.
	Wymet, ecclesia de, cxi.
	Wystow, xl, xlvi.
	Wythou, xliii.



# The Surtees Society.

---

## R U L E S, &c.

OF

## THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

*ESTABLISHED IN 1834,*

IN honour of the late ROBERT SURTEES, of Mainsforth, Esquire, the Author of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, and in accordance with his pursuits and plans; having for its object the publication of inedited Manuscripts, illustrative of the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland, included on the East between the Humber and the Frith of Forth, and on the West between the Mersey and the Clyde, a region which constituted the Ancient Kingdom of Northumberland.

### THE SURTEES SOCIETY

I. Shall consist of an unlimited number of Members, out of whom shall be triennially elected a President, twelve Vice-Presidents,\* two Treasurers, and a Secretary,† who shall constitute the Council. Of this number five, including the Secretary and one of the Treasurers, shall be capable of acting as a Meeting. The President shall be ineligible a second time until three years shall have elapsed from his departure from the office. The other Members of the Council shall be capable of being re-elected.

II. The Officers of the Society shall be elected at each Third Annual Meeting. Any vacancy which may occur in the Offices of Treasurer or Secretary shall be provisionally filled up by the Council.

III. Those gentlemen who have assented, or do now assent, to the general principle of its proposed Rules and Regulations, and have signified their wish to become Members, shall be deemed original Members of the Society. In the case of persons applied to previously to the 27th of May, by Mr. Raine, at the request of the preliminary Meeting of the 17th of April, and from whom no answer has been received, the list shall be left open till the 1st of July next.

\* The number of Vice-Presidents was increased to twenty-four at the Anniversary in 1836.

† An Under-Secretary was added at the Anniversary in 1836; but since the lamented decease of Mr. Gordon, in 1837, no new appointment has been made.

IV. Subsequent Members shall be elected by Ballot at the Anniversary; each candidate having been proposed by a Member, in a letter, post-paid, addressed to the Secretary, two months before the day of meeting. The Members present at the Anniversary shall alone be entitled to vote. One black ball in ten shall exclude.

V. Each Member shall pay to the Treasurers an Annual Subscription of two guineas in advance. The sum so raised shall be expended in transcribing and publishing, in a closely-printed octavo form, such inedited Manuscripts as illustrate the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland, included within the above lines of demarcation, from the earliest period to the time of the Restoration,—every thing, in short, which has a tendency to throw light upon the mind, the morals, or the habits of our ancestors. No apartments shall be hired, except for the Annual Meeting. No collection of Books or of any other nature shall be formed. The Subscriptions, and the money arising from the sale of Books under a subsequent Rule, shall be solely devoted to the transcribing of MSS., the expenses of the press, and other incidental expenses.

VI. The Council shall itself supply matter for the press for the first year. Afterwards it shall annually call upon twenty members, in alphabetical order, for notices of MSS. which they who are applied to would recommend to be printed. These notices shall be sent to the Secretary within a prescribed time, accompanied by the manuscript itself, or an analysis of its contents. But in no instance shall any Member be applied to by the Council a second time until each Member shall have had an opportunity of recommending a MS. or of waiving his turn.

VII. No MS. shall be sent to the press by the Council, without the sanction of a majority of the Members. In order to obtain this sanction, the Council shall, by their Secretary, transmit to each Member, upon a single sheet, a condensed printed account of the various analyses which have been submitted for consideration. This sheet each Member shall return to the Secretary, with a mark in the margin opposite to those MSS. of which he approves the publication. The Council may, if it think fit, point out, as a matter of opinion, such in particular as it approves. The votes of Members who return no answer, shall be at the disposal of the Council. When there is a deficiency of matter in any year, that deficiency shall be supplied by the Council.

VIII. The expense of transcribing for the press every MS. of which the publication is determined upon, under the above rules, shall be defrayed by the Society, if the Member by whom it is proposed should require it.

IX. No matter shall be printed in connection with any MS. save what is necessary for its illustration. A short biographical account of its Author, and brief Notes illustrative of his phraseology, and of the customs and manners and opinions of his time, will be permitted to a reasonable extent, with the modern names of the places which he mentions, and occasional notices of persons who occur in his writings. The Council shall have a discretionary power of rejecting any additions of the contributor which do not, in their opinion, come within these limitations.

X. The number of copies of each publication shall be regulated by the Council. Of these one shall be given to each Member, whose subscription is not in arrear. The rest, of which the Council shall in each case determine the number, shall be sold at the price it shall appoint. The money raised by sale to go to the general fund.



XI. The Armorial Bearings of Mr. Surtees, and some other characteristic decoration connecting the Society with his name, shall be used in each publication. These embellishments shall be determined upon by the Council.

XII. The selection of a Printer and Publisher shall be left to the Council.

XIII. A List of Officers and Members, with an account of the receipts, expenses, and general proceedings of the Society, shall be annually printed, of an uniform size with its publications, and transmitted to each Member.

XIV. An Anniversary shall be held in Durham, on the second Tuesday in July, in each year,\* for the regulation of the affairs of the Society. The first Anniversary to be held on the second Tuesday in July, 1835. The Council shall have the power of calling extraordinary Meetings.

XV. The Society shall be answerable for no expenses which may be incurred at the Anniversary Meetings, save the hire of a Room for the transaction of its business.

XVI. No alterations shall be made in these rules, except at an Anniversary Meeting. Three months' notice of the alterations proposed shall be submitted to each Member.

\* The Anniversary was, in 1836, removed to the *fourth Thursday in September*.

---

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

I. REGINALDI MONACHI DUNELMENSIS LIBELLUS DE ADMIRANDIS BEATICUTHBERTI VIRTUTIBUS. 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1 1s.

II. WILLS AND INVENTORIES, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c. &c. of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards. [Chiefly from the Registry at Durham.] 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1 5s.

III. THE TOWNELEY MYSTERIES. 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1 5s.

IV. TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA, or WILLS registered at YORK, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York from the Year 1300 downwards. PART I. 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1 5s.

V. THE CHARTERS OF ENDOWMENT, INVENTORIES, AND ACCOUNT ROLLS OF THE PRIORY OF FINCHALE, IN THE COUNTY OF DURHAM. 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1 12s.

VI. SANCTUARIUM DUNELMENSE ET SANCTUARIUM BEVERLACENSE, or REGISTERS OF THE SANCTUARIES OF DURHAM AND BEVERLEY. 8vo. Price to Non-Members, £1.



VII. CATALOGI VETERES LIBRORUM. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various Periods from the Conquest to the Dissolution, including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. Price to Non-Members, £1.

VIII. A MISCELLANEOUS VOLUME of BIOGRAPHY, containing a Life of Oswin, King of Northumbria, two Lives of St. Cuthbert, and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. Price to Non-Members, 12s.

IX. HISTORIÆ DUNELMENSIS SCRIPTORES TRES, GAUFRI-DUS DE COLDINGHAM, ROBERTUS DE GRAYSTANES, et WILLIELMUS DE CHAMBRE, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's Edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 655 original Documents in Illustration of the Text. A Volume of nearly 700 pages. Price to Non-Members, £2 2s.

X. RITUALE ECCLESIAE DUNELMENSIS. A Latin Ritual of the ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation. Price to Non-Members, £1 1s.

XI. JORDAN FANTOSME. An Anglo-Norman Poem, of an Historical Nature, by Jordan Fantosme ; giving a minute Account of the War in the North of England in 1170 and 1171, between Henry II. and William King of Scotland. Price to Non-Members, £1 1s.

XII. LIBER VITÆ ECCLESIAE DUNELMENSIS NEC NON OBITUARIA DUO EJUSDEM ECCLESIAE. Price to Non-Members, 16s.

XIII. THE CORRESPONDENCE, INVENTORIES, ACCOUNT ROLLS, and LAW PROCEEDINGS of the PRIORY OF COLDINGHAM. Price to Non-Members, £1 6s.

New Members may obtain the Publications of the Society at a lower rate.

#### *BOOKS IN THE PRESS,*

XIV. THE EPISTOLARY CORRESPONDENCE and OTHER PAPERS of DR. MATTHEW HUTTON, Archbishop of York, in the Time of Elizabeth and James, with an UNPUBLISHED MEMOIR of that PRELATE and his immediate Descendants, by Dr. ANDREW C. DUCARELL. For the year 1842.

XV. A PORTION of the CORRESPONDENCE & STATE PAPERS of SIR ROBERT BOWES, Ambassador to Scotland in the Time of Queen Elizabeth. For the year 1842.

XVI., XVII. Books ordered for the year 1843. A CONTINUATION of the BOWES CORRESPONDENCE, and a second volume of YORK WILLS, or the CHESTER MYSTERIES.

The Books, of which a few only are set apart for sale, may be had of the Publishers, J. B. Nichols and Son, Parliament Street, William Pickering, Piccadilly, London ; and of Charnley, Newcastle ; Andrews, Durham ; and Laing and Forbes, Edinburgh.

OFFICERS  
OF  
THE SURTEES SOCIETY,  
TILL THE ANNIVERSARY IN 1842.

---

**President.**

THE RIGHT HON. THE LORD BRAYBROOKE.

**Vice-Presidents.**

JOHN ADAMSON, Esq., F.A.S., &c., *Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN BRIGGS, D.D.

John Trotter Brockett, Esq., F.A.S., *Newcastle.*

THE REV. TEMPLE CHEVALLIER, B.D., *Professor of Mathematics in the University of Durham.*

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, Esq., F.A.S., LL.D., &c., *Lincoln's Inn.*

THE REV. SAMUEL GAMLEN, M.A., *Vicar of Bossal.*

THE REV. W. S. GILLY, D.D., *Canon of Durham and Vicar of Norham.*

JAMES HAMILTON, Esq., M.A., *Reader in Languages in the University of Durham.*

THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A.

SIR WILLIAM LAWSON, Bart., F.S.A., *Brough Hall, Yorkshire.*

THE REV. JOHN LINGARD, D.D., *Hornby, Lancashire.*

REV. GEORGE ORNSBY.

Henry Petrie, Esq., F.S.A., *Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.*

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart., *Middle Hill, Broadway.*

REV. JOSEPH STEVENSON.

GEORGE TAYLOR, Esq., *Witton Hall.*

THE REV. GEORGE TOWNSEND, M.A., *Canon of Durham.*

WALTER CALVERLY TREVELYAN, Esq., *Wallington.*

JOHN WARD, Esq., *Durham.*

THE REV. CHARLES WHITLEY, M.A., *Reader in Natural Philosophy in the University of Durham.*

SIR C. G. YOUNG, Knt., F.A.S., *Garter King of Arms.*

**Treasurers.**

ROBERT HENRY ALLAN, Esq., F.A.S., *Durham.*

JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, Esq., F.A.S., *London.*

**Secretary.**

THE REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., *Durham.*

## MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY—1842.

- John Adamson, Esq., F.A.S., *Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.* [Vice President.]  
 E. N. Alexander, Esq., F.S.A., *Halifax.*  
 Robert Henry Allan, Esq., F.S.A., *Durham.* [Treasurer.]  
 Mr. George Andrews, *Durham.*  
 John Harrison Aylmer, Esq., *Walworth Castle.*  
 John Church Backhouse, Esq., *Darlington.*  
 The Rev. James Baker, M.A., *Spiritual Chancellor of the Diocese of Durham.*  
 Mr. Lewis Baker, *London.*  
 Samuel Bentley, Esq., *London.*  
 The Rev. John Besley, D.C.L., *Vicar of Long Benton.*  
 Christopher Blackett, Esq., *Wylam Oak Wood.*  
 Henry Collingwood Blackett, Esq., *Sockburne Hall.*  
 J. Blackwell, Esq., *Newcastle.*  
 G. T. Leaton Blenkinsopp, Esq., *Hoppiland.*  
 Edward Blore, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., *London.*  
 Beriah Botfield, Esq., M.P., F.R.S., F.S.A., *Norton Hall, Daventry.*  
 John Bowes, Esq., M.P., *Streatlam Castle.*  
 Richard Bowser, Esq., *Bishop Auckland.*  
 The Right Hon. Lord Braybrooke, F.S.A. [President.]  
**The Rev. John Brewster, M.A., Rector of Egglecliffe.**  
 The Right Rev. John Briggs, D.D. [Vice President.]  
**John Trotter Brockett, Esq., F.A.S., Newcastle. Vice President.**  
 William Brougham, Esq.  
 The Rev. J. H. Brown, M.A., *Rector of Middleton-in-Teesdale.*  
 The Right Hon. Sir J. L. Knight Bruce, F.S.A., *Vice Chancellor.*  
 His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry.  
 John Burrell, Esq., *Durham.*  
 Robert Burrell, Esq., *Durham.*  
 The Right Hon. the Earl of Carlisle, F.R.S.  
 Emerson Charnley, Esq., *Newcastle.*  
 Rev. Temple Chevallier, M.A., *Professor of Mathematics in the University of Durham.* [Vice President.]  
 The Rev. E. Churton, M.A., *Rector of Craike.*  
 John Clayton, Esq., *Newcastle.*  
 His Grace the Duke of Cleveland.  
 Thomas Clennell, Esq., *Harbottle Castle.*  
 Charles Purton Cooper, Esq., Q.C., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A. [Vice President.]  
 The Rev. George Elwes Corrie, M.A., *Fellow of Catharine Hall and Norvisian Professor of Divinity in the University of Cambridge.*  
 The Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., *Stand, Manchester.*  
 The Rev. Anthony Cumby, M.A., *Master of Scorton School.*  
 Miss Currer, *Eshton Hall.*  
 The Rev. Francis Daniel, *Stonyhurst.*  
 Matthew Dawes, Esq., F.G.S., *Bolton-le-Moors.*  
 Pudsey Dawson, Esq., *Hornby Castle.*  
 The Rev. T. F. Dibdin, D.D.  
 William Dickson, Esq., *Alnwick.*



Henry Donkin, Esq., *Durham*.

The Rev. H. Douglas, M.A., *Canon of Durham*.

The Right Hon. Lord Viscount Dungannon, M.P.

The Hon. Lord Douglas.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Durham, D.D., F.A.S., &c.

John F. Elliot, Esq., *Elvet Hill, Durham*.

The Rev. F. A. Faber, M.A., *Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford*.

John Ralph Fenwick, Esq., *Durham*.

The Right Hon. the Earl Fitzwilliam.

Thomas William Fletcher, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., *Dudley*.

Matthew Forster, Esq., M.P.

Percival Forster, Esq., *Durham*.

**Joseph Frank, Esq., Stockton.**

The Rev. Samuel Gamlen, M.A., *Vicar of Bossal*. [Vice President.]

Rev. W. S. Gilly, D.D., *Canon of Durham and Vicar of Norham*. [Vice President.]

Rev. Thomas Gisborne, M.A., *Canon of Durham*.

T. C. Granger, Esq., M.P., *of the Inner Temple, London*.

The Rev. Robert Green, M.A., *Newcastle*.

William Thomas Greenwell, Esq., *Greenwell Ford*.

Sir Charles Edward Grey, Knight, M.P.

Stacey Grimaldi, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.

Edwin Guest, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., *Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge*.

The Venerable W. H. Hale, *Archdeacon of St. Albans*.

James Hamilton, Esq., M.A., *Reader in Languages in the University of Durham*. [Vice President.]

William Charles Harland, Esq., *Sutton Hall*.

Henry M. Hawkins, Esq., *Tredunnoch, Co. Monmouth, Montague Place, London*.

Gilbert Henderson, Esq., M.A., *of Brazen Nose College, Oxford, and the Temple, London*.

John Fowden Hindle, Esq., *Woolford Park, Lancashire*.

John Hodgson Hinde, Esq., M.P.

The Rev. John Hodgson, M.A., F.A.S., M.R.S.L., *Vicar of Hartburn*.

John Holmes, Esq., F.S.A., *British Museum*.

Thomas Hopper, Esq., *Sharrow, Ripon*.

Rev. A. McDonald Hopper, *Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge*.

**Henry Howard, Esq., Corby Castle.**

The Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. [Vice President.]

R. C. Hussey, Esq., F.S.A., *Birmingham*.

Alan William Hutchinson, Esq., *Durham*.

William Hutton, Esq., F.R.S., *Newcastle*.

Robert Ingham, Esq., *Westoe*.

**William Ward Jackson, Esq., Normanby.**

George Edwin Ward Jackson, Esq., M.A., *Normanby*.

Rev. Henry Jenkyns, D.D., *Canon of Durham, and Professor of Greek in the University of Durham*.

Michael Jones, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.

John M. Kemble, Esq., M.A.

Richard John King, Esq., *Exeter College, Oxford*.

A. Kirkaldy, Esq., *Bishopwearmouth*.

David Laing, Esq., F.S.A., *Secretary to the Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*.

Robert Laurie, Esq., *Windsor Herald*.

Sir William Lawson, Bart., F.S.A., *Brough Hall*. [Vice President.]

George Lawton, Esq., *York*.

The Rev. H. G. Liddell, M. A., *Rector of Easington*.

- Ralph Lindsay, Esq., *London*.  
 H. A. Littledale, Esq., *Bolton Hall*.  
 The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of London, D.D., &c.  
 The Marquis of Lothian.  
 The Rev. John Lingard, D.D., *Hornby*. [Vice President.]  
 W. J. Lysley, Esq., *Fitzroy Square, London*.  
 John Whitefoord Mackenzie, Esq., W.S., *Edinburgh*.  
 James Heywood Markland, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., *Treasurer of the Roxburgh Club, London*.  
 Thomas Mason, Esq., *Capt Hewick, Ripon*.  
 The Hon. Lord Milton.  
 Francis Mewburn, Esq., *Darlington*.  
 Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, K.H., LL.D., F.S.A., *Goodrich Court, Hereford*.  
 The Right Hon. Lord Montague.  
 John Morice, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.  
 The Rev. James Morton, B.D., *Vicar of Holbeach, and Prebendary of Lincoln*.  
 The Rev. C. Newsham, D.D., *President of St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw*.  
 John Bowyer Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.  
 John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., *London*. [Treasurer.]  
 Alexander Nicholson, Esq., F.S.A., *Ufford, Suffolk*.  
 George Ormerod, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S., and F.S.A.  
 Rev. George Ornsby, *Durham*. [Vice President.]  
 William Palmer, Esq., M.A., *Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford*.  
 J. H. Parker, Esq., *Oxford*.  
 The Very Rev. George Peacock, D.D., F.R.S., &c., *Dean of Ely, and Lowndian Professor in the University of Cambridge*.  
 The Rev. T. W. Peile, M.A., *Head Master of Repton School*.  
 John Pemberton, Esq., *Sherburn Hall*.  
**Henry Petrie, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London. [Vice President].**  
 Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart., F.S.A., *Middle Hill, Broadway*. [Vice President.]  
 William Pickering, Esq., *London*.  
 The Rev. F. C. Plumptre, D.D., *Master of University College, Oxford*.  
 The Rev. William Raine, M.A., *Swinbrook*.  
 The Rev. James Raine, M.A., *Durham*. [Secretary.]  
 The Rev. John Raine, M.A., *Vicar of Blyth, Co. Notts*.  
 Leonard Raisbeck, Esq., *Stockton*.  
 J. Reed, Esq., *Bishopwearmouth*.  
**The Rev. Wm. Richardson, B.D., Fellow of College, Oxford. Col-**  
 Edward Widdrington Riddell, Esq.  
 The Rev. Thomas Riddell, M.A., *Vicar of Masham*.  
**John Gage Rokewode, Esq., F.R.S., Director, S.A., London,**  
 The Rev. Christopher Robinson, M.A., *Vicar of Kirknewton*.  
 The Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., *Buckland, Farringdon*.  
 Samuel Rowlandson, Esq., *Durham*.  
 William Russell, Esq., *Brancepeth Castle*.  
 Anthony Salvin, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.  
**William T. Salvin, Esq., Croxdale.**  
 Robert Segar, Esq., *Preston*.  
 John Strangways Donaldson Selby, Esq., *Cheswick*.  
 Sir Cuthbert Sharp, Knight, *Bishopwearmouth*.



- Edward Sharpe, Esq., M.A., *Lancaster*.  
 George Shaw, Esq., *Durham*.  
 R. C. Sherwood, Esq., *Cheltenham*.  
 Edward Shipperdson, Esq., *Durham*.  
 The Right Hon. the Earl of Shrewsbury, F.S.A.  
 The Rev. Richard Skipsey, M.A., *Bishopwearmouth*.  
 John Smith, Esq., LL.D., *Secretary of the Maitland Club, Glasgow*.  
 Thomas Sopwith, Esq., F.R.S., *Newcastle*.  
 H. J. Spearman, Esq., *Newton Hall*.  
 Thomas Stapleton, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.  
 Rev. Joseph Stevenson, *Durham*. [Vice-President.]  
 Robert Surtees, Esq., *Redworth*.  
 Robert Lambton Surtees, Esq., *Redworth*.  
 George William Sutton, Esq., *Elton*.  
 Clement Tudway Swanston, Esq., Q.C., F.R.S., F.S.A.  
 Sir John E. Swinburne, Bart., F.R.S., F.S.A., *President of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne*.  
 The Rev. James Tate, M.A., *Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral*.  
 The Rev. Ralph Tatham, D.D., *Master of St. John's College, Cambridge*.  
 George Taylor, Esq., *Witton Hall*. [Vice-President.]  
 Joseph Francis Tempest, Esq., F.S.A., *Hemsworth*.  
 The Venerable Archdeacon Thorp, D.D., *Warden of the University of Durham, and Canon of Durham*.  
 The Rev. Mark Aloysius Tierney, F.R.S., F.S.A., *Arundel Castle*.  
 The Ven. H. J. Todd, M.A., *Archdeacon of Cleveland and Rector of Settrington*.  
 The Rev. George Townsend, M.A., *Canon of Durham*. [Vice-President.]  
 W. Calverly Trevelyan, Esq., F.S.A. [Vice-President.]  
 John Trotter, Esq., M.D., *Durham*.  
 Mr. William Trueman, *Durham*.  
 Thomas Turner, Esq., *Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Lincoln's Inn*.  
 Henry Turner, Esq., *Secretary, S.A.N., Killingworth*.  
 The Hon. Lord Harry Vane, M.P.  
 The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., *Dean of Durham*.  
 John Walker, Esq., *Cornhill*.  
 The Right Hon. Lord Wallace.  
 John Ward, Esq., *Durham*. [Vice-President.]  
 Robert Weddell, Esq., *Berwick*.  
 The Hon. and Rev. G. V. Wellesley, D.D., *Canon of Durham*.  
 His Excellency M. Van de Weyer, *Belgian Minister*.  
 Thomas Wheldon, Esq., *Barnardcastle*.  
 Rev. William Whewell, B.D.F.R.S., *Professor of Moral Philosophy and Master of Trinity College, Cambridge*.  
 Rev. Robert Meadows White, B.D., *late Professor of Anglo Saxon, Oxford*.  
 The Rev. Charles Whitley, M.A., *Reader in Natural Philosophy in the University of Durham*. [Vice-President.]  
 The Rev. John William Whittaker, D.D., *Vicar of Blackburn*.  
 Thomas Willement, Esq., F.S.A., *London*.  
 The Rev. W. Wilson, M.A., *Rector of Wolsingham*.  
 Henry T. Maire Witham, Esq., *Lartington*.  
 Sir Wm. Woods, Knight, *Garter King of Arms*.  
 The Ven. Francis Wrangham, M.A., *Archdeacon of the East Riding of Yorkshire*.  
 Sir C. G. Young, Knight, F.S.A., *Garter King of Arms*. [Vice-President.]



## MEMBERS ELECTED AT THE ANNIVERSARY IN 1842.

John Fawcett, Esq., *Durham*.  
 Leonard L. Hartley, Esq., *Middleton Lodge*.  
 John Hubback, Esq., *Lincoln's Inn*.  
 Hedworth Lambton, Esq., M.P.  
 W. W. E. Wynn, Esq., *Peniarth, Merionethshire*.

---

MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY WHO HAVE DIED SINCE  
THE LAST REPORT.

The Rev. R. W. Bamford, B.D., *Vicar of Bishopton*.  
 Geo. Fred. Beltz, Esq., *Lancaster Herald*.  
 Sir Ralph Bigland, Knight, *Garter King of Arms*.  
 The Hon. Sir William Bolland, Knight, *one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer*.  
 Lieut.-Col. Cookson, *Neasham Hall*.  
 Rev. N. J. Hollingsworth, M.A., *Rector of Boldon*.  
 William Mills, Esq., *Durham*.  
 Rev. Marmaduke Prickett, M.A., *Bridlington*.  
 Crosier Raine, Esq., *London*.  
 The Rev. R. Richardson, D.D., *Chancellor of St. Paul's, London*.  
 Thomas Rickman, Esq., F.S.A., *Birmingham*.  
 Joseph Willis, Esq., *Gateshead*.  
 W. D. Wilson, Esq., *of Glenarbach, F.S.A.*

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL  
OF  
THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

READ AT THE ANNIVERSARY IN 1842,

AND ADOPTED.

---

J. R. FENWICK, ESQ., IN THE CHAIR.

---

THE Surtees Society meets to-day, for the eighth time, and under circumstances of a more cheering nature than when it was last assembled. For the four years ending in September, 1841, in consequence of the backwardness of many of its members in the payment beforehand of their annual subscriptions, in violation of one of the most essential rules of the Society, it had been found impossible to make the publications of the Society keep pace with the legitimate claims of those members whose subscriptions had been duly paid. This state of affairs was duly discussed at the last annual meeting, and measures were adopted, which, if they have not entirely removed the evil, have nevertheless placed the Council in a state to balance the accounts and publications of the Society up to September last,\* and to exhibit to a committee of finance a full statement of the proceedings of the Society from 1837 to the last anniver-

\* September, 1841. It will be seen, however, from the statement appended to this Report, that the accounts are now balanced and audited up to September, 1842.

sary. It is recommended that a committee be appointed to-day for this purpose, with a request that they will be prepared, before the 19th of October next, to sanction the publication of a statement of the receipts and expenses of the Society for the above period, to be appended to the books which are now ready for its members, and which, after so long a suspension of our financial proceedings, ought not to go forth without the satisfactory information under that head which the Treasurers have it in their power to afford.

It may be sufficient to state, at present, that the appeal which has been made to the members in arrear has placed at the disposal of the Treasurers about £447 of arrears along with such subscriptions as have been received for the year ending Sept., 1841, and that, after deducting all editorial and other demands upon the Society up to that time, there will be left a balance in the hands of the Treasurers of nearly an hundred pounds, to be carried to the account of the year, which terminates on this day.\* The subscriptions already received for the year ending on this day amount to upwards of £100, not included in the above account. Another £100 may reasonably be expected from subscriptions and the sale of our books; and when it is further mentioned, that of old arrears, a sum of above £200 still remains unpaid, of which (to use an expression familiar to those who have had occasion to consult the Inventories given in with the Wills of deceased persons in the 16th and 17th centuries, many are by no means "*desperate debts*") there seems enough of encouragement for the Council (in reality the responsible persons of the Society) to proceed in their arrangements, under the rules of the Society, for carrying its objects into due execution. But they must beg of this meeting to arm them with the power of making another appeal to those members of the Society who are still in arrear in their subscriptions, under a conviction that many of those

\* The Anniversary of 1842.



arrears may still be received, and with the further power of striking out of the list of the members of the Society those who return no answer to this, which must be considered as a final application for the payment of a debt intentionally incurred, and by the non-payment of which the proceedings of the Society are so retarded.

In the mean time a few words may be said respecting our proceedings, and the example we have set to England at large. We were the first to enter the field as a society of men anxious to do that which no private person could wisely undertake to do, enrolling ourselves under the standard of one who could no longer wave that standard over our heads, but who beckoned us forward in shadowy guise, like the spirit in the picture which he has himself so admirably drawn, to follow him in his path and scatter light over the North of England. Thirteen volumes prove what we have done. There is no historian, no poet, no statistician of the present day, who has not drawn sterling ore from our mines—and more than this, we have paved the way to institutions of a similar nature, we may almost say without number, all of which, in imitation of our example, have taken some distinct department of English or British literature, or general information, as the special field of their cultivation. We were the first—and we are imitated by numerous Societies like our own, who, in many instances, copy our rules and imitate our example.

Of the two books which are now ready for our members, the first is a faithful edition of that most remarkable book *The Liber Vitæ*, or *Book of Life*, which, to copy the description of it, written before the Dissolution, “did lye on the high altar of the church of Durham, being a most excellent fine book, very richly covered with gold and silver, containing the names of all the benefactors towards St. Cuthbert’s church, from the first original foundation thereof, the very letters of the book being for the most part all gilt, as is apparent in the said book till this day. The laying that book on the high altar did show

how highly they teemed their founders and benefactors, and the quotidian remembrance they had of them in the time of mass and divine service."

The other volume, although of a monastic character, yet abounds with general information of the most important character. When it is stated that it contains the correspondence of the Priory of Coldingham in Scotland with popes and kings and nobles for two centuries, enough will have been said to justify the Society in presenting it to its members.

To the list of subjects worthy of our attention, which was read at the last anniversary, numerous additions have been made. No vigour is wanting in the executive—and the only difficulty under which the Society labours is that which has been already so often mentioned, the non-observance on the part of some of its members of the rule which enjoins the payment of their subscriptions beforehand. The Council ought not to be blamed for declining to incur responsibilities for which itself may eventually be answerable, or in plainer words, to send books to the press, for the transcribing, editing, and printing of which, itself may in the end have to pay.

ACCOUNT  
OF THE  
TREASURERS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

*From September, 1837, to 20th September, 1842.*

DR.

	£.	s.	d.
To received 2 Subscriptions in arrear, for the year ending July, 1835,	-	4	4 0
To received 6 Ditto, for the year ending July, 1836,	-	12	12 0
To received 26 Ditto, (24 by Mr. Allan and 2 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1837,	-	54	12 0
To received 159 Subscriptions, (107 by Mr. Allan and 52 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1838,	-	333	18 0
To received 156 Subscriptions, (106 by Mr. Allan and 50 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1839,	-	327	12 0
To received 160 Subscriptions, (109 by Mr. Allan and 51 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1840,	-	336	0 0
To received 145 Subscriptions, (98 by Mr. Allan and 47 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1841,	-	304	10 0
To received 71 Subscriptions, (55 by Mr. Allan and 16 by Mr. Nichols,) for the year ending September, 1842,	-	149	2 0
To received of Mrs. Andrews, for the Sale of Books published by the Society, from September, 1837, to September, 1842,	-	20	9 6
To received of Messrs. Laing and Forbes, of Edinburgh, for Sale of Books, from September, 1837, to September, 1841,	-	14	8 6
To received of Messrs. Nichols, of London, for Sale of Books, from September, 1837, to September, 1840,	-	22	11 6
To received of Mr. Pickering, London, for Sale of Books, from September, 1837, to September, 1840,	-	25	1 3
To received of same, for Sale of Books, from September, 1840, to September, 1842,	-	15	6 6
To received of Messrs. Nichols, for Sale of Books, from September, 1840, to September, 1842,	-	65	13 7
To received of Beriah Botfield, Esq., towards printing the Preface to the "Monastic Catalogues,"	-	17	0 0
		<u>£1703</u>	<u>0 10</u>



CR.		£.	s.	d.
By Balance due to the Treasurers, as per Account ending Sept., 1837,	-	66	9	6
Paid Messrs. Blackwell and Co., for printing 500 Copies of the "Monastic Catalogues," of the "Biographies," and of the "Three Historians," including the Carriage of Proof Sheets, &c., the Printing of Rules, Circulars, &c., and the Binding of 300 Copies of each of the above Publications, and 300 Copies of the "Durham Ritual" and "Fantosme,"	-	352	14	6
Paid M. Michel for editing "Fantosme,"	-	52	10	0
Paid Messrs. Maulde and Renou, of Paris, for printing "Fantosme,"	-	68	19	6
Paid Mr. Bentley for printing Title of "Fantosme,"	-	2	10	6
Paid Mr. Russell Smith's Expenses in landing "Fantosme,"	-	13	17	0
Paid Mr. Bentley for printing the "Durham Ritual,"	-	86	15	0
Paid Messrs. Blackwell and Co. for printing 500 Copies of the "Coldingham Records," including the Carriage of Proof Sheets, &c., the Printing of the Report of the Society, of Rules, Circulars, &c., the Binding of 300 Copies of the above Work and of the "Liber Vitæ," and two Years Rent for Warehouse Room for the Publications of the Society,	-	145	4	6
Paid Mr. Bentley for printing the "Liber Vitæ,"	-	48	10	0
Paid the Rev. Joseph Stevenson and Mr R. A. Thompson for transcribing the several MSS.,	-	87	7	2
Paid for Binding the MS. "Durham Ritual,"	-	0	15	0
Paid the Rev. James Raine for editing the "Biographies," 9 Sheets, at £2 2s. each,	-	18	18	0
The like for editing the "Three Historians," 43 Sheets,	-	90	6	0
The like for transcribing Portions of the Appendix of Ditto,	-	17	8	0
The like for editing the Coldingham Records, 25 Sheets,	-	54	12	0
The like for transcribing Portions of Ditto,	-	5	0	0
The like for Index to Ditto,	-	5	5	0
Paid his Postages and other Expenses from September, 1837, to September, 1842,	-	15	16	7
Paid the Rev. Joseph Stevenson for Editing the "Durham Ritual," 13½ Sheets, and the "Liber Vitæ," 9½ Sheets, and other incidental Expenses,	-	71	5	0
Paid the Rev. George Ornsby for Index to the "Three Historians,"	-	8	8	0
Paid Mrs. Andrews and Mr. Loraine for Stationery, and Carriage of Parcels,	-	10	17	9
Paid by Mr R. H. Allan (the Treasurer), for Postages and various petty Cash Expenses, from September, 1837, to September, 1842,	-	4	0	0
Paid by Mr. J. G. Nichols (the Treasurer), for Printing, Postages, and various petty Cash Expenses, from September, 1837, to September, 1842,	-	4	11	9
Paid for Advertising Publications for Sale,	-	17	14	0
Paid Mr. Nicholson for Woodcuts for the "Coldingham Records,"	-	6	14	6
Paid Mr. Collard for a Fac-simile of a Coldingham Proclamation,	-	5	0	0
Paid Mr. Netherclift for Fac-similes of the Anglo Saxon Ritual,	-	3	2	6
Paid for Copy of Du Cange,	-	4	4	0
Paid the Rev. James Raine for Editing the "Finchale Records," (not included in the Account for September, 1837), 42 Sheets,	-	88	4	0
Paid Mr. Lemon and Mr. Fisher for Plates of "Finchale Priory," (not included in the Account for September, 1837),	-	7	10	9
By received less on Account of Subscriptions for the Year ending Sept., 1837,	-	4	4	0
By Balance,	-	334	6	4
		£1703	0	10

We, the Auditors, appointed to Audit the Accounts of the Surtees Society, report to the Society that the Treasurers have exhibited to us their Accounts, from September, 1837, to the 28th Day of September, 1842, and that we have examined the said Accounts, and find the same to be correct:—

And we further Report that the above is an accurate Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society, during the Period to which we have referred. As Witness our Hands, this 19th Day of December, 1842.

(Signed)

CHARLES WHITLEY,  
TEMPLE CHEVALLIER,  
JOHN WARD.



12V - 242.40  
2/6/73  
mm



DA  
20  
.S9  
v. 12

Th  
Co

The correspondence, etc.  
of Coldingham Priory

DA  
20  
.S9  
v. 12

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE  
DE MEDIAEVAL STUDIES  
59 QUEEN'S PARK  
TORONTO 5, CANADA

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE  
OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES  
59 QUEEN'S PARK  
TORONTO 5, CANADA

